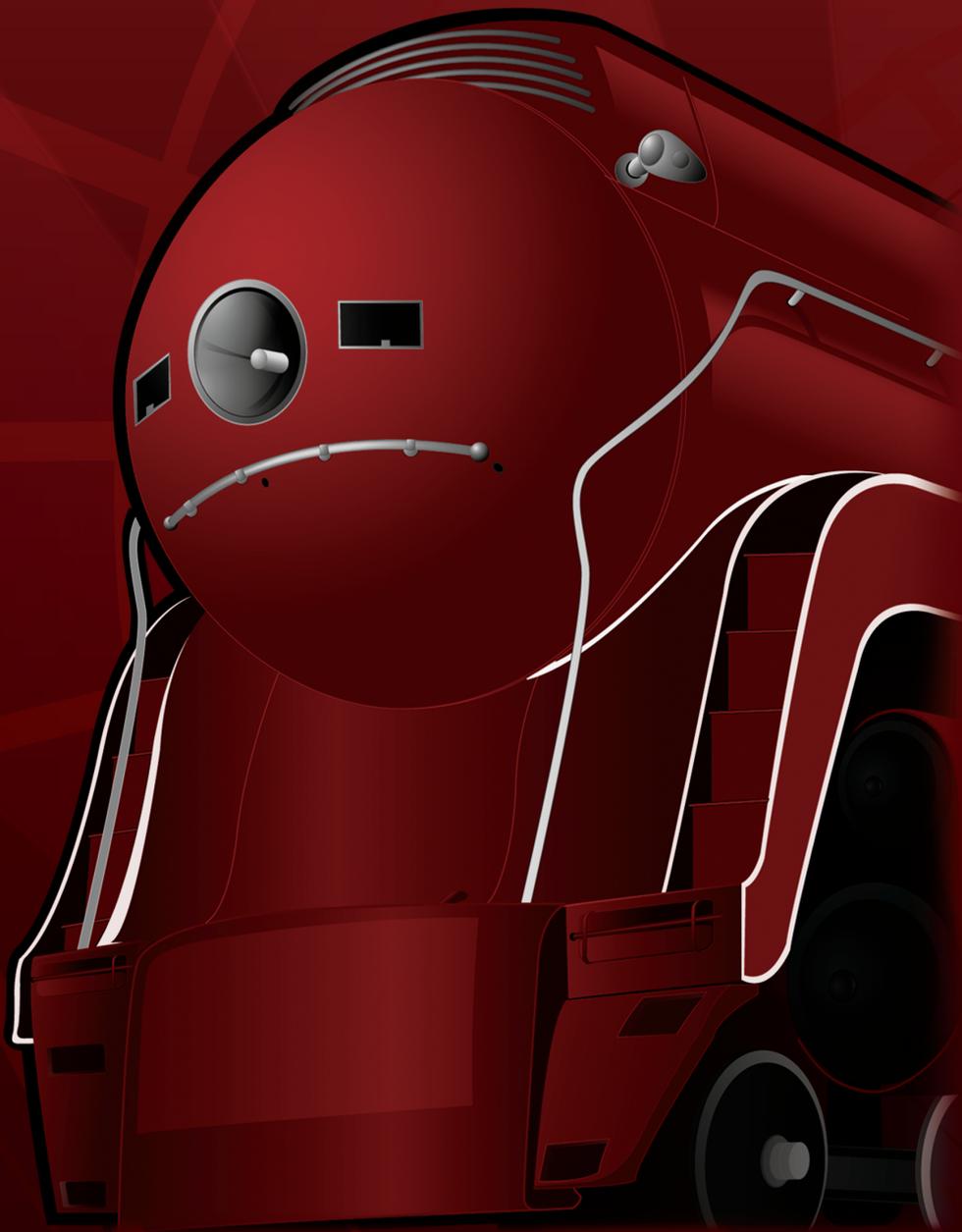


TRAINZ CLASSICS



CONTENT CREATION GUIDE



Trainz Classics

Content Creator's Guide

Version 3 June 2007

Copyright© Auran Pty Ltd 2007

This Content Creator's Guide is for the Trainz Classics (TC) release. There have been a number of changes to Trainz in the Trainz Classics version. A number of sound issues have been corrected, and new tags and functions added.

This document is based on the TRS2006 release, and to provide a concise list and description of the amendments for content creation, all changes to the TRS2006 document are included in [Appendix D](#). For the first release of the Trainz Classics series, this issue of the Content Creator's Guide will be known as Version 3.

Further updates may be available from time to time on our website. <http://www.trainzclassics.com>

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1

The Basics

INTRODUCTION	1
OVERVIEW	2
New in TC	2
The Basics of Content Creation	2
KUID NUMBERING	4
KUID2 FORMAT	4
USER ID NUMBER	4
CONTENT ID NUMBER	4
VERSION ID NUMBER	5
TRAINZ Build	5

CHAPTER 2

Introduction to Kinds, Containers, Tags, and Config.txt files

KINDS	7
Config.txt Files	9
Containers	9
Tags	9
Directory Structure	9
Kinds and Container Relationship	9
CONFIG.TXT FILES	10
EFFECTS (optional mesh-table variables)	12
EFFECT: KIND NAME	12
EFFECT: KIND CORONA	12
EFFECT: KIND TEXTURE-REPLACEMENT	13
EFFECT: KIND ATTACHMENT	14
EFFECT: KIND ANIMATION	15

KIND: HTML-ASSET	15
KIND: PRODUCT	16
KIND: PRODUCT-CATEGORY	16
OVERVIEW	16
IN-GAME VISUALISATION OF PRODUCTS.	16
AVIATION FUEL PRODUCT	17
COAL PRODUCT	17
GENERAL GOODS PRODUCT	18
GENERAL GOODS MESH DIMENSIONS	18
CRUDE OIL PRODUCT	19
DIESEL FUEL PRODUCT	19
20 FT CONTAINER PRODUCT	20
20 FT CONTAINER MESH DIMENSIONS	20
40 FT CONTAINER PRODUCT	21
40 FT CONTAINER MESH DIMENSIONS	21
LUMBER PRODUCT	22
LOG MESH DIMENSIONS	22
PETROL FUEL PRODUCT	22
LUMBER MESH DIMENSIONS	22
WATER PRODUCT	23
WOODCHIPS PRODUCT	23
PASSENGER PRODUCT	24
KIND: ENGINE	25
DIESEL ENGINE FILE BREAKDOWN	29
STEAM ENGINE FILE BREAKDOWN	31
COMMENTS AND NEW TAGS	31
KIND: BOGEY	33
BREAKDOWN OF CONFIG.TXT	33
KIND: TRAINCAR	34
TRAINCAR CONFIG.TXT BREAKDOWN	35
TRAINCAR EXAMPLES	36
KIND: ENGINESOUND	37
ENGINESOUND - DIESEL AND ELECTRIC	37
ENGINESOUND - STEAM	38
KIND: HORNSOUND	39
KIND: DRIVERCHARACTER	39

KIND: INTERIOR	40
INTERIOR CONFIG.TXT BREAKDOWN	47
STEAM CAB INTERIORS	49
KIND: PANTOGRAPH	60
KIND: ENVIRONMENT	60
KIND: WATER2	61
CALM WATER	61
CHOPPY WATER	62
GLASSY WATER	63
ROUGH WATER	63
KIND: MAP	64
KIND: PROFILE	64
KIND: GROUNDTEXTURE	64
GROUNDTEXTURE CLUTTER MESH	64
KIND: SCENERY	65
KIND: INDUSTRY	67
PORTAL	68
MULTI INDUSTRY NEW	70
PASSENGER STATION ASSET	72
PASSENGER VEHICLE ASSET	74
KIND: FIXEDTRACK	75
KIND: TRACK – RAILS	76
KIND: TRACK – ROAD	77
KIND: BRIDGE – SINGLE TRACK	78
KIND: BRIDGE – TUNNEL	79
KIND: BRIDGE – DOUBLE TRACK	80
KIND: MOSPEEDBOARD	80
KIND: MOSIGNAL	81
KIND: MOJUNCTION	83
KIND: MESH	83
KIND: TURNTABLE	84
KIND: MOCROSSING	85
KIND: ACTIVITY	86
KIND: TEXTURE	86

KIND: BUILDABLE 87

MISCELLANEOUS CONFIG.TXT TAGS 87

CHAPTER 3

Understanding and using Content

Creator Plus

Getting Started 89

Using Content Creator Plus 91

Inheritance Template 93

CHAPTER 4

Using Content Creator Plus to create a New Asset

Creating a New Asset 95

A Workflow Process 95

Example Asset 95

Example Asset PB15 Directory Layout 96

Example Asset Main CCP Screen 98

Example Asset Dropdown Selection Box for the Coalman Mesh 99

Example Asset Smoke Container 99

Example Asset Smoke Attachment Dropdown Box 100

Example Asset Kuid Table Container 100

Example Asset Bogey Container 100

Example Obsolete Table and Mesh Table Browser 101

CHAPTER 5

Common Containers and Tags

Chapter 5 Contents 103

Common Containers 105

Other Regularly Used Containers 107

Other Regularly Used Tags 111

CHAPTER 6

All Other Containers and Tags

INTRODUCTION 115

KIND: ACTIVITY 116

KIND: BEHAVIOR 117

KIND: BOGEY	118
KIND: BRIDGE	119
KIND: BUILDABLE	121
KIND: CHUNKY-TRACK	123
KIND: DRIVERCHARACTER	125
KIND: DRIVERCOMMAND	126
KIND: DOUBLE-TRACK	127
KIND: ENGINE	129
KIND: ENGINESOUND	135
KIND: ENVIRONMENT	136
KIND: FIXEDTRACK	137
KIND: GROUNDTEXTURE	140
KIND: HORNSOUND	141
KIND: HTML-ASSET	142
KIND: INDUSTRY	143
KIND: INTERIOR	147
KIND: LIBRARY	152
KIND: MESH	153
KIND: MESH-REDUCING-TRACK	154
KIND: MOCROSSING	156
KIND: MOJUNCTION	157
KIND: MOSIGNAL	159
KIND: MOSPEEDBOARD	161
KIND: PAINTSHED-SKIN	162
KIND: PAINTSHED-TEMPLATE	164
KIND: PANTOGRAPH	165
KIND: PRODUCT	166
KIND: PRODUCT-CATEGORY	168
KIND: PROFILE	169
KIND: REGION	170
KIND: SCENERY	171
KIND: SCENERY-TRACKSIDE	172
KIND: STEAM-ENGINE	174

KIND: TEXTURE	179
KIND: TEXTURE-GROUP	180
KIND: TRACK	181
KIND: TRACKSOUND	183
KIND: TRAINCAR	185
KIND: TUNNEL	188
KIND: TURNTABLE	190
KIND: WATER2	192

CHAPTER 7

Kind Examples

Activity	196
Behavior	197
Bogey	198
Bogey (Animated Bogey)	200
Bogey (Steam Bogey)	201
Bridge	202
Buildable	203
Chunky-Track	204
Double-Track	205
DriverCharacter	206
Driver-Command	207
Engine (Diesel)	212
Engine (Electric)	216
Enginesound (Diesel\Electric)	220
Enginesound (Steam)	221
Environment	222
Fixed Track (Simple)	223
Fixed Track (Junction)	225
Groundtexture (Normal)	227
Groundtexture (Clutter Mesh)	228
Hornsound (1 Part)	229
Hornsound (2 Part)	230
Hornsound (3 Part)	231

HTML-Asset	232
Industry (Multiple Industry)	233
Industry (Coal Mine)	251
Interior (Diesel)	262
Interior (Electric)	269
Interior (Steam)	277
Library	285
Map	286
Mesh	287
Mesh-Reducing-Track	288
MOCrossing	289
MOJunction	291
MOSignal	292
MOSpeedboard	294
Pantograph	295
Paintshed-Template	296
Paintshed-Skin	297
Product (Coal Product)	299
Product (General Goods Product)	300
Product (Diesel Fuel Product)	302
Product (40ft Container Product)	303
Product (Lumber Product)	304
Product (Passenger Product)	305
Product-Category	307
Profile	308
Scenery	309
Scenery-Trackside	310
Steam-Engine	311
Texture	313
Texture-Group	314
Track	315
Tracksound	316
Traincar (Coal Hopper)	317

Traincar (Diesel Engine)	321
Traincar (Electric Engine)	323
Traincar (Rollingstock)	325
Traincar (Passenger Car)	326
Traincar (Steam Locomotive)	328
Tunnel	332
Turntable (Animated)	333
Turntable (Not animated)	337
Water2	339
Displacements	340

CHAPTER 8

Modeling Guidelines

3DSMax/gmax Interface with Trainz	342
3DSMAX/GMAX INITIAL SETUP	342
MERGING AND EXPORTING	342
ANIMATION REQUIREMENTS	343
ATTACHMENTS	344
GENERAL MODELING NOTES	344
CONFIG.TXT FILE	345
PROBLEMS WITH MODEL EXPORTS	346
POLYCOUNT	347
TRAINS 3D STUDIO MAX AND GMAXMODEL GUIDELINES	349
ATTACHMENT POINTS	349
TEXTURES AND FILE SIZES	350
LOCOMOTIVE NUMBERING	350
BUMP MAPPING INFORMATION	351
TEXTURES AND OPACITY EFFECTS	355
PLACEMENT IN 3DSMAX/GMAX	355
OPACITY FADE OUT	355
ALPHA CHANNEL USE	355
EXAMPLE	355
APPLYING OPACITY TO MODELS	355
OPACITY SETTINGS IN 3DSMAX/GMAX	356
OPACITY INTERFERENCE	356
SPECIAL USE OF OPACITY - REFLECTION MATERIALS	356

OPACITY ON ROADS, TRACK AND BRIDGES	357
OPACITY TEXTURE BLEEDING	357
TEXTURE CLARITY	357
TEXTURES FOR TILING	357
CREATING AN INTERIOR FOR TRS	358
STEAM CAB INTERIORS	362
ANIMATED LEVERS	363
STEAM CAB FIRE AND COAL GLOW EFFECTS	364
RESEARCHING DATA AND TESTING OF A STEAM LOCOMOTIVE	365
NARROW GAUGE GEARED LOCOMOTIVES	365
TENDERS	366
ANIMATION EVENTS	369
LEVEL OF DETAIL MESH REDUCTION	370
LOAD TEXTURE REPLACEMENT	372
TRAINCAR DIRECTORY STRUCTURE	375
ALIASING TRAINS	376
BOGEYS	377
PANTOGRAPHS	380
TURNTABLE (TRANSFER TABLE)	381
FIXEDTRACK	383
FIXEDTRACK - Junctions	383
CHUNKY MESH TRACK	384
TRAINZCLASSICOPTIONS FILE	386
VIEWPOINTS IN SURVEYOR	386

CHAPTER 9

Uploading to the Download Station

The Trainz Download Station	389
Steps to Upload	389
Verify Content is Error Free	389
Download Station Checks	390
Packaging Files (CDP's)	390

CHAPTER 10

Particle Effects and Soundscripts

INTRODUCTION	391
ADDING SMOKE TAGS	392
MAIN PROPERTIES:	392
PFX FROM CONFIG.TXT	392
SEQUENCE PROPERTIES:	393
EXAMPLE 1 - SMOKE FROM A FACTORY'S CHIMNEY	393
EXAMPLE 2 - STEAM TRAIN	394
TWINKLES PFX	394
SOUND SCRIPTS	395
HORN SOUNDS	396

CHAPTER 11

Appendix A - Classes and Codes

CATEGORY CLASS	397
REGION CODES	400
ERA CODES	402

Appendix B - Kinds and Containers

Appendix C - Tags and Containers

Appendix D - New Functions in Trainz Classics

Freeways - one way and multi-lane roads	429
Flashing ditch lights	430
Headlights - low and high beam	430
Operating lights on roadway traffic	430
Sound functions for electric locomotives	431
Traincar interiors	431
Fonts	434
Routes or maps	434
Other useful information	435
Scripting	435
CMP functions	436
CCP updates	437
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	438

ADDITIONAL REFERENCE INFORMATION

Please read the *Trainz Railroad Simulator User Manual* which forms part of the TC installation, in C:\Program Files\Auran\TC\Docs\manuals_cd directory for a default installation. Additional up to date information and files are available for download, some were developed for TRS2004, but are still useful:

General Assets, Plugins, Manuals and Utilities

- Sample TRS2004 in-game files including config files:
http://www.auran.com/trainz/creation/Trainz_custom.zip
- Sample 3D Studio Max and gmax files including textures:
http://www.auran.com/trainz/creation/source_files.zip
- TRS asset PRR 40'Boxcar in-game files, source files and asset description:
http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_Box_Car.zip
- TRS asset GATX-Oilco Tank Car in-game files, source files and asset description:
http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_Tank_Car.zip
- TRS asset Coal Hopper in-game files, source files and asset description:
http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_Coal_Hopper.zip
- TRS asset Container Flat in-game files, source files and asset description:
http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_Container_Flat.zip
- DD40x cabin interior in-game files, source files:
http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_dd40_interior.zip
- PB15 Steam interior in-game files, source files:
http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_PB15_interior.zip
- Steam Sound:
http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_Steam_Sound.zip
- Twinkles
<http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/Twinkles.zip>
- 3dsmax 4 & 5 Plugin for Bump mapping support and Bump mapping description:
http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS_Max4_Plugin_Bump.zip
- Asset Creation Studio (for gmax export):
http://www.auran.com/trainz/creation/Trainz_Asset_Creation_Studio.zip
- Passenger Asset Tutorial:
http://files.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/SP2-Passenger_Asset_Tutorial.zip
- Variable Rules Tutorial:
http://files.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/SP2_VariableRulesTutorial.zip
- API Programmer's Reference Manual - covers most of the script classes and methods:
<http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/trssp4dl/dfile.php?FileID=10>
- TRS2006 Sessions & Rules Guide (original installed in C:\Program Files\Auran\TRS2006\Docs\manuals_cd\extras):
[http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/manuals/TRS2006_Sessions_&_Rules_Guide\(31-Oct-2005\).zip](http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/manuals/TRS2006_Sessions_&_Rules_Guide(31-Oct-2005).zip)
- AKI Utility - to automatically add keywords to assets based on the content creator ID:
http://www.auran.com/TRS2006/public.page.php?location=downloads_aki_utility
- Content Creator Plus Manual (original full manual installed in C:\Program Files\Auran\TRS2006\Docs\manuals_cd\manuals):
http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/manuals/CCP_Manual_1.pdf
- Content Manager Plus Manual (original full manual installed in C:\Program Files\Auran\TRS2006\Docs\manuals_cd\manuals):
http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/manuals/CMP_Manual_1.pdf
- Driver Character Files:
<http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/DriverCharacter.zip>
- **Asset examples included in this document (38mb):**
http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip

CHAPTER 1

The Basics

INTRODUCTION

Welcome to the Content Creator's Guide for Trainz Classics.

This document is designed to assist 3rd party content creators design and create functional content for the Trainz Railroad Simulator. The purpose of this document is to detail the way in which 3rd party content should be designed and built to be compatible with TC and to describe the use of the new functions in TC, the Content Manager Plus and the Content Creator Plus.

The Content Manager Plus module manages content on your computer, communicates with the Download Station and uploads or downloads content more easily than in previous versions of Trainz.

The Content Creator Plus module assists in creating model assets that are compatible with the Download Station requirements, and incorporates error checking that should assist in the creation of successful models. The module creates the config.txt file for the model asset, the entry of data is by means of templates for each model asset Kind, and dialogue boxes that filter and check the data.

This document provides the standards and procedures for a content creator to enter data for the model asset, using Content Creator Plus. It also provides advice on the creation of the model mesh using 3dsmax or gmax, and the creation of correct texture files for the model.

Scripting is an integral part of model creation, however details on script code and usage are included in a separate document. Only brief references to Scripting are made in this document, as far as they effect the creation requirements.

New content creation features added to TC include:

- ability to vary track sounds on track for tunnels and bridges and for bogeys (tracksounds)
- basic animated turnouts
- ability to create backdrop objects
- control of invisible track display (visible in minimap)
- third-party configuration tags, in an extensions container
- use of asset thumbnails, replacing art files and other picture files
- new coupler performance tags and wheelslip functions
- a new kind steam engine and kind texture group.

These functions are described in [Appendix D](#).

Please also check the Trainz Railroad Simulator website <http://www.trainzclassics.com> for any additional information and updates.

OVERVIEW

New in TC

TC introduces a number of new functions specifically designed to enhance the performance of Trainz. The aim in this build is to make the train driving experience more realistic. Some of the new features in TC are.

In the Simulator:

- Flexible Cab Signalling system
- Headlight dimmer system
- Flashing ditch-lights
- Train controlled sounds, lights and boom gates at build-in road crossings
- Automatic Train Protection options
- New sound functions for better representation of electric traction
- New Freeways feature supporting and including one way and multi-lane roads
- Remodelled roadway traffic featuring working head lights
- Computerised in-cab displays
- Improved Heads-Up-Display options
- Improved session-design options

New Routes:

- a route based on the Harlem Line in New York, developed by Auran staff
- also included is Metropolis - Modula City developed by third party creators.

For Managing Content:

The **Content Manager Plus** module makes the management of assets very easy. It is integrated with the Download Station, listing the assets available on the Download Station, enabling updating of the list when connected to the Download Station via the Internet, and making the upload or download an efficient and simple process.

Content Manager Plus relies on a database of content in your installation on your computer. This database makes the loading of data into Trainz on start up very efficient, and minimises load time.

For Content Creation:

The **Content Creator Plus** module is integrated with the Content Manager Plus module. It is essential for creating content in TC. This document will cover detail on how to use Content Creator Plus to create config.txt files and manage the asset files.

New functions in TC for creators are covered in [Appendix D](#).

The Basics of Content Creation

Creating new content for Trainz is generally a seven-step process.

1. Research

The research step involves finding out all the relevant information that you can about the item you wish to create. Research usually covers the accumulation of data about the content in question. The information needed may cover technical drawings of front, side and top, performance specifications (for loco engines), and photo's for texture reference.

You will generally find that much of this information can be obtained by searching on the Internet. You should also be aware of, and comply with, any copyright issues on information obtained, including pictures, textures and information.

2. Create a Mesh (.im file)

An .im file is an Indexed Mesh. These files are created by exporting from '3D Studio Max' (3dsmax) or 'gmax' using an Auran Jet Trainz plugin. 3dsmax requires a plugin to be separately installed, available for versions 4 and 5 from the Auran website:

http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS_Max4_Plugin_Bump.zip

Gmax is a program created by Discreet as a game-specific version of their '3D Studio Max' program. Gmax is available for free download from:

<http://www.turbosquid.com/gmax>.

In order to use gmax with Trainz you will also need to download the Trainz 'Content Creation Pack' from the Auran website:

http://www.auran.com/trainz/creation/Trainz_Asset_Creation_Studio.zip

After installing and registering gmax, this pack installs into gmax and will enable you to export content directly into the .im file format that Trainz uses.

Note: Previous versions of Trainz used a 'Progressive Mesh' file (.pm). Due to the new mesh reduction in TRS ('Level of Detail' mesh reduction) only .im files are used, progressive mesh files are obsolete. These files will still function in TC, but for new models, the .im format should be used.

So what is 3dsmax or gmax? These are 3D modeling programs that enable you to make things such as

locomotives, items of rolling stock or scenery and trackside accessories. They are quite complex programs, and you can expect a steep learning curve should you decide to dive in and learn asset creation. However, on the plus side, the benefits are well worth it, and if you take the time to learn it well, you will certainly be able to create some masterpieces.

The free gmax program lacks a few features of 3dsmax, notably a rendering option that allows you to see a rendered picture of the mesh asset in the program, while being developed, and the ability to export specular lighting and bump mapped textures. These exports enhance the visual effects of a locomotive boiler for instance, but nevertheless, gmax is able to do most things that a creator wishes, for models in Trainz.

3. Create textures

Creating textures for your assets is a very important part of the content creation process. Making good textures is one of the hardest things to do, but they can be the difference between a good-looking model and a great looking model.

Textures are created for Trainz using any 3rd party program that supports the creation of 2D art, like Adobe Photoshop or Paint Shop Pro.

There are a number of free programs that may be available, but they may lack the functionality of the commercial programs.

There are special requirements for texture types and sizes for models, details are given in this document.

4. Create a 'Config.txt' file (config.txt file).

Each and every item of content for Trainz has it's own config.txt file. This file is a human-readable text file included with its corresponding item of content. Depending on what the item of content is will determine the necessary contents of the text file, but it will always contain a unique KUID, (a KUID is an identification serial code defined a little later in this document), a description and other information to make the model recognised by, and function in, Trainz.

Items of content created for Trainz are always assigned to a group of content called a KIND. A KIND is a type of content that has particular properties that Trainz recognizes. For example, one type of KIND is a TRACK. Trainz understands that items of content that belong to a group of this KIND define where locomotives and rolling stock travel, the "steel rails" for trains (of course some modern trains do not have "steel rails", the Maglev for instance). Other KINDs are listed later in this document.

The config.txt file also includes a number of statements for content categories, time eras, Trainz Build, a list of items that the model may depend on (a KUID list of dependencies) and other instructions defining how the asset will behave in Trainz, or assist the Download Station to manage the content.

These instructions are called "tags" and a number of "tags" may be grouped functionally into "containers" within the config.txt file. Refer to examples later in this document.

Previous versions of Trainz required the config.txt file to be generated by a text editor such as Notepad, and saved as UTF-8 code, not ANSI. This encoding option is available from the save dialogue box. Programs such as MS Word that can introduce unwanted formatting, including non standard quotation marks, are not to be used.

While it is possible to generate a config.txt file in this manner for TC, the Content Creator Plus module will do this work for you when you enter the appropriate data.

This document gives details on how to create mesh and texture files, the config.txt file using the Content Creator Plus module, and how to incorporate them into the Trainz program.

5. Incorporate your asset into TC

Previous versions of Trainz relied on a special directory (Downloads) where downloaded assets were stored. When Trainz initially started it added these files to a "cache". Subsequently, starting Trainz loaded this cache, which shortened the loading time considerably. Each time a new asset was installed, the cache was recalculated. If the Download Station Helper were used, the cach was automatically recalculated after every asset install.

Previous versions of Trainz also used a separate Custom model directory, to hold your newly created model files. This directory was not included in the cache, and each time Trainz started, files in this directory needed to be added to the cache of downloaded and installed models. If you had many models placed in this Custom directory, Trainz could be very slow in loading.

TC does not use the installed Downloads directory nor the Custom directory for models (except for Displacement Kinds). All model assets are encrypted and incorporated in Trainz as a total asset database. This makes for very fast load times, but can restrict easy access to your files.

Briefly, when a new asset is created, Content Creator Plus (CCP) creates a directory for the new asset under the "editing" directory in your installed Trainz, and saves a config.txt file in Explorer. This newly created directory can then be located, and files may be placed or exported for the asset mesh and textures. Even if the model is only partly constructed, it can be viewed in Trainz, by "committing" the asset into the database. The directory is then removed automatically, and Trainz can be launched to see the model.

On exiting Trainz, CCP can re-open the directory for work to continue on the model and files if you wish. This process will be fully explained in the following pages.

6. Upload your new content to the Auran Download Station.

You should create all models for TC using the CCP and CMP modules if you wish to upload to the Auran Download Station. Content Manager Plus has an integrated function to package your model for the Download Station and upload it.

Content Manager Plus is a very useful application in that it automatically performs error checking and simplifies the preparation of your content for upload. The Content Manager Plus module embeds information into the upload package that is required by the Auran Download Station.

Don't include files such as .exe, .com or .bat in the model files. Because these files are a potential source of virus files they will not be packaged by CMP. Only in-game and text files are packaged.

For information on how to upload files and the Download Station requirements refer to [Chapter 9](#).

7. Backup your new content

Backing up newly created content is important, in case Trainz needs to be re-installed, or so that the content may be modified at a later date. Once content is committed into the database, the asset files are no longer available for copying or viewing, unless they are re-opened for editing. Re-opening files allows modifications to be made.

1. Assets on the Download Station may be installed by re-downloading again. The Content Manager Plus (CMP) module makes this a seamless task.

2. To distribute model assets to other users, outside of the Download Station option, make a cdp file from within CMP.

3. Assets may be archived from within CMP. An archive name and location may be specified, and more than one asset may be incorporated in the archive. Trainz keeps track of any archive created, making an archive does not remove the assets from Trainz, it backs up the assets.

4. Of course the previous methods do not let you actually see the individual asset files nor allow them to be altered. To have access to the files, the asset is opened for editing in Explorer. An asset directory containing the files is created. This is found under the "editing" directory in the Trainz installation. If the asset has been given a username, the directory name will be that username. If a username has not been allocated, a temporary directory name using alphabetic and numeric characters will be created.

The created directory can then be copied to another location on the computer for backup or other purpose. While creating an asset, this procedure may be useful each time before committing the asset, to ensure that no files are lost should a computer or program failure occur. Remember that texture files and exported mesh files are

not easily accessible once the asset is committed.

5. A temporary directory could be created outside of the Trainz installation and the texture files and mesh files placed there. This directory can then be imported into CMP, the drag and drop feature makes this quite easy (drag the file directory into the main data window of CMP). Of course a valid config.txt file needs to be included for CMP to recognise the directory as a valid asset. Opening the asset in CCP, correcting any errors, or adding other tags and containers to finish the model, and then saving the config.txt file will then create a build 2.5 asset.

KUID NUMBERING

A KUID is a unique number allocated to all content created for Trainz and can be thought of as a bar code.

KUID2 Format

The KUID format in TC follows the standard adopted in TRS2004, and takes the form of three Identification Numbers (ID) each separated by a colon.

The breakdown of the KUID system is as follows:

```
<KUID2:User_ID:Content_ID:Version_ID>
```

An example of a Kuid number with actual figures:

```
<KUID2:171456:38001:1>
```

User ID Number

The number 171456 after the KUID2 is the USER_ID of the content creator.

When you registered Trainz with the Planet Auran website, you would have been issued with your USER_ID. This is the number you should have entered into Trainz as your USER_ID.

Planet Auran may be found by clicking with the left mouse button on the Profil button in the top task bar of the Forum page, or visiting the website:

https://www.auran.com/planetauran/login_f.php

Every member of the Trainz community who is a member of Planet Auran has a USER_ID. Now, you may be wondering why you need a USER_ID if you don't intend to make any content for Trainz. If you intend to make a layout (route or map) at some point in time and you'd like to share that layout with your friends or other community members, then you are in fact a content creator.

Content ID Number

The middle number is the CONTENT_ID.

This is a number that the content creator assigns to each creation to uniquely identify it, in previous Trainz builds. In TC, the Content Creator Plus module will automatically assign a CONTENT_ID when you create a new asset. It will not repeat a number, and keeps track of all content

numbers installed, so you do not have to keep a separate list or spreadsheet of CONTENT_ID numbers for your model assets.

A CONTENT_ID number is also assigned automatically when you save a layout (map).

The combination of a creator's USER_ID and the CONTENT_ID is unique, and will not conflict with assets created by others.

Note:

Previous versions of Trainz used Content ID Ranges for KUID creation. The automatic assignment of CONTENT_ID numbers in TC has obsoleted the need for, or the usefulness of, a specific range of numbers for different kinds of assets.

Version ID Number

The third number is the asset Version_ID number. The default for all assets is 0 e.g. <KUID2:xxx:yyyy:0>

Should this asset require revisions after release to the Trainz Download Station, the Version ID for each subsequent revision may be updated as follows:

First revision	<KUID2:xxx:yyyy:1>
Second revision	<KUID2:xxx:yyyy:2>
Third revision	<KUID2:xxx:yyyy:3> Etc.

The maximum version number is 127. After the maximum version number is used (rare) a new Content ID needs to be allocated for this asset, and the previous one needs to be added to the obsolete-table.

To make a new version asset, in CMP right click on the asset and select "Create New Version". The version number will be incremented in the new model. Trainz will use the highest version number found for the asset. Obsoleting a KUID2 asset of the same content ID number does not require the use of the obsolete table.

Obsoleting is a process of replacing a previous item with a more recent one, for updating, improving, or replacing a faulty model.

Example 1:

A model <KUID2:171456:38001:3> is to be replaced by a newer version. The new number <KUID2:171456:38001:4> is used in the new config.txt file. The previous model will be replaced (obsoleted).

Example 2:

A model <KUID:171456:27001> (UTC version) is to be replaced, using the new KUID2 format, and with a new number, <KUID2:171456:27002:1>. Note the new content ID number is different from the original asset.

In this case, the obsolete table container is used to show the old model KUID to be obsoleted. In this way, the new KUID is linked to that of the older asset.

Important Notes:

1. <KUID2:xxx:yyyy:0> is exactly equal to <KUID:xxx:yyyy> in the old KUID format. These will be read as duplicates should they be used simultaneously.

2. Similarly, <KUID2:xxx:yyyy:1> acts as a KUID2 format obsoletion of <KUID:xxx:yyyy> .

3. Using the zero, "0" as the first version is acceptable, however the display on the Download Station, and the installed file will be in the UTC KUID format, without the KUID2 format display. It is recommended that you start the numbering at one, "1" if this is a problem to you.

4. The Download Station displays a History of obsoleted models. If an obsoleted model has never been placed on the Download Station, do not include it in your obsolete table, it will result in a History error notification when you try to upload the asset.

5. While you may use leading zeros in the KUID system, a version "02" will be the same as "002" or "2", and the zeros will be truncated. It is recommended not to use any leading zeros.

An asset placed in your map will display (show as) the latest installed version. When retrieving an asset from the Download Station, the newest version will be automatically provided, and the Download Station will display a History tag for the model versions. For further examples of the use of the obsolete-table, refer to [Chapter 2](#).

TRAINZ Build

Trainz build is the numbering system allocated to each released version of Trainz. Content may be created for different versions, making use of the newer functions in a more recent release. Consequently, some models will not function in earlier versions of the simulator.

It is important for models to list the version of Trainz for which they are compatible. For older Trainz builds, this is done by entering a Trainz-Build number in the model config.txt file. The Content Creator Plus module will automatically add the correct trainz-build 2.5 to the config.txt file.

A model constructed for an older version may function in a newer version, but this is not guaranteed, as there have been amendments made to subsequent versions. Likewise, a model using the latest functions will not work in an earlier version.

The Download Station identifies which version of Trainz you have installed and when you use the Download Helper option, it will not allow the download of a more recent model that is incompatible with your version.

The approved Trainz-Build version numbers are;
trainz-build 1.3 for Trainz
trainz-build 1.5 for Ultimate Trainz Collection
trainz-build 2.4 for Trainz Railroad Simulator 2004
trainz-build 2.5 for Trainz Railroad Simulator 2006
trainz-build 2.6 for Trainz Railroad Simulator 2006, SP1
trainz-build 2.7 for Trainz Classics

CHAPTER 2

Introduction to Kinds, Containers, Tags, and Config.txt files

This chapter introduces and discusses some of the Kinds, Containers and Tags used for common assets. It is designed to give an introduction to, and understanding of, the way Trainz uses config.txt file to specify how an asset is to be used and interpreted. Please refer to other Chapters for a full discussion on Kinds, Containers, Tags, and asset examples.

Many of the examples in this chapter have been taken from earlier versions of Trainz. Nevertheless, they are useful to give an outline of how assets and config.txt files are used. Please refer to later chapters for the new look config.txt files constructed using CCP.

KINDS

Trainz recognises a number of Kinds of assets. Each Kind has different attributes, allowing different asset functions and behaviour to be used in the simulator.

In creating a new asset, a suitable Kind must be chosen. The following is a list of all the Kinds that may be created in TC, with a brief description.

Activity: An activity is a scripted scenario, that details the locomotives and rollingstock used in a map, the driver settings, commands and scripts. A train driver can undertake a sequence of planned moves – a scenario.

Behavior: A configurable behavior module that forms part of a session.

Bogey: Bogeys are locomotive or rolling stock wheel mechanisms, sometimes known as 'Trucks'. This asset is for attachment to a traincar (locomotive or rollingstock) and can include animation and a shadow model.

Bridge: Road or rail bridges and similar assets, as variable length splines. The bridge kind may include initiator and terminator segments, and shadows. The height and gradient of the bridge spline may be varied in Surveyor.

Buildable: A variant of Kind Scenery, with similar attributes, but allowing attached track to be used as part of the model. It does not support processes, as used in a Kind Industry

Chunky-Track: Track and rails for Trains (the common flexi-track), by defining the cross section shape and properties of the track. It uses a texture file but does not require a 3dsmax or gmax mesh model.

Double-Track: Track splines that may place two or more tracks as one model, by specifying the track spacings to be used.

DriverCharacter: The locomotive driver character. This specifies the picture icon that appears in Driver for the engine driver.

DriverCommand: A command for the train driver to accomplish a specific task.

Engine: An engine specification for locomotives and rollingstock, which defines the detailed performance requirements; including throttle requirements, engine and braking performance

EngineSound: An engine sound specification, detailing the locomotive engine sound files, referenced by the enginesound tag in a traincar kind.

Environment: Additional sky textures, specifying the normal, night and stormy sky images to be used in Trainz

FixedTrack: A fixedtrack asset can be likened to a model trains sectional track system. The models may be straight or curved and snap into position when moved onto another track in Surveyor.

GroundTexture: A ground texture is tiled in Surveyor to color and cover the base grid. It can optionally reference a low polygon mesh and insert the mesh automatically as the ground is painted.

HornSound: A traincar horn sound, referenced by the hornsound tag in a traincar config.txt file. It references the various sound file to be used.

Html-Asset: An html-asset example is the ingame tutorial. The config.txt file references one or more .html pages. The html-asset can be referenced from scripts and from some of the Surveyor rules

Industry: A scenery asset with product processing functionality. Industry assets interact with compatible rolling stock assets through their script file and asset triggers. An Industry asset supports product queues and attached track

Interior: A traincar interior asset. It allows the interior mesh model to be defined, and may have attached levers and controls to operate a locomotive in cab mode. It also creates an interior for rolling stock.

Library: Coded modules that interact with other coded modules.

Mesh: A mesh that is never referenced through Surveyor panels, but referenced from another asset. It could be referenced through the preview-mesh-kuid tag or as a kind attachment effect, like the red arrows used on fixed-track assets.

Mesh-Reducing-Track: Mesh-Reducing-Track is used to create poly efficient splines. The asset consists of a short high detailed mesh and a longer less detailed mesh, based on the same object. The short mesh is displayed when the camera is close to the asset whilst the long mesh is shown when less detail is required, when the viewpoint is further away.

MOCrossing: Combined rail and road crossings, that reacts to trains or script control. This allows animation, special lighting effects and attachment points for rail track and roads.

MOJunction: Junction control levers, which are attached to track junctions, include sound, and may be offset a specified distance from the track. They can be used to replace the default junction lever.

MOSignal: A train signal with lights (coronas). It specifies the aspects the signal is capable of displaying, the light points activated when each state is displayed, and the corona details. The signal may be offset a specified distance from the track.

MOSpeedBoard: A Speed limit sign for Trains. It displays the maximum limit (sign texture made by the creator) and the sign may be offset a specified distance from the track. The limit to control train speed is specified in the asset in metres per second.

Paintshed-Skin: A reskin texture for a locomotive or rolling stock asset.

Paintshed-Template: A template for particular locomotives and rolling stock that may be used in the integrated Paintshed utility. The template may be painted in different colour schemes

Pantograph: The animated mechanisms on the roof of electric locomotives that conduct electricity from the catenary (wires) above. It is referenced by the pantograph tag in a traincar config.txt file.

Product: An individual product (commodity) that Trainz compatible rolling stock and industry assets are able to process. It specifies the type, unit of measurement and the picture icon that displays the product in the simulator. Produce and materials are product examples.

Product-Category: A category class of products (commodities) that Trainz compatible rolling-stock and industry assets are able to process. It specifies the type, unit of measurement and the picture icon that displays the category on Surveyor or Driver. Bulk, liquid, passengers and containers are product category examples.

Profile: A Profile is known as a Session in Trainz. This kind creates a session defining a single route with different consists, starting points, and industry outputs. Different sets of trains may be used in each different session.

Region: A region is chosen in Surveyor to create a new map or route. This Kind creates a new region in addition to the in-built regions, such as Australia or USA for example. The region can define geographical location, road traffic and weather conditions.

Scenery: A basic scenery asset, that supports night lighting, smoke (particle) effects, sound and animation. It is height adjustable and forms the majority of map objects used.

Scenery-Trackside: A special scenery asset, attached to rail track, with the offset distance from the track specified in the asset. Examples could include a signal box, or dummy track sign or track object.

Steam-Engine: The special engine specification for steam locomotives, which defines the detailed performance requirements, including throttle settings, engine and braking performance, and boiler capacity and steam attributes.

Texture: A simple texture as an asset that can be referenced from another asset for example, a custom

corona, by reference to its kuid.

Texture-Group: Defines a group of textures as an asset that can be referenced from another asset or via scripting.

Track: Variable length spline based track, roads, and other scenery items. Tracks may include initiator and terminator segments, and are height adjustable. Other examples include fences, power lines and hedges.

TrackSound: A sound asset that is referenced by track or bogeys to play a different sound from the default track/train sound (for example, when a train travels over a bridge or through a tunnel).

Traincar: A locomotive or rolling stock item. A traincar specifies the dependant assets (bogey, engine sound, engine specification, pantograph and interior), to make a complete traincar asset.

Tunnel: Road and rail tunnel variable length splines. These allow the spline to be placed below ground and usually require an integrated initiator and termination mesh as a tunnel entrance.

TurnTable: A turntable asset for moving or rotating traincars, specifying the static and moving part of the turntable. Animated rotation (turntable) and lateral translation (transfer table) assets are supported.

Water2: Animated water texture assets.

There is two additional Kinds that are used by Trainz, but may not be created from within Content Creator Plus (CCP):

Map Kind:

A map kind needs a number of files to be created when saving from Surveyor. This is not possible from within CCP. However, a Map Kind created in Surveyor may be edited in CCP, for instance, to add specific car Kuids to the Map file. These cars will then be mixed with the default in-built cars on roads in the map.

Displacements:

This is a special Kind that is **not created in CCP** as it does not require a config.txt file. Displacement maps are used to create the differing height/depth and shape of an area of terrain, based on shades of grey in a .bmp file.

The graphic file is placed in the Displacements directory under the installed Custom directory in Trainz. This is the only instance where the Custom directory is used in TC.

Refer to the discussion on [Page 340](#).

Config.txt Files

Each model asset that is created requires a config.txt file. This file is a simple text file that is used to describe the item of content to Trainz.

In previous Trainz Builds, the config.txt file was created in a text editor. TC now uses the Content Creator Plus module to create the required file, using a series of input boxes in a graphical user interface. This simplifies the creation of the file and allows the file to be checked for errors.

Because each different 'KIND' has a different config.txt requirement, please refer to the appropriate KIND descriptions and information on the following pages.

Containers

A data container is a portion of the config.txt file that covers a particular function for the model, for example the model mesh files to be used, or the effects to be applied.

The model asset has a top level container for data that is required for, or is common to, most model assets. Nested in this container may be other subcontainers, each describing a particular function of the asset.

Tags

Within a container the commands that Trainz recognizes are called Tags. Each tag indicates data values to be used or a function to be implemented.

Dialogue boxes and drop down menus are provided for the data entry in CCP and in-built error checking will indicate faulty data or entries. An error message display will assist in creating a correctly configured model.

Directory Structure

A new asset requires that the config.txt file, mesh files, texture files and other files be placed in a directory. This directory is created whenever a new asset is commenced in CCP.

The arrangement of files within the main directory or a subdirectory is, in most cases, the choice of the creator. It may be convenient to group some files in a subdirectory, for example, the night directory mesh and texture files. This can make it easy to distinguish the files associated with a particular part or function of an asset. The mesh table layout adopted since TRS2004, makes it easy to point the config.txt file data to the required subdirectories.

For some Kinds, certain files may be required to be placed in particular directories, and the creator has no choice in the layout of the directories. The creator will make the required subdirectories, and place the files.

In these instances, requirements will be shown in the examples in the following Chapters and pages.

In other instances it may be more convenient to use only one main directory for all meshes and texture files for the asset. This can result in a smaller cdp file than if subdirectories were used. For example, sometimes a night mesh model may use the same texture files as the day mesh model. If these same textures are placed in the main directory and also in a night subdirectory, the files are actually loaded twice in the cdp package.

The same file in different locations, or a different texture file using the same file name in a separate subdirectory, are converted to binary form in the packaging process, and are given a unique binary identifier. This means that they have to be loaded individually into Trainz memory and can effect the frame rate and loading of Trainz.

Kinds and Container Relationship

Each Kind has unique attributes, but also shares some attributes with other Kinds. The tables in [Chapter 11](#) show the types of containers that are available in each Kind. These will indicate which asset Kind may be the most suitable for a particular model to be created, and also show the relationship of Kinds and containers.

Refer to the following chapters for a discussion and use of Kinds and Containers.

CONFIG.TXT FILES

Each item of content that you create is required to have a config.txt file. This file is a simple text file that is used to describe the item of content to Trainz. TRS assets have become far more flexible through the use of the new mesh-table fields.

Because each different 'KIND' has a different config.txt requirement, please refer to the appropriate KIND descriptions on the following pages.

Example Config.txt File, General breakdown:

General

While there is great flexibility in the order of placement of information in the config.txt file. It is important to ensure: the correct number and orientation of brackets; correct spaces within the statements are used; and the correct lower case or capitalisation is used for names. While the tabbing of information across the page is not mandatory, it assists in the readability and debugging of the file.

Note: CCP will format your config.txt file in this manner, and enter the correct brackets, quotation marks and spacings. Do not remove any apparent blank line at the top of such a file if you edit it in Explorer, as it contains hidden information used by Trainz.

kuid

Unique ID of this asset. The KUID contains basic creator information.

The New KUID2 format in TRS gives greater version control and flexibility over asset updates. It eliminates the need to give a new Content ID every time you the creator releases a new version of the same asset. Refer to the KUID2 information on [Page 4](#).

mesh-table

This is the new and preferred method of asset mesh placement for most mesh asset types. It gives flexibility and control for mesh placement and animations.

There are some asset types that **cannot use** a mesh-table. These include all Bridges, Tunnels, Rails, Pantographs and Other Spline Objects (eg. Fences or Catenaries).

Important Note:

Any asset that uses a mesh-table will not be compatible with pre-TRS versions of Trainz (i.e. Ultimate Trainz Collection or UTC). TRS will of course still read UTC assets.

As with most major software releases, backwards compatibility is usually achievable, while forwards compatibility is often impossible.

default

Default is the 'main' mesh of the asset.

Blue text: Required tags Green text: Optional tags.

```
kuid <KUID2:1234:5678:1>
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh industry.lm ←
    anim anim.kin
    animation-loop-speed 1.0
    auto-create 1
    effects
    {
      0
      {
        kind name
        fontsize 0.15
        fontcolor 30,30,30
        att a.name0
        name name
      }
      1
      {
        kind corona
        att a.coronawhite
        frequency 1
        directional 0
        texture-kuid <KUID:-3:10111>
      }
    }
  }
  default-night
  {
    mesh nightwindows/nightwindows.im
    night-mesh-base default
  }
  attachedanimation
  {
    mesh subdirectoryname/meshname.im
    anim subdirectoryname/animname.kin
    auto-create 1
    att a.pointname
    att-parent default
    animation-loop-speed 1.0
  }
}
kuid-table
{
  0 <KUID2:1234:6000:1>
  1 <KUID2:1234:6001:3>
}
obsolete-table
{
  0 <KUID:1234:5677>
}
preview-mesh-kuid <KUID:##:####>
username My Locomotive
description "You can have multiple lines
but no double quote characters in here.
Trainz automatically wraps this text. This
information is displayed with the model
on the Download Station. Please make the
description useful and informative."
region Australia
trainz-build 2.5
kind traincar
category-class AD
category-region AUS:US
category-era 1960s;1970s;1980s
author Spock2204
organisation Auran Trainz
contact-website http://www.auran.com/
```

Note: This example refers to a .lm file (LOD file). The mesh tag could also refer to the mesh itself i.e.. industry.im. If this were the case the asset would not have LOD mesh reduction.

See [Page 370](#) for Level of Detail (LOD) information.

mesh

The 'main' mesh name. This may include a sub-path. ie: mesh nightwindows/nightwindows.im, where the file nightwindows.im has been placed in the subdirectory nightwindows.

Use .im files exported from 3dsmax or gmax (as opposed to .pm.) or reference an .lm file if you wish your asset to have 'Level of Detail' mesh reduction. A pantograph model still requires a .pm file.

Level of detail is a process of using different model meshes, depending on how far the viewer is from the model. A finer mesh is used for close up viewing in Trainz. For further information please refer to [Page 370](#).

anim

The animation file (.kin) exported from 3dsmax or gmax. This may include a sub-path.

animation-loop-speed 1.0

This tag must be here if the asset is to animate when placed. If this tag is not here when placed the animation will not play by default, but may play if controlled by script. A different value (e.g. 0.5, 2.0) may be used in the tag to play the animation at a different speed from that created in 3dsmax or gmax.

auto-create 1

The model is generated automatically when placed, or when you load a map which includes the model. In some instances you don't want the mesh visible (as this may be controlled through script). If auto-create is 0 the mesh will not be visible when placed.

default-night

'Main' night window mesh on scenery and industry and traincar assets. Modeled to the same 3d space as the default mesh and is inserted at the default mesh origin. Note that this example on the previous page has placed the mesh in a subdirectory, "nightwindows".

night-mesh-base default

This night mesh is linked to the default mesh and is visible only at night. It is invisible if the 'default' mesh is invisible, (if the auto-create 0 line were used so the default mesh can be controlled by script).

att

The mesh (and animation if present) is inserted at a mesh attachment point rather than the origin (without this line the mesh is placed relative to the origin of the parent model).

att-parent name

The tag tells Trainz in which mesh the attachment point is located. The insertion attachment point is located within the mesh 'name', as listed in the config.txt.

kuid-table

A list of KUIDs required for this asset to function correctly.

A kuid-table must be included where the config.

txt references additional KUIDs, such as a bogey, or a pantograph, including Auran built-in KUIDs. The Download Station performs a search, and those found are added to the download pack.

obsolete-table

The obsolete-table describes the asset's revision history.

This field was used extensively for pre-TRS assets, as each version required a unique Content ID. However in order to make the content creator's life a little easier, Trainz now uses the KUID2 format which adds another number as a version number. For KUID2 information see [Page 4](#).

TRS and the Trainz Download Station automatically detects the most recent version of an asset whether it be through the KUID2 Version ID or through the obsolete-table.

If there are no obsoletes, leave the obsolete tags out.

preview-mesh-kuid

Only add this to reference a different mesh for the Surveyor preview window. This is useful when an asset has a large bounding box. i.e. the Airport with it's jet animation. By using a different (smaller) mesh it will fit better in the preview window. It can also reduce the polycount on screen. It is also used for an asset that does not have a mesh (fixed track for example).

username

The human-readable English name of this asset. Language versions are available.

description

The human-readable multi-line English description of this asset. It displays on the Download Station with your model, so please make it useful and informative so others may understand your model, for instance, entering what the model is called and under which name and category it may be found in Surveyor. It is very useful in finding an installed model. Language versions are available.

region

The country region to which this asset belongs, not used for TC - category region is used instead - see below.

trainz-build

The Trainz build is the version number for which this asset was created. Refer to [Page 5](#) for further information.

kind

The asset kind. Must be one of the Auran-supplied asset kinds. i.e. kind industry

category-class

The class code for this asset. Refer to [Appendices](#).

category-region

A list of REGION codes or REGION GROUP codes, formatted by CCP into one tag line in the config.txt file. Refer to [Appendices](#).

category-era

A list of ERA codes, formatted by CCP into one tag line in the config.txt file. Refer to [Appendices](#).

other entries

You may enter data for additional information in the config.txt file, such as:

author, **contact-email** and **contact-website** are useful information, particularly if a user has a question on your models or would like to offer help or suggestions.

organisation name will show in Trainz in Railyard as the organisation for the model, for instance if you use Joe's Trainz or Cripple Creek Logging Company.

license will show information on how you wish your models to be used by others, and any limitations.

Note: In Content Creator Plus, go to the Preferences ... General option and enter the details for the above tags. When one of the tags is selected, CCP will populate the tags dialogue box in your new asset with the data.

EFFECTS (optional mesh-table variables)

EFFECT: KIND NAME

Some assets may have editable signs. When you set an asset's name in surveyor through the *Edit Properties* icon ('?' icon) the signage can be set-up to automatically update. The variables can be set for each sign.

Typical Kind Name mesh table set-up

You do not have to use the 0,1,2... block naming convention.

For the name effects described in the example, 0 could easily be *mainsign* or something more relevant to your

```
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh industry.lm
    auto-create 1
    effects
    {
      0
      {
        kind name
        fontsize 0.15
        fontcolor 30,30,30
        att a.name0
        name name
      }
    }
  }
  1
  {
    kind name
    fontsize 0.3
    fontcolor 30,30,30
    att a.name1
    name name
  }
}
}
```

model.

Setting unique names may be useful for script purposes, so you can easily recognise a script reference for instance.

Breakdown of KIND NAME:

kind name

The effect kind

fontsize

The size of the sign text

fontcolor

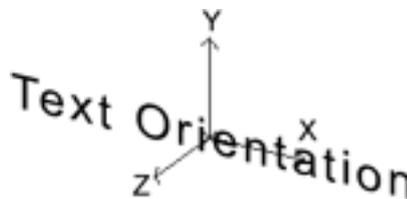
The colour of the sign text in r.g.b.

att

The sign text insertion point (part of the mesh). The attachment point must be orientated correctly in 3dsmax or gmax.

The diagram shows the correct orientation of the axis.

Points are placed in top view in 3dsmax/gmax. When aligning the point in 3dsmax or gmax, click on the Hierarchy - Affect Pivot Only option to examine the axis direction, turn off the Affect Pivot Only selection, and rotate the point itself to the correct orientation. Click on the Affect Pivot Only option again to check the new alignment. Make sure you rotate the point, not the axis.



name

The default text when placed

When **name name** is specified, it uses the asset's changeable name option, changed through the *Edit Properties* icon (the '?' icon) in Surveyor.

If **name Graceland** (for example) were used, the sign would never be able to be changed, even though the user may have changed the asset's name in Surveyor.

When you use the name tag, this name will appear in the minimap. In some instances the names will be hard to distinguish in a crowded map. For this reason, it may be advisable to limit the use of the name tag to objects that have a use for the attribute.

EFFECT: KIND CORONA

A corona is a 'glow' light effect. It is a simple texture that is inserted at an attachment point within the mesh. Coronas can be added to any asset that uses a mesh-table.

Examples of coronas used in-game can be seen on the

Airport and Airport basic assets. The Jumbo Jet, the Cessna and the Airport tower all use flashing coronas.

Breakdown of KIND CORONA:

kind corona (required)
The effect kind

att (required)
The corona insertion point in the main mesh.

Typical Kind Corona mesh-table set-up

texture-kuid (optional)
Add this tag only when you want to specify your own texture for the corona. It specifies the KUID of a kind texture asset. See [KIND TEXTURE](#).

```
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh asset.lm
    auto-create 1
    effects
    {
      0
      {
        kind corona
        att a.corona0
        texture-kuid <KUID:-3:10110>
        frequency 2
        directional 0
        object-size 0.20
      }
      1
      {
        kind corona
        att a.corona1
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If the texture-kuid tag is not present the corona will use the default yellow/orange texture in TRS.

frequency 2 (optional)
This variable specifies the frequency in Hz (or ‘flashes’ per second). e.g. 1 for once per second, 0.5 for once every 2 seconds, 2 for twice per second.

directional 0 (optional)
The default for coronas is to be aligned to the attachment point to face the NEGATIVE Z direction. This is especially useful for Traincars.

Adding this tag over-rides this behavior, to make the corona always face the screen – useful for scenery objects.

object-size 0.15 (optional)
Size of the corona on the object when viewed up close,

defaults to 0.15 (i.e. 0.15m)

TRS released corona textures:

- Yellow/orange corona Default (if no texture-kuid)
- Green corona <KUID:-3:10110>
- Red corona <KUID:-3:10112>
- White corona <KUID:-3:10111>

EFFECT: KIND TEXTURE-REPLACEMENT

This effect was created for rolling stock items to swap the visible texture of bulk loads (such as coal or woodchips).

If a coal car is set up to take any bulk load (which includes woodchips) the ‘coal’ texture on the load mesh will update to a ‘woodchips’ texture when it loads woodchips.

For detailed information on the setup of rolling stock load, see [Page 372](#).

EFFECT: KIND ATTACHMENT

In TRS we have the ability to attach a mesh into another mesh by referencing it's KUID through a mesh-table. An example is the red display arrows for the fixed-track assets.

Rather than having an arrow in each fixed-track asset directory, we saved a lot of memory space by making the config.txt file reference a KUID of that mesh. Therefore, it only needed to be cached once. The mesh to be used should only be of kind scenery or kind mesh.

Kind Attachment example (fixed-track)

```
username FT 10 Deg 700m Rad
kind fixedtrack
kuid <KUID2:####:#####:1>
region Fixed track
preview-mesh-kuid <KUID:-3:10099>

mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh 10-700.im
    auto-create 1
    effects
    {
      arrow0
      {
        kind attachment
        att a.track0a
        default-mesh <KUID:-3:10092>
        surveyor-only 1
      }
      arrow1
      {
        kind attachment
        att a.track0e
        default-mesh <KUID:-3:10092>
        surveyor-only 1
      }
    }
  }
}

attached-track
{
  track0
  {
    track <KUID:-1:15>
    vertices
    {
      0 a.track0a
      1 a.track0c
      2 a.track0e
    }
  }
}
```

WARNING: Never cross-reference a kind attachment KUID with the assets own KUID, unless of course you want to see an instant fatal error!

Fixed Track configuration used in the example

Arrow mesh config.txt (for reference)

```
kuid <KUID:-3:10092>
kind mesh
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh arrow.im
    auto-create 1
  }
}
```



Breakdown of KIND ATTACHMENT:

Note that the example covers the information relating to the attachment. Additional entries for category region, era, trainz-build, etc. are necessary to make a complete config.txt file.

kind attachment (required)

The effect kind

att (required)

The insertion point of the attached mesh. In the example left, it is the origin of the 'default' mesh.

default-mesh <KUID2:####:#####:1> (required)

The KUID of the attached mesh.

surveyor-only 1 (optional)

Adding this means the attached mesh will only be visible in Surveyor and not Driver.

For tracks, this is especially handy so you know when it starts and ends, but it won't be there when driving around.

attached-track

Information on the track to be attached to the model by Trainz. This includes a name for the track (track0), the track KUID to be used, and attachment points placed in the 3dsmax/gmax model to define the curve for the attached track to follow.

The points use the a.name naming convention, any names may be used, but using the "track" name (a.track0a) for rails, and the "road" name (a.road0a) is convenient. A specified road spline connection will generate road traffic.

See [Page 75](#) for more details on using the attachment points and the special orientation of the axis at the ends of the track.

EFFECT: KIND ANIMATION

This effect is used when a mesh has a variety of animations. Usually the animations will be controlled by a script related to the asset.

An example of the kind animation effect is the PB15 interior coalman. The script for this ties in the animations with the coal requirements of the steam locomotive.

```
coalman
{
  mesh coalman/coalman.im
  auto-create 1
  att-parent default
  att a.coalman
  effects
  {
    shovel
    {
      kind animation
      anim coalman/coalman_shovel.kin
    }
    wave
    {
      kind animation
      anim coalman/Coalman_wave.kin
    }
  }
  Etc...
```

Breakdown of KIND ANIMATION:

kind animation (required)

The effect kind

anim (required)

Reference to the animation file (.kin)

looped 1 (optional)

Use only if the animation is looping (repeating).

Default 0 (i.e. not looped).

speed 1 (optional)

Speed factor of the animation.

Default 1

2 = Double speed

0.5 = Half speed

The PB15 config.txt can be viewed on: [Page 50](#)

The PB15 interior script can be viewed on: [Page 54](#).

KIND: HTML-ASSET

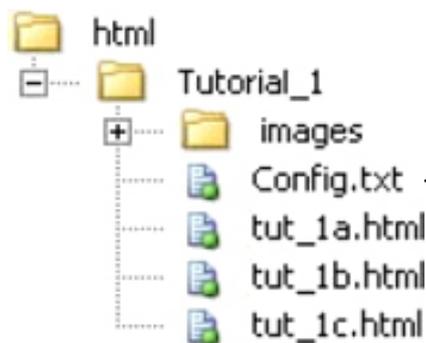
A html-asset can be referenced from the scripts and from some of the Surveyor *rules* (i.e. you select the html-asset by name, then type in the name of the *.html file in the small edit box).

A typical example of KIND: html-asset in use is the in-game tutorial.

The general setup is very simple, you bundle your config.txt along with one or more .html pages.

Config.txt

```
kind html-asset
username "my html page"
kuid <KUID2:####:#####:0>
```



tut_1a.html

```
<HTML>
  <BODY>
    <IMG SRC='images/tut_1a.jpg'>
  <BODY>
</HTML>
```

KIND: PRODUCT

KIND: PRODUCT-CATEGORY

OVERVIEW

Products are the commodities that TRS compatible rolling stock and industry assets process. TRS released products fall under one of four product-categories... Liquid Load, Bulk load, Container or Passenger.

This document description is not only to give you the list of products and product categories, but to also give you a better understanding of how the products are used.

As product-categories are fundamentally different to products, so too are they dealt with differently. A rolling stock item may be able to pick up anything that falls under a product-category or be limited to one or a few products only.

For example, passenger cars can only take passengers, where-as a gondola may be set up to take any bulk load available.

IN-GAME VISUALISATION OF PRODUCTS.

In TRS, products can be displayed in a few ways:

An animated load representation.

This technique is used for bulk-category loads such as coal or woodchip products both in industry and rolling stock assets and for liquid loads through indicators adjacent to storage tanks. The animation is non-looping. Say we have an industry bulk load animation with the frames running from 0 to 30. Empty will be at frame 0 and full will be at frame 30.

Texture swapping is possible for some rolling stock bulk loading assets. Details of how the texture swapping is set up is available on [Page 372](#).

Mesh attachment representation.

This technique is used for container-category loads such. 20ft and 40ft Containers, General Goods, Lumber and Logs all use this technique. If a piece of rolling stock has the potential to carry several product types (such as a flat car), it is possible to set up the loads to be mutually exclusive through it's config. That is, if it has capacity of one load, it cannot load any other product types.

'View details' Driver information window display.

This (of course) can be used for all rolling stock items, but specifically, it is the means to see the load of rolling stock that cannot otherwise visually display it's load. i.e.. Tank Cars and enclosed Box Cars.

Box cars can be setup to take General Goods but are constructed *without* load attachments.

Note: Tank cars and tenders may use a separate animated 'loader' mesh to visualise the loading of liquids. This is set up through the industry asset's script and the rolling stock item's config. For script reference please refer to the API Programmer's Reference Manual: <http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/trssp4dl/dfile.php?FileID=10>

Refer to KIND TRAINCAR for links to in-game examples, descriptions and source files of the various types of product compatible rolling stock.

TRS RELEASED PRODUCT-CATEGORY LIST (kind product-category)

- **Container** <KUID:-3:10042>
- **Bulk Load** <KUID:-3:10040>
- **Liquid Load** <KUID:-3:10044>
- **Passenger** <KUID:-3:10091>

Container Category Config.txt

```
kind product-category  
kuid <KUID:-3:10042>  
username "Container"
```

Bulk Load Category Config.txt

```
kind product-category  
kuid <KUID:-3:10040>  
username "Bulk Load"
```

Passenger Category Config.txt

```
kind product-category  
kuid <KUID:-3:10091>  
username "Passenger"
```

Liquid Load Category Config.txt

```
kind product-category  
kuid <KUID:-3:10044>  
username "Liquid Load"
```

TRS RELEASED PRODUCT LIST (kind product)

Product Category Container:

- 20ft Container <KUID:-3:10014>
- 40ft Container <KUID:-3:10041>
- General Goods <KUID:-3:10013>
- Log <KUID:-3:10001>
- Lumber <KUID:-3:10003>

Product Category Bulk Load:

- **Coal** <KUID:44179:60013>
- **Woodchips** <KUID:-3:10002>

Product Category Liquid Load:

- Aviation Fuel <KUID:-3:10045>
- Crude Oil <KUID:-3:10010>
- Diesel Fuel <KUID:-3:10011>
- Petrol Fuel <KUID:-3:10012>
- Water <KUID:-3:10004>

Product Category Passenger:

- Passenger <KUID:-3:10060>

PRODUCT CONFIG.TXT FILES

Legend:

kind product = New kind in TRS

product-category = KUID of applicable category for this product

instance-type resource = Used when there is no mesh (or only one mesh) is referenced in the mesh table (i.e. Liquids, Bulk loads etc.).

instance-type instance = Used when more than one mesh is in the mesh table i.e: Passengers, General Goods. *200 max. 'size' per Asset.*

icon-texture = the in-game representation of the product when specifying the load type for a compatible rolling stock item (in Driver). The icon can alternatively be included in the thumbnail container - Trainz will look for the file and select by the 64x64 size.

mass = The physical mass of the product (or is that 'virtual' mass?) ☺

- For Containers and Passengers this is calculated in *kilograms/unit*
- For Liquid and Bulk loads this is calculated in *kilograms/litre*

product-texture = The texture to be used with load 'texture-replacement'. i.e. When a hopper loads woodchips instead of it's default load of coal. Refer to *Load_Texture_Replacement.pdf* for details.

allows-mixing 1 = Products with this tag may be combined in a single queue along with other products of the same category. Eg. Lumber and 20ft Container on a flatcar. By default, allows-mixing is set to 0. Therefore by default, a queue will only allow one product-category at a time.

- To look at allows-mixing from another angle, liquid products should never have allows-mixing enabled. Otherwise you have the potential to mix petrol with oil all within the same tanker, and I don't think cars like 2-stroke fuel too much! ☺

We have placed Products and Product-Category files in the 'scenarios' directory. (*This location is not mandatory though*).

AVIATION FUEL PRODUCT

Aviation Fuel Product Config.txt

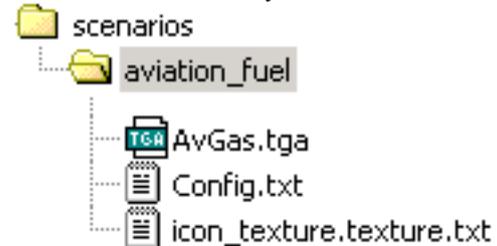
```
kind product
kuid <KUID:-3:10045>
username "Aviation Fuel"

product-category <KUID:-3:10044>
instance-type resource
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 0.800

mesh-table
{
}
```

Aviation Fuel directory structure



icon_texture.texture.txt

```
Primary=AvGas.tga
Alpha=AvGas.tga
Tile=none
```



AvGas.tga
64x64 32 bit

COAL PRODUCT

Coal Product Config.txt

```
kind product
kuid <KUID:44179:60013>
username "Coal"

instance-type resource
product-category <KUID:-3:10040>
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 0.860

product-texture "coal.texture"

mesh-table
{
}
```

Coal directory structure



icon_texture.texture.txt

```
Primary=Coal_icon.tga
Alpha=Coal_icon.tga
Tile=none
```



Coal_icon.tga
64x64 32 bit

GENERAL GOODS PRODUCT

General Goods Product Config.txt

```

kind product
kuid <KUID:-3:10013>
username "General Goods"

product-category <KUID:-3:10042>
instance-type instance
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 1400

mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh general_goods.im
  }
  crate2
  {
    mesh crate2.im
  }
  crate3
  {
    mesh crate3.im
  }
  crate4
  {
    mesh crate4.im
  }
  crate5
  {
    mesh crate5.im
  }
  crate6
  {
    mesh crate6.im
  }
  crate7
  {
  }
}

allows-mixing 1
    
```

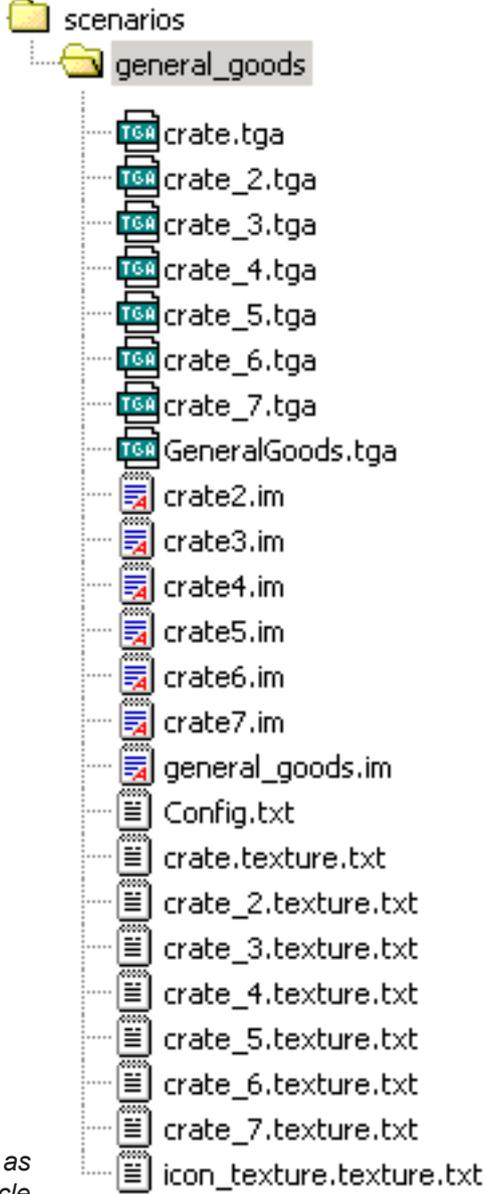
```

icon_texture.texture.txt
Primary=GeneralGoods.tga
Alpha=GeneralGoods.tga
Tile=none
    
```



GeneralGoods.tga
64x64 32 bit

General Goods directory structure



Note: The circular icon is made using an opacity map as the Alpha channel in the .tga file. This is a white circle and black background to cut out the circular shape. Both Primary and Alpha lines in the texture.txt file refer to the same .tga file.



iconfile.tga



alpha channel in file

General Goods Mesh Dimensions

Length	1.6 metres
Width	1.6 metres
Height	2.8 metres

CRUDE OIL PRODUCT

Crude Oil Product Config.txt

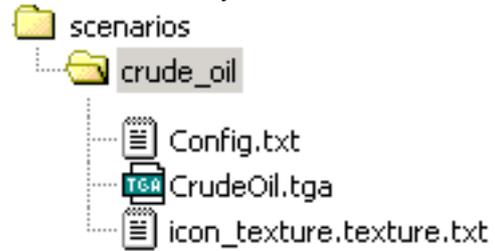
```
kind product
kuid <KUID:-3:10010>
username "Crude Oil"

product-category <KUID:-3:10044>
instance-type resource
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 0.9

mesh-table
{
}
```

Crude Oil directory structure



icon_texture.texture.txt

```
Primary=CrudeOil.tga
Alpha=CrudeOil.tga
Tile=none
```



CrudeOil.tga
64x64 32 bit

DIESEL FUEL PRODUCT

Diesel Fuel Product Config.txt

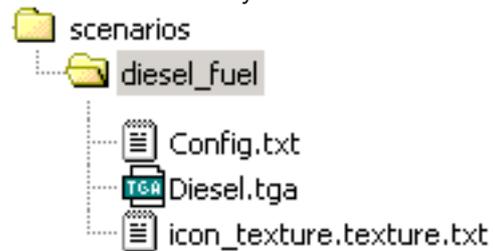
```
kind product
kuid <KUID:-3:10011>
username "Diesel Fuel"

product-category <KUID:-3:10044>
instance-type resource
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 0.830

mesh-table
{
}
```

Diesel Fuel directory structure



icon_texture.texture.txt

```
Primary=Diesel.tga
Alpha=Diesel.tga
Tile=none
```



Diesel.tga
64x64 32 bit

20 FT CONTAINER PRODUCT

20ft Container Product Config.txt

```
kind product
kuid <KUID:-3:10014>
username "20ft Container"

product-category <KUID:-3:10042>
instance-type instance
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 11000

mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh 20ft_container.im
  }
  20ft_Pil
  {
    mesh 20ft_Pil.im
  }
  20ft_Capital
  {
    mesh 20ft_Capital.im
  }
  20ft_matsui
  {
    mesh 20ft_matsui.im
  }
  20ft_Gen1
  {
    mesh 20ft_Gen1.im
  }
}

allows-mixing 1
```

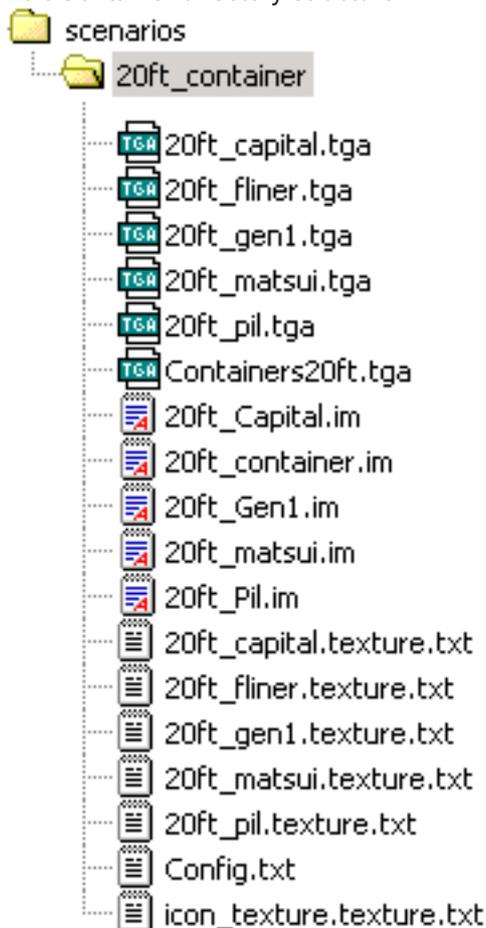
icon_texture.texture.txt

```
Primary=Containers20ft.tga
Alpha=Containers20ft.tga
Tile=none
```



Containers20ft.tga
64x64 32 bit

20ft Container directory structure



20 ft CONTAINER Mesh Dimensions

Length	6.10 metres
Width	2.44 metres
Height	3.05 metres

40 FT CONTAINER PRODUCT

40ft Container Product Config.txt

```
kind product
kuid <KUID:-3:10041>
username "40ft Container"

product-category <KUID:-3:10042>
instance-type instance
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 22000

mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh 40ft_container.im
  }
  pils
  {
    mesh 40ft_pils.im
  }
  matsui
  {
    mesh 40ft_matsui.im
  }
  capital
  {
  }
  blue
  {
    mesh 40ft_blue.im
  }
}

allows-mixing 1
```

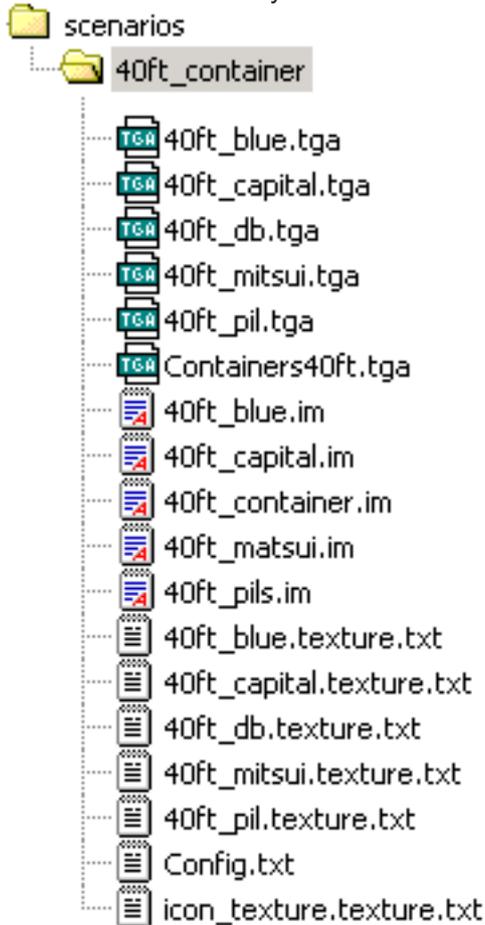
icon_texture.texture.txt

```
Primary=Containers40ft.tga
Alpha=Containers40ft.tga
Tile=none
```



Containers40ft.tga
64x64 32 bit

40ft Container directory structure



40 ft CONTAINER Mesh Dimensions

Length	12.20 metres
Width	2.44 metres
Height	3.05 metres

LUMBER PRODUCT

Lumber Product Config.txt

```

kind product
kuid <KUID:-3:10003>
username "Lumber"
product-category <KUID:-3:10042>

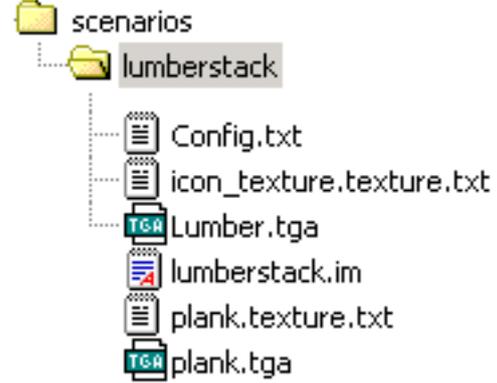
instance-type resource
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 8000

mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh lumberstack.im
  }
}

allows-mixing 1
    
```

Lumber directory structure



icon_texture.texture.txt

```

Primary=Lumber.tga
Alpha=Lumber.tga
Tile=none
    
```



Lumber.tga
64x64 32 bit

Log Mesh Dimensions

Length **6.0 metres**
Diameter **1.2 metres**

Lumber Mesh Dimensions

Length **6.10 metres**
Width **2.13 metres**
Height **1.62 metres**

PETROL FUEL PRODUCT

Petrol Fuel Product Config.txt

```

kind product
kuid <KUID:-3:10012>
username "Petrol Fuel"

product-category <KUID:-3:10044>
instance-type resource
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 0.7

mesh-table
{
}
    
```

Petrol directory structure



icon_texture.texture.txt

```

Primary=Petrol.tga
Alpha=Petrol.tga
Tile=none
    
```



Petrol.tga
64x64 32 bit

WATER PRODUCT

Water Product Config.txt

```
kind product
kuid <KUID:-3:10004>
username "Water"

product-category <KUID:-3:10044>
instance-type resource
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 1.0

mesh-table
{
}
```

Water directory structure



icon_texture.texture.txt

```
Primary=Water.tga
Alpha=Water.tga
Tile=none
```



Water.tga
64x64 32 bit

WOODCHIPS PRODUCT

Woodchips Product Config.txt

```
kind product
kuid <KUID:-3:10002>
username "Woodchips"

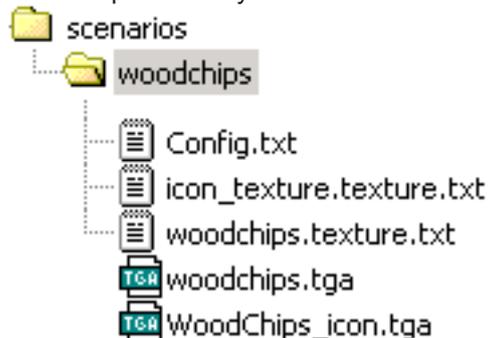
instance-type resource
product-category <KUID:-3:10040>
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 0.400

product-texture "woodchips.texture"

mesh-table
{
}
```

Woodchips directory structure



icon_texture.texture.txt

```
Primary=WoodChips_icon.tga
Alpha=WoodChips_icon.tga
Tile=none
```



WoodChips_icon.tga
64x64 32 bit

PASSENGER PRODUCT

Passenger Product is unique as it is controlled very differently from other products. All passenger animations, meshes and texture files are located within the passenger directory. There was simply too many to list in this document.

icon_texture.texture.txt

```
Primary=passengers.tga
Alpha=passengers.tga
Tile=none
```



passengers.tga
64x64 32 bit

Passenger Product Config.txt - Extract

```
kind product
kuid <KUID:-3:10060>
name "Passenger"
product-category <KUID:-3:10091>
instance-type instance
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 65

mesh-table
{
  male-suit
  {
    mesh MaleSuit.im
    effects
    {
      walk
      {
        kind animation
        anim MaleSuit_walk.kin
        looped 1
      }
      pissedoff
      {
        kind animation
        anim MaleSuit_pissedoff.kin
      }
      lookatwatch
      {
        kind animation
        anim MaleSuit_lookatwatch.kin
      }
      lookdownline
      {
        kind animation
        anim MaleSuit_lookdownline.kin
      }
      shuffle
      {
        kind animation
        anim MaleSuit_shuffle.kin
      }
      sitdown
      {
        kind animation
        anim MaleSuit_sitdown.kin
      }
      sitdownloop1
      {
        kind animation
        anim MaleSuit_sitdownloop1.kin
      }
      sitdownloop2
      {
        kind animation
        anim MaleSuit_sitdownloop2.kin
      }
      standup
      {
        kind animation
        anim MaleSuit_standup.kin
      }
      standloop1
      {
        kind animation
        anim MaleSuit_standloop1.kin
        looped 1
      }
      standloop2
      {
        kind animation
        anim MaleSuit_standloop2.kin
        looped 1
      }
    }
  }
  FemaleLongDress
  {
    mesh FemaleLongDress.im
    effects
    {
      walk
      {
        kind animation
        anim FemaleLongDress_walk.kin
        looped 1
      }
      lookatwatch
      {
Etc. Etc....
      }
    }
  }
Etc. Etc....
  FemaleLongDressFat
  FemalemumBaby
  Female_Pants
  FemaleShortDress
  FemaleSuit
  KidFemale
  KidMale
  MaleFat
  MaleShirt
  MaleShorts
}
```

KIND: ENGINE

An engine file specifies a traincar's performance and physics parameters. TRS now supports steam physics and thus, steam engine files have additional fields for this. The following examples are of the SD40-2 Diesel locomotive and the PB-15 Steam locomotive.

ENGINE FILE (SD40-2 Diesel locomotive)

```
kuid <KUID:-1:42004221>
kind engine
rem SD402
flowsize
{
  trainbrakepipe 170000
  epreservoirpipe 0.1
  no3pipe 0.1
  no4pipe 0.1
  auxreservoirvent 0.1
  auxreservoir_no3 0.1
  auxreservoir_trainbrakepipe 0.1
  autobrakecylindervent 0.1
  auxreservoir_autobrakecylinder 0.1
  equaliser_mainreservoir 0.06
  equaliservent 0.06
  equaliserventhandleoff 0.1
  equaliserventemergency 0.1
  no3pipevent 1.5
  no3pipe_mainreservoir 0.1
  compressor 10
  trainbrakepipe_reservoir 1
  trainbrakepipevent 0.06
  no3pipe_autobrakecylinder 0.1
  epreservoirpipe_autobrakecylinder 0.1
  mainreservoir_ep 0.1
  vacuumbrakepipe 0.1
  vacuumbrakepipereleasevent 0.1
  vacuumbrakepipevent 0.1
  vacuumbrakereservoir_vacuumbrakepipe 0.1
  vacuumbrakecylinder_vacuumbrakepipe 0.1
  highspeedexhauster_vacuumbrakepipe 0.1
}
volume
{
  scale 1
  trainbrakepipe 0.2
  epreservoirpipe 0.2
  no3pipe 0.2
  no4pipe 0.2
  auxreservoir 0.0384678
  autobrakecylinder 0.00969387
  vacuumbrakepipe 0
  vacuumbrakereservoir 0
  vacuumbrakecylinder 0
  mainreservoir 0.9
  equaliser 0.5
  independantbrakecylinder 0.0103239
}
pressure
{
  scale 1
  compressor 0.00946941
  mainreservoir 0.00946941
  highspeedexhauster 0
  brakepipe 0.00736041
  brakeinitial 0.00693861
  brakefull 0.0044992
  indbrakefull 0.005075
```

WARNING: ALTERING ENGINE FIGURES MAY RESULT IN UNDESIRE EFFECTS IN PERFORMNACE AND BEHAVIOR OF YOUR TRAINS. (MAKE BACK-UP COPIES OF YOUR ENGINE CONFIG FILES!!)

```
trainbrakepipe_start 0.00553261
epreservoirpipe_start 0
no3pipe_start 0
no4pipe_start 0
auxreservoir_start 0.00553261
autobrakecylinder_start 0.00560291
vacuumbrakepipe_start 0
vacuumbrakereservoir_start 0
vacuumbrakecylinder_start 0
mainreservoir_start 0.00946941
equaliser_start 0.00553261
independantbrakecylinder_start 0.00560291
}
mass
{
  scale 1
  fuel 6.2156e+006
}
motor
{
  resistance 1.7
  adhesion 7
  maxvoltage 600
  maxspeed 40
  brakerratio 55000
  max-accel 3500
  max-decel 9000
  axle-count 6
  surface-area 80
  moving-friction-coefficient .03
  air-drag-coefficient .00017
}

throttle-power
{
  0 {
    0 0
  }
  1 {
    0 107
    2.2 62
    4.4 34
    6.6 31
    8.8 25
    13.3 18
    22.2 11
  }
  2 {
    0 224
    2.2 125
    4.4 68
    6.6 62
    8.8 50
    13.3 36
    22.2 22
  }
}
```

Continues next page...

```

3 {
    0      373
      2.2   187
      4.4   125
      6.6    93
      8.8    75
     13.3   53
}

4 {
    0      448
      2.2   249
      4.4   166
      6.6   125
      8.8   100
     13.3   71
     22.2   45
}

5 {
    0      618
      2.2   309
      4.4   206
      6.6   154
      8.8   123
     13.3   88
     22.2   56
     35.5   36
}

6 {
    0      747
      2.2   374
      4.4   249
      6.6   187
      8.8   149
     13.3  107
     22.2   68
     35.5   44
}

7 {
    0      872
      2.2   436
      4.4   291
      6.6   218
      8.8   174
     13.3  124
     22.2   79
     35.5   51
     44.4   42
}

8 {
    0      996
      2.2   498
      4.4   332
      6.6   249
      8.8   199
     13.3  142
     22.2   90
     35.5   58
     44.4   48
}

}

{
    0 {
        0      0
    }

    1 {
        1.333  0
          2    30
          5    25
         10    15
         12     0
    }

    2 {
        1.333  0
          3    50
         10    35
         14    20
         15     0
    }

    3 {
        1.333  0
          3          60
         10    40
         17    20
         22     0
    }

    4 {
        1.333  0
          4          80
         10    60
         20    20
         25     0
    }

    5 {
        1.333  0
          5          190
         10    70
         25    25
         29     0
    }

    6 {
        1.333  0
          5          250
         10    80
         29    70
         32     0
    }

    7 {
        1.333  0
          5          250
         10   100
         32    60
         36     0
    }

    8 {
        1.33  0
          5          250
         10   100
         36    50
         40     0
    }

}

}

dynamic-brake

```

ENGINE FILE (PB15 locomotive)

```

kuid <KUID:44179:51002>
kind steam-engine
rem PB15
epbrakes 1
flowsize
{
  trainbrakepipe 170000
  epreservoirpipe 0.1
  no3pipe 0.1
  no4pipe 0.1
  auxreservoirvent 0.1
  auxreservoir_no3 0.1
  auxreservoir_trainbrakepipe 0.1
  autobrakecylindervent 0.1
  auxreservoir_autobrakecylinder 0.1
  equaliser_mainreservoir 0.06
  equaliservent 0.06
  equaliserventhandleoff 0.1
  equaliserventemergency 0.1
  no3pipevent 1.5
  no3pipe_mainreservoir 0.1
  compressor 5
  trainbrakepipe_reservoir 1
  trainbrakepipevent 0.06
  no3pipe_autobrakecylinder 0.1
  epreservoirpipe_autobrakecylinder 0.1
  mainreservoir_ep 0.1
  vacuumbrakepipe 0.1
  vacuumbrakepipereleasevent 0.1
  vacuumbrakepipevent 0.1
  vacuumbrakereservoir_vacuumbrakepipe 0.1
  vacuumbrakecylinder_vacuumbrakepipe 0.1
  highspeedexhauster_vacuumbrakepipe 0.1
}
volume
{
  scale 1
  trainbrakepipe 0.2
  epreservoirpipe 0.2
  no3pipe 0.2
  no4pipe 0.2
  auxreservoir 0.0384678
  autobrakecylinder 0.00969387
  vacuumbrakepipe 0
  vacuumbrakereservoir 0
  vacuumbrakecylinder 0
  mainreservoir 1.0
  equaliser 0.5
  independantbrakecylinder 0.0103239
}
pressure
{
  scale 1
  compressor 0.00946941
  mainreservoir 0.00946941
  highspeedexhauster 0
  brakepipe 0.00595441
  brakeinitial 0.00560291
  brakefull 0.00398601
  indbrakefull 0.00398601

  trainbrakepipe_start 0.00440781
  epreservoirpipe_start 0
  no3pipe_start 0
  no4pipe_start 0

  auxreservoir_start 0.00504051
  autobrakecylinder_start 0.00489991
  vacuumbrakepipe_start 0
  vacuumbrakereservoir_start 0
  vacuumbrakecylinder_start 0
  mainreservoir_start 0.00876641
  equaliser_start 0.00440781
  independantbrakecylinder_start 0.00489991
}
mass
{
  scale 1
  fuel 6.2156e+006
}
motor
{
  resistance 1.3
  adhesion 2.5
  maxvoltage 600
  maxspeed 21
  brakerratio 55000
  max-accel 1500
  max-decel 5000
  throttle-notches 32
  axle-count 4
  surface-area 150
  moving-friction-coefficient 0.01
  air-drag-coefficient 0.0001
}
throttle-power
{
  0 {
    0 0
  }
  1 {
    0 35
    5 28
    10 18
    12 0
  }
  2 {
    0 85
    5 70
    10 60
    15 30
    30 0
  }
  3 {
    0 140
    5 93
    10 70
    15 62
    30 0
  }
  4 {
    2 187
    5 109
    10 93
    15 87
    30 0
  }
}

```

Continues next page...

```

5 {
    0      281
    5      218
    10     109
    15     87
    30     0
}
6 {
    0      343
    5      265
    10     172
    15     125
    30     0
}
7 {
    0      359
    5      343
    10     187
    15     156
    30     0
}
8 {
    0      436
    3.5    429
    4.25   425
    5      408
    10     234
    15     172
    21     0
}
}
dynamic-brake {
0 {
    0      0
}
1 {
    1.333  0
    2      30
    5      25
    6      15
    7      0
}
2 {
    1.333  0
    2      50
    5      35
    7      20
    8      0
}
3 {
    1.333  0
    2      60
    5      40
    7      20
    8      0
}
4 {
    1.333  0
    3      80
    7      60
    10     20
    12     0
}
}
5 {
    1.333  0
    5      90
    9      70
    12     25
    15     0
}
6 {
    1.333  0
    5      150
    9      80
    13     70
    17     0
}
7 {
    1.333  0
    5      200
    10     100
    16     60
    19     0
}
8 {
    1.33   0
    5      200
    10     150
    18     50
    21     0
}
}
steam
{
; pressure in kPa
; flow sizes (nominal figure)
; volume in L
; mass in kg

firebox-volume           1000.0
firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow 0.055
firebox-efficiency       0.995

boiler-volume            3000.0
water-injector-rate      4.0

westinghouse-volume      100
main-reservoir-volume    50.0

cylinder-volume          50.0
piston-volume-min        1.48
piston-volume-max        68.7
piston-area               0.177
piston-angular-offsets   0.1
piston-to-atmosphere-flow 0.0021

safety-valve-low-pressure 956.0
safety-valve-low-flow     0.011
safety-valve-high-pressure 1010.0
safety-valve-high-flow    0.2

max-fire-coal-mass        50.0
max-fire-temperature      1873.0
shovel-coal-mass          2.0
burn-rate                 0.0001
fuel-energy                 100.0

boiler-to-piston-flow    0.0017
}

```

DIESEL ENGINE FILE BREAKDOWN

kind – asset type

rem and ; - comment lines, not used in TC

flowsize

rate of flow through pipes, generally leave these settings:

trainbrakepipe 170000
epreservoirpipe 0.1
no3pipe 0.1
no4pipe 0.1
auxreservoirvent 0.1
auxreservoir_no3 0.1
auxreservoir_trainbrakepipe 0.1
autobrakecylindervent 0.1
auxreservoir_autobrakecylinder 0.1
equaliser_mainreservoir 0.06
equaliservent 0.06
equaliserventhandleoff 0.1
equaliserventemergency 0.1
no3pipevent 1.5
no3pipe_mainreservoir 0.1
compressor 10
trainbrakepipe_reservoir 1
trainbrakepipevent 0.06
no3pipe_autobrakecylinder 0.1
epreservoirpipe_autobrakecylinder 0.1
mainreservoir_ep 0.1
vacuumbrakepipe 0.1
vacuumbrakepipereleasevent 0.1
vacuumbrakepipevent 0.1
vacuumbrakereservoir_vacuumbrakepipe 0.1
vacuumbrakecylinder_vacuumbrakepipe 0.1
highspeedexhauster_vacuumbrakepipe 0.1

volume – size of pipes and appliances.

scale 1

multiplies volume by given value, generally leave this setting.

trainbrakepipe 0.2
 brake pipe volume

epreservoirpipe0.2
 For electro pneumatic braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting

no3pipe..... 0.2
 Independent brake pipe

no4pipe0.2
 Bail pipe - not currently in use, generally leave this setting

Auxreservoir.....0.0384678
 Auxiliary reservoir volume.

Autobrakecylinder..... 0.00969387
 Brake cylinder volume.

vacuumbrakepipe0

vacuumbrakereservoir..... 0
vacuumbrakecylinder..... 0
 For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting

mainreservoir0.9
 Main reservoir volume.

equaliser0.5
 Equalising reservoir volume

independantbrakecylinder.....0.0103239
 Loco brake cylinder volume.

pressure

Brake system pressures.

scale 1

Multiplies pressure by given value, generally leave this setting.

compressor.....0.00946941
 (120psi expressed in grams/m³)
 Compressor maximum pressure.

mainreservoir.....0.00946941
 Main reservoir maximum pressure

highspeedexhauster0
 For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting

brakepipe0.00736041
 (80psi expressed in grams/m³)
 Brake pipe pressure when fully charged

brakeinitial.....0.00693861
 (72psi expressed in grams/m³)
 Brake pipe pressure after initial service reduction (for self lapping brakes)

brakefull0.0044992
 (57psi expressed in grams/m³)
 Brake pipe pressure after full service reduction (for self lapping brakes)

indbrakefull0.005075
 Brake cylinder pressure for independant brake service.

trainbrakepipe_start0.00553261
 Brake pipe pressure on loading the game.

epreservoirpipe_start0
 For electro pneumatic braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting

no3pipe_start0

no4pipe_start0

Generally leave these settings.

auxreservoir_start0.00553261
Auxiliary reservoir pressure on loading the game.

autobrakecylinder_start0.00560291
Train brake cylinder pressure on loading the game.

vacuumbrakepipe_start0
vacuumbrakereservoir_start0
vacuumbrakecylinder_start0
For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting

mainreservoir_start0.00946941
rem (100psi expressed in grams/m³)
Main Reservoir pressure on loading the game.

equaliser_start0.00553261
Equalising Reservoir pressure on loading the game.

independantbrakecylinder_start0.00560291
Locomotive brake cylinder pressure on loading the game.

mass
scale 1
Multiplies fuel mass by given value, not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

fuel6.2156e+006
Fuel level, not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

motor
resistance1.7
Power figure for DCC, higher resistance value=less power

adhesion2.5
Adhesion parameter, higher value=greater adhesion

maxvoltage600
Generally leave this setting

maxspeed40
Maximum speed for DCC, expressed in metres per second.

Brakeratio..... 55000
Brake force for pressure reduction

max-accel.....3500
max-decel.....9000
Parameters for DCC acceleration & deceleration.

axle-count.....4
Resistance – axle count

surface-area80
Resistance – surface area

moving-friction-coefficient.....0.03
Resistance – moving friction

air-drag-coefficient.....0.00017
Resistance – air drag

throttle-power

Acceleration variables in cabin mode.

1 {		= notch number (1)
0	30	
5	25	= At speed 5, acceleration = 25
10	15	
12	0	
}		

dynamic-brake

Deceleration variables while dynamic braking in cabin mode.

1 {		= notch number (1)
1.333	0	
2	30	
5	25	= At speed 5, deceleration = 25
10	15	
12	0	
}		

Equalisation of Pressures There is a point at which no further brake pipe pressure reduction will result in increased braking effort, this is known as full application or equalisation of pressures.

Imagine you made a 26 psi reduction when operating a loco with a 90psi brake pipe. 90psi in the train pipe minus 26psi reduction equals 64 psi in the pipe. Due to the 2.5:1 ratio of auxiliary reservoir volume to brake cylinder volume, the 26 psi reduction puts 64 psi into the brake cylinder.

As the pressure in the reservoir and the pressure in the cylinder is now equal, no more air will flow into the brake cylinder; and making a further reduction in brake pipe pressure will have no effect on braking.

Equalisation occurs at different pressures, depending on the train pipe feed pressure.

100 psi pipe (e.g. the UK locos - 7 bar) equalisation at 71 psi.

90 psi pipe (e.g. the US locos) equalisation at 64 psi.

72 psi pipe (e.g. French & Queensland locos) equalisation at 49 psi.

The easiest way to set your custom content to the desired brake pipe feed pressure is to copy the entire **pressure** section from the config of a loco that uses the pressure you desire.

Note: Converting PSI to Grams /m cubed...

e.g. 90psi... (90+14.7).0000703
104.7 x .0000703=.00736041

STEAM ENGINE FILE BREAKDOWN

Generally identical to a diesel engine file with the addition of the following:

Units:

Pressure in kPa

Volume in Litres

Mass in kg

Flow sizes (nominal figure)

Temperature degrees Kelvin

steam

firebox-volume..... 1000.0
Physical volume of firebox in Litres.

firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow.....0.055
Rate of heat flow from firebox to boiler and vice-versa.

firebox-efficiency.....0.995
Atmosphere leakage. 1.0 = No leakage.

boiler-volume.....3000.0
Physical volume of boiler in Litres.

water-injector-rate.....4.0
Water injection rate into boiler in Litres/second.

westinghouse-volume.....100
Westinghouse volume in Litres.

piston-volume-min.....1.48
The volume of the space in the cylinder ahead of the piston **at the end** of a full stroke.

piston-volume-max.....68.7
The volume of the space in the cylinder ahead of the piston **at the start** of a full stroke.

piston-area.....0.177
The cross section of one piston in m². It is assumed there is one piston only on each side of the locomotive.

piston-angular-offsets.....0.1
See the additional notes in Comments and New Tags below.

piston-to-atmosphere-flow.....0.0021
Atmospheric leakage from piston. Nominal hole size.

safety-valve-low-pressure.....956.0
When boiler pressure hits this value in kPa the safety-valve-low-flow release is initiated. (below)

safety-valve-low-flow.....0.011
Lower pressure valve release. Nominal hole size.

safety-valve-high-pressure....1010.0
When boiler pressure hits this value in kPa the safety-valve-high-flow release is initiated. (below)

safety-valve-high-flow.....0.2
Higher pressure valve release. Nominal hole size.

max-fire-coal-mass.....50.0
The maximum mass of coal the firebox can take in kilograms.

max-fire-temperature.....1873.0
Maximum heat obtainable.
(Kelvin scale temperature)

shovel-coal-mass.....2.0
Amount of coal in one shovel load in kilograms.

burn-rate.....0.0001
Coal consumption rate.

fuel-energy.....100.0
Relative energy in kilojoules per kilogram of coal.

boiler-to-piston-flow.....0.0017
Relative energy.

COMMENTS AND NEW TAGS

The above information is specific to the small PB 15 locomotive. A Big Boy locomotive for example, is at the other size extreme for locomotives. The following is an expanded discussion for other size locomotives, of additional tags and options, with some examples.

firebox-volume
westinghouse-volume
main-reservoir-volume

The above tags are currently not implemented.

boiler-volume.....00000.0
maximum-volume.....00000.0
minimum-volume.....00000.0

These above three tags are used together. Because of the way fireboxes are handled in Trainz, basing these figures on the actual litre volume of the boiler results in the water being used too quickly.

All three values for real world boiler size should be multiplied by 10 to give a more realistic consumption rate.

maximum-volume - this volume should be 90% of the boiler-volume, this simulates the steam space left over the top of the water.

minimum-volume - this value should be 90% of the maximum-volume, this represents the working low water level in the boiler.

Alternatively there are three (3) sets of figures that cover all boilers, this is a relatively coarse setting and as such a broad range of vessels can be “blanket” covered:

Small locos with grate areas under 10 Sq metres

boiler-volume 37500.0
minimum-volume 28500.0
maximum-volume 32500.0

Medium locos with a grate area 10 to 25 Sq metres

boiler-volume 47500.0
minimum-volume 37750.0
maximum-volume 40500.0

Large locos with a grate area over 25 Sq metres

boiler-volume 95000.0
minimum-volume 73000.0
maximum-volume 81000.0

*initial-boiler-temperature.....*380

This line has been added to allow the locomotives to be at an almost ready to go state when the session starts. Then, in conjunction with the *firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow-idle* and *burn-rate-idle* values, it allows a locomotive to stay in this state with the water and fire left for as long as is required, i.e. on stand by. This is nominally 80 - 90% of working pressure.

Full pressure is not required initially, as it only takes a short time to get the fire brightened up, and the boiler to pressure from this point. Most locomotives will go to blowing off pressure with a press of the N key to turn the blower on and a single tap on the space bar for a shovel of coal, remembering that in the real world it is considered very bad practice to have the locomotive blowing the safeties, a waste of resources and energy, and shows a lack of control by the crew.

The following table may be useful as a comparison of initial-boiler-temperature and related pressures. Temperature values (e.g.369) are in degrees Kelvin, see the important Notes to the right of the table:

369	= 869kpa / 140psi	= 460.3K
380	= 1008kpa / 146psi	= 466.5K
381	= 1021kpa / 148psi	= 467.0K
389	= 1122kpa / 163psi	= 471.5K
389.6	= 1129kpa / 165psi	= 471.8K
401	= 1275kpa / 185psi	= 478.2K
404	= 1297kpa / 188psi	= 479.8K
409	= 1374kpa / 199psi	= 482.6K
410	= 1387kpa / 201psi	= 483.2K
411	= 1401kpa / 203psi	= 483.7K
412	= 1410kpa / 204psi	= 484.3K
413	= 1414kpa / 206psi	= 484.8K
424	= 1564kpa / 227psi	= 490.9K
426	= 1589kpa / 230psi	= 492.4K
455	= 1956kpa / 284psi	= 508.2K

piston-angular-offsets

Determines the number of power impulses a locomotive has for each wheel revolution, thus simulating the prototype.

For a 2 cylinder locomotive use:

piston-angular-offsets 0.0174,1.5254,3.0333,4.5413

For a 3 cylinder locomotive use:

piston-angular-offsets 0.0174,1.065,2.107,3.061,4.206,5.253

For a 4 cylinder locomotive use:

piston-angular-offsets 0.0174,0.8028,1.5254,2.3736,3.0333,3.9444,4.5413,5.5152

These are expressed in radians (2 π radians = 360 degrees, where π = 3.1416) and the values were determined so as to achieve the smoothest operation possible, they have been deliberately kept away from the sound impulse point. It is recommended not to alter these tested settings.

firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow-idle 0.003

burn-rate-idle 0.003

These two tags in conjunction with the *initial-boiler-temperature* tag are the “brakes” for the boiler when the locomotive is in standby mode, i.e. unattended, and they don’t need any alteration, unless you desire the boiler to run out of water or fire when parked unattended.

See the separate section on [Page 365](#) for a discussion on how a locomotive using these tags and values may be tuned to give realistic performance.

Notes on the Initial Boiler Temperature Table:

Trainz does not actually use correct Kelvin temperatures for the input to the initial-boiler-temperature tag value, a correction factor is applied to these values in Trainz.

The bolded values in the left column are to be entered in the tag.

The Kelvin values in the right hand column of the table are more representative of the actual Kelvin temperatures associated with the pressures shown.

If you know the initial boiler pressure, for example 1275kpa, enter 401 as the value in the tag.

If you know the initial boiler temperature, for example 467K, enter 381 as the value in the tag.

KIND: BOGEY

A 'bogey' is a term used for a locomotive or rolling stock wheel mechanism. In some countries these are known as 'Trucks'.

Referenced by the *bogey* tag in a traincar config.txt

Config.txt:

```
kuid <KUID2:###:#####:>
kind bogey
animdist 2.1
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh Car_bogey.lm
    auto-create 1
  }
  shadow
  {
    mesh Car_bogey_shadow/Car_bogeyshadow.im
  }
}

obsolete-table
{
}

username mybogey
description " "
trainz-build 2.0
category-class AC
category-region-0 AT
category-era-0 1980s

direct-drive 1
```

BREAKDOWN OF CONFIG.TXT

animdist

Leave this tag out if the bogey is not animated.

The distance traveled in meters by the bogey in 1 second (30 frames) of animation. This figure would normally be the circumference of the wheel (multiply the wheel diameter by Pi which is 3.1416). If for instance there are large driving wheels and smaller wheels used on the pilot, of a steam locomotive, you will need to work out the correct value for each bogey using the angular rotation for 30 frames.

For an example calculation see [Page 380](#).

Note: Bogey animations (exported from gmax or 3dsmax) are called "anim.kin".

In previous versions of Trainz, the following lines were used in the config.txt file -

```
anim anim.kin
animation-loop-speed 1.0
```

These are no longer required. Trainz automatically

recognises the anim.kin file for the bogey. These lines if used in the config.txt will generate an error log message about incorrectly specified animation being ignored.

Refer to [Chapter 7 - Bogeys for modeling guidelines, Page 377](#).

direct-drive

For Steam Locomotive animated [driving bogeys only](#).

Important:

When direct-drive is present, the bogey animation is linked to the steam piston and physics system. If this tag is not included the piston and steam sounds will not work!

The direct-drive tag may also be used on an invisible locomotive bogey to achieve correct sound timing for the asset.

Note: The example on the left shows a bogey with LOD mesh reduction. Please refer to the LOD discussions on [Page 370](#) to illustrate the additional .lm file required.

The UTC setup (without a mesh-table) will of course still work but we do recommend using a mesh-table.

Reversing bogey animation:

If a front bogey is attached to a train car, and the same bogey is to be used at the rear, but rotated 180 degrees.

In TRS2004, this was accomplished by entering **bogey-r** in the config.txt file for the train car, for that bogey, for example:

in the traincar config.txt:

```
bogey <KUID:####:#####>
bogey-1 <KUID:####:#####>
bogey-2-r <KUID:####:#####>
```

In TC the bogey container in the config.txt file uses a boolean 0 or 1 to set the direction, for example:

in the traincar config.txt:

```
bogeys {
  0 {
    bogey <kuid:-1:100009>
    reversed 0
  }
}
```

If the bogey has animation, the animation will have reversed orientation (this will cause bogey animation to play in reverse). The attachment point for the bogey also has to be rotated 180 degrees in 3dmax/gmax to correct the rotation direction.

KIND: TRAINCAR

A 'traincar' is a Locomotive or Rolling stock asset. One of the main features of TRS is that traincars, (namely rolling stock), have the ability to transport commodities (products) and to interact with compatible industry assets.

As there are a range of products and product categories, each rolling stock type is set up differently to accommodate the load type both visual representation and through it's config. For this reason we have made available individual downloads for the various rolling stock types.

Refer to [KIND: PRODUCT & KIND: PRODUCT-CATEGORY](#) for further information.

The following example is a config.txt file from a locomotive. Note the mesh-table and animation setup.

```
kuid <KUID2:####:#####.>
category-class AC
category-region AU
category-era 1970s;1980s;1990s;2000s

kuid-table
{
}
obsolete-table
{
}

mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh loco_body/loco_body.lm
    auto-create 1
  }
  shadow
  {
    mesh loco_shadow/loco_shadow.im
  }
  fan1
  {
    mesh loco_body/fan/fan.im
    anim loco_body/fan/fan.kin
    auto-create 1
    att a.fan0
    att-parent default
    animation-loop-speed 1.0
  }
  fan2
  {
    mesh loco_body/fan/fan.im
    anim loco_body/fan/fan.kin
    auto-create 1
    att a.fan2
    att-parent default
    animation-loop-speed 1.0
  }
  default-night-forward
  {
    mesh loco_body/night/night.im
    auto-create 0
    att a.bog0
    att-parent default
  }
}
```

```
}
}

bogey <KUID:####:#####>
bogey-1 <KUID:####:#####>
bogey-2-r <KUID:####:#####>
pantograph <KUID:###:#####>
interior <KUID:####:#####>
engine 1
name Electric Loco
mass 37000
company Queensland Rail
origin AU
kind traincar
fonts 2

cabinsway 0

enginespec <KUID:####:#####>
enginesound <KUID:####:#####>
hornsound <KUID:####:#####>

smoke_shade 0.3
smoke_random 2
smoke_slowlife 1
smoke_fastlife 6
smoke_height 7
smoke_fastspeed 4

smoke0
{
  attachment a.exhaust0
  mode speed
  enabled 1
  maxspeedkph 120
  file "lospeed.tfx"
}

smoke1
{
  attachment a.exhaust1
  mode speed
  enabled 1
  maxspeedkph 120
  file "hispeed.tfx"
}

description " "
```

TRAINCAR CONFIG.TXT BREAKDOWN

Some config.txt tags are not explained below, but are covered in the general config.txt explanation, see [Page 10](#).

default-night-forward

The name for a submesh attached to a locomotive, to show a beam of light for example, in the direction of movement of the locomotive. Trainz recognises the name and turns on the correct mesh depending on the running direction.

Note in the example the use of auto-create 0 to make the mesh invisible when placed. The mesh will be visible when the light switch is activated.

bogey

The bogey KUID number (default for a.bog0 and a.bog1)

bogey-1

The bogey KUID number for a.bog1 (Used only if different to a.bog0).

Reversing a bogey

In TC, reversing the bogey orientation is accomplished by ticking the reverse box in CCP, a boolean choice. The bogey will have reversed orientation. Note: This will cause bogey animation to play in reverse unless the attachment point for the bogey is also rotated 180 degrees in 3dmax/gmax.

pantograph

The pantograph KUID number inserted at a.pant0, a.pant1, etc. Use this tag only when needed.

interior

Kuid number of the required interior. Inserted at a.cabfront or a.cabback. Use this tag only when needed e.g.locomotives.

engine

States type of traincar.

0 = Rolling stock

1 = Locomotive

mass

Mass in kilograms

company

The Locomotive or car owner

origin

The Country Abbreviation

kind

Traincar

fonts

Indicates how many types of numbering fonts used, e.g.

0 = no fonts used

1 = one font

Digit textures (digit_1.tga to digit_6.tga) replaced automatically with alphanumeric textures (alphanumeric_0

to alphanumeric_9) as numbers are changed via the Surveyor Trains tab - 'Edit Properties' icon (the '?' icon).

2 = two fonts

Digit textures (digit_1a.tga to digit_6a.tga and digit_1b.tga to digit_6b.tga) replaced automatically with alphanumeric textures (alphanumeric_0a to alphanumeric_9a and alphanumeric_0b to alphanumeric_9b) as numbers are changed via the Surveyor Trains tab - 'Edit Properties' icon (the '?' icon).

Enginespec

References the engine KUID number. This specifies the driver physics boundaries for the traincar.

Refer KIND: ENGINE [Page 25](#).

enginesound

References the KUID number for the traincar's sound.

Refer to KIND: ENGINESOUND [Page 37](#).

hornsound

References the KUID number for the traincar horn sound.

Refer Chapter 3, KIND: HORNSOUND [Page 39](#).

cabinsway "strength"

strength is a floating point number. This controls the magnitude of the random roll in internal view. The roll is also affected by the speed of the train. Negative numbers are not used.

0 = no sway

larger numbers (2, 6 etc) = larger sway.

smoke 0

Sets boundaries for smoke, steam, vapor and similar effects. Refer: Smoke Effects Chapter 10 on [Page 391](#).

description " "

Description of the model for 'Railyard' information and display on the Download station with the model.

light_color

RGB headlight colour. eg. 255,255,255

This is the color of the train headlight corona, not the lighting itself.

Please download the examples and source files from the links on the next page.

TRAINCAR EXAMPLES

The following models were developed for TRS2004, and are still useful as examples. These contain mesh files as well as ingame files. Download the following rolling stock descriptions and examples for reference.

COAL HOPPER

A Coal Hopper is a typical example of a rolling stock item that uses an animated load representation. This asset also has animated opening doors and particle effects, each controlled by a script.

Download a zipped pack containing a PDF description, in-game files and source 3dsmax 4 and gmax files of the TRS asset 'Coal hopper'.

http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_Coal_Hopper.zip

TANK CAR

A Tank Car is a typical example of a rolling stock item that can take a liquid load.

Download a zipped pack containing a PDF description, in-game files and source 3dsmax 4 and gmax files of the TRS asset 'GATX Oilco Tank Car'.

http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_Tank_Car.zip

CONTAINER FLATCAR

The Container Flat is a typical example of a rolling stock item that can take a variety of loads by attachment.

Download a zipped pack containing a PDF description, in-game files and source 3dsmax 4 and gmax files of the TRS asset 'Container Flat' Car.

http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_Container_Flat.zip

BOX CAR

The Box Car is a typical example of a rolling stock item that can take the General Goods Product *without* having attachments.

Download a zipped pack containing a PDF description, in-game files and source 3dsmax 4 and gmax files of the TRS asset 'PRR 40ft Box Car'.

http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_Box_Car.zip

PASSENGER STATION AND VEHICLE TUTORIAL

The Passenger Asset Tutorial gives information on passenger stations and vehicles compatible with the new passenger supported features. The information has been included in this document, but the download includes useful ingame files.

http://files.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/SP2-Passenger_Asset_Tutorial.zip

KIND: ENGINESOUND

These are the locomotive engine sounds, referenced by the *enginesound* tag in a traincar config.txt

With the inclusion of steam in TRS, we have added additional features for engine sound support.

For diesel and electric loco's the sound is generally as per the UTC release (described on this page).

Steam sound requirements are described on the following page.

Note:

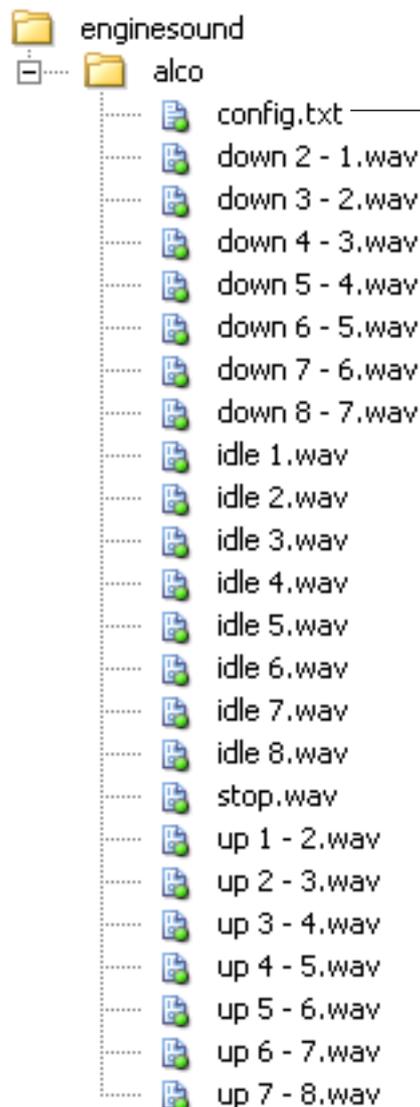
Diesel enginesound files (.wav) must be located in the same subfolder as the config.txt. You must ensure all custom engine sound files are named the same as those described in the example on the left.

Note:

For general information on soundfiles and soundscripts for other uses see [Page 395](#).

ENGINESOUND - DIESEL AND ELECTRIC

Diesel enginesound Directory Structure



Config.txt (Diesel enginesound)

```
kuid <kuid:56113:1243>
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "ZS"
category-region "US"
category-era "1980s;1990s;2000s"
username "testEngineSound Diesel"
kind "enginesound"
description "Test Engine Sounds for diesel or electric."
thumbnails {
  0 {
    image "thumb.jpg"
    width 240
    height 180
  }
}
```

ENGINESOUND - STEAM

Custom steam sounds can be created for TRS. The following is a general break down of the required sounds needed and a brief description of how the sounds are used by TRS. These sound files described can be downloaded in zip format from this location: http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_Steam_Sound.zip

Steam sounds can be located in the default *enginesound* directory.

These file are the steam engine idling sounds played after the steam engine is stationary for 1, 2 and 3 minutes

- **loco_stationary_fast.wav** (after 1min)
- **loco_stationary_med.wav** (after 2mins)
- **loco_stationary_slow.wav** (after 3mins)

Note: Silent .wav files may be used for the above, for locomotives that do not use an aircompressor, for example most UK locomotives.

Piston stroke sounds, played every 180 degrees revolution of the piston wheel played in sequence and repeated up to about 40 kph.

- **piston_stroke1.wav**
- **piston_stroke2.wav**
- **piston_stroke3.wav**
- **piston_stroke4.wav**

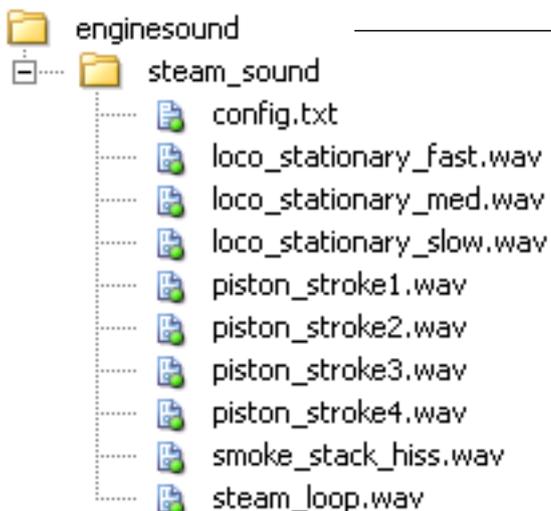
From 40 kph upwards, the following sound loop is cross-faded as the piston sounds die off. In TRS2004 the loop is pitched shifted (through code) relative to the locomotive's velocity. In TRS2006 the pitch shift is not currently functional.

- **steam_loop.wav.**

The general hiss from the smoke stack:

- **smoke_stack_hiss.wav**

Steam enginesound Directory Structure



Config.txt

```
kuid <kuid:56113:1243>
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "ZS"
category-region "US"
category-era "1980s;1990s;2000s"
username "testEngineSound (Steam)"
kind "enginesound"
description "Test Steam Engine Sounds, based on the PB15."
thumbnails {
0 {
image "thumb.jpg"
width 240
height 180
}
}
```

IMPORTANT Note 1:

You must ensure all custom sound files for steam trains are named the same as those described above.

IMPORTANT Note 2:

The Steam loco driving bogey is connected to the piston and physics system by adding the following tag to the bogey's config.txt: **direct-drive 1**

(See PB_15_bogey2 Config.txt right)

This tag MUST be included for piston and steam sounds to work.

PB_15_bogey2 Config.txt

```
kind "bogey"
kuid <kuid:44179:50003>
animdist 3.816
category-class "AS"
category-region-0 "AU"
category-era-0 "1920s;1930s;1940s;1950s;1960s"
direct-drive 1
asset-filename "PB_15_bogey2"
```

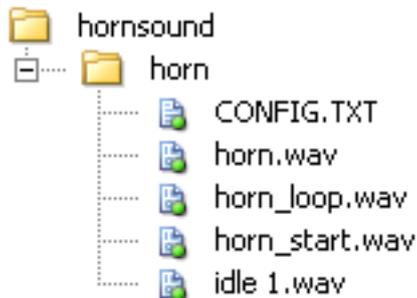
KIND: HORNSOUND

This is the traincar horn sound, referenced by the *hornsound* tag in a traincar config.txt

Hornsound config.txt

```
kuid <kuid:56113:1273>
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "ZH"
category-region "AN"
category-era "1950s;1960s;1970s"
username "testHornsound (2 Part)"
kind "hornsound"
two-part 1
thumbnails {
0 {
image "thumb.jpg"
width 240
height 180
}
}
```

Hornsound Directory Structure



two-part 1

Indicates that the Railyard and Driver hornsounds are different. The Driver hornsound is looping. If this tag is not present, the hornsound defaults to UTC equivalent non-looping format.

Sound files:

- **horn.wav**
'Railyard' hornsound (non-looping)
- **horn_loop.wav**
The looping hornsound used in 'Driver'.
- **horn_start.wav**
The starting sound played before the looping hornsound above.
- **idle 1.wav**
Generally used for the bell sound (bell keystroke = b)

Download DriverCharacter example

An in-game example of this character is available for download through the following link:
<http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/DriverCharacter.zip>
 We suggest you re-skin the mesh files provided in this zip in order to keep consistency.

KIND: DRIVERCHARACTER

This is the TRS locomotive driver character.

DriverCharacter Config.txt

```
kind DriverCharacter
face-texture dave64.texture
KUID <KUID:16:10129>
mesh <KUID:-3:10130>
```

DriverCharacter Directory Structure



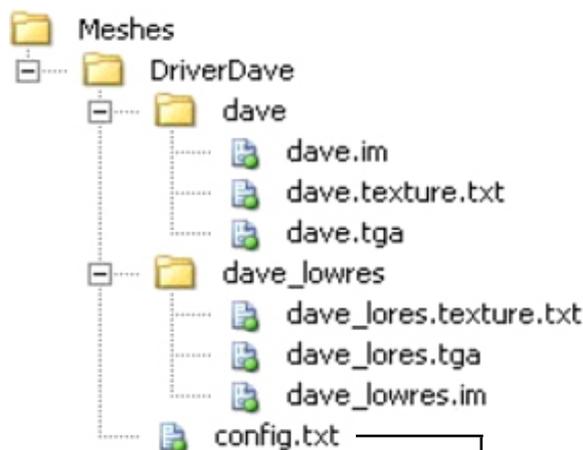
face-texture

This is the driver icon used in TRS.

mesh

This refers to the kuid of the mesh inserted in the locomotive mesh at a.driver0, (when in the Driver Module).

DriverCharacter Mesh Directory Structure



DriverCharacter Mesh Config.txt

```
kind mesh
KUID <KUID:-3:10130>
mesh-table
{
standing
{
mesh dave/dave.im
}
sitting
{
mesh dave_lowres/dave_lowres.im
}
}
```

KIND: INTERIOR

This is the traincar interior.

Referenced by the *interior* tag in a traincar config.txt

In TRS, an interior config.txt file has the ability to be setup using a mesh-table. This gives greater control over animations and allows for script implementation.

In the following example, the generic UP DD40 interior has scripted, animated wipers and a fan, both controlled by a switches. Also, when these switches are in the 'on' position, a mesh is rendered to represent the switch light coming on.

Actually, the DD40 interior is a great example of what can be done using standard levers alone. The sliding windows, the retractable sun visors and the swivel chair are all 'levers'. Sure they contain no real function... It adds a bit of fun if anything!

Download DD40 Interior source and in-games files here:
http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_dd40_interior.zip

Remember: Interiors created using a mesh-table cannot be used in pre-TRS versions of Trainz.

DD40 Interior Config.txt

```
kind interior

script "DD40Cabin"
class "DD40Cabin"

kuid <KUID:-3:10085>

cameralist
{
  camera0 -0.564, 0.984, 0.987, 13.528, -0.137
  camera1 0.707, -0.333, 1.023, -6.189, -0.049
  camera2 1.317, 0.949, 1.023, -13.501, -0.122
  camera3 -1.058, 0.522, 0.887, 0.1, -0.089
  camera4 -1.382, 0.78, 0.987, 6.592, -0.194
  camera5 -1.361, 0.923, 1.137, 6.902, -0.503
  camera6 -0.618, 0.715, 1.023, -0.983, -0.234
}
cameradefault 3

mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh gen_dd40_int.im
    auto-create 1
  }

  Fan_Switch
  {
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh switch_red.im
    att a.switch0

    limits 0, 1
    angles 0, -2
    notches 0, 1
    notchheight 0, 0
    mousespeed -1
    radius 0.05
    att-parent default
  }

  Wiper_Switch
  {
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh switch_red.im
    att a.switch1
    limits 0, 1
    angles 0, -2
    notches 0, 1
    notchheight 0, 0
    mousespeed -1
    radius 0.05
    att-parent default
  }

  Switch_3
  {
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh switch.pm
    att a.switch2
    limits 0, 1
    angles 0, -2
    notches 0, 1
    notchheight 0, 0
  }

  switchlight0
  {
    kind light
    mesh switchlight.pm
    att a.switch0
    auto-create 0
    att-parent default
  }

  switchlight1
  {
    kind light
    mesh switchlight.pm
    att a.switch1
    auto-create 0
    att-parent default
  }
}
```

DD40 Cab interior



Continues next page...

```

    mousespeed -1
    radius 0.05
    att-parent default
}
switchlight2
{
    kind light
    mesh switchlight.pm
    att a.switch2
    auto-create 0
    att-parent default
}
Switch_4
{
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh switch.pm
    att a.switch3
    limits 0, 1
    angles 0, -2
    notches 0, 1
    notchheight 0, 0
    mousespeed -1
    radius 0.05
    att-parent default
}
switchlight3
{
    kind light
    mesh switchlight.pm
    att a.switch3
    auto-create 0
    att-parent default
}
Switch_5
{
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh switch.pm
    att a.switch4
    limits 0, 1
    angles 0, -2
    notches 0, 1
    notchheight 0, 0
    mousespeed -1
    radius 0.05
    att-parent default
}
switchlight4
{
    kind light
    mesh switchlight.pm
    att a.switch4
    auto-create 0
    att-parent default
}
Switch_6
{
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh switch.pm
    att a.switch5
    limits 0, 1
    angles 0, -2
    notches 0, 1
    notchheight 0, 0
    mousespeed -1
    radius 0.05
    att-parent default
}
}
switchlight5
{
    kind light
    mesh switchlight.pm
    att a.switch5
    auto-create 0
    att-parent default
}
Switch_7
{
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh switch.pm
    att a.switch6
    limits 0, 1
    angles 0, -2
    notches 0, 1
    notchheight 0, 0
    mousespeed -1
    radius 0.05
    att-parent default
}
switchlight6
{
    kind light
    mesh switchlight.pm
    att a.switch6
    auto-create 0
    att-parent default
}
Switch_8
{
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh switch.pm
    att a.switch7
    limits 0, 1
    angles 0, -2
    notches 0, 1
    notchheight 0, 0
    mousespeed -1
    radius 0.05
    att-parent default
}
switchlight7
{
    kind light
    mesh switchlight.pm
    att a.switch7
    auto-create 0
    att-parent default
}
reverser_lever
{
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh reverser_lever.pm
    att a.reverser_lever
    limits 0, 2
    angles 0.55, -0.55
    notches 0, 0.5, 1
    notchheight 1, 1, 1
    att-parent default
}
independantbrake_lever
{
    kind lever

```

Continues next page...

```

    auto-create 1
    mesh ind_brake_lever.pm
    att a.ind_brake_lever
    limits 0, 32
    angles 0, -2.1
    notches 0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6,
0.7, 0.8, 0.9, 1
    notchheight 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 1
    radius 0.15
    att-parent default
}
trainbrake_lever
{
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh train_brake_lever.pm
    att a.train_brake_lever
    limits 0, 4
    angles 0, -2.4
    notches 0, 0.25, 0.27, 0.29, 0.31, 0.33,
0.35, 0.37, 0.39, 0.41, 0.43, 0.45, 0.47, 0.49,
0.5, 0.75, 1
    notchheight 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2,
2, 2, 2, 2, 1, 1, 1
    radius 0.15
    att-parent default
}
throttle_lever
{
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh throttle_lever.pm
    att a.throttle_lever
    limits 0, 8
    angles 1.2, 0
    notches 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.375, 0.5, 0.625,
0.75, 0.875, 1
    notchheight 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 1
    radius 0.35
    att-parent default
}
dynamicbrake_lever
{
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh dynamic_lever.pm
    att a.dynamic_brake
    limits 0, 2
    angles 0, -1.2
    notches 0, 0.5, 1
    notchheight 1, 1, 1
    radius 0.35
    att-parent default
}
light_switch
{
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    att a.light_switch
    mesh dial.pm
    limits 0, 1
    angles 0, 4.5
    notches 0, 0.5, 1
    notchheight 0, 0, 0
    att-parent default
}
ampmeter_needle
{
    kind needle
    auto-create 1
    mesh ampmeter_needle.pm
    att a.ammeter
    limits 0, 1500
    angles 0, 1.9
    att-parent default
}
bploco_equaliser
{
    kind needle
    auto-create 1
    mesh whitepress_needle.pm
    att a.equaliser_pressure
    limits 0, 1000
    att-parent default
}
bplocomain_needle
{
    kind needle
    auto-create 1
    mesh redpress_needle.pm
    att a.main_res_pressure
    limits 0, 1000
    att-parent default
}
bptrainbrakecylinder_needle
{
    kind needle
    auto-create 1
    mesh redpress_needle.pm
    att a.brake_cyl_pressure
    limits 0, 1000
    att-parent default
}
bptrainbrakepipe_needle
{
    kind needle
    auto-create 1
    mesh whitepress_needle.pm
    att a.brake_pipe_pressure
    limits 0, 1000
    att-parent default
}
speedo_needle
{
    kind needle
    auto-create 1
    mesh whitepress_needle.pm
    att a.speedo
    limits 0, 48
    att-parent default
}
horn
{
    kind lever
    auto-create 1
    mesh horn.pm
    att a.horn
    limits 0, 1
    angles 0, -0.6
    notches 0, 1
    notchheight 3, 3
    radius 0.16
    mousespeed -2
    att-parent default
}
wheelslip_light
{
    kind light
    auto-create 0
    mesh wheelslip.pm

```

Continues next page...

```

}
swivel_chair
{
  kind lever
  auto-create 1
  mesh chair.im
  att a.chair1
  limits 0, 8
  angles 6.8, -6.8
  radius 0.5
  mousespeed 0.2
  att-parent default
}
dial0
{
  kind lever
  auto-create 1
  att a.dial0
  mesh dial.pm
  limits 0, 1
  angles 0, 3.8
  notches 0, 1
  notchheight 0, 0
  att-parent default
}
dial1
{
  kind lever
  auto-create 1
  att a.dial1
  mesh dial.pm
  limits 0, 1
  angles 0, 3.8
  notches 0, 1
  notchheight 0, 0
  att-parent default
}
fan
{
  mesh fan.im
  anim fan.kin
  auto-create 1
  att a.fan
  att-parent default
}
visor0
{
  mesh visor.im
  auto-create 1
  att a.visor0
  att-parent default
  kind lever
  mousespeed -1
  limits 0, 1
  angles 0, 1.7
  notches 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.375, 0.5, 0.625,
0.75, 0.875, 1
  notchheight 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
}
visor1
{
  mesh visor.im
  auto-create 1
  att a.visor1
  att-parent default
  kind lever
  mousespeed -1
  limits 0, 1
  angles 0, 1.7
  notches 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.375, 0.5, 0.625,
0.75, 0.875, 1
  notchheight 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
  kind lever
}
sl_wind_R_Fr
{
  mesh sliding_wind_R_Fr.im
  auto-create 1
  att a.sliding_wind_R_Fr
  att-parent default
  limits 0, 1.0
  angles 0, 0.011
  notches 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.375, 0.5, 0.625,
0.75, 0.875, 1
  notchheight 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
  kind lever
}
sl_wind_R_Bk
{
  mesh sliding_wind_R_Bk.im
  auto-create 1
  att a.sliding_wind_R_Bk
  att-parent default
  limits 0, 1.0
  angles 0, -0.011
  notches 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.375, 0.5, 0.625,
0.75, 0.875, 1
  notchheight 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
  mousespeed -1
  kind lever
}
sl_wind_L_Fr
{
  mesh sliding_wind_L_Fr.im
  auto-create 1
  att a.sliding_wind_L_Fr
  att-parent default
  limits 0, 1.0
  angles 0, -0.011
  notches 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.375, 0.5, 0.625,
0.75, 0.875, 1
  notchheight 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
  kind lever
}
sl_wind_L_Bk.im
{
  mesh sliding_wind_L_Bk.im
  auto-create 1
  att a.sliding_wind_L_Bk
  att-parent default
  limits 0, 1.0
  angles 0, 0.011
  notches 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.375, 0.5, 0.625,
0.75, 0.875, 1
  notchheight 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
  mousespeed -1
  kind lever
}
wipers
{
  mesh wipers.im
  anim wipers.kin
  auto-create 1
  att a.wipers
  att-parent default
}
}
End of DD40 interior config.txt

```

DD40Cabin.gs

This is the DD40 interior script file.

This sets up the fan and wiper animations to be switch controlled and controls the visibility of switchlights.

```
include "defaultlocomotivecabin.gs"

class DD40CabinData isclass CabinData
{
    public bool animatingFan;
    public bool animatingWiper;
    public bool switchOn3;
    public bool switchOn4;
    public bool switchOn5;
    public bool switchOn6;
    public bool switchOn7;
    public bool switchOn8;
};

class DD40Cabin isclass
DefaultLocomotiveCabin
{
    // Switches
    CabinControl cabin_fan_switch;
    CabinControl window_wipers;
    CabinControl switch3;
    CabinControl switch4;
    CabinControl switch5;
    CabinControl switch6;
    CabinControl switch7;
    CabinControl switch8;

    // Lights
    CabinControl cabin_fan_light;
    CabinControl window_wipers_light;
    CabinControl light3;
    CabinControl light4;
    CabinControl light5;
    CabinControl light6;
    CabinControl light7;
    CabinControl light8;

    thread void SlowFanDown(void);
    thread void SpeedFanUp(void);

    void UpdateFan(void);
    void UpdateWipers(void);
    thread void RunAnimation(void);

    float fanSpeed;
    bool isFanSpeedingUp;
    bool isFanSlowingDown;

    //! Attach this cabin to a game object
    (i.e. a locomotive).
    //
    // Param: obj Game object to attach this
    cabin to (usually a Locomotive).
    //
    void Attach(GameObject obj)
    {
        inherited(obj);

        // get cabin data
        CabinData cd = loco.GetCabinData();
        if(cd)
        {
            // reset the controls from saved values
            DD40CabinData ddc =
```

```
cast<DD40CabinData>cd;
float value = 0.0;

// ANIMATING FAN
if (ddcd.animatingFan)
{
    fanSpeed = 1.0;
    SetMeshAnimationSpeed("fan", 1.0);
    StartMeshAnimationLoop("fan");
    value = 1.0;
}
else
value = 0.0;

cabin_fan_switch.SetValue(value);
cabin_fan_light.SetValue(value);

// ANIMATING WIPER
if (ddcd.animatingWiper)
{
    value = 1.0;
    SetMeshAnimationSpeed("wipers", 1.0);
    StartMeshAnimationLoop("wipers");
}
else
value = 0.0;

window_wipers.SetValue(value);
window_wipers_light.SetValue(value);

// SWITCH 3
if (ddcd.switchOn3)
value = 1.0;
else
value = 0.0;
switch3.SetValue(value);
light3.SetValue(value);

// SWITCH 4
if (ddcd.switchOn4)
value = 1.0;
else
value = 0.0;
switch4.SetValue(value);
light4.SetValue(value);

// SWITCH 5
if (ddcd.switchOn5)
value = 1.0;
else
value = 0.0;
switch5.SetValue(value);
light5.SetValue(value);

// SWITCH 6
if (ddcd.switchOn6)
value = 1.0;
else
value = 0.0;
switch6.SetValue(value);
light6.SetValue(value);

// SWITCH 7
if (ddcd.switchOn7)
value = 1.0;
else
value = 0.0;
switch7.SetValue(value);
light7.SetValue(value);
```

Continues next page...

```

// SWITCH 8
if (ddcd.switchOn8)
value = 1.0;
else
value = 0.0;
switch8.SetValue(value);
light8.SetValue(value);
}
else
{
DD40CabinData ddd = new
DD40CabinData();
loco.SetCabinData(ddd);
}
}

void UserPressKey(string s)
{
if(s == "cabin-fans")
{
DD40CabinData cd =
cast<DD40CabinData>loco.GetCabinData();
cd.animatingFan = !cd.animatingFan;

float value;
if (cd.animatingFan)
value = 1.0;
else
value = 0.0;

cabin_fan_switch.SetValue(value);
cabin_fan_light.SetValue(value);

UpdateFan();
}
if(s == "wipers")
{
DD40CabinData cd =
cast<DD40CabinData>loco.GetCabinData();
cd.animatingWiper = !cd.animatingWiper;

float value;
if (cd.animatingWiper)
value = 1.0;
else
value = 0.0;

window_wipers.SetValue(value);
window_wipers_light.SetValue(value);

UpdateWipers();
}
}

public void Init(void)
{
inherited();

cabin_fan_switch = GetNamedControl("fan_
switch");
window_wipers = GetNamedControl("wiper_
switch");
switch3 = GetNamedControl("switch_3");
switch4 = GetNamedControl("switch_4");
switch5 = GetNamedControl("switch_5");
switch6 = GetNamedControl("switch_6");
switch7 = GetNamedControl("switch_7");
switch8 = GetNamedControl("switch_8");

cabin_fan_light = GetNamedControl("switch
light0");
window_wipers_light = GetNamedControl("sw
itchlight1");
light3 = GetNamedControl("switchlight2");
light4 = GetNamedControl("switchlight3");
light5 = GetNamedControl("switchlight4");
light6 = GetNamedControl("switchlight5");
light7 = GetNamedControl("switchlight6");
light8 = GetNamedControl("switchlight7");

RunAnimation();
}

}

void UserSetControl(CabinControl p_control,
float p_value)
{
DD40CabinData cd =
cast<DD40CabinData>loco.GetCabinData();

if (p_control == cabin_fan_switch)
{
bool wantFanAnimation = p_value > 0.5;
if (wantFanAnimation !=
cd.animatingFan)
{
cd.animatingFan = wantFanAnimation;
UpdateFan();
}

if (wantFanAnimation)
cabin_fan_light.SetValue(1.0);
else
cabin_fan_light.SetValue(0.0);
}

else if (p_control == window_wipers)
{
bool wantWiperAnimation = p_value >
0.5;
if (wantWiperAnimation !=
cd.animatingWiper)
{
cd.animatingWiper =
wantWiperAnimation;
UpdateWipers();
}

if (wantWiperAnimation)
window_wipers_light.SetValue(1.0);
else
window_wipers_light.SetValue(0.0);
}

else if (p_control == switch3)
{
bool isOn = p_value > 0.5;
float value = 0.0;
if (isOn)
value = 1.0;

light3.SetValue(value);
cd.switchOn3 = value;
}
}

```

Continues next page...

```

}
else if (p_control == switch4)
{
    bool isOn = p_value > 0.5;
    float value = 0.0;
    if (isOn)
        value = 1.0;

    light4.SetValue(value);
    cd.switchOn4 = value;
}

else if (p_control == switch5)
{
    bool isOn = p_value > 0.5;
float value = 0.0;
    if (isOn)
        value = 1.0;

    light5.SetValue(value);
    cd.switchOn5 = value;
}

else if (p_control == switch6)
{
    bool isOn = p_value > 0.5;
    float value = 0.0;
    if (isOn)
        value = 1.0;

    light6.SetValue(value);
    cd.switchOn6 = value;
}

else if (p_control == switch7)
{
    bool isOn = p_value > 0.5;
    float value = 0.0;
    if (isOn)
        value = 1.0;

    light7.SetValue(value);
    cd.switchOn7 = value;
}

else if (p_control == switch8)
{
    bool isOn = p_value > 0.5;
    float value = 0.0;
    if (isOn)
        value = 1.0;

    light8.SetValue(value);
    cd.switchOn8 = value;
}

else
    inherited(p_control, p_value);
}

thread void SlowFanDown(void)
{
    DD40CabinData cd =
cast<DD40CabinData>loco.GetCabinData();

    if (isFanSlowingDown)
        return;

    isFanSlowingDown = true;
    isFanSpeedingUp = false;

    // Slow it down...
    while (fanSpeed > 0.1)
    {
        fanSpeed = fanSpeed - 0.1;
        SetMeshAnimationSpeed("fan", fanSpeed);

        Sleep(0.5);
        if (!isFanSlowingDown)
            return;
    }

    fanSpeed = 0.0;
    StopMeshAnimation(vfan");
}

thread void SpeedFanUp(void)
{
    DD40CabinData cd =
cast<DD40CabinData>loco.GetCabinData();

    if (isFanSpeedingUp)
        return;

    isFanSpeedingUp = true;
    isFanSlowingDown = false;

    // Speed it up...
    while (fanSpeed < 1.0)
    {
        fanSpeed = fanSpeed + 0.1;
        SetMeshAnimationSpeed("fan", fanSpeed);
        StartMeshAnimationLoop("fan");

        Sleep(0.5);
        if (!isFanSpeedingUp)
            return;
    }

    fanSpeed = 1.0;
    SetMeshAnimationSpeed("fan", fanSpeed);
    //isFanSpeedingUp = false;
}

void UpdateFan(void)
{
    DD40CabinData cd =
cast<DD40CabinData>loco.GetCabinData();

    if (cd.animatingFan)
        SpeedFanUp();
    else
        SlowFanDown();
}

void UpdateWipers(void)
{
    DD40CabinData cd =
cast<DD40CabinData>loco.GetCabinData();

    // Don't need to worry about else, as it
    will be handled when the loop is done.
    if (cd.animatingWiper)
    {
        SetMeshAnimationSpeed("wipers", 1.0);
        StartMeshAnimationLoop("wipers");
    }
}

```

Continues next page...

```

}

thread void RunAnimation(void)
{
    DD40CabinData cd =
cast<DD40CabinData>loco.GetCabinData();

    wait()
    {
        on "Animation-Event", "wiperstop":
        if (!cd.animatingWiper)
        StopMeshAnimation("wipers");
        continue;
    }
}
};

```

INTERIOR CONFIG.TXT BREAKDOWN

script

class

This refers to the name of the script file and the class of asset it is (the class must match that stated within the script file).

cameralist

Multiple in-cab camera positions relative to a.cabfront.

0,0,0,0,0 =left/right, front/back, up/down, yaw, pitch

To determine these variables add *-freeintcam* to the *trainzclassicoptions.txt* file. Pan around the interior in Driver, using arrow keys and mouse. See [Page 386](#) for information.

Viewing co-ordinates are displayed at the bottom left of the screen. Make sure you include any negative sign for coordinates where appropriate when entering them in CCP for the config.txt file.

cameradefault

The in-cab camera view Trainz defaults to when entering the cab.

INTERIOR ATTACHMENT TYPES

pantograph_lever

Pantograph lever/switch. For raising and lowering pantographs on electric locos.

horn

Locomotive's horn.

independantbrake_lever

Independent (Loco) brake lever

reverser_lever

Reverser lever (Forward/Neutral/Reverse)

throttle_lever

Throttle / power handle

trainbrake_lever

Train brake lever - self lapping

trainbrakelap_lever

Train brake lever with lap position.

dynamicbrake_lever

For selecting dynamic brake

bplocomain_needle

Main reservoir pressure needle

bploco_equalizer

Equalising reservoir pressure needle

bptrainbrakepipe_needle

Brake pipe pressure needle

bptrainbrakecylinder_needle

Brake cylinder pressure needle

speedo_needle

Speedometer needle

ampmeter_needle

Power meter needle

flow_needle

Flow gauge needle

windows

Textured mesh with low opacity (semi-transparent) to give impression of reflection. This mesh has the same 3D origin point as the main .pm model, therefore does not require an attachment point

wheelslip_light

A warning light mesh that is only visible when the locomotive loses traction. This mesh has the same 3D origin point as the main .pm model, therefore does not require an attachment point

switch0, switch1 etc

Switches

light_switch

Headlight switch

INTERIOR ATTACHMENT VARIABLES

Kinds: **lever**

Levers, switches, dials etc

animated-lever

Animated Levers etc e.g. in steam cabs

collision-proxy

Mouse collisions for animated levers

needle

Gauge needles (i.e. Speedo, brake pres.)

pullrope

Pull rope horn as in the F7

light

Wheelslip light

mesh

Mesh file to be inserted.

att

Attachment point where mesh is inserted. If no attachment point is specified the mesh will be inserted at *a.cabfront* (the same insertion point as main mesh)

limits

Mathematical boundaries Trainz uses determine the objects function. These values vary as different objects use different mathematical units. Generally use the default values used in the config files provided.

angles

Rotational boundaries in radians relative to its attachment point. Refer to the radian/degree circle diagram below to help you out.

notches

The position of notches within the angle boundaries. These are represented as decimal points between and including 0 and 1.

notchheight

The size of the notches specified.

radius

The notch position relative to the attachment point.

mousespeed

This controls the use of the mouse on screen. Use this to control the mouse speed and push/pull direction for levers and dials.

- *mousespeed -1* Inverts mouse direction.
- *mousespeed 2* Doubles mouse speed in default direction.
- *mousespeed -0.5* Inverts mouse direction and halves the speed.

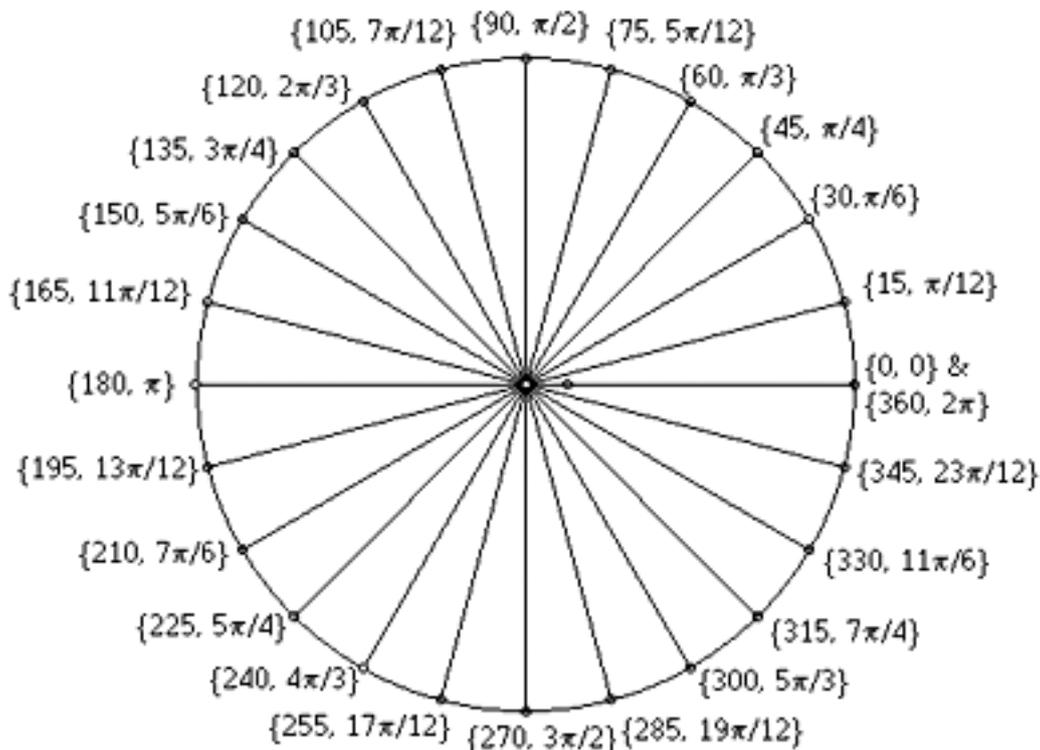
test-collisions 0

Mouse cannot be used for this mesh. Collision mesh used instead. i.e. animated-levers.

opacity

Usually used for the window mesh to give transparency (and the impression of reflection).

RADIAN / DEGREE CIRCLE (for angle reference)



STEAM CAB INTERIORS

Overview

TRS steam cab interiors have been set-up in generally the same way as diesel and electric cabs with a few additional steam specific features.

Many of the levers and fireplates have several moving objects and required mouse controlled animations. This differed from the usual lever types with only one object, set to rotate around an attachment point.

Not only did the levers need reviewing, but the cab firebox itself had to produce fire and glow variations and the coal shoveller needed to be controlled and linked to the coal requirements also.

Download PB15 Interior source and in-games files here:

http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_PB15_interior.zip

See PB15 interior Config.txt on the following page.

PB15 Steam Interior Config.txt

```
kuid <KUID:-3:10191>
kind interior
```

```
script "pb15cabin"
class "PB15Cabin"
```

```
camera -0.769, 0.566, 0.617
cameralist
```

```
{
  camera0 0.817, 0.026, 0.654, 0.026, -0.146
  camera1 -0.808, 0.474, 0.694, 0.214, -0.773
  camera2 -1.429, 0.461, 0.617, 0.162, -0.075
  camera3 -0.769, 0.566, 0.617,0.157, -0.125
  camera4 0.703, 0.831, 0.694, -0.715, -0.561
  camera5 1.344, 0.305, 0.617, -0.015, -0.049
}
cameradefault 3
```

```
obsolete-table
```

```
{
  0 <KUID:44179:55003>
}
```

```
soundscript
```

```
{
  coal_on
  {
    trigger coal_on
    attachment a.coalman
    ambient 1
    nostartdelay 1
    repeat-delay 0,0.001
    distance 5,200
    sound
    {
      sound/coal_shovel2.wav
    }
  }
}
```

```
shovel_againstmetal
```

```
{
  trigger shovel_againstmetal
  attachment a.coalman
  ambient 1
  nostartdelay 1
  repeat-delay 0,0.001
  distance 5,200
  sound
  {
    sound/shovel_hit.wav
  }
}
```

```
step_metal
```

```
{
  trigger step_metal
  attachment a.coalman
  ambient 1
  nostartdelay 1
  repeat-delay 0,0.001
  distance 5,200
  sound
  {
    sound/metal_footstep_left.wav
  }
}
```

```
coal_off
```

```
{
  trigger coal_off
  attachment a.coalman
```

```
  ambient 1
  nostartdelay 1
  repeat-delay 0,0.001
  distance 5,200
  sound
  {
    sound/coal_into_firebox1.wav
  }
}
```

```
mesh-table
```

```
{
  default
  {
    mesh PB_interior_main.im
    auto-create 1
  }
}
```

```
trainbrake_lever
```

```
{
  mesh brake_lever/brake_lever.im
  auto-create 1
  att a.brake
  limits 0, 4
  angles -0.75, 0.35
  notches 0, 0.5,1.0
  notchheight 1, 1, 1
  radius 0.16
  att-parent default
  kind lever
}
```

```
left_window
```

```
{
  mesh window_sides.im
  auto-create 1
  limits 0, 1.0
  angles 0, -1
  notches 0, 1.0
  notchheight 1,1
  att a.window_l
  att-parent default
  kind lever
}
```

```
right_window
```

```
{
  mesh window_sides.im
  auto-create 1
  att a.window_r
  att-parent default
  limits 0, 1.0
  angles 0, -1
  notches 0, 1.0
  notchheight 1,1
  kind lever
}
```

```
left_sliding_window
```

```
{
  mesh window_sliding.im
  auto-create 1
  att a.windowsliding_l
  att-parent default
  limits 0, 1.0
  angles 0, -0.009
  notches 0, 1.0
  notchheight 1,1
  kind lever
```

Continues next page...

```

}
right_sliding_window
{
  mesh window_sliding.im
  auto-create 1
  att a.windowsliding_r
  att-parent default
  limits 0, 1
  angles 0, -0.009
  notches 0, 1.0
  notchheight 1,1
  kind lever
}
cylinder_drain
{
  limits 0,4
  angles 0,-0.3
  mesh cylinder_clean/cylinder_clean.im
  auto-create 1
  limits 0, 1.0
  notches 0, 1.0
  notchheight 1, 1
  att a.cylinderclean
  att-parent default
  kind lever
}
regulator
{
  mesh regulator/regulator.im
  anim regulator/regulator.kin
  auto-create 1
  att a.regulator
  limits 0, 1.0
  x-notches 0, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0
  x-notchheight 1, 1, 1, 1, 1
  att-parent default
  kind animated-lever
  test-collisions 0
  mousespeed -1.0
}
regulator-collision-box
{
  mesh regulator/selection_box/selection_box.
im
  att-parent regulator
  att a.selection_box
  auto-create 1
  kind collision-proxy
  opacity 0
  collision-parent regulator
}
seat0
{
  mesh seat/seat.im
  anim seat/seat.kin
  auto-create 1
  limits 0, 1.0
  notches 0, 1.0
  notchheight 1, 1
  att a.seat0
  att-parent default
  kind animated-lever
  test-collisions 0
}
seat0-collision-box
{
  mesh seat/selection_box/selection_box.im
  att-parent seat0
  att a.selection_box
  auto-create 1
  kind collision-proxy
  opacity 0
  collision-parent seat0
}
seat1
{
  mesh seat/seat.im
  anim seat/seat.kin
  auto-create 1
  limits 0, 1.0
  notches 0, 1.0
  notchheight 1, 1
  att a.seat1
  att-parent default
  kind animated-lever
  test-collisions 0
}
seat1-collision-box
{
  mesh seat/selection_box/selection_box.im
  att-parent seat1
  att a.selection_box
  auto-create 1
  kind collision-proxy
  opacity 0
  collision-parent seat1
}
water_injector_0
{
  mesh injector/injector.im
  anim injector/injector.kin
  auto-create 1
  limits 0, 1.0
  notches 0, 1.0
  notchheight 1, 1
  att a.injector0
  att-parent default
  kind animated-lever
  test-collisions 0
  mousespeed -1.0
}
water_injector_0-collision-box
{
  mesh injector/selection_box/selection_box.
im
  att-parent water_injector_0
  att a.selection_box
  auto-create 1
  kind collision-proxy
  opacity 0
  collision-parent water_injector_0
}
water_injector_1
{
  mesh injector/injector.im
  anim injector/injector.kin
  auto-create 1
  limits 0, 1.0
  notches 0, 1.0

```

Continues next page...

```

    notchheight 1, 1
    att a.injector1
    att-parent default
    kind animated-lever
    test-collisions 0
    mousespeed -1.0
}

water_injector_1-collision-box
{
    mesh injector/selection_box/selection_box.
im
    att-parent water_injector_1
    att a.selection_box
    auto-create 1
    kind collision-proxy
    opacity 0
    collision-parent water_injector_1
}

fire_plates
{
    mesh fireplates/fireplates.im
    anim fireplates/fireplates.kin
    auto-create 1
    kind animated-lever
    test-collisions 0
    notches 0, 1.0
    notchheight 1,1
    limits 0, 1.0
}

fire_plates-collision-box
{
    mesh fireplates/selection_box/selection_box.
im
    att-parent fire_plates
    att a.selection_box
    auto-create 1
    kind collision-proxy
    opacity 0
    collision-parent fire_plates
}

water_valve0
{
    mesh water_valve/water_valve.im
    auto-create 1
    att a.water_valve0
    att-parent default
    kind lever
}

water_valve1
{
    mesh water_valve/water_valve.im
    auto-create 1
    att a.water_valve1
    att-parent default
    kind lever
}

water_valve2
{
    mesh water_valve/water_valve.im
    auto-create 1
    att a.water_valve2
    att-parent default
    kind lever
}

water_valve3
{
    mesh water_valve/water_valve.im
    auto-create 1
    att a.water_valve3
    att-parent default
    kind lever
}

water_valve4
{
    mesh water_valve/water_valve.im
    auto-create 1
    att a.water_valve4
    att-parent default
    kind lever
}

water_valve5
{
    mesh water_valve/water_valve.im
    auto-create 1
    att a.water_valve5
    att-parent default
    kind lever
}

blowdown
{
    kind lever
    mesh blowdown/blowdown.im
    auto-create 1
    limits 0, 1.0
    notches 0, 1.0
    notchheight 1, 1
    angles 0, 0.01
    att a.blowdown
    att-parent default
    mousespeed -1.0
}

sanding_lever
{
    kind lever
    mesh sanding_lever/sanding_lever.im
    auto-create 1
    limits 0, 1.0
    notches 0, 1.0
    notchheight 1, 1
    angles 0, 0.2
    att a.sanding_lever
    att-parent default
    mousespeed -1.0
}

whistle_lever
{
    kind lever
    mesh whistle_lever/whistle_lever.im
    auto-create 1
    limits 0, 1.0
    notches 0, 1.0
    notchheight 1, 1
    angles 0, 0.3
    att a.whistle
    att-parent default
}

bplocomain_needle
{

```

Continues next page...

PB15Cabin.gs

This is the PB15 steam interior script file.

This script is responsible for mapping all the steam-specific controls to the physics system, and for handling PB-15 specific functions such as the coal shovelling dude.

```
include "train.gs"
include "locomotive.gs"
include "cabin.gs"

class PB15CabinData isclass CabinData
{
    public float fire_plates_val;
    public float left_window_val;
    public float right_window_val;
    public float left_sliding_window_val;
    public float right_sliding_window_val;
    public float seat0_val;
    public float seat1_val;
    public float sanding_lever_val;
    public float whistle_lever_val;
    public float regulator_lever_val;
    public float blowdown_lever_val;
    public bool fireboxDoorOpen;
};

class PB15Cabin isclass Cabin
{
    Locomotive loco;

    CabinControl speedometer;
    CabinControl main_reservoir_needle;
    CabinControl brake_cylinder0_needle;
    CabinControl brake_cylinder1_needle;
    CabinControl no3_pipe_needle;
    CabinControl brake_pipe_needle;
    CabinControl equaliser_needle;
    CabinControl flow_needle;
    CabinControl ampmeter_needle0;
    CabinControl ampmeter_needle1;
    //CabinControl throttle_lever;
    CabinControl reverser_lever;
    CabinControl train_brake_lever;
    CabinControl train_lapbrake_lever;
    CabinControl loco_brake_lever;
    CabinControl dynamic_brake_lever;
    CabinControl wheelslip_light;
    CabinControl horn_rope;
    CabinControl pantograph_lever;
    CabinControl light_switch;

    CabinControl waterGlassLeft_dial, waterGlassRight_dial;
    CabinControl firebox;
    CabinControl boiler_needle;
    CabinControl regulator_lever;
    CabinControl fire_plates;
    CabinControl left_window;
    CabinControl right_window;
    CabinControl left_sliding_window;
    CabinControl right_sliding_window;
    CabinControl seat0;
    CabinControl seat1;
    CabinControl sanding_lever;
    CabinControl whistle_lever;
    CabinControl blowdown_lever;

    CabinControl waterInjector0, waterInjector1;

    PB15CabinData cabinData;
```

```

bool shovellingCoal;
bool waving;

thread void RunAnimation(void);

public void Init(void)
{
    speedometer = GetNamedControl("speedo_needle");
    main_reservoir_needle = GetNamedControl("bplocomain_needle");
    brake_cylinder0_needle = GetNamedControl("vbptrainbrakecylinder_needle");
    brake_cylinder1_needle = GetNamedControl("no3pipe_needle");
    no3_pipe_needle = GetNamedControl("bptrainbrakecylinder2_needle");
    brake_pipe_needle = GetNamedControl("bptrainbrakepipe_needle");
    equaliser_needle = GetNamedControl("vbploco_equaliser");
    flow_needle = GetNamedControl("flow_needle");
    ampmeter_needle0 = GetNamedControl("ampmeter_needle");
    ampmeter_needle1 = GetNamedControl("vampmeter2_needle");
    //throttle_lever = GetNamedControl("vthrottle_lever");
    train_brake_lever = GetNamedControl("trainbrake_lever");
    train_lapbrake_lever = GetNamedControl("trainbrakelap_lever");
    loco_brake_lever = GetNamedControl("vindependantbrake_lever");
    dynamic_brake_lever = GetNamedControl("dynamicbrake_lever");
    wheelslip_light = GetNamedControl("wheelslip_light");
    horn_ropes = GetNamedControl("horn");
    light_switch = GetNamedControl("light_switch");

    waterGlassLeft_dial = GetNamedControl("waterglass_left");
    waterGlassRight_dial = GetNamedControl("waterglass_right");

    firebox = GetNamedControl("firebox");
    boiler_needle = GetNamedControl("boiler_needle");
    regulator_lever = GetNamedControl("regulator");
    reverser_lever = GetNamedControl("reverser");

    waterInjector0 = GetNamedControl("vwater_injector_0");
    waterInjector1 = GetNamedControl("water_injector_1");

    fire_plates = GetNamedControl("fire_plates");
    left_window = GetNamedControl("left_window");
    right_window = GetNamedControl("right_window");
    left_sliding_window = GetNamedControl("left_sliding_window");
    right_sliding_window = GetNamedControl("right_sliding_window");
    seat0 = GetNamedControl("seat0");
    seat1 = GetNamedControl("seat1");
    sanding_lever = GetNamedControl("sanding_lever");
    whistle_lever = GetNamedControl("whistle_lever");
    blowdown_lever = GetNamedControl("blowdown_lever");

    RunAnimation();
}

//! Attach this cabin to a game object (i.e. a locomotive).
// Param: obj Game object to attach this cabin to (usually a Locomotive).
public void Attach(GameObject obj)
{
    loco = cast<Locomotive>(obj);

    // get cabin data
    CabinData cd = loco.GetCabinData();
    if(cd)
    {
        // reset the controls from saved values
        PB15CabinData pbcd = cast<PB15CabinData>cd;
        if(fire_plates)
            fire_plates.SetValue(pbcd.fire_plates_val);
        if(left_window)
            left_window.SetValue(pbcd.left_window_val);
        if(right_window)
            right_window.SetValue(pbcd.right_window_val);
        if(left_sliding_window)

```

```

    left_sliding_window.SetValue(pbcd.left_sliding_window_val);
    if(right_sliding_window)
    right_sliding_window.SetValue(pbcd.right_sliding_window_val);
    if(seat0)
    seat0.SetValue(pbcd.seat0_val);
    if(seat1)
    seat1.SetValue(pbcd.seat1_val);
    if(sanding_lever)
    sanding_lever.SetValue(pbcd.sanding_lever_val);
    if(whistle_lever)
    whistle_lever.SetValue(pbcd.whistle_lever_val);
    if(regulator_lever)
    regulator_lever.SetValue(pbcd.regulator_lever_val);
    if(blowdown_lever)
    blowdown_lever.SetValue(pbcd.blowdown_lever_val);
}
else
{
    PB15CabinData pbd = new PB15CabinData();
    loco.SetCabinData(pbd);
}
}

// the default locomotive config uses kPa to describe pressure dial ranges
// this function converts from g/m^3 into kPa-above-atmospheric
public float GetPressureParam(string param)
{
    float pressureMultiplier = 1.0 / (0.145 * 0.0000703);
    float pressureBase = 14.7 * 0.0000703;

    return pressureMultiplier * (loco.GetEngineParam(param) - pressureBase);
}

public void Update(void)
{
    float value;
    Train train = loco.GetMyTrain();

    // Update Needles

    if (speedometer)
    speedometer.SetValue(train.GetVelocity());

    if (main_reservoir_needle)
    main_reservoir_needle.SetValue(GetPressureParam("main-reservoir-pressure"));

    value = GetPressureParam("brake-cylinder-pressure");
    if (brake_cylinder0_needle)
    brake_cylinder0_needle.SetValue(value);
    if (brake_cylinder1_needle)
    brake_cylinder1_needle.SetValue(value);

    if (no3_pipe_needle)
    no3_pipe_needle.SetValue(GetPressureParam("no3-pipe-pressure"));

    if (brake_pipe_needle)
    brake_pipe_needle.SetValue(GetPressureParam("brake-pipe-pressure"));

    if (equaliser_needle)
    equaliser_needle.SetValue(GetPressureParam("equaliser-pressure"));

    if (flow_needle)
    flow_needle.SetValue(GetPressureParam("flow"));

    value = loco.GetEngineParam("current-drawn");
    if (ampmeter_needle0)
    ampmeter_needle0.SetValue(value);
    if (ampmeter_needle1)
    ampmeter_needle1.SetValue(value);
}

```

```

// Update Levers
// This is done in case the game logic has changed any of the settings from what
// the user selected.
//if (throttle_lever)
// throttle_lever.SetValue(loco.GetEngineSetting("throttle")); // * 8.0);

if (reverser_lever)
reverser_lever.SetValue(loco.GetEngineSetting("reverser"));

if (train_brake_lever)
train_brake_lever.SetValue(loco.GetEngineSetting("train-auto-brake"));

if (train_lapbrake_lever)
train_lapbrake_lever.SetValue(loco.GetEngineSetting("train-lap-brake"));

if (loco_brake_lever)
loco_brake_lever.SetValue(loco.GetEngineSetting("loco-auto-brake"));

if (dynamic_brake_lever)
dynamic_brake_lever.SetValue(loco.GetEngineSetting("dynamic-brake"));

if (wheelslip_light)
wheelslip_light.SetValue(loco.GetEngineParam("wheelslip"));

if (horn_ropes)
horn_ropes.SetValue(loco.GetEngineParam("horn"));

if (pantograph_lever)
pantograph_lever.SetValue(loco.GetEngineSetting("pantograph"));

if (light_switch)
light_switch.SetValue(loco.GetEngineSetting("headlight"));

if (waterGlassLeft_dial)
waterGlassLeft_dial.SetValue(loco.GetEngineParam("steam-boiler-liquid-percent"));

if (waterGlassRight_dial)
waterGlassRight_dial.SetValue(loco.GetEngineParam("steam-boiler-liquid-percent"));

// update cabin data
PB15CabinData cd = cast<PB15CabinData>loco.GetCabinData();
if(left_window)
cd.left_window_val = left_window.GetValue();
if(right_window)
cd.right_window_val = right_window.GetValue();
if(left_sliding_window)
cd.left_sliding_window_val = left_sliding_window.GetValue();
if(right_sliding_window)
cd.right_sliding_window_val = right_sliding_window.GetValue();
if(seat0)
cd.seat0_val = seat0.GetValue();
if(seat1)
cd.seat1_val = seat1.GetValue();
if(sanding_lever)
cd.sanding_lever_val = sanding_lever.GetValue();
if(whistle_lever)
cd.whistle_lever_val = whistle_lever.GetValue();
if(regulator_lever)
cd.regulator_lever_val = regulator_lever.GetValue();
if(fire_plates)
cd.fire_plates_val = fire_plates.GetValue();
if(blowdown_lever)
cd.blowdown_lever_val = blowdown_lever.GetValue();
cd.fireboxDoorOpen = fire_plates.GetValue() > 0.9;

if (firebox)
{
    firebox.SetNamedValue("amount-burning-coal", 0.5);
    if(fire_plates)
    {

```

```

        firebox.SetNamedValue("door-open", fire_plates.GetValue());
    }
    firebox.SetNamedValue("fire-life", loco.GetEngineParam("fire-temperature") / 1600.0);
    firebox.SetNamedValue("steam-piston-cycle", loco.GetEngineParam("steam-piston-cycle"));
}

if (boiler_needle)
{
    boiler_needle.SetValue(GetPressureParam("steam-boiler-pressure"));
}

if (waterInjector0)
waterInjector0.SetValue(loco.GetEngineSetting("injector"));

if (waterInjector1)
waterInjector1.SetValue(loco.GetEngineSetting("injector"));
}

void UserSetControl(CabinControl p_control, float p_value)
{
    Interface.Log("control: " + p_control.GetName() + " value: " + p_value);

    if (p_control == reverser_lever)
        loco.SetEngineSetting("reverser", p_value);

    // else if (p_control == throttle_lever)
    // loco.SetEngineSetting("throttle", p_value);

    else if (p_control == train_brake_lever)
        loco.SetEngineSetting("train-auto-brake", p_value);

    else if (p_control == train_lapbrake_lever)
        loco.SetEngineSetting("train-lap-brake", p_value);

    else if (p_control == loco_brake_lever)
        loco.SetEngineSetting("loco-auto-brake", p_value);

    else if (p_control == dynamic_brake_lever)
        loco.SetEngineSetting("dynamic-brake", p_value);

    else if (p_control == horn_rope)
        ; // todo

    else if (p_control == pantograph_lever)
        loco.SetEngineSetting("pantograph", p_value);

    else if (p_control == light_switch)
        loco.SetEngineSetting("headlight", p_value);

    else if (p_control == regulator_lever)
        loco.SetEngineSetting("regulator", p_value);

    else if (p_control == waterInjector0 or p_control == waterInjector1)
        loco.SetEngineSetting("injectorv", p_value);
}

void UserPressKey(string s)
{
    if(s == "shovel-coal")
    {
        PB15CabinData cd = cast<PB15CabinData>loco.GetCabinData();
        // if(cd.fireboxDoorOpen)
        {
            if(FireAddCoal())
            {
                if(!shovellingCoal)
                {
                    if(!waving)
                    {
                        if(fire_plates)

```

```

        fire_plates.SetValue(1.0f);
        shovellingCoal = true;
        SetFXAnimationState("idle1", false);
        SetFXAnimationState("idle2", false);
        SetFXAnimationState("loop2shovel", false);
        SetFXAnimationState("vloop2shovel", true);
    }
}
}
}
else if(s == "wave")
{
    if(!shovellingCoal)
    {
        if(!waving)
        {
            waving = true;
            SetFXAnimationState("wave", false);
            SetFXAnimationState("wave", true);
        }
    }
}
}
thread void RunAnimation(void)
{
    SetFXAnimationState("idle1", true);

    wait()
    {
        on "Animation-Event", "Coalman_loop1_end":
        SetFXAnimationState("idle1", false);
        SetFXAnimationState("idle2", true);
        continue;

        on "Animation-Event", "Coalman_loop2_end":
        SetFXAnimationState("idle2", false);
        SetFXAnimationState("idle1", true);
        continue;

        on "Animation-Event", "Coalman_loop2shovel_end":
        SetFXAnimationState("loop2shovel", false);
        SetFXAnimationState("shovel", true);
        continue;

        on "Animation-Event", "Coalman_shovel_end":
        SetFXAnimationState("shovel", false);
        SetFXAnimationState("wipebrow", true);
        continue;

        on "Animation-Event", "Coalman_wipebrow_end":
        SetFXAnimationState("wipebrow", false);
        SetFXAnimationState("shovel2loop", true);
        continue;

        on "Animation-Event", "Coalman_shovel2loop_end":
        SetFXAnimationState("shovel2loop", false);
        SetFXAnimationState("idle1", true);
        shovellingCoal = false;
        continue;

        on "Animation-Event", "Coalman_wave_end":
        SetFXAnimationState("wave", false);
        SetFXAnimationState("idle1", true);
        waving = false;
        continue;
    }
}
};

```

KIND: PANTOGRAPH

These are the animated mechanisms on the roof of electric locomotives that conduct to an electric catenary (wires) above.

Referenced by the *pantograph* tag in a traincar config.txt

Config.txt:

```
kind "pantograph"
kuid <kuid:171456:100023>
username "testPantograph"
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "ZP"
category-era "1960s;1970s;1980s"
description "Test pantograph
asset."
category-region "00"
thumbnails {
0 {
image "thumb.jpg"
width 240
height 180
}
}
```

KIND: ENVIRONMENT

Config.txt:

```
kuid <kuid:56113:1227>
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "ES"
category-region "00"
category-era "2010s"
username "testEnvironment"
kind "environment"
normal "norm"
storm "storm"
night "night"
thumbnails {
0 {
image "thumb.jpg"
width 240
height 180
}
}
```

Breakdown for Environment Config.txt:

region

Surveyor region.

normal

Name of image file for normal sky.

File should be 256 x 256 pixel 24bit tga.

storm

Name of image file for stormy sky.

File should be 256 x 256 pixel 24bit tga.

night

Name of image file for night sky.

File should be 256 x 256 pixel 24bit tga.

KIND: WATER2

Default location:

C:\Program Files\Auran\TRS2004\World\Custom\Environment\

Note: New animated water in TRS (kind water2) supercedes previous UTC water (kind water).

Therefore kind water is no longer supported by TRS.

Where a UTC map refers to an old kind water asset it will automatically be updated to one of the new animated water assets.

Essentially the new water system comprises of an animated, bump-mapped, transparent surface. The animation variables are controlled through the water.anim.txt. The tile size and material properties are controlled through the water.config.txt file (following page).

The following example is of Calm Water. Choppy, Glassy and Rough water are described on the following pages.

Calm Water

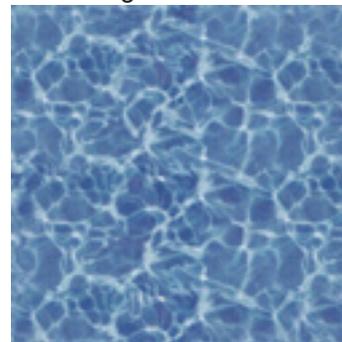
config.txt *Calm Water*

```
kuid <kuid:56113:1226>
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "EW"
category-region "00"
category-era "2010s"
username "CalmWater"
kind "water2"
description "This is a test water2."
thumbnails {
0 {
image "thumb.jpg"
width 240
height 180
}
}
```

Bump-mapping requires special settings and naming conventions in 3dsmax. Refer to [Page 350](#) and the following download for information:

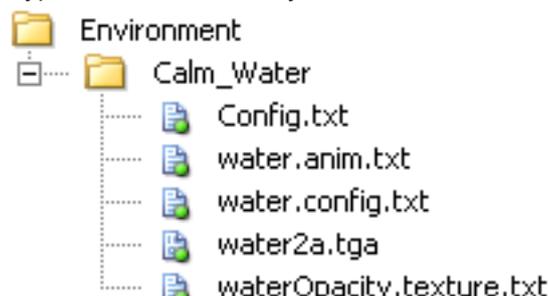
http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS_Max4_Plugin_Bump.zip

water2a.tga



256 x 256 pixel 32bit tga.

Typical Water2 Directory Structure



water.anim.txt *Calm Water* *Note: // indicates start of creator notes only (comments on script)*

```
version 1.00

// Water DetailAnim configuration file
// Is used from DefaultWater.config.txt
DetailAnim
{
    animSampleRate = 10;           // Sample rate (samples per sec)
    animPeriod = 5;               // Looping period in sec.
    animSpeed = 2.0;              // Speed of waves
    animSize = 128,128;           // Bump map dimentions
    animWorldSize = 450.0;        // "Size" of one tile
    animMaxHeight = 0.4;         // Max height of the wave
    animScaleNormXY = 4.0;        // scale X,Y coordinates of the normal map for better interpolation

    FFT
    {
        animFFTWindVec = -15.0,5.0; // Direction and speed of the wind affecting length of the waves
        animPhillipsA = 1.0e-3;     // Phillips spectrum constant affecting heights of the waves
        animFFTSeed = 0;
    }
}
```

water.config.txt *Calm Water Note: // indicates start of creator notes only*

```
version 1.00

// WaterManager config data
WaterManager("WaterManagerGeneric")
{
  WaterMaterial
  {
    materialColor = (0.20, 0.45, 0.45, 0.8);
    materialRI = 0.3;
    opacityTex = WaterOpacity.texture;
    opacityAmount = 0.5;
  }

  // Compiled DetailAnim or text ConfigData file `water.anim.txt`
  // This is now loaded manually by Trainz so Trainz can cache the anim file in a separate folder.
  // DetailAnimFile = water.anim;
}

// WaterGeometry config data
WaterGeometry
{
  UVScrollVelocity = 0.0, 0.05;
  TileUVScale = 1.0, 1.0;

  GridSpacing = 10.0; // "Size" of one cell of the grid (is used if MaxAmp > 0)
  TileGridSize = 2, 2; // Number of vertices in one tile (use more if MaxAmp > 0)
  WaveFreq = 0.0; //0.15;
  MaxAmp = 0.0; //0.25;

  // Mesh animation
  // TileGridSize = 3, 3; // Number of vertices in one tile (use more if MaxAmp > 0)
  // WaveFreq = 0.15;
  // MaxAmp = 0.25;
}
```

Choppy Water

Notation (comments on the script) removed for clarity.

config.txt *Choppy Water*

```
kuid <KUID2:###:#####:1>
kind water2
username "Choppy water"
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "EW"
category-region "00"
category-era "2010s"
```

water.anim.txt *Choppy Water*

```
version 1.00

DetailAnim
{
  animSampleRate = 10;
  animPeriod = 5;
  animSpeed = 5.0;
  animSize = 128,128;
  animWorldSize = 450.0;
  animMaxHeight = 1.0;
  animScaleNormXY = 4.0;

  FFT
  {
    animFFTWindVec = -15.0,5.0;
    animPhillipsA = 1.0e-3;
    animFFTSeed = 0;
  }
}
```

water.config.txt *Choppy Water*

```
version 1.00

WaterManager("WaterManagerGeneric")
{
  WaterMaterial
  {
    materialColor = (0.20, 0.45, 0.45, 0.8);
    materialRI = 0.3;
    opacityTex = WaterOpacity.texture;
    opacityAmount = 0.5;
  }
}

WaterGeometry
{
  UVScrollVelocity = 0.0, 0.05;
  TileUVScale = 1.0, 1.0;
  GridSpacing = 10.0;
  TileGridSize = 2, 2;
  WaveFreq = 0.0;
  MaxAmp = 0.0;
}
```

Glassy Water

Notation (comments on the script) removed for clarity

config.txt *Glassy Water*

```
kuid <KUID2:###:#####:1>
kind water2
username "Glassy water"
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "EW"
category-region "00"
category-era "2010s"
```

water.anim.txt *Glassy Water*

```
version 1.00

DetailAnim
{
    animSampleRate = 1;
    animPeriod = 1;
    animSpeed = 1.0;
    animSize = 128,128;
    animWorldSize = 450.0;
    animMaxHeight = 0.0;
    animScaleNormXY = 4.0;

    FFT
    {
        animFFTWindVec = 0.0,0.0;
        animPhillipsA = 1.0e-3;
        animFFTSeed = 0;
    }
}
```

water.config.txt *Glassy Water*

```
version 1.00

WaterManager("WaterManagerGeneric")
{
    WaterMaterial
    {
        materialColor = (0.20, 0.45, 0.45, 0.8);
        materialRI = 0.3;
        opacityTex = WaterOpacity.texture;
        opacityAmount = 0.5;
    }
}

WaterGeometry
{
    UVScrollVelocity = 0.0, 0.05;
    TileUVScale = 1.0, 1.0;
    GridSpacing = 10.0;
    TileGridSize = 2, 2;
    WaveFreq = 0.0;
    MaxAmp = 0.0;
}
```

Rough Water

Notation (comments on the script) removed for clarity

config.txt *Rough Water*

```
kuid <KUID2:###:#####:1>
kind water2
username "Rough water"
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "EW"
category-region "00"
category-era "2010s"
```

water.anim.txt *Rough Water*

```
version 1.00

DetailAnim
{
    animSampleRate = 10;
    animPeriod = 5;
    animSpeed = 5.0;
    animSize = 128,128;
    animWorldSize = 450.0;
    animMaxHeight = 2.0;
    animScaleNormXY = 4.0;

    FFT
    {
        animFFTWindVec = -12.0,4.0;
        animPhillipsA = 1.0e-3;
        animFFTSeed = 0;
    }
}
```

water.config.txt *Rough Water*

```
version 1.00

WaterManager("WaterManagerGeneric")
{
    WaterMaterial
    {
        materialColor = (0.20, 0.45, 0.45, 0.8);
        materialRI = 0.3;
        opacityTex = WaterOpacity.texture;
        opacityAmount = 0.5;
    }
}

WaterGeometry
{
    UVScrollVelocity = 0.0, 0.05;
    TileUVScale = 1.0, 1.0;
    GridSpacing = 10.0;
    TileGridSize = 2, 2;
    WaveFreq = 0.0;
    MaxAmp = 0.0;
}
```

KIND: MAP

The config.txt for maps are automatically generated by TRS Surveyor.

You can add a soundscript to the config.txt file if desired such as the example below. Refer Soundscripts [Page 395](#) for more information.

Config.txt :

```
kind map
kuid <KUID2:###:#####:1>
username Britain
workingscale 0
workingunits 0
water <KUID:-1:8009>

trainz-build 2.5
soundscript
{
  morning
  {
    ambient 1
    value-range 1, 0.1
    volume 0.3
    sound
    {
      ctry_day_1.wav
    }
  }
  night
  {
    ambient 1
    value-range 0, 0.9
    volume 0.3
    sound
    {
      night_loop.wav
    }
  }
}
```

KIND: PROFILE

A Profile is otherwise known as a Session in TRS.

You can now create multiple Sessions in Surveyor for a single route with different consists, starting points, industry outputs etc. You may have different sets of trains in each different session.

The config.txt and profile.dat files for Profiles are automatically generated by TRS Surveyor and generally shouldn't be edited.

KIND: GROUNDTEXTURE

These are the text.

Config.txt :

```
kuid <KUID2:###:#####:1>
kind groundtexture

clutter-mesh <KUID2:###:#####:1>
username
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "GL"
category-region"UK"
category-era "1980s"
```

Breakdown of Groundtexture Config.txt:

region

Surveyor region.

clutter-mesh

Not a requirement. Optional only. See below.

GROUNDTEXTURE CLUTTER MESH

Ground textures can now reference a mesh and insert the mesh automatically as the ground is painted. Painting over a clutter-mesh ground texture effectively deletes the clutter meshes and texture.

The mesh it refers to is can be *standard scenery object* or *kind mesh*.

Clutter-meshes must have only one 3dsmax material assigned to it only. Polycounts must be very low.

Note: The draw distance is very short for clutter-mesh assets. We suggest only scrubs or grasses be used like the example below.

Ground Clutter Mesh



KIND: SCENERY

The example right shows how flexible the mesh table can be. Note this asset has 2 animations. One as part of the default mesh, and another external mesh inserted into an attachment point within the default mesh (the radar).

Note: We no longer need the UTC tag "autoanimation 1" as all animations are now referenced through the mesh-table.

The night mesh (default-night) has also changed from UTC. It too is now referenced through the mesh-table.

Breakdown of Scenery Config.txt:

Please refer to earlier config.txt examples for other entries not described here.

region

Surveyor region.

type

Surveyor type.

light

Sets lighting to be used for the object to be ambient or directional. 0 sets ambient lighting and object is lit by general light value (uniform colouring), 1 sets directional light which is affected by the position of the sun (shows shadows on the object surfaces).

nightmode

Only add this tag if you reference a default-night mesh in the mesh-table.

Values: home, lamp or constant.

Home switches on night effect at dusk and off sometime during the night. Lamp switches the night effect on from dusk to dawn. Constant lights are on day and night.

corona and name effects (optional)

Refer Effects - [Page 13](#).

SCENERY MOVEMENT VARIABLES

snapgrid n

Where n is a value in meters. This lets you specify the size of the grid the object snaps to.

We recommend factors/fractions of 720 as this is the size of a base board and the positioning may do funny things across section borders. e.g. 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 30, 40, 45, 60, 80, 90, 120, 180, 240, 360, 720.

The default snapgrid is 10. See snapmode (below) on how to enable grid snapping.

rotstep n

Where n is a value in degrees. This lets you specify the step size of rotation angles for this object. Other example values are 1, 10, 20, 90, 180 etc.

The default rotstep is 1.0

Typical Scenery Config.txt :

```
kuid <KUID2:###:####:1>
kind scenery

light 1
nightmode home
username "Airport Building 1"
kuid-table{
}
obsolete-table {
}
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh scenery_asset.im
    anim anim.kin
    auto-create 1
    animation-loop-speed 1
    effects
    {
      0
      {
        kind name
        fontsize 0.15
        fontcolor 30,30,30
        att a.name0
        name name
      }
      1
      {
        kind corona
        att a.coronawhite
        frequency 1
        directional 0
        texture-kuid <KUID:-3:10111>
      }
    }
  }
  default-night
  {
    mesh night.im
    night-mesh-base default
  }
  radar
  {
    mesh radar/radar.im
    anim radar/radar.kin
    att a.radar
    att-parent default
    animation-loop-speed 1.0
  }
}

description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "FS"
category-region "UK"
category-era "1980s"
```

snapmode n

Where *n* is either 0 (default) , 1 or 2. Use *snapmode* to enable snapping of a scenery object to the snap grid.

0 will disable grid snapping (default)

1 will enable grid snapping

2 will enable an offset grid snapping.

Offset grid snapping will cause objects to be snapped to the grid but will also offset the object's position by ½ the grid size – essentially positioning the object in between the normal grid lines.

See *snapgrid* (above) on how to set the snap grid size from the default of 10 meters.

Note: In TRS, you can now hold down the control key while moving object's to snap them to the default grid of 10 meters.

rotate n

Where *n* is 0 or 1 (default). This lets you disable rotation on a scenery object.

0 to disable

1 to enable (default).

rotate-yz-range min, max

eg: *rotate-yz-range -90, 90*

Where *min* and *max* are values in degrees. This tag lets you set the roll / yz rotation range (normal object rotation is an xy rotation). If you want your scenery object to support rolling then use this tag to set the minimum and maximum roll range. By default, objects have a min/max roll range of 0 to 0.

rollstep n

Where *n* is a value in degrees. Used in conjunction with *rotate-yz-range*, *rollstep* lets you specify the step size of roll angles for this object. Other example values are 1, 5, 20 etc. The default *rollstep* is 1.0.

height-range min, max

eg: *height-range -10, 100*

Where *min* and *max* are values in meters.

Custom scenery objects are height adjustable, and this tag allows you to specify the minimum and maximum height ranges for changing the height with the new "Adjust Height" tool in Surveyor's 'Object Tools' panel.

Adding a height range is particularly useful for ships/ buoys (placed on water) and for Station accessories.

Note: Animation Events

Sounds events and generic events can be linked to an animation key-frame to give great control over sound and script timing for industry and scenery assets.

Refer to [Page 369](#).

KIND: INDUSTRY

An industry is best described as a scenery asset with product processing functionality. Industry assets interact with compatible rolling stock assets through their script file. *See note at bottom of page.*

Tags that apply in a scenery asset may also apply in an industry asset. See Kind Scenery [Page 65](#).

Full config or script files are not included in this section because all TRS released industry config.txt files and script files (.gs) are available for download from:

<http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/trssp4dl/dfile.php?FileID=10>

Overview

All TRS industries have attached-tracks, attached-triggers, queues and processes to input or output products (or commodities).

Attached-track (required)

Attached tracks are setup in an industries config.txt. Auto-generated spline track is generated through attachment points located within the default mesh.

*Attached-tracks update automatically to the spline track connected to it. You may over-ride this auto-update feature by adding **useadjoiningtracktype 0***

Note. Correct track end attachment orientation is essential. The Y axis must point 'out' at the correct angle. the Z axis must point 'up'. Refer to [Page 75](#).

```
attached-track
{
  track0
  {
    track <KUID:-3:15>
    useadjoiningtracktype 0
    vertices
    {
      0 a.track0a
      1 a.track0b
    }
  }
}
```

Attached-trigger (required)

A Trigger is a point along an attached track with a specified radius. When a compatible rolling stock item enters this radius it triggers a set of commands, controlled through its script.

Note: The increasing use of scripts in TRS adds huge flexibility and control to assets and their functionality.

Adding scripts on a per asset basis is a logical progression in the development of Trainz. However, we do understand that most 3D modelers do not know a great deal about scripts let alone how to write them. With the release of TRS, we are really dawning on a new era in Trainz custom content creation.

Because of this, we recognise there will need to be far more collaboration and group efforts for custom industry asset creation. There are several very good script writers in the Trainz content Creation community. Just ask around the forums.

A trigger is setup in an industries config.txt.

Queues (required)

The queues field states which product or products the industry can use. It contains the size of each product, the initial count when placed, and can refer to it's visual load state whether through a load animation or attachment. Any load animations are set-up within the mesh-table.

Processes (required)

The input and output settings of the industry. You can specify the amount of input and output for each queue referenced product as well as the duration (or rate) in seconds for that process to take place.

All queues and processes are linked through the industry asset's script file.

Industry functionality

Perhaps the simplest examples of industry functionality are the TRS released Coalmine and the Powerstation assets.

When the coal hopper enters the trigger radius of the coalmine loading bay, it's script interacts with the hoppers own script. Particle effects (pfx) from the coalmine visually display the coal entering the hopper and the hopper animated load rises to show it's full state. The coalmine's own animated load pile reduces as does it's commodity level.

Similarly, when the full hopper enters the Powerstation trigger radius, the hopper's animated load lowers, the side doors open and the pfx effects on the hopper itself initiate. The animated load pile in the Powerstation increases and it's commodity level increases.

The hopper pfx, and the animated doors are both controlled by the hopper.gs script file.

Refer: IN-GAME VISUALISATION OF PRODUCTS [Page 16](#).

Note: Animation Events

Sounds events and generic events can be linked to an animation key-frame to give great control over sound and script timing for industry and scenery assets.

Refer to [Page 369](#).

Note: Preview Window Icons:

Auran released Industry assets (and industry compatible assets) have an additional tag in their config: icon0 <KUID:-3:10164>

The kuid is of a kind texture and the icon texture is a 32x32 pixel - 32 bit tga file and you may have up to 4 (icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3)

PORTAL

A portal is an industry object used to create and emit trains. It relies on a script to function. An example config.txt file is shown for a basic portal asset.

HTML lines have been omitted under the string-table. The working asset has extensive entries here to make it fully functional. Refer to the example Portal asset available on the Auran Content Creation Art Source CDs.

Breakdown of Portal Config.txt:

Some config.txt tags are explained below. Others are covered in the general config.txt explanation, see [Page 10](#).

region

Surveyor region.

type

Surveyor type.

light

Sets lighting to be used for object to be ambient or directional. 0 sets ambient lighting and object is lit by general light value (uniform coloring), 1 sets directional light which is affected by the position of the sun (shows shadows on the object surfaces).

script

Name of Script to be used with this asset.

class

Script class.

icon-texture

The in-game representation of the asset when specifying a drive to command in Driver.

category-class

The class code for this asset. Refer to [Appendices](#).

kuid-table

KUIDs required for this asset to function correctly, sample only shown (the rolling stock listed in the consists entry).

default

Default is the 'main' mesh of the asset.

mesh

The model name.

auto-create 1

The model is generated automatically when placed, or when you load a map which includes the model. In some instances you don't want the mesh visible (as this may be controlled through script). If auto-create is 0 the mesh will not be visible when placed.

Portal Config.txt:

```
kuid <KUID2:###:#####:1>
kind industry
light 1
kuid-table {
}
obsolete-table {
}
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
username Portal
script PortalTunnel
class PortalTunnel
icon-texture icon_portal.tga
category-region "AU"
category-era "2000s"
category-class BIN
kuid-table
{
  loco <kuid:-1:100861>
  wagon <kuid:-1:100048>
  guardsvan <kuid:-1:100770>
}

mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh portal.im
    auto-create 1
    effects
    {
      portalexentry
      {
        kind attachment
        att a.track0g
        default-mesh <KUID:-3:10239>
        surveyor-only 1
      }
      portalexend
      {
        kind attachment
        att a.track0a
        default-mesh <KUID:-3:10238>
        surveyor-only 1
      }
    }
  }
}

string-table
{
}

attached-track
{
  out_track0
  {
    track <KUID:-1:15>
    vertices
    {
      0 a.track0a
      1 a.track0b
      2 a.track0c
      3 a.track0d
      4 a.track0e
      5 a.track0f
      6 a.track0g
    }
  }
}
attached-trigger
{
  trig_end
```

effects**kind attachment**

Attaching a mesh to the default mesh using the kind attachment effect. Each effect is given a name such as "portalentry".

default-mesh

Kuid of the mesh to be attached.

att

The mesh is inserted at a mesh attachment point rather than the origin (without this line the mesh is placed relative to the origin of the parent model).

surveyor-only 1

The attached mesh will only be visible in Surveyor.

string-table

A listing of HTML options to be called by the script file to display when the properties option of the asset is used in Surveyor. H lines have been omitted in this example. Refer to the example Portal model available on the Auran Content Creation Art Source CDs.

running-number

The default number for the vehicle. It is changeable in Surveyor.

attached-track

Track to be attached to the model, including a name for the track (out_track0), the track KUID to be used, and attachment points, placed in the 3dsmax/gmax model.

attached-trigger

A point on the attached track with a specified radius. When a compatible rolling stock item enters this radius it triggers a set of commands, controlled through script.

icon0

Window preview icon - see information on [Page 68](#).

```
{
  att a.track0d
  radius 10.0
}
trig_entry
{
  att a.track0f
  radius 10.0
}
}
icon0 <kuid:-3:10164
```

MULTI INDUSTRY NEW

This is an industry object used to set up your own industry, with loading and unloading of products on attached track.

The example model consists of track with attachment points and triggers, allowing you to place your own buildings to suit. It relies on a script to function. An example config.txt file is shown for the asset.

Breakdown of Multi Industry New Config.txt:

Some config.txt tags are explained below. Others are covered in the general config.txt explanation, see [Page 10](#).

script

Name of Script to be used with this asset.

class

Script class.

icon-texture

The in-game representation of the asset when specifying a "Drive To" command in Driver.

preview-mesh-kuid

As spline tracks will not render in the Preview window a preview-mesh is needed, as a kind mesh (this example model consists of spline track only).

kuid-table

A list of KUIDs required for this asset to function correctly, in this case the products to be supported.

default

Default is the 'main' mesh of the asset.

mesh

The 'main' mesh name.

auto-create 1

The model is generated automatically when placed, or when you load a map which includes the model. In some instances you don't want the mesh visible (as this may be controlled through script). If auto-create is 0 the mesh will not be visible when placed.

effects

The effects to be attached to the model.

arrow0

The name of the effect, in this case a red arrow to be attached to the model to shows the ends of the track.

att

The mesh is inserted at a mesh attachment point rather than the origin (without this line the mesh is placed relative to the origin of the parent model).

default-mesh

The mesh for the arrow model to be attached.

surveyor-only 1

The attached mesh will only be visible in Surveyor.

Multi Industry New Config.txt

```
kuid <KUID2:###:#####:1>
kind industry
light 1
kuid-table {
}
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
username Multiple_Industry_New
obsolete-table {
0 <kuid:-19:10152>
}
nightmode lamp
script MultipleIndustryNew
class MultipleIndustryNew
icon-texture icon_multiple.tga
preview-mesh-kuid <kuid:-3:10154>
kuid-table {
    coal <kuid:44179:60013>
    diesel <kuid:-3:10011>
    cont20ft <kuid:-3:10014>
    cont40ft <kuid:-3:10041>
    gengoods <kuid:-3:10013>
    logs <kuid:-3:10001>
    lumber <kuid:-3:10003>
    woodchips <kuid:-3:10002>
    oil <kuid:-3:10010>
    petrol <kuid:-3:10012>
    water <kuid:-3:10004>
    avgas <kuid:-3:10045>
}
mesh-table {
    default {
        mesh Multiple_Industry.im
        auto-create 1
        effects {
            arrow0 {
                att a.track0a
                default-mesh <kuid:-3:10092>
                surveyor-only 1
                kind attachment
            }
            arrow1 {
                att a.track0f
                default-mesh <kuid:-3:10092>
                surveyor-only 1
                kind attachment
            }
        }
    }
}
attached-track {
    out_track0 {
        track <kuid:-1:15>
        vertices {
            0 a.track0a
            1 a.track0b
            2 a.track0c
            3 a.track0d
            4 a.track0e
            5 a.track0f
        }
    }
}
attached-trigger {
    trig0 {
        att a.track0b
        radius 10
    }
    trig1 {
        att a.track0c
        radius 10
    }
    trig2 {
```

kind

Kind attachment.

attached-track

Details of the track to be attached to the model, defined by the attachment points in the 3dsmax/gmax model using the a.name convention. Note the axis orientation of the end attachment points. Refer to the Fixed Track example [Page 75](#).

out_track0

Name of the track.

track

The track type (kuid) to be used for the attachment, in this case the red invisible track kuid.

vertices

List of attachment vertices from the 3dsmax/gmax model, for track attachment.

attached-trigger

A point inserted in 3dsmax/gmax, on the attached track, with a specified radius in the config.txt file. When a compatible rolling stock item enters this radius it triggers a set of commands, controlled through script.

trig0

Name of the trigger.

radius

The radius of operation in metres.

queues

The queues field defines the queue name, the product, the size and the initial count when placed.

size

The initial size of the queue (in product units)

allowed-products

The allowed products, not specified, therefore allows multiproducts listed in the kuid-table.

processes

The input and output settings of the passenger asset. You can specify the amount of input and output for each queue referenced product as well as the duration (or rate) in seconds for that process to take place.

start-enabled 1

Option is set such that this process will be running by default when the session is launched

duration

Duration time of the process in seconds.

inputs

Input quantity (in product units) for the process.

outputs

Output quantity (in product units) for the process.

icon0

Window preview icon - see information box [Page 68](#).

```

        att    a.track0d
        radius 10
    }
    trig3 {
        att    a.track0e
        radius 10
    }
}
queues {
    queue1 {
        size    100
        allowed-products {
        }
    }
    queue2 {
        size    100
        allowed-products {
        }
    }
    queue3 {
        size    100
        allowed-products {
        }
    }
    queue4 {
        size    100
        allowed-products {
        }
    }
    queue5 {
        size    100
        allowed-products {
        }
    }
    queue6 {
        size    100
        allowed-products {
        }
    }
}
processes {
    multi_consumer_producer {
        start-enabled 1
        duration      30
        inputs {
        }
        outputs {
        }
    }
}
}
icon0      <kuid:-3:10164>

```

PASSENGER STATION ASSET

A passenger station industry asset has more attributes than normal industry assets. It allows loading and unloading of passengers, and a "spawn" and "delete" process for passengers. It relies on a script to function.

An example config.txt file is shown for the a basic two platform passenger station asset. Some similar multiple attachment point entries in the original asset have been omitted for brevity.

For more information refer to the Passenger Station and Vehicle Assets Tutorial available for download:

http://files.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/SP2-Passenger_Asset_Tutorial.zip

Breakdown of Passenger Station Config.txt:

Some config.txt tags are explained below. Others are covered in the general config.txt explanation, see [Page 10](#).

icon-texture

The icon for the asset, used for the "Drive To" command, the file is a 64x64 tga texture with no alpha channel.

passenger-height

This value sets the height of the passenger asset in metres, to suit the platform model height.

queues

The queues field defines the passenger product, the size and the initial count when placed. Passenger attachment points placed in 3dsmax/gmax are referenced, but only a limited number have been included in this example.

passenger_on_X

Queue name for the passenger on platform, and must be of this form, where "X" is the platform number, starting at 0. Passenger off queues must be named similarly.

size

The size of the queues must match the number of attachment points. Note the special name for the attachment points, for seated passengers the name ends in "sitNN" where NN is any two characters, usually digits.

processes

The input and output settings of the passenger asset. You can specify the amount of input and output for each queue referenced product as well as the duration (or rate) in seconds for that process to take place. This asset spawns or deletes passengers from the model.

passenger_spawn_X

The queue name for the passenger spawn process. The name must be of this form, where "X" is the platform number, starting at 0. Passenger off queues must be named similarly.

string_table

Defines the name for each platform track.

icon0

Window preview icon - see information on [Page 68](#).

Passenger Station config.txt

```
kuid <KUID2:###:####:1>
username Small_Station Example
kind industry
light 1
trainz-build 2.5
icon-texture icon_small_station.tga
script SmallStation
class SmallStation
passenger-height 1.204
kuid-table {
passenger <kuid:-3:10060>
}
mesh-table {
  default {
    mesh small_station.im
    auto-create 1
    effects {
      0 {
        kind name
        fontsize 0.08
        fontcolor 220,220,220
        att a.name0
        name name
      }
      1 {
        kind name
        fontsize 0.08
        fontcolor 220,220,220
        att a.name1
        name name
      }
      2 {
        kind name
        fontsize 0.08
        fontcolor 220,220,220
        att a.name2
        name name
      }
    }
  }
}
attached-track {
  track_one {
    track <kuid:-1:15>
    vertices {
      0 a.track0a
      1 a.track0b
      2 a.track0c
      3 a.track0d
    }
  }
  track_two {
    track <kuid:-1:15>
    vertices {
      0 a.track1a
      1 a.track1b
      2 a.track1c
      3 a.track1d
    }
  }
}
attached-trigger {
  trigger_track_one_a {
    att a.track0a
    radius 2
    track track_one
  }
  trigger_track_one_b {
    att a.trigmain
    radius 19
    track track_one
  }
  trigger_track_one_c {
    att a.track0d
```

```

        radius      2
        track track_one
    }
    trigger_track_two_a {
        att    a.track1a
        radius  2
        track track_two
    }
    trigger_track_two_b {
        att    a.trigmain
        radius 19
        track track_two
    }
    trigger_track_two_c {
        att    a.track1d
        radius  2
        track track_two
    }
}
queues {
    passengers_on_0 {
        passenger-queue 1
        size 48
        initial-count 0
        product-kuid <kuid:-3:10060>
        attachment-points {
            0 a.passon30
            1 a.passsit02
            2 a.passsit03
            3 a.passsit04
            4 a.passon32
            5 etc
        }
    }
    passengers_on_1 {
        passenger-queue 1
        size 40
        initial-count 0
        product-kuid <kuid:-3:10060>
        attachment-points {
            0 a.passon61
            1 a.passsit67
            2 a.passon43
            3 etc
        }
    }
    passengers_off_0 {
        passenger-queue 1
        size 26
        initial-count 0
        product-kuid <kuid:-3:10060>
        attachment-points {
            0 a.passoff01
            1 a.passoff15
            2 a.passoff03
            3 etc
        }
    }
    passengers_off_1 {
        passenger-queue 1
        size 26
        initial-count 0
        product-kuid <kuid:-3:10060>
        attachment-points {
            0 a.passoff27
            1 a.passoff44
            2 a.passoff29
            3 etc
        }
    }
}
processes {
    passenger_spawn_0 {
        start-enabled 1
        duration 20
        outputs {
            0 {
                amount 1
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        queue passengers_on_0
    }
}
passenger_spawn_1 {
    start-enabled 1
    duration 20
    outputs {
        0 {
            amount 1
            queue passengers_on_1
        }
    }
}
passenger_delete_0 {
    start-enabled 1
    duration 3
    inputs {
        0 {
            amount 1
            queue passengers_off_0
        }
    }
}
passenger_delete_1 {
    start-enabled 1
    duration 3
    inputs {
        0 {
            amount 1
            queue passengers_off_1
        }
    }
}
}
soundscript {
    dayloop {
        repeat-delay 0
        distance 8,130
        sound {
            station_amb_2.wav
        }
    }
}
string-table {
    smallstation_plat1 Platform 1
    smallstation_plat2 Platform 2
}
username-fr      Gare_petite
string-table-fr
{
    smallstation_plat1 Plateforme 1
    smallstation_plat2 Plateforme 2
}
username-it      Small_Station
string-table-it {
    smallstation_plat1 Platform 1
    smallstation_plat2 Platform 2
}
username-de      Kleiner_Bahnhof
string-table-de {
    smallstation_plat1 Bahnsteig 1
    smallstation_plat2 Bahnsteig 2
}
username-es      Estación_Pequeña
string-table-es {
    smallstation_plat1 Platform 1
    smallstation_plat2 Platform 2
}
}
icon0 <kuid:-3:10164>

```

PASSENGER VEHICLE ASSET

A passenger vehicle asset allows loading and unloading of passengers. No additional script is required for this asset to function. As this is configured to operate with the Passenger Station Asset, an example config.txt file is shown here.

For more information refer to the Passenger Station and Vehicle Assets Tutorial available for download:

http://files.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/SP2-Passenger_Asset_Tutorial.zip

Breakdown of Passenger Vehicle Config.txt:

Some config.txt tags are explained below. Others are covered in the general config.txt explanation, see [Page 10](#).

soundscript

Optional sound script for door operation, triggered as an event from the animation file.

mesh

The model name. The model uses an LOD mesh (modelname.lm).

shadow

The model 'shadow' name, the mesh has been included in a subdirectory.

left-passenger-door, right-passenger-door

The 'animated door' names, these must be named like this to work with passenger stations. The mesh has been included in a subdirectory.

.kin

The animation file for the door model, the mesh has been included in a subdirectory.

att-parent 'name'

The door mesh attachment point is located within the mesh 'name'.

queues

The queues field defines the passenger product, the size and the initial count when placed. Passenger attachment points placed in 3dsmax/gmax are referenced, but only a limited number have been included in this example.

passengers

The name you choose for the queue.

size

The size of the queues must match the number of attachment points, note the special names, for seated passengers, "a.sitNN", for standing passengers, "a.standNN", where NN is any two characters, usually digits. Each point must have a unique name.

initial-count

The initial number at starting.

passenger-queue

Enables the queue to carry passengers, when set to 1.

product-kuid

The passenger product kuid required for this vehicle.

Passenger Vehicle Config.txt

```
kuid <KUID2:###:####:1>
name BR MK1 RMB Example
kind traincar
trainz-build 2.5
engine 0
mass 28000
bogey <kuid:-3:10061>
enginespec <kuid:-1:42004201>
soundscript {
    door_open {
        trigger door_open
        nostartdelay 1
        repeat-delay 1
        distance 5,170
        sound {
            start.wav
        }
    }
    door_close {
        trigger door_close
        nostartdelay 1
        repeat-delay 1
        distance 5,170
        sound {
            start.wav
        }
    }
}
mesh-table {
    default {
        mesh mk1_rmb_body/mk1_rmb_body.lm
        auto-create 1
    }
    shadow {
        mesh mk1_rmb_shadow/mk1_rmb_shadow.pm
    }
    left-passenger-door {
        mesh mk1_rmb_body/left_door/left_door.im
        anim mk1_rmb_body/left_door/left_door.kin
        auto-create 1
        att a.doors
        att-parent default
    }
    right-passenger-door {
        mesh mk1_rmb_body/right_door/right_door.im
        anim mk1_rmb_body/right_door/right_door.kin
        auto-create 1
        att a.doors
        att-parent default
    }
}
queues {
    passengers {
        size 44
        initial-count 0
        passenger-queue 1
        product-kuid <kuid:-3:10060>
        attachment-points {
            0 a.sit5a
            1 a.sit1b
            2 a.stand3c
            3 etc
        }
    }
}
icon0 <kuid:-3:10164>
description "BR MK1 RMB Example Asset"
name-fr "MK1 RMB de BR"
name-de "BR MK1 RMB"
name-es "BR - MK1 RMB"
name-it "BR MK1 RMB"
```

KIND: FIXEDTRACK

A fixedtrack in TRS could be likened to a model train sectional track system. They snap into position when moved onto another track in Surveyor.

Technically, all a fixedtrack comprises is a mesh asset with an attached track (or tracks) and surveyor only rendered arrows so the user knows where the fixedtrack starts and ends.



The model simply comprises of a few attachment points (using the *a.name* naming convention) set-up accurately in 3dsmax or gmax, and a single invisible polygon to allow exporting, and for in-game asset selection.

Note that correct track end attachment orientation is essential. The Y axis must point 'out' at the correct angle. The Z axis must point 'up'. Mid points only need to be in the correct spline path. See diagram below.

TRS released fixedtracks comprise of only curved and straight sections. Junctions are not possible in TRS, as the lever switching functionality for trains is not implemented. Crossings may be made, just create two attached-track fields.

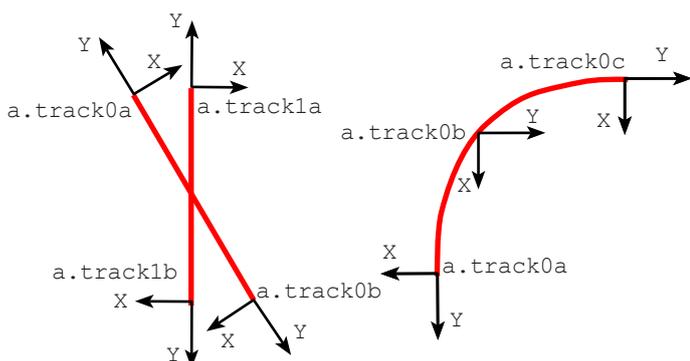
When a spline track is attached to a fixedtrack the fixedtrack will update to the attached track type. (unless *useadjoiningtracktype 0* is used as shown left)

The arrows are inserted at each end as a *kind attachment* - referenced by the arrow's KUID: <KUID:-3:10092>

Each fixedtrack asset needs a preview-mesh, as spline tracks will not render in the Preview window. A preview-mesh can simply be setup as a *kind mesh*. This way the preview-mesh will never be selectable or seen in Surveyor.

Crossing Attachments

Curve Attachments



```
username FT 10 Deg 700m Rad
kind fixedtrack
kuid <KUID2:#####:#####:1>
trainz-build 2.5
preview-mesh-kuid <KUID:-3:10099>
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh 10-700.im
    auto-create 1
    effects
    {
      arrow0
      {
        kind attachment
        att a.track0a
        default-mesh <KUID:-3:10092>
        surveyor-only 1
      }
      arrow1
      {
        kind attachment
        att a.track0e
        default-mesh <KUID:-3:10092>
        surveyor-only 1
      }
    }
  }
}
attached-track
{
  track0
  {
    track <KUID:-1:15>
    vertices
    {
      0 a.track0a
      1 a.track0b
      2 a.track0c
    }
  }
}
```

Default fixedtrack preview mesh KUIDs:

STRAIGHT <KUID:-3:10154>
 CURVE <KUID:-3:10099>

Crossing Fixed Track

```
attached-track
{
  track0
  {
    track <KUID:-1:15>
    useadjoiningtracktype 0
    vertices
    {
      0 a.track0a
      1 a.track0b
    }
  }
  track1
  {
    track <KUID:-1:15>
    useadjoiningtracktype 0
    vertices
    {
      0 a.track1a
      1 a.track1b
    }
  }
}
```

KIND: TRACK – RAILS

This is used for creating rails.

Config.txt :

```
kuid <KUID2:####:#####:1>
kind track
trainz-build 2.5
rgb 255,200,0
length 4
istrack 1
width 4
chunky_mesh mstand_tex
chunky_info 0, 2, 1.2, 0.2, 0.85, 0.3, 0.7
username
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "TR"
category-region "UK"
category-era "1990s"
```

Breakdown:

region

Surveyor region.

type

Surveyor type.

rgb

This value should be left as default.

length

Length of track piece.

istrack

Sets whether the track is a rail for trains or not.

1 = This is a rail track

width

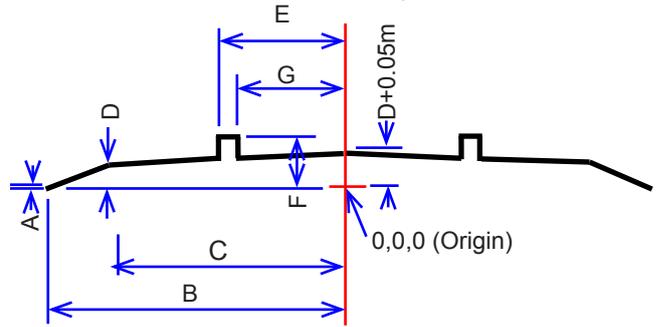
Width of track in meters.

chunky_mesh

Name of texture to apply to rail.

chunky_info

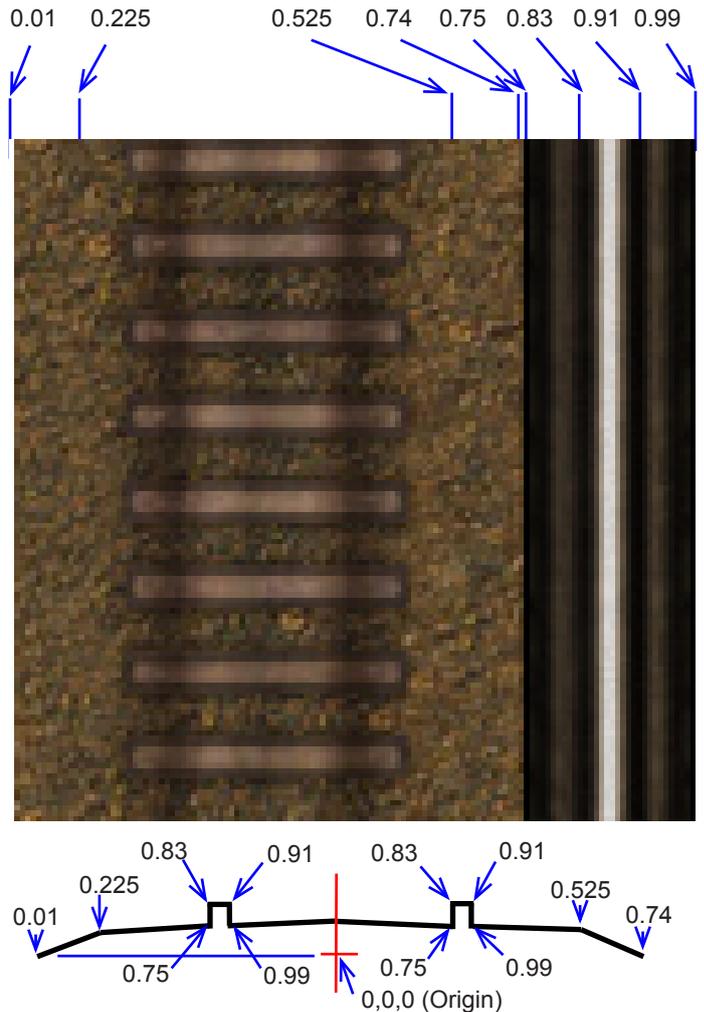
These values (in metres) define the shape of the mesh created for the track. See drawing below:



chunky_info A, B, C, D, E, F, G
 chunky_info 0, 2, 1.2, 0.2, 0.85, 0.3, 0.7

chunky_info texture file

The texture file with the track texture on the left and a rail texture on the right is 128 x 128 uncompressed tga, and may have an alpha layer. The texture is mapped to the mesh shape above using the values in the drawing below, as fractions of the 128 pixel width.



Fraction	0.01	0.225	0.525	0.74	0.75	0.83	0.91	0.99
Pixels	1	29	67	95	96	106	117	127

KIND: TRACK – ROAD

This is used for creating roads.

config.txt:

```
kuid <KUID2:####:####:1>
kind track
length 5
grounded 0.4
istrack 0
width 7.9
bendy 1
isroad 1
uncached_alphas 1
carrate 55
username
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "SR"
category-region "AU"
category-era "1990s"
```

Breakdown:

region

Surveyor region.

type

Surveyor type.

length

Length of track segment in meters.

grounded

Height in meters for the road to be offset from terrain.

istrack

0 = This is not rail tracks .

width

Width of track mesh in meters.

bendy

Switches how track is bent on corners, set as 1 allows the mesh to be deformed as the spline is bent around corners.

isroad

Specifies track is a road with cars,

1 for cars to appear on road
0 for no cars to appear.

uncached_alphas

This is used in certain situations to improve alpha sorting. This should only be set to 1 for tracks that use an alpha texture and are always placed flat near the ground. This is only used on road splines.

carrate

Defines traffic density on road (minimum seconds between each car generated).

0 = No traffic.
Number must be greater than 3.

Additional Notes for splines:

Splines may be used to create a number of objects that are not track, a building, bridges, walls, fences a row of poles or trees for example.

upright 0

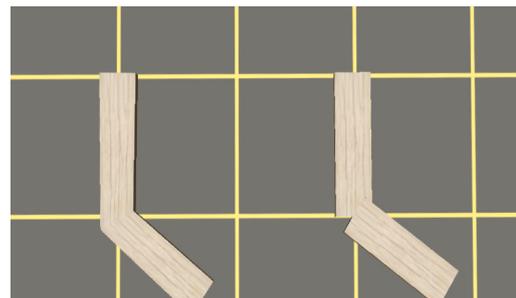
This effects how vertical the objects in the spline are, for example a row of poles:

0 = the poles will be placed at right angles to the slope of the ground.

1 = the poles will be truly vertical regardless of the ground slope.

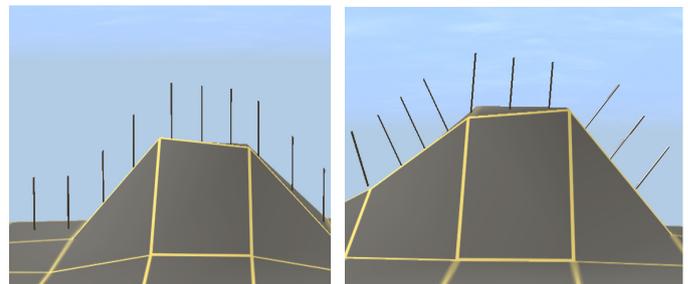
Notes: bendy and upright have a visible effect for Kind Track splines, see diagram below. For Kind Bridge or Tunnel, the splines show as in bendy 1, bendy 0 has no visual effect. However, bendy 1 should always be entered in the config.txt file for bridge and tunnel Kinds, as the tag improves handling of the spline and Trainz performance .

A Kind track placed on the ground is now height adjustable, and is the best option for most spline models. Splines of Kind track have a much less frame rate and performance impact than Kind bridge.



Bendy 1

Bendy 0



Upright 1

Upright 0

KIND: BRIDGE – SINGLE TRACK

This kind is used for creating road and rail bridges.

Config.txt

```
kuid <KUID2:####:#####:1>
kind bridge

length 20
bendy 1
bridgetrack <KUID:-1:100395>
trackoffsets 0.01
height -8
casts_shadows 1
istrack 1
initiator dark_stone_arch_2t_start
terminator dark_stone_arch_2t_end
endlength 40
kuid-table {
    0 <KUID:-1:100395>
}
username
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "TB"
category-region "UK"
category-era "1980s"
```

Breakdown:

type

Surveyor type – e.g. bridge, tunnel or rail.

region

Surveyor region.

length

Length in meters of each bridge piece.

bridgetrack

Kuid for the type of rail or road used on bridge.

trackoffsets

Distance in meters the rail/s are attached to the center of the bridge spline. Any number of tracks can be attached to the spline, only splines with the same track offsets can be connected together. For a single track bridge a small offset of 0.01 metres for example, is necessary.

height

Height from the track level to the base of the bridge supports, should be negative for bridges.

casts_shadows

Defines whether or not the shadows are cast.

0 = shadows off

1 = shadows on

If shadows are on there needs to be a `bridge_shadow.im` model in a sub folder, for the bridge spline model, and the initiator and terminator segments (if they are used).

istrack

0 = This is a road bridge

1 = This is a rail bridge

Initiator

Name of model to use at start of bridge, placed in sub folder with same name.

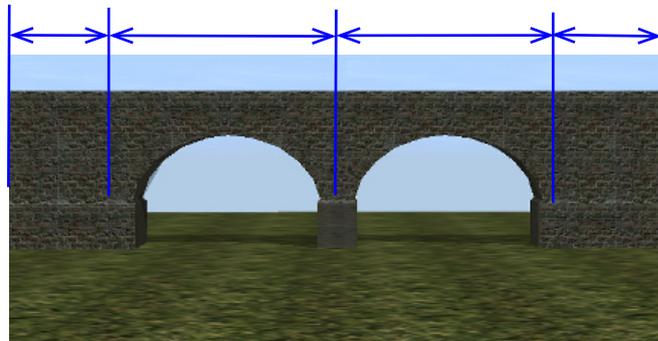
terminator

Name of model to use at end of bridge, placed in sub folder with same name.

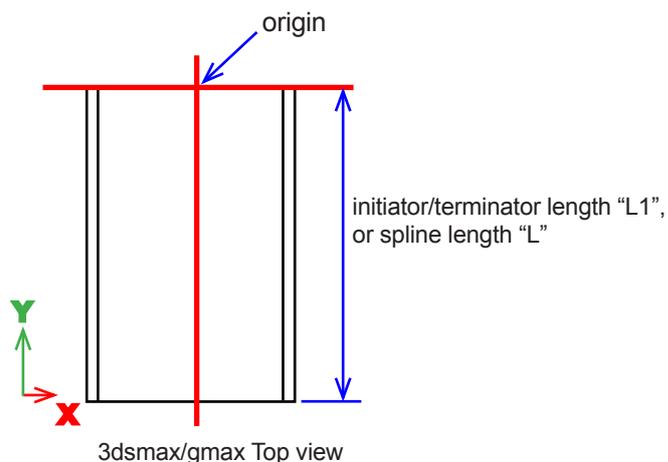
endlength

Length in meters of the initiator and terminator models.

initiator "L1" spline "L" spline "L" terminator "L1"

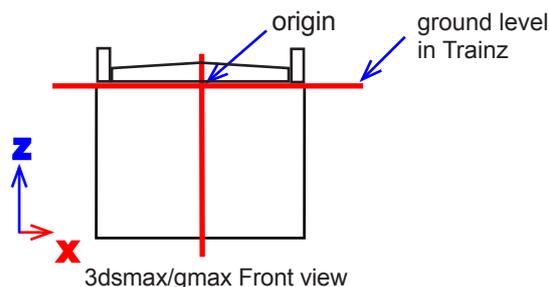


In 3dsmax/gmax, the initiator, terminator and spline models must be constructed starting on the origin and extending in the negative Y axis direction. The top view in the diagram shows the correct placement and dimensions L1 or L.



The initiator may be rotated 180 degrees to create a terminator model, if required.

Attachment points will be automatically generated in Trainz at ground level. The model heights need to be adjusted in 3dsmax/gmax so a road or track will connect at the correct levels.



For additional notes on splines refer to [Page 385](#).

KIND: BRIDGE – TUNNEL

This kind is used for creating road and rail tunnels.

Config.txt :

```
kuid <KUID2:####:#####:1>
kind bridge

length 20
bendy 1
bridgetrack <KUID:###:#####>
trackoffsets -2.5, 2.5
height 8
istrack 1
initiator oz_tunnel_start
terminator oz_tunnel_end
endlength 20
kuid-table
{
  0 <KUID:###:#####>
}

username
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "TB"
category-region "AU"
category-era "2000s"
```

Name of model to use at start of bridge, placed in subfolder with same name.

terminator

Name of model to use at end of bridge, placed in subfolder with same name.

endlength

Length in meters of the initiator and terminator models. Refer to [Page 78](#) for information on constructing initiator and terminator models.

For additional notes on splines refer to [Page 385](#).

Breakdown:

type

Surveyor type – e.g. bridge, tunnel or rail.

region

Surveyor region.

length

Length in meters of each bridge (tunnel) segment.

bridgetrack

Kuid for the type of rail or road used on the bridge.

trackoffsets

Distance in meters the rail/s are attached to the center of the bridge spline. Any number of tracks can be attached to the spline, only splines with the same trackoffsets can be connected together.

For a single track tunnel, use:

trackoffsets 0.01

height

The height value for tunnels should be positive and greater than the height of the ceiling of the tunnel, but less than the height of the tunnel entrance structure.

istrack

0 = This is a road bridge (tunnel)

1 = This is a rail bridge (tunnel)

Initiator

KIND: BRIDGE – DOUBLE TRACK

This kind can also be configured to create splines that can be used for placing two or more tracks using the *trackoffsets* tag.

Config.txt :

```
kuid <KUID2:####:#####:1>
kind bridge
length 20
bendy 1
bridgetrack <KUID:-1:100396>
trackoffsets -2.5,2.5
height 0
istrack 1
kuid-table {
    0 <KUID:-1:100396>
}
username
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "TB"
category-region "AU"
category-era "2000s"
```

Breakdown:

type

Surveyor type – e.g. bridge, tunnel or rail.

region

Surveyor region.

length

Length in meters of each bridge segment.

bridgetrack

Kuid for the type of rail used on bridge.

trackoffsets

Distance in meters the rail/s are attached to the center of the bridge spline. Any number of tracks can be attached to the spline, only splines with the same track offsets can be connected together.

height

0 is used for double tracks.

istrack

0 = This is a road bridge

1 = This is a rail bridge

Refer to [Page 78](#) for information on constructing initiator and terminator models, if required.

For additional notes on splines refer to [Page 385](#).

KIND: MOSPEEDBOARD

This is a speed limit sign.

Config.txt:

```
kuid <KUID2:####:#####:1>
kind mospeedboard

trackside -2.5
speedlimit 5.56
username
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "WS"
category-region "AU"
category-era "2000s"
```

Breakdown:

trackside

This is a value that is the distance in meters the object is placed relative to the center of the track. Negative values will put the object on the left side of the track, and positive values will appear on the right.

Speedlimit

This value is the maximum speed allowed in meters per seconds.

To convert miles per hour to meters per second multiply by a conversion factor of 0.447.

e.g. 10mph is 4.47 m/s.

To convert kilometers per hour to meters per second multiply by a conversion factor of 0.278.

e.g. 10kph is 2.78m/s.

KIND: MOSIGNAL

The standard light signals in TRS.

Config.txt

```
kuid <KUID2:####:#####:1>
kind mosignal
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh signalname.im
    auto-create 1
    effects
    {
      0
      {
        kind name
        fontsize 0.15
        fontcolor 30,30,30
        att a.name0
        name name
      }
    }
  }
}
light 1
trackside -2.7
function TrackSignal
region Britain
username
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "WA"
category-region "UK"
category-era "1980s"
```

Breakdown:

region

Surveyor region.

light

Sets lighting to be used for object to be ambient or directional. 0 sets ambient lighting and object is lit by general light value (uniform colouring), 1 sets directional light which is affected by the position of the sun (shows shadows on the object surfaces).

trackside

This is a value that is the distance in meters the object is placed relative to the center of the track. Negative values will put the object on the left side of the track, and positive values will appear on the right.

function

Must be set to TrackSignal

Note: All editable signage must use the effect - name set-up when a mesh-table is used. Refer Effects on [Page 12](#).

SIGNALS

The next section of the config explains which aspects the signal is capable of displaying, and also which light points are activated when each state is displayed. The supported aspects are configured by reference number as follows...

0	STOP
1	STOP THEN PROCEED
2	CAUTION AND LEFT DIVERGE
3	CAUTION AND RIGHT DIVERGE
4	CAUTION
5	PROCEED AND LEFT DIVERGE
6	PROCEED AND RIGHT DIVERGE
7	ADVANCED CAUTION
8	PROCEED

The following two aspects are only used for scenarios....

9	SLOW
10	MEDIUM SPEED

The aspect section of the config.txt is arranged as follows.....

```
signals
{
  0
  {
    light 7
  }
  2
  {
    light 6,0,1,2,3,4
  }
  4
  {
    light 6
  }
}
```

Note: Don't forget the 'space' between the number and bracket, if you are editing by hand in Explorer.

Looking at the example above, under the heading 'signals' we see the states the signal is capable of displaying in the left column. From this extract we can see that this signal is capable of displaying aspects 0, 2 & 4.

When aspect 0 (stop) is displayed, light point 7 is activated.

When aspect 2 (caution left) is displayed, light points 6,0,1,2,3,4 are activated

When aspect 4 (caution) is displayed, light point 6 is activated.

LIGHTS

Each light point needs to have a corona associated with it. Coronas are stored in each signal object's directory alongside it's textures. Examples have been packaged within the zip file this document was located.

```
lights
{
  0
  {
    corona corona_white.tga
  }
  1
  {
    corona corona_white.tga
  }
  2
  {
    corona corona_white.tga
  }
  3
  {
    corona corona_white.tga
  }
  4
  {
    corona corona_white.tga
  }
  5
  {
    corona corona_green.tga
  }
  6
  {
    corona corona_yellow.tga
  }
  7
  {
    corona corona_red.tga
  }
  8
  {
    corona corona_white.tga
  }
  9
  {
    corona corona_white.tga
  }
}
```

Note: Don't forget the 'space' between the number and bracket, if you are editing by hand in Explorer.

Looking at the example above, under the heading 'lights' we see the light points that are attached to the 3D model. This model has 10 of them, they are named a.light0 to a.light9.

From the signals section we know that when aspect 0 (stop) is displayed, light point 7 is activated.

Looking at the extract left...

When light point 7 is activated, it displays corona red.

When aspect 2 (caution left) is displayed, light points 6,0,1,2,3,4 are activated

When light point 6 is activated, it displays corona_yellow.

When light points 0 – 4 are activated, each displays corona_white.

Signal placement is very important for correct operation of the system. There are some rules to consider while signaling your map which if not observed may cause problems with getting the correct aspects to display.

There are also various departures from prototypical operation which should be considered when designing new signaling, and also when installing it into a map.

KIND: MOJUNCTION

This is used for creating junction control levers.

Config.txt :

```

kuid <KUID2:####:#####:1>
kind mojunction
mesh-table
{
  mode0
  {
    mesh lever1/lever1.im
    auto-create 1
  }
  mode1
  {
    mesh lever2/lever2.im
    auto-create 1
  }
}
region Australia
trackside 2
light 1
soundscript
{
  toggle
  {
    trigger toggle
    distance 5, 100
    nostartdelay 1
    repeat-delay 1
    sound
    {
      points.wav
    }
  }
}
username
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "WX"
category-region "AU"
category-era "1980s"

```

Breakdown:

region

Surveyor region.

trackside

This is a value that is the distance in meters the object is placed relative to the center of the track. Negative values will put the object on the left side of the track, and positive values will place the object on the right.

light

Sets lighting to be used for object to be ambient or directional. 0 sets ambient lighting and object is lit by general light value (uniform colouring), 1 sets directional light which is affected by the position of the sun (shows shadows on the object surfaces).

mode0

The model name of the initial junction, the model file is located in subfolder (lever1). Example refers to a file lever1\lever1.im

mode1

The model name of the initial junction, the model file is located in subfolder (lever2). Example refers to a file lever2\lever2.im

Note that this model does not have an animation file. The model changes between the two positions defined by the lever1.im and the lever2.im file models.

soundscript

Soundscripts for mojunction objects can be activated with toggle trigger message as in the example.

When a model has animation it is possible to trigger effects by an event associated with the animation at defined key frames of the animation. This event is activated by a trigger name such as "toggle" in the .evt file and called up from the config.txt file.

Refer to the Animation Event descriptions on [Page 369](#).

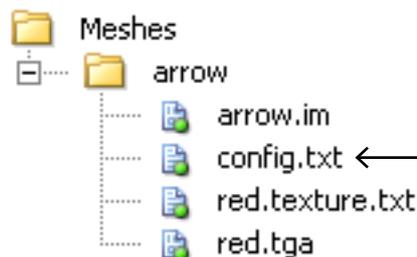
However, for this model without an animation, the trigger name "toggle" is recognised by Trainz when the mojunction is activated, and the sound will play.

If you delete the Auran default junction lever for a switch junction in Trainz and replace it with your model, the wave file defined in the config.txt file will be associated with the trigger and play instead of the default in-built sound.

KIND: MESH

These are meshes that are never referenced through Surveyor panels but are referenced by KUID from another asset.

It could be referenced through the *preview-mesh-kuid* tag (like the airport does) or as a *kind attachment* effect like that of fixed-tracks.



Typical mesh config.txt

```

kuid <KUID:-3:10092>
kind mesh
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh arrow.im
    auto-create 1
  }
}

```

KIND: TURNTABLE

This is a turntable object.

Config.txt :

```
kuid <KUID2:####:#####:1>
kind turntable

mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh turntablebase/turntablebase.im
    auto-create 1
  }
  turntable
  {
    mesh platform/platform.im
    auto-create 1
  }
}
light 1
angle 0,165,180,345
track <KUID:-1:100966>
snapmode 2
dighole 3,3
kuid-table
{
  0 <KUID:####:#####>
}
username
description " "
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "TR"
category-region "AU"
category-era "1980s"
```

Breakdown:

type

Surveyor type.

region

Surveyor region.

default (Previously mode0 for pre-TRS releases)

The name of the main turntable object, now referenced from the mesh-table.

turntable (Previously mode1 for pre-TRS releases)

Name of the rotating turntable part, now referenced from the mesh-table.

light

Sets lighting to be used for object to be ambient or directional. 0 sets ambient lighting and object is lit by general light value (uniform colouring), 1 sets directional light which is affected by the position of the sun (shows shadows on the object surfaces).

angle

Specifies the angles at which the turntable stops.

NOT USED IF THE TURNTABLE IS SET UP AS AN ANIMATION SEE BELOW.

track

Kuid for track to be attached to turntable

snapmode

Specifies the alignment of the turntable to the surveyor grid. 1 = origin snaps to grid (use for removing even dighole values), 2 = origin snaps to the center of a grid square (use for odd dighole values).

dighole

Specifies the number of grid segments (length, width) to be removed from the surveyor grid to accommodate the turntable pit.

ANIMATED TURNTABLES

Turntables can now be set up as an animation.

Keyframes can be specified as the stopping points much like 'angles' above. Use attached-tracks at keyframe points.

keyframes

Specifies where on the animation the turntable is to stop.

frame-rate

Generally make this 30

Example:

The example below shows the entries using an animation file for a transfer table model. For a sample model, see:

<http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TransporterTestAsset.zip>

```
kuid <KUID:44179:60004>

light 1
kind turntable
username transporter
track <KUID:-1:100966>
snapmode 1
dighole 4,8
keyframes 0,100,201,300,400,601
looping 0
frame-rate 30
nightmode home
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh trans_base/trans_base.im
    auto-create 1
  }
  turntable
  {
    mesh trans_platform/trans_platform.im
    anim trans_platform/anim.kin
  }
}
Etc.
```

KIND: MOCROSSING

This is an example level crossing consisting of script animated boom gates, and flashing lights, however, only the config.txt entries are discussed here. Some duplicate entries in the config.txt file for the corona effects are not shown to conserve space.

Note that an animated mocrossing can be created without the use of scripts, the animation being triggered automatically by a train. Animation events may also be linked to an animation key-frame to give control over effect and script timing.

The track and road types are specified in the attached-track and the meshes are within the mesh-table. An invisible road KUID may be useful for this type of model.

Breakdown:

class

Script class.

script

Script file name.

kuid-table

Lists the dependencies (track, road, corona)

mesh

Name of the default mesh model.

anim

Animation file attached to the default mesh.

att

Attachment point for the sub mesh.

att-parent

Defines the mesh to which the sub mesh is attached.

auto-create 1

The mesh is visible when the model is placed.

effects

The attached effects (coronas).

directional 0

The default alignment is overridden so the corona always faces the screen.

texture-kuid

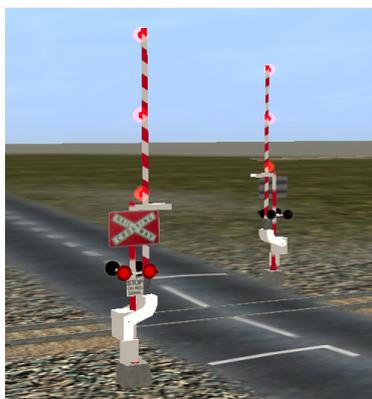
KUID for the corona.

attached-track

Track type that will be joined between the attachment points, The names "a.track" and "a.road" are not mandatory, any name using the "a.name" convention may be used. The attachment points are defined in the model mesh. Refer to [Page 75](#) for attachment orientation.

useadjoiningtracktype 0

prevents the track used being updated to match the attached track.



config.txt

```
kuid <KUID2:#####:#####:1>
light 1
kind mocrossing
trainz-build 2.5
category-region "AU"
category-era "1980s"
region Australia
class modular_xing
script xing.gs
KUID-table {
  corona_red <KUID:-3:10112>
  road <KUID:###:#####>
}
mesh-table {
  default {
    mesh road.im
    anim boomgates.kin
    auto-create 1
    effects {
      pole1-light1 {
        kind corona
        att a.pole1-lamp0
        texture-kuid <KUID:-3:10112>
      }
      pole1-light2 {
        kind corona
        att a.pole1-lamp1
        texture-kuid <KUID:-3:10112>
      }
      boom1-light1 {
        kind corona
        att a.boom1-light0
        directional 0
        texture-kuid <KUID:-3:10112>
      }
      boom1-light2 {
        kind corona
        att a.boom1-light1
        directional 0
        texture-kuid <KUID:-3:10112>
      }
    }
  }
  attached-track {
    track {
      track <KUID:-1:15>
      vertices {
        0 a.track0a
        1 a.track0b
      }
    }
    road {
      track <KUID:###:#####>
      useadjoiningtracktype 0
      vertices {
        0 a.road0a
        1 a.road0b
      }
    }
  }
}
string-table {
}
username QR Level Crossing
category-class TR
description "QR level crossing with animated boomgates and flashing lights."
```

string-table

A list that can be accessed in script/scriptlet code.

KIND: ACTIVITY

An activity is a scripted scenario.

Config.txt :

```
kind activity
kuid <KUID:-14:160>
username Highland Valley (DCC)

scriptlibrary SP3S1DCC
scriptclass SP3S1DCC

driver-settings
{
  autopilotmode 0
  startingtime 0.4
  timerate 1
  deraillevel 0
  showhelp 0
  controlmethod 0
  weather 3
  changeability 1
}
kuid-table
{
  highland_valley <KUID:-12:132>

  f7_sfred <KUID:-1:1>
  atsf_chair <KUID:-1:100160>
  atsf_pullman_pine <KUID:-1:100163>
  atsf_baggage <KUID:-1:100159>
  cflow_fert <KUID:-1:100012>
  prr_fm_tuscan <KUID:-1:100017>
  40ft_boxcar <KUID:-1:100085>
  pdhc_babyruth <KUID:-1:100066>
  4bhopper_il <KUID:-1:100929>
  50ft_boxcar <KUID:-1:100086>
  gatx_pennsalt <KUID:-1:100092>
  60ft_boxcar <KUID:-1:100087>
  sd40_2_santafe <KUID:-1:100871>
  4bhopper_il_coal_full <KUID:-1:101224>
  foundry_car <KUID:-1:101220>
}
description "Take contol of the morning
passenger service to Highland Valley stopping
at all stations and return to Greenwood. Bad
weather is forecast so drive with care.

Service : Highland Valley Passenger
Train No. : 7528
Consist : F7A + 5 cars
Weight in Tow : 300t
Total Length : 490'"
```

Breakdown:

username

Name of scenario displayed in TRS.

scriptlibrary

The name of the .gsl (compiled script) library on disk, without the ".gsl" extension.

scriptclass

The name of the scenario class within the script file.

driver-settings{}

Specify the settings of this scenario, similar to Driver's 'settings' screen. Allows you to set the weather, control method (0 – dcc, 1 – cabin controlled) etc.

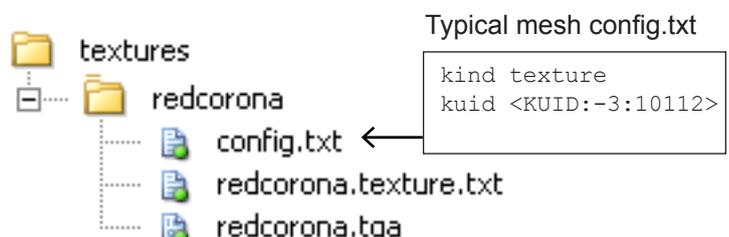
<i>autopilotmode</i>	0=off 1=on
<i>startingtime</i>	0..1 (0.5=midday)
<i>timerate</i>	1=real-time
<i>deraillevel</i>	0=none 1=arcade 2=realistic
<i>showhelp</i>	0=off 1=on
<i>controlmethod</i>	0=dcc 1=cabin
<i>weather</i>	0=clear 1=cloudy 2=drizzle 3=rain 4=stormy 5=light snow 6=medium snow 7=heavy snow
<i>changeability</i>	0=none 1=periodic 2=extreme

kuid-table{}

A list of named assets used in the scenario. Scripts refer to assets (eg trains) by the names in this table.

KIND: TEXTURE

You can now reference a simple texture as an asset. These can be referenced by kuid for use as a custom corona for example.



KIND: BUILDABLE

A Kind buildable is a variant of Kind Scenery, and may be used in place of a normal scenery item, with the following attributes:

It inherits the Kind scenery attributes:

It allows attached track to be used as part of the model, refer to [Page 75](#) for information of the attachments and orientation; and

It does not support processes, use Kind Industry for this purpose.

MISCELLANEOUS CONFIG.TXT TAGS

There are a number of useful miscellaneous tags used in config.txt files that may not have been covered fully in previous Kind examples. A brief summary is provided for some of these here:

invisible 1

A tag only used for Kind track, the track will only show in Surveyor.

For other meshes use **surveyor-only 1** to make it invisible in Driver, refer to [Page 14](#) for an example.

trigger 1

Used for a trackside object to send script messages.

default-night-forward, default-night-reverse

This is the name for a sub mesh attached to a locomotive, to show a beam of light for example, in the direction of movement of the locomotive. Trainz recognises the name and turns on the correct mesh depending on the running direction.

Note in the example the use of auto-create 0 to make the mesh invisible when placed. The mesh will be visible when the light switch is activated.

default-night

Similar to the previous tag, but not dependent on running direction.

use-parent-bounds

Used for an animated object. A bounding box is a fairly

generic term used to describe the size of an object for clipping purposes. If the bounding box goes off the screen, the game will stop rendering the object. The idea is that the bounding box completely wraps the object, but this is not always the case. Animation, for example, may cause the object to pass outside its precalculated bounding box. Distance is not relevant; it's simply a question of whether the bounding box is on the screen or not.

The tag relates the sub mesh bounding box to the main mesh bounding box, and makes the animated sub mesh continuously visible. The tag is placed within the sub mesh config.txt entries

buffer-speed

Sets the upper speed limit for an object to act as a buffer. The value **buffer-speed 5** sets a 5 metres per second speed as the limit for stopping a traincar. Used in a Kind mosignal object.

tender 1

Indicates the traincar is a locomotive tender. Used in the tender config.txt file to enable the tender to remain coupled with the locomotive in a runaround movement.

disable-extra-track-sounds 1

Disables the "click-clack" tracksounds. Could be used for silent shipping, planes or maglev type vehicles. Values are 0, 1 for the tag.

Note: There may be some residual tracksound for example wheel squeal. See [Page 186](#) for an example.

```
{
  default
  {
    mesh loco_body/loco_body.lm
    auto-create 1
  }
  default-night-forward
  {
    mesh loco_body/night/night.im
    auto-create 0
    att a.bog0
    att-parent default
  }
}
```

CHAPTER 3

Understanding and using Content Creator Plus

The purpose of this chapter is to introduce users to Content Creator Plus, a powerful program used to generate and validate “config.txt” files. Content Creator Plus is intended for in-experienced content creators, however a degree of understanding regarding kinds and containers is assumed. Please refer to other Chapters in this document for assistance in familiarising yourself with the requirements and structures of containers and tags.

Getting Started

Main Screen

The main screen is divided into a number of areas:

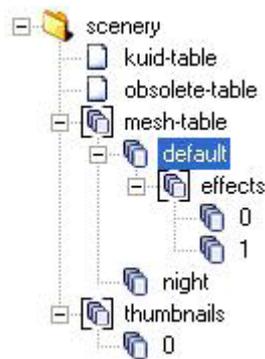


1. Tree View 2. Tag space 3. 3D Viewport (only visible when a mesh is selected) 4. Error Message Box.

1. Tree View

When an existing config.txt file is loaded, the program will “parse” the text file and gather 2 different sorts of information: the tags and the containers. The tags are values being assigned to a property, and a container is a section of the config.txt that groups a number of tags or other containers.

With many possible tags and containers, the best way to manage the containers is to display them in a tree view hierarchy (like the tree view of Explorer for example). The diagram below is a section of the tree view for a Kind traincar model:

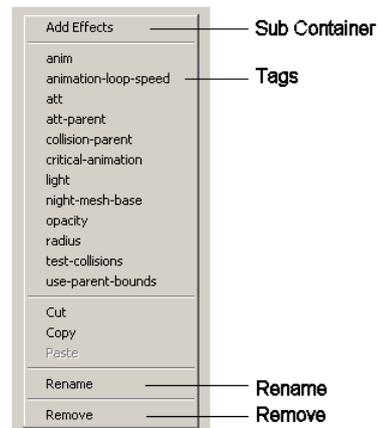


The top “node” or Kind may be called traincar for example, and is the main container for the complete config.txt file. Traincar is the name of the Kind that we

are currently creating (for example, if we were making a bogey, it would be listed as “bogey”). Under this main container are other sub containers in the config.txt file.

The tree may be freely expanded or collapsed (by clicking with the Left mouse button on the plus or minus symbols). When you click on one of the nodes, it will load the tags that are included for that container in the tag space, so you can add new entries or edit existing values. Left clicking on the node icon will select that node, whilst Left clicking the node name will select the node for renaming, if allowed (some names are reserved).

When you click with the Right mouse button on one of the nodes, a contextual menu will pop up with four different sections:



Sub-Containers: The first section is the available sub-container section. This section shows which sub-containers you may add to the opened container. Select a sub-container by clicking on it with the Left mouse button. Depending on the type of container added, when you click with the Left mouse button on the new container name, a number of compulsory entry dialog boxes may appear. The diagram above shows the containers and tags available under a mesh container.

Tags: The second section is the tag section. This shows you the list of non-compulsory tags (a non-compulsory tag is an optional tag for additional functionality). When you click on one of the choices with the Left mouse button, it will be added to the tag space that represents the container. You may also delete any non-compulsory tags.

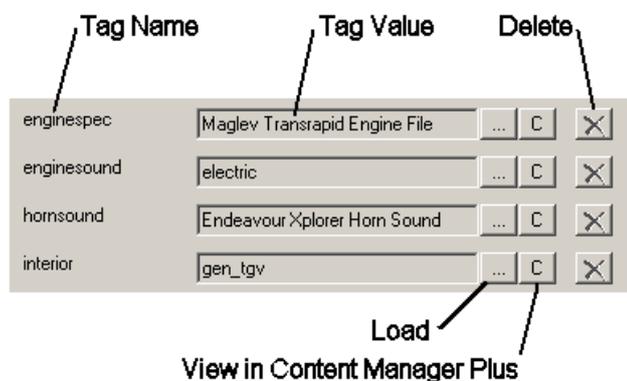
Rename: The rename option allows you to change the name of a container, unless it is a reserved name.

Remove: The remove option allows you to delete an unwanted container from the config.txt file. This is particularly useful if you are editing a config.txt from an existing asset to create a new asset. Click on a container name with the Right mouse button to open the options for the container, and select an item using the Left mouse button.

2. Tag Space

This section of the program displays the content of a container. It dynamically changes as you either select different containers or add/delete tags.

Selected tags may have a variety of buttons placed adjacently:



Tag Name: The name of every mandatory and/or user selected tag will be displayed on the left hand side of the space.

Tag Value: The value stored in the selected tag - initially shows blank for a new asset.

Load: This button will let you select a file or asset (depending on the tag type) which will be loaded into the Tag Value display.

View in Content Manager Plus: This button will open Content Manager Plus and allow you to find and select an asset, or for an already selected asset, will show you that asset. Because the assets are loaded using their username, it allows you to verify that the selection is the one intended.

Delete: Removes the selected tag from the working config.txt.

3. 3D Viewport

When a mesh is referenced for the model, you need to specify a mesh file. Clicking on the “...” button will allow you to browse for the filename. The program will load the referenced mesh file, and display it in the 3D viewport. This viewport only appears in Content Manager Plus when a valid mesh is loaded.



Buttons below the viewport allow the camera to be

moved, rotated or zoomed. Alternatively, you can control the model with your mouse by interacting directly with the 3D Viewport.

Use the Mousewheel to zoom in and out

Hold the Left mouse button down and drag to move the display

Hold the Right mouse button down to drag to rotate the display

4. Error Message Box

When you load or save a config.txt file, the program will validate your data input to make sure that everything is correct. The error box is used to output error/warning messages to the user to assist error checking if the model is not working in Trainz.

Clicking on an error message within CCP with the Left mouse button will jump to the relevant tag in the config.txt file (in CCP) that is causing the error.

You can also Right click on the message, which will bring up a contextual menu that will let you copy the error message to the clipboard.

Note: Trainz offers many options (containers and tags) for an asset, and a user may select those that are considered appropriate for a particular Kind. CCP may not prompt you for a container or tag that is required to make the asset fully functional in Trainz.

For example, normally a traincar requires a reference to a bogey; if you neglect to select the appropriate bogey container for the asset, no error message will be displayed, but the asset may not show or operate correctly in Trainz. Using mandatory tags only may not be sufficient for an asset to operate correctly (or to your expectation) in Trainz.

Please refer to the chapters on Kinds, Containers, Tags and asset examples for guidance on the containers and tags required for a particular Kind.

Using Content Creator Plus

Creating a new Asset

In the “Content Manager Plus Program”, clicking on the  button (New) will open Content Creator Plus and display the “New Asset” window, from which you can select a base Kind to use as a template.



The displayed list shows all the asset Kinds supported by Trainz. Click on the name of the Kind that you want to create and the program will generate the basic config.txt structure for that kind, using the mandatory tags. You may also add additional optional tags and containers to your config.txt file for a more complex asset.

Refer also to the notes for containers and tags that are required for the model to function correctly, on [Page 90](#).

The Working Directory

When you are creating or editing an asset with Content Creator Plus, all of your content exists in a temporary “working directory” which is located in your “.\editing” folder within your Trainz install. Assets in this folder are considered “open for editing”.

All files required by your new model MUST be placed in your temporary working directory.

You can open this folder by selecting “Edit|Edit in Explorer” from the main menu bar. Note that the name of the folder may be of the form “edit nfd0hk9y6”. After you have given the asset a username, saved the config.txt file, and committed the asset, the directory name will change to the selected username when you next reopen it in Explorer.

Formats for entering Tag Data

Tags require different forms of entry depending on the type of data required. Some tags require a simple text string, while others will require more complex data like a

Vector, a float list or a Boolean value.

String, floating point numbers or integers

These three data types are simple text or numeric values.

A string is a basic text field, a Floating point number (or float) is a number that includes a decimal point, while an integer is a numeric value with no decimal point (whole number). The value placed in the text box will be directly associated with the tag.

Vector

A vector is a series of values. A vector may have any number of values depending on the type of data it stores, for example a vector3 will display three separate text boxes, one for each value.

Float list entry

A float list for a tag will take a series of floating point number values.



The list above includes a series of four floats, each of which can be removed if required. Additional values may be added to the list by clicking on the add button.

KUIDs

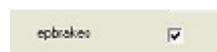
The KUID entry is made up of three different parts: The user ID, the content ID and the version ID.



KUIDs are handled internally, and are unable to be edited directly.

Boolean Entry

A Boolean entry is a simple true or false value. It is represented by a tick box.



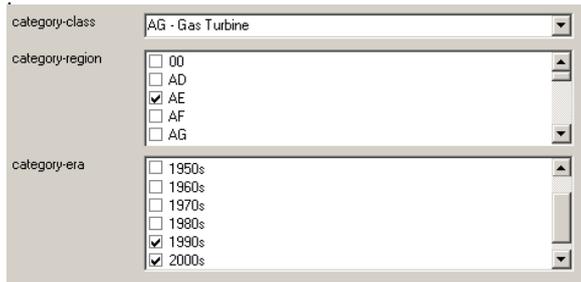
Clicking with the Left Mouse button in the box will toggle the tick mark on or off. A tick represents “True” or “1”.

Data choices

Where a large list of choices is offered, it is convenient for CCP to display the available selections in a combo box.

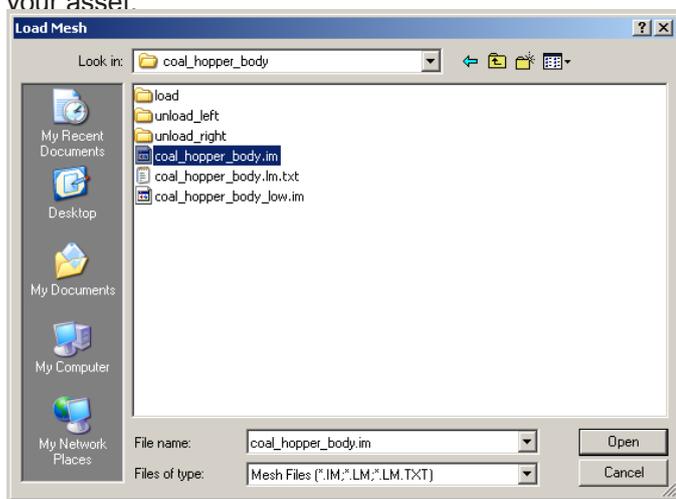
Open the box and select a value by clicking on that value with the Left mouse button. A tick-mark is shown in the box. You may select multiple choices by ticking additional

boxes in the list. The category-region or category-era are examples of multiple selection options, while the category-class is a single selection from a drop down



File Browser

Clicking on the “...” button adjacent to an appropriate tag with the Left mouse button will open the file browser. The file browser is used to locate the files you wish to use in your asset.



Once the file is located, click on the “Open” button and the field will be filled with the path for the file you have selected.

Remember that your files must be placed in the working directory.

The file type selections in the browser will reflect the types that are required to fill the dialog box. For example, a mesh dialog box offers a choice between “*.im”, *.lm, and *.lm.txt” types, whereas a script will allow files with “*.gs or *.gse” extensions to be selected.

New Assets

Some tags (typically images, scripts or HTML assets) will have an adjacent “New” button when the entry box is empty.



Clicking on the “New” button will allow you to create a new asset of the appropriate kind, and will automatically create the necessary files and load them into your editor of choice (specified in your windows settings, for example Photoshop may be your default image editor).

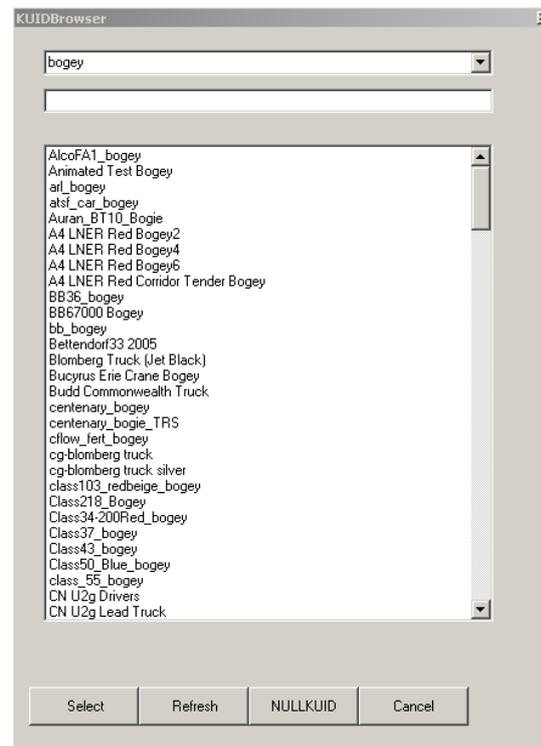
If these tags are populated, the “New” button is replaced with an “Edit” button, which will open the asset in your default editor.

Asset Browser

Some fields require a link to other assets. For simplicity, a list of relevant assets is presented from which the user can select their desired asset, in the Asset Browser.

For convenience, the top drop down selection box filters assets by type, to simplify searching and selection.

Browse through the list of installed assets, or type in a partial name in the search box (second top box) to locate the asset required. Once you have found the asset you wish to use, Left click on the “Select” button. This will internally store the asset KUID. A null KUID may alternatively be selected where required. Note that the kuid for an asset is not displayed, usernames are used for simplification. Care should be used in selecting assets where the same username has been used for different assets - it may be convenient to locate the required asset in CMP to verify selections.



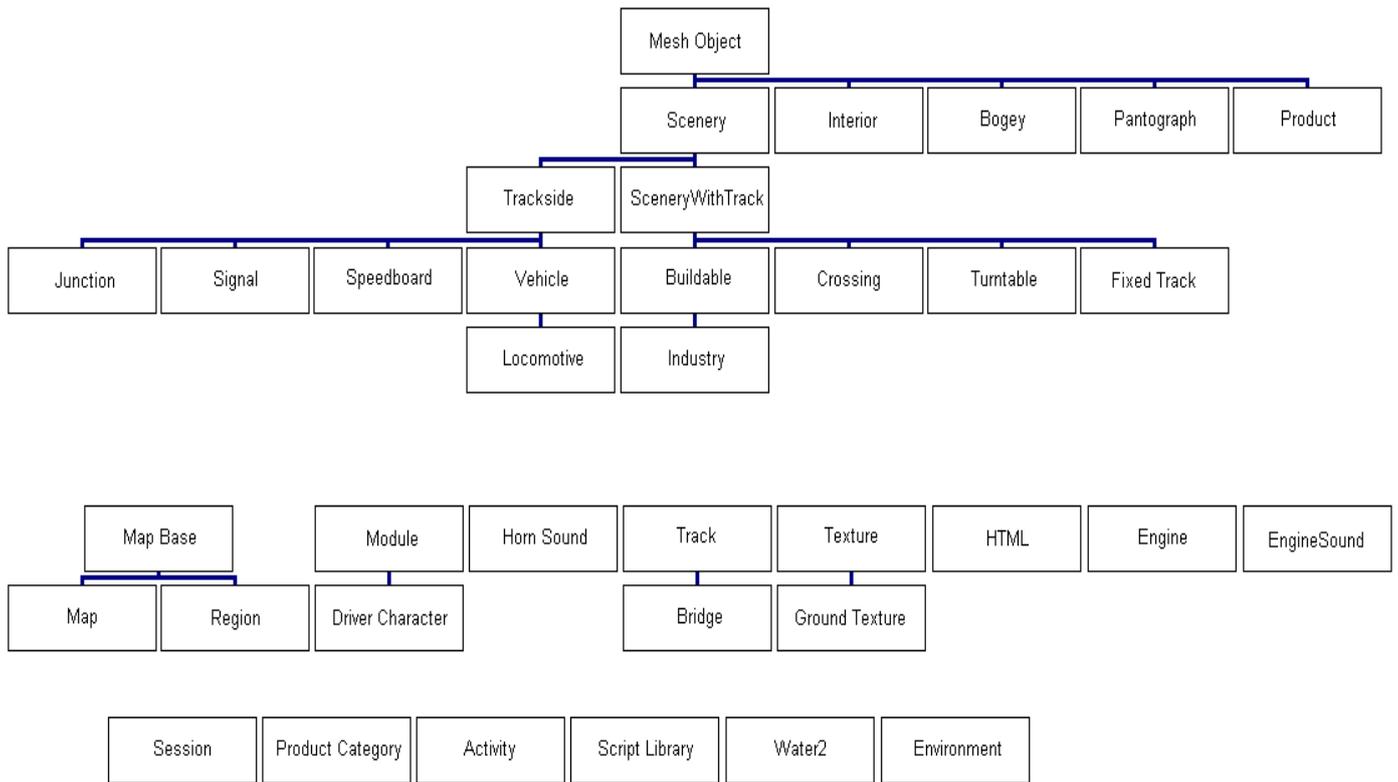
String Asset Browser

The string asset (KUID) browser works similarly to the KUID browser, with the additional ability to change the actual name of the tag.

Refer to the [Getting Started](#) section for additional information on saving files and error checking, and to [Chapter 4](#) for detailed information on creating a new asset.

Inheritance Template

The model asset Kinds have a certain relationship to each other. The following chart shows how these are related, the way the classes are inherited in the game.



CHAPTER 4

Using Content Creator Plus to create a New Asset

The purpose of this chapter is to explain the Workflow process using Content Creator Plus to efficiently create a new asset for Trainz. An example asset will be used to illustrate the process.

Creating a New Asset

The aim of the Content Creator Plus (CCP) module is to create the asset config.txt file. Additionally, it creates a temporary directory where the model files are to be placed, and then incorporated in the Trainz asset database when the asset is committed.

Please refer to the previous [Chapter 3](#) for an explanation on how to navigate the CCP interface and menus.

A Workflow Process

A logical process should be used to create an asset. This is a brief summary of one such process:

1. Using a pixel editing program, for example Photoshop or Paint Shop Pro, create textures for the new model asset, and save to a temporary directory.
2. Create the mesh model in 3dsmax or gmax, texture and map the model and save the files to the directory.
3. Open CCP and choose the New asset option to select an appropriate Kind for the model, in the example used in this chapter, it would be a Kind traincar.
4. Enter as much data as possible, description, username for example, following the guidelines in the previous [Chapter 3](#) for selecting containers and tags, and entering values.
5. Find the newly created directory for the asset, it will be called "New Asset" or in some instances may have a coded name until the config file is first saved and committed with a relevant Username tag. The "New Asset" will also appear in the Content Manager Plus main screen.
6. Make any appropriate subdirectories in this model directory, and export the mesh files and textures from 3dsmax or gmax, into the directory. After exporting the mesh file, remember to use the Resource Collector from within 3dsmax or gmax to gather and place all the texture files in the directory.
7. Continue to add containers and tags in CCP for the model. Now you have a .im mesh file in the directory, additional information and choices will be available for data entry, for instance, selecting the mesh file will make it visible in the graphics window; when choosing attachment points within the mesh for tag data, you will be offered the actual mesh attachment point name for choosing.
8. Save the config.txt file (CCP knows where to place it, in the created directory). If any error messages appear, click with the Left Mouse Button (LMB click) on each error message to be taken to the tag within the model. Examine the data and fix the errors.
9. Some entries and changes to the asset may not

appear until the asset is committed. RMB click on the "New Asset" name in the main screen of CMP and select Edit/Commit. The temporary directory is closed and any new error messages that are generated may be examined.

10. Launching Trainz from within CMP will allow the new asset to be examined after placing in Surveyor. Of course if there are dependencies that have not been specified at this early stage, or not enough containers or tags added in CCP, the asset may not show up in Trainz.

11. Alternately, when working on the asset, the asset does not have to be committed manually to view it in Trainz. When launching Trainz you will be asked to confirm that any assets open for editing should be committed before proceeding. Any uncommitted asset will not show in Trainz.

12. If you have selected the settings within CMP to "re-open asset after exiting Trainz", the temporary directory will be re-opened automatically for you to continue working with the asset files.

13. It is important to backup assets, particularly as the exported files and textures are incorporated in the Trainz data base on committing the asset, and are not available for examination or copying once the temporary directory has been closed. Refer to [Page 4](#) for options to back up the asset files.

Each creator will determine a suitable workflow process with experience. CCP should make it easier for new creators to create workable config.txt files.

Of course you can examine the saved config.txt file in the asset temporary directory in Explorer, or even edit and re-save the file. This however is not the recommended process, as the config.txt file has then not be checked for errors in the CCP module, and could have newly introduced errors.

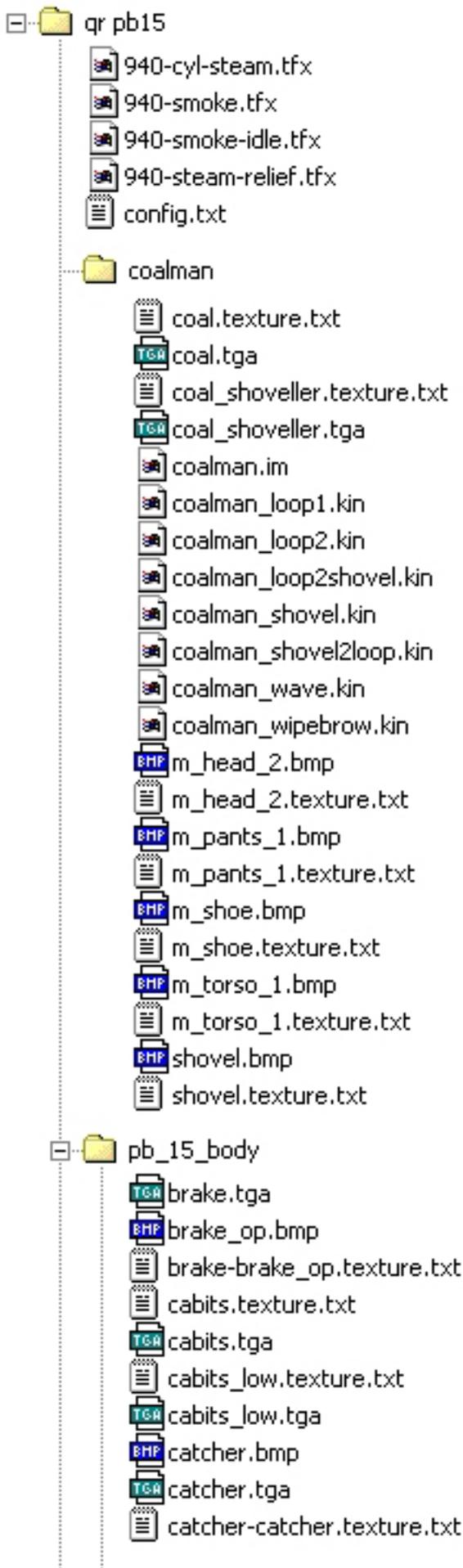
It is preferable that CCP be used to build a working config.txt file, and this process will validate the asset as suitable for upload to the Download Station.

Example Asset

The example asset chosen is the PB15 locomotive, which is included in Trainz. The various screenshots will illustrate how the graphical user interface would appear for this asset, and show the various forms of data value input. It will not discuss all the containers or tags in detail, but rather give a feel for the process of creating a new asset.

There are many containers and tags to make a fully functional locomotive asset, and duplicate containers and tags have not been shown in this example. Please refer to [Chapter 5](#) and [Chapter 6](#) for details on containers and tags for all asset kinds.

Example Asset PB15 Directory Layout



Main Directory: The directory structure for this example consists of a main directory “qr pb15”. This is also the name of the asset taken from the Username tag.

The .tfx files in this directory are Twinkles smoke effect files, created in the [Twinkles Editor](#) and placed in the directory by the creator.

The config.txt file created by CCP will also be placed in this top directory.

Coalman Directory: The asset has an animated coalman in the cab. For convenience, a subdirectory “coalman” has been created for the relevant files. This sub-directory includes the exported coalman.im mesh file, a number of animation files, coalman_loop1.kin file for example, and all the textures for the coalman model.

Main diffuse texture files (main color texture placed and mapped on the mesh in 3dsmax or gamax) in this directory are .tga type files.

The .bmp file format is used for opacity files associated with the texture files. These files allow certain parts of the main texture file to be transparent or translucent, depending on the amount and location of grey or black areas in the file. Opacity can also be included as an Alpha layer of the main .tga file - this is more efficient as Trainz only has to load one file instead of two separate files.

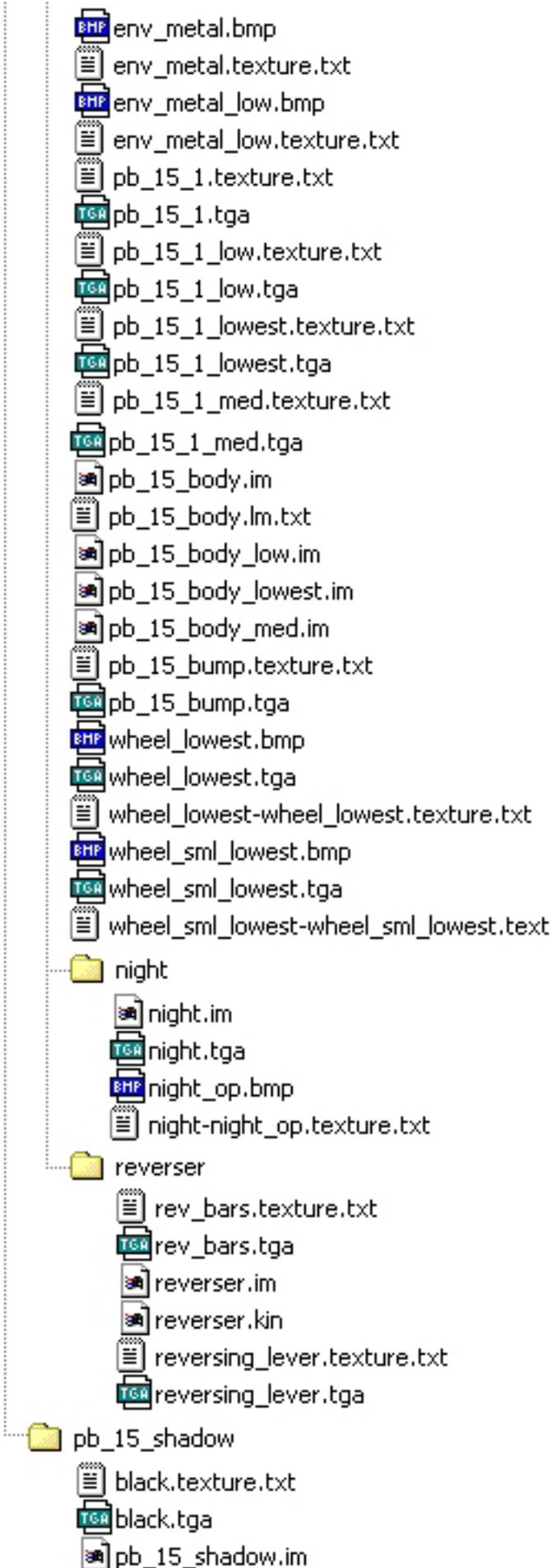
Please refer to [Page 350](#) for the correct file format and file sizes to be used for model assets.

Main Body Directory: The main body mesh of the model is placed in the pb_15_body subdirectory. Files similar to the ones described in the coalman directory, but specific to the main locomotive body, are also included in this directory.

When the mesh file is exported from 3dsmax or gmax, a texture.txt file is automatically generated for each combination of textures, for example the catcher-catcher.texture.txt file. This text file includes details of the .tga diffuse texture and the .bmp opacity file that have been used in combination to texture the catcher part of the locomotive. The opacity file will make parts of the metal catcher on the front of the locomotive transparent, showing the distinctive steel bars in the typical catcher.

When making a complicated model, there may be other textures gathered in the Resource Collector process (in 3dsmax or gmax) into this directory. These textures may have been for another mesh part to be exported later, and are not necessary for this part of the model. All textures without a matching texture.txt file should be removed from the directory.

Likewise, if texture file names are changed during the model development, unused texture.txt files may be left in the directory. If these files do not have the associated



texture files present, they can cause Trainz to crash.

Good practice at the end of the model development, is to remove all the files except the directory structure, the mesh.im files and config file, and re-export all meshes and the correct texture files. By leaving the mesh.im files, these can be overwritten during the export, without errors being introduced by re-typing the mesh names (they must match the mesh names used in the config.txt file).

LOD files: There are some special mesh and text files in the main body sub-directory, to use LOD (Level of Detail) attributes to enhance frame rate in Trainz. The aim in Trainz is to keep models as simple as possible (reasonably sized textures, lowest polycount) to achieve a high frame rate (minimum display time between frames).

Briefly, Level of Detail (or 'LOD') is a technique used for asset mesh reduction. Trainz uses a different mesh dependant on the viewing distance, a lower quality mesh as viewing distance increases.

This concept is different from the previous "progressive mesh" (.pm) reduction. That is, instead of gradually reducing the polycount of a single mesh you can now have several versions of the same asset, each at different polycounts and texture levels.

Assets with LOD reduction must comprise of 'indexed meshes' or .im files only (exported from gmax or 3dsmax). No .pm files are used in LOD. TRS2004 looks for these .im files through an .lm.txt (LOD mesh file) which is referenced from the asset's config.txt file.

The pb_15_body.lm.txt file in this example is the text file that lists the details of the various meshes to be used, depending on viewing distance. The four referenced files are called pb_15_body_lowest.im, pb_15_body_low.im, pb_15_body_med.im and pb_15_body.im.

The last file is the highest quality for close viewing distance.

Refer to [Page 370](#) for information on Level of Detail.

Night Directory: This is an example of the night mesh being placed in a night subdirectory.

Reverser Directory: The reverser.im mesh file is for the reverser used in the cab of the locomotive. As the reverser is animated in the model, an animation file, reverser.kin has been exported from 3dsmax or gmax.

Shadow Directory: This is used to cast a shadow of the locomotive on the ground when the Shadow option is turned on in the Trainz configuration setup menu. This is a very simple low polygon mesh (to assist Trainz performance), to match the outline of the locomotive shape, and textured plain black.

Example Asset Main CCP Screen

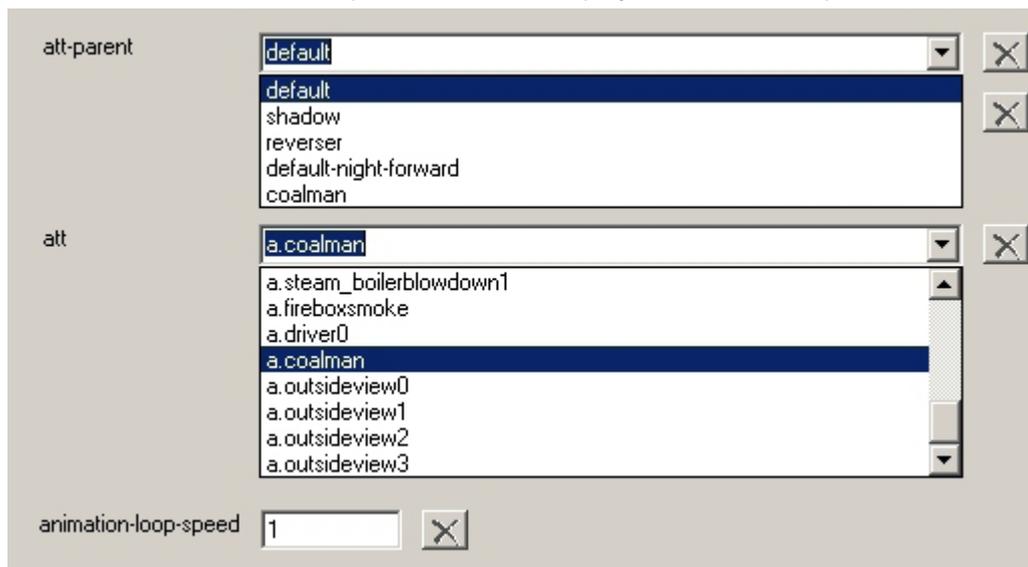
This is the main CCP screen for the model, showing the container structure to the left, and tags that have been entered in the top container, for the Kind Traincar container. Some of these tags are mandatory, but many are optional.

The screenshot displays the main CCP (Content Creation Panel) for a traincar asset. On the left, a tree view shows the container structure under the 'traincar' folder, including sub-folders like 'obsolete-table', 'mesh-table', 'default', 'shadow', 'reverser', 'default-night-forward', 'coalman', 'smoke0' through 'smoke7', 'kuid-table', 'bogeys', and '0' through '2'. The main panel on the right is titled 'traincar' and contains various configuration fields:

- kuid:** Three input fields containing '171456', '10024', and '0'.
- category-class:** A dropdown menu set to 'AS - Steam Loco & Tender'.
- interior:** A dropdown menu set to 'PB_interior' with '...' 'C' and 'X' buttons.
- engine:** A checked checkbox.
- username:** An input field containing 'QR PB15 new'.
- mass:** An input field containing '37000'.
- origin:** An input field containing 'AU' with an 'X' button.
- kind:** An input field containing 'traincar'.
- fonts:** An input field containing '0' with an 'X' button.
- enginespec:** A dropdown menu set to 'PB Engine config' with '...' 'C' and 'X' buttons.
- enginesound:** A dropdown menu set to 'pb15' with '...' 'C' and 'X' buttons.
- hornsound:** A dropdown menu set to 'pb15' with '...' 'C' and 'X' buttons.
- smoke_shade:** An input field containing '0.3' with an 'X' button.
- smoke_random:** An input field containing '2' with an 'X' button.
- smoke_slowlife:** An input field containing '1' with an 'X' button.
- smoke_fastlife:** An input field containing '6' with an 'X' button.
- smoke_height:** An input field containing '7' with an 'X' button.
- smoke_fastspeed:** An input field containing '4' with an 'X' button.
- description:** A text area containing: 'The 3ft6in gauge PB-15 Class were built throughout the early 1900's by Walkers Ltd at Maryborough. The locomotives were of 4-6-0 wheel arrangement, and were a variant on the B-15 Class, the B-15 Class of the 19th Century. Early examples were fitted with Stephenson valve gear, but those built from 1924 onward were fitted'. It has scroll bars and an 'X' button.
- category-region:** A list box with checkboxes for AL, AM, AN, AO, AQ, AR, AS, AT, and AU (checked).
- category-era:** A list box with checkboxes for 1910s, 1920s (checked), 1930s (checked), 1940s (checked), 1950s (checked), 1960s (checked), 1970s (checked), 1980s (checked), and 1990s.
- trainz-build:** An input field containing '2.5'.

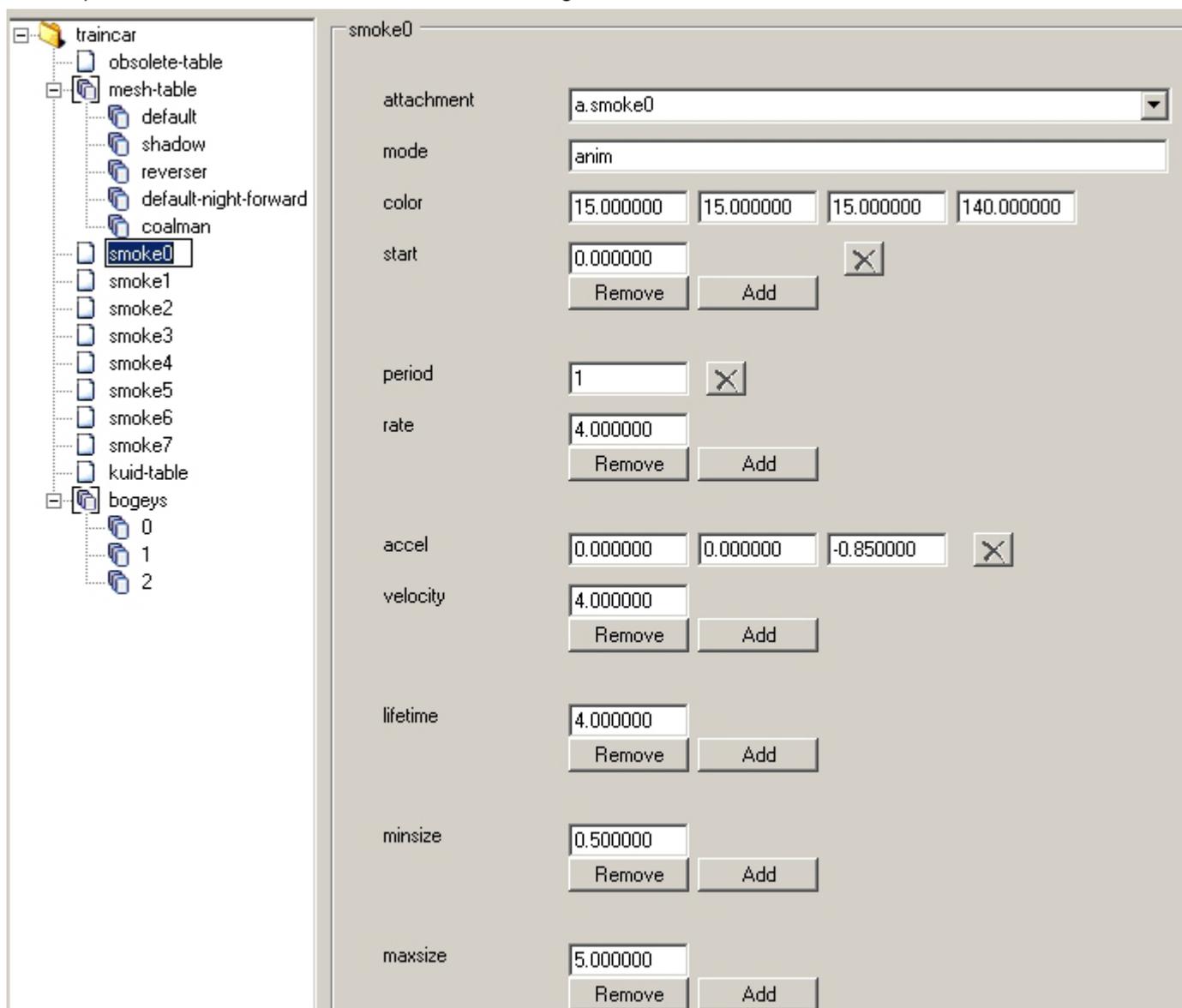
Example Asset Dropdown Selection Box for the Coalman Mesh

The selection box uses a dropdown menu, to display the attachment points found in the mesh model, for selection.



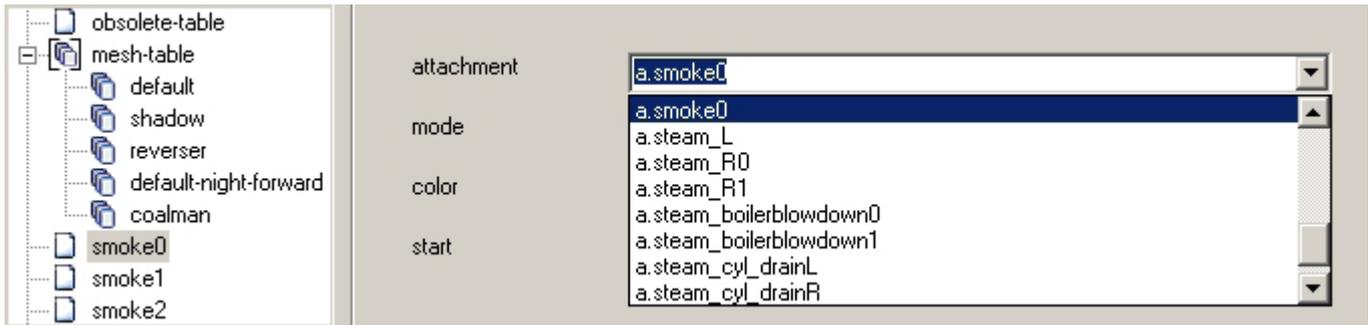
Example Asset Smoke Container

The menu allows appropriate values to be entered for the smoke effects. Note that some values can be removed or other input boxes added for additional values for the tags.



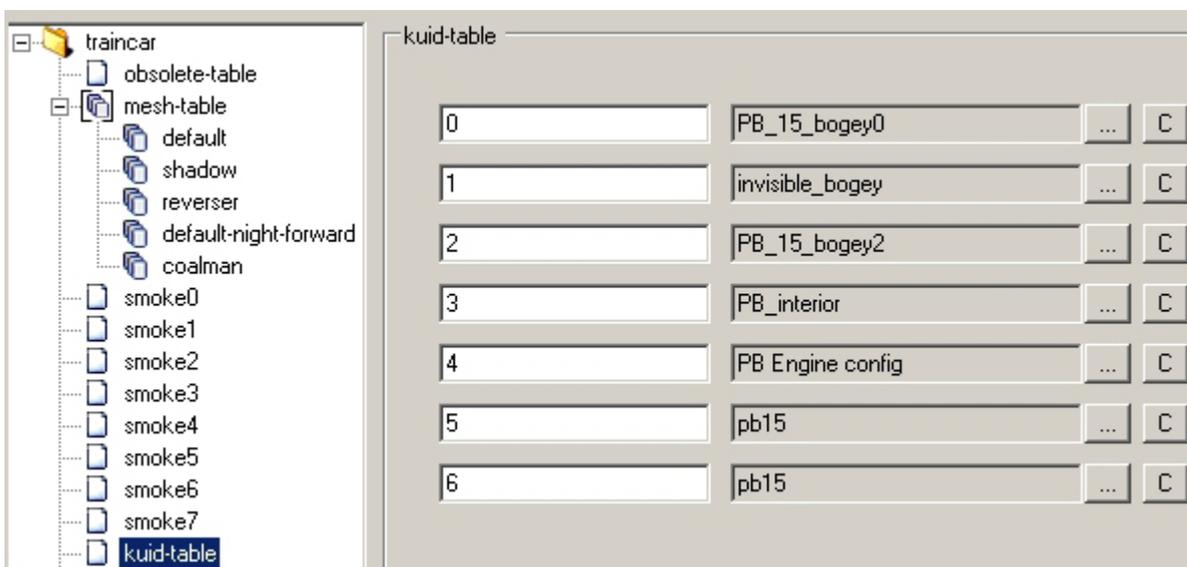
Example Asset Smoke Attachment Dropdown Box

The selection box uses a dropdown menu, to display the attachment points found in the mesh model, for selection.



Example Asset Kuid Table Container

A browse box is provided to select the appropriate kuid for the table. The referenced asset name is used, not the Kuid.



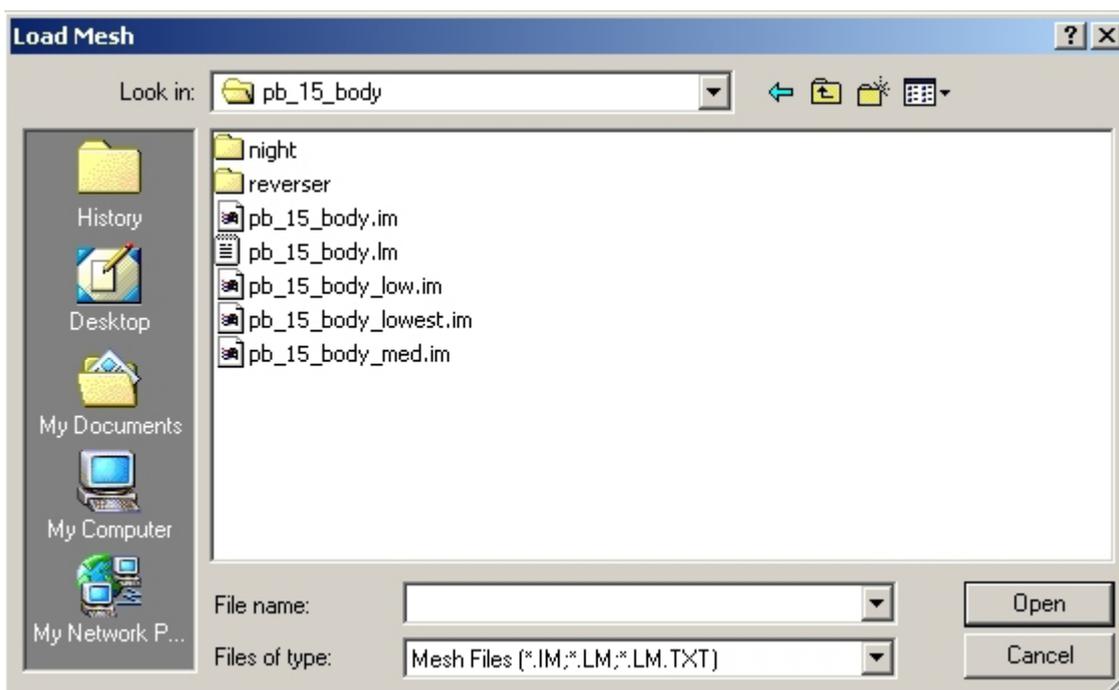
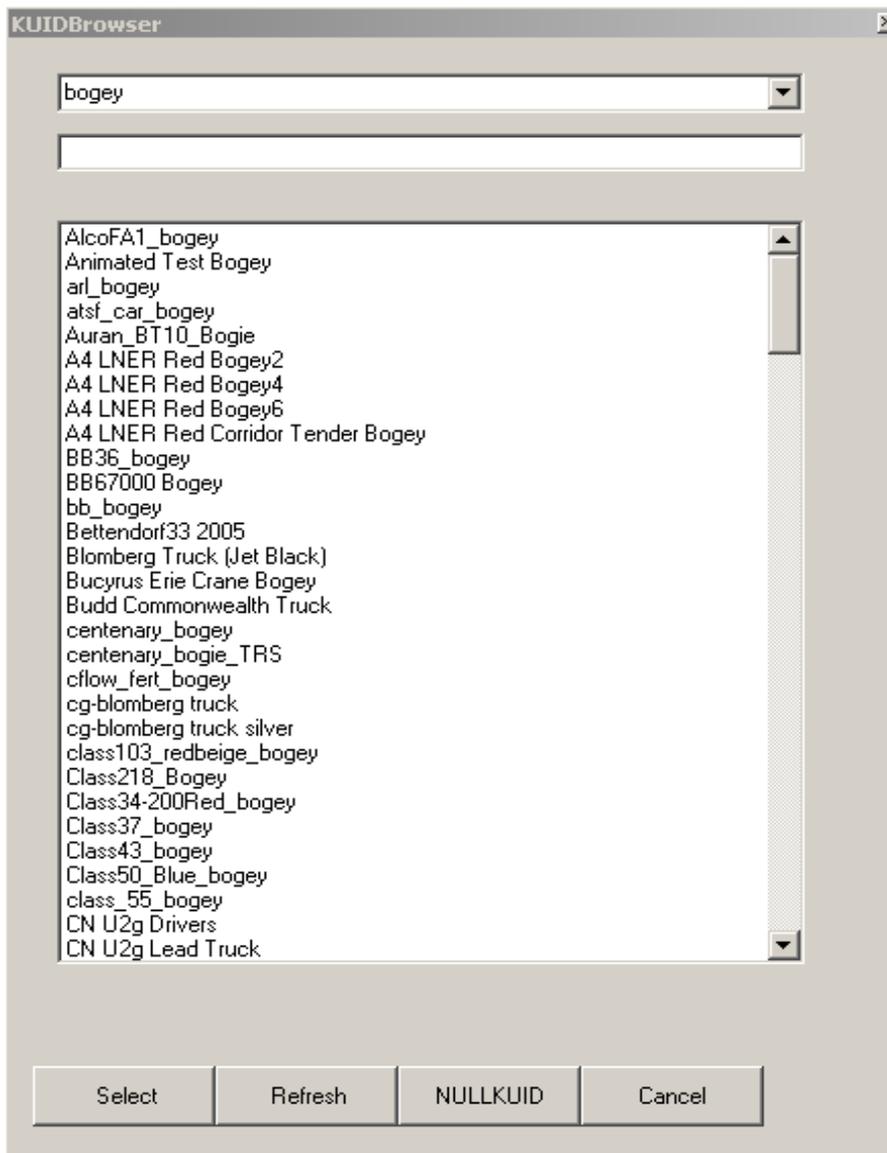
Example Asset Bogey Container

A browse box is provided to select the appropriate bogey for the model.



Example Obsolete Table and Mesh Table Browser

A kuid browse box presents the assets as proper names for selection, not kuids, and the mesh browser lists the available meshes in the model directory.



CHAPTER 5

Common Containers and Tags

Some container and tags are common to every kind. The purpose of this chapter is to detail those common containers and tags, and to show their usage. These will not be described again in later Chapters.

Note: New tags and functions introduced in TC are covered in Appendix D.

Chapter 5 Contents

Across all kinds, a number of tags and containers are required as basic prerequisites (eg. kuid tags), while others apply to all kinds though they aren't mandatory (eg. author information tags).

This section details those tags and containers which are present in all kinds, as well as some of the more regularly used containers/tags.

The following tags and containers are defined in this chapter. Additional notes on their usage are shown in [Chapter 6](#) where relevant.

Common Containers

- Kuid Table
- Obsolete Table
- String Table cn, cz, de, es, fr, it, nl, pl, ru
- Thumbnails
- Extensions

Common Tags

- kuid
- trainz-build
- category-class
- category-region
- category-era
- username cn, cz, de, es, fr, it, nl, pl, ru
- kind
- description cn, cz, de, es, fr, it, nl, pl, ru
- author
- organisation
- contact-email
- contact-website
- category-keywords
- license

Other Regularly Used Containers

Mesh Table

- anim
- auto-create

- animation-loop-speed
- critical-animation
- use-parent-bounds
- att
- att-parent
- opacity
- light
- test-collisions
- mesh
- night-mesh-base
- radius
- collision-parent

Effects

Name Effect

- name
- font
- fontsize
- fontcolor

Corona Effect

- kind
- att
- directional
- frequency
- max-distance
- object-size
- texture-kuid
- wave-shift

Texture Replacement Effect

- kind
- texture
- Attachment Effect
- kind
- att
- default-mesh
- surveyor-only

Animation Effect

- kind
- anim
- looped
- speed

Tracksound Container

- track-sound
- priority
- track
- track-parent
- bogey

Soundsript Container

- repeat-delay
- distance
- ambient
- attachment
- nostartdelay
- trigger
- value-range

- volume

- sound

Queue Container

- size

- animated-mesh

- custom-attachments

- initial-count

- passenger-queue

- product-kuid

- allowed products

- conflicts-with-queues

- attachment-points

- allowed-categories

Smoke Container

- attachment

- mode

- color

- rate

- velocity

- lifetime

- minsize

- maxsize

- accel

- conesize

- direction

- enabled

- endcolor

- faces

- file

- inherit-velocity

- interpolate

- loop

- loopdelay

- maxrate

- maxspeedkph

- minrate

- period

- scale

- shift

- start

- texture

Other Regularly Used Tags

- alias

- autoname

- class

- dighole

- floating

- height

- height-range

- icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3

- icon-texture

- light

- preview-mesh-kuid

- preview-scale

- nightmode

- rgb

- rollstep

- rotate

- rotate-yz-range

- rotstep

- script

- snapgrid

- snapmode

- surveyor-name-label

- surveyor-only

- texture

Common Containers

The following containers are present in all kinds.

Kuid Table

A list of KUIDs required for this asset to function correctly.

A kuid-table must be included where the config.txt references additional KUIDs, such as a bogey, or a pantograph. The Download Station performs a search, and those found are added to the download pack.

Obsolete Table

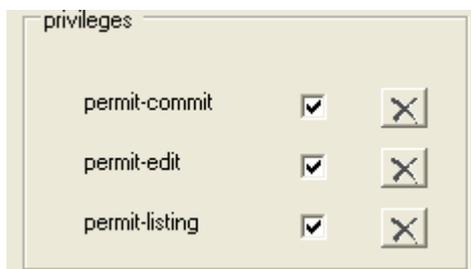
The obsolete-table describes the assets revision history.

This container was used extensively for pre-TRS2004 assets as each version required a unique Content ID. In order to simplify this process the KUID2 format was introduced, which now supersedes the obsolete-table method. TC and the Download Station automatically detect and use the most recent version of an asset whether it be through the KUID2 system or through the obsolete-table.

The obsolete-table container has been included to maintain backwards compatibility with older assets and it is recommended that the KUID2 system be used instead.

Privileges

As of TRS2006, limited content protection applied, but **only to built-in (JArchived) assets**. The following tags were used:



The permit tags grant or deny the user specific access rights. By default, all permissions are granted on an asset. Setting one of these tags to false (0) removed the permission. Built in assets may deny you some options.

permit-commit - Allows the end-user to commit changes to this asset.

permit-edit - Allows the end-user to open this asset for editing.

permit-listing - Allows the end-user to view this object in the surveyor pickers (if it is of an appropriate kind). It does not affect the visibility of the asset within the CMP asset list.

String Table cn, cz, de, es, fr, it, nl, pl, ru

Every asset can have a string table. A string table is a list of text strings that are defined in the string-table section

of the asset's config.txt file as follows:



On their own, these string tables are not used. The string tables become useful for scripting, and are referenced in the script.

To compliment the English String Table, a variety of additional String Tables allow for equivalent strings to be supported across other languages.

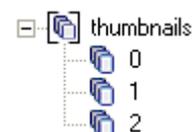
Thumbnails

Any asset may specify a thumbnail or preview image. The exact usage of this image may vary depending on the asset kind and the build of Trainz, but the following usages are historically common:

- 32x32 - standard icon representation for display in lists.
- 128x64 - 'kind traincar' list icon in Surveyor.
- 512x512 - 'kind traincar' preview image in Surveyor.
- 240x180 - Download Station thumbnail image - mandatory.

Note: The Art files directory in previous versions of Trainz may now be replaced by the Thumbnails container.

To allow for the generic specification of thumbnail images, the following format is adopted for TC.



Any number of thumbnail entries may be present, however it is recommended that no more than 3 images are used. The specified width and height must match the actual width and height of the image file in pixels.

Supported image formats include:

- 32-bit uncompressed targa (.tga) - this supports an alpha channel
- 24-bit windows bitmap (.bmp)
- Jpeg (.jpg)

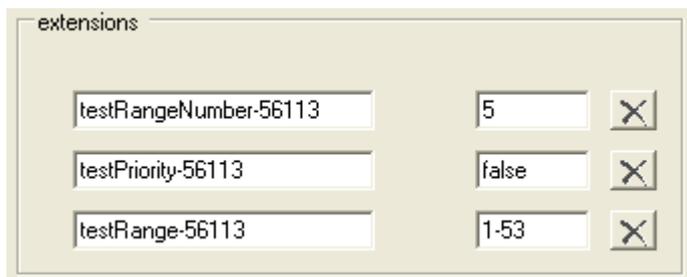
When displaying an image, the closest-sized image required by the function (in terms of pixel dimensions) will generally be used in Trainz.

Extensions

Third parties may sometimes wish to include additional config.txt tags in an asset's config.txt file for the purposes

of providing asset-keyed data to custom scripts.

It is important that the following mechanism is used to prevent potential conflict with future Auran tags or other content creators.



All third-party tags must be embedded under an extensions container which is placed at the top level in the config.txt file.

Tags within the extensions container should have a meaningful name and should end with a hyphen and the UserID of the content creator who is responsible for the extension. The responsible content creator should determine any rules and restrictions which apply to his or her tag and should make an effort to provide this information to other creators (outside the scope of the asset itself).

While creators are permitted to make use of each other's extensions, it is not permissible to create a new extension (or change the meaning of an extension) in the namespace belonging to another creator.

Each tag in the extensions container may be either a single value, or a subcontainer. If a subcontainer is used, the contents of the subcontainer should be specified in the extension's documentation.

No restrictions are placed by Auran on the values within a specific extension, beyond the normal config.txt file format guidelines.

Common Tags

The following tags are present in all kinds.

kuid

The "unique identifier" number for the asset. When creating new assets with Content Creator Plus, the asset kuid will be automatically generated.

See [Page 4](#) for more information on kuids.

Example value: "56113:1107:0"

trainz-build

The Trainz build number for which the asset was created. TC assets will have a trainz-build number of 2.7, automatically generated from CCP.

TC	2.7
TRS2006 SP1	2.6
TRS2006	2.5
TRS2004-SP4	2.4
TRS2004-SP3	2.3
TRS2004-SP2	2.2
TRS2004-SP1	2.1
TRS2004	2.0
UTC	1.5
Trainz SP3	1.3
Trainz 1.2	1.2
Trainz 1.1.1	1.11
Trainz 1.1	1.1
Trainz CE	1.0

Note: When editing an asset in Content Creator Plus, the trainz-build will automatically be upgraded to 2.7 in order to support newly added tags and functions. Note, TRS2006 with the Service patch 1 shows a build of 2.6 however CCP will generate config.txt files with a build of 2.5. for that version.

Example Value: "2.5"

category-class

The class code for this asset. A full list of class codes is provided in the [Chapter 11 Category Class](#) appendix.

The category-class has been in use since Trainz SP3.

Example Value: "LM - Monorail Vehicles"

category-region

The region code for this asset. A full list of region codes is provided in the [Chapter 11 Region Codes](#) appendix.

This is similar in function to the category-region-XX tags which have been in use since Trainz SP3, however category-region has been reformatted to allow multiple regions on a single line.

A semicolon is used to separate individual values. Whitespace is not permitted.

Example Value: "AD;AE;AU"

category-era

The era code for this asset. A full list of era codes is provided in the [Chapter 11 Era Codes](#) appendix.

This is similar in function to the category-era-XX tags which have been in use since Trainz SP3, however category-era has been reformatted to allow multiple eras on a single line.

A semicolon is used to separate individual values. Whitespace is not permitted.

Example Value: "1990s;2000s"

username cn, cz, de, es, fr, it, pl, ru

The human-readable name of the asset. The username tag is mandatory. To compliment the English username, a variety of additional optional tags allow for equivalent usernames to be supported across other languages. These are as follows:

username-cn - Chinese
username-cz - Czech
username-de - German
username-es - Spanish
username-fr - French
username-it - Italian
username-nl - Dutch
username-pl - Polish
username-ru - Russian

Example Value: "testActivity"

kind

The asset kind, chosen in CCP and must be one of the Auran-supplied asset kinds. i.e. kind industry. Once you have selected a Kind, it cannot be changed from within the CCP editor.

For example, you are making a Kind Scenery asset and have entered some data, and then realise you would like to have trains pick up products at the model, and this option is not available for Kind Scenery. You need to scrap the asset and select Kind Buildable and re-enter the data in this Kind.

See [Chapter 2](#) for a complete list of kinds.

Example Value: "MOSignal"

description cn, cz, de, es, fr, it, pl, ru

The human readable description of the asset. This is an optional tag. To compliment the English description, a variety of additional tags allow for equivalent descriptions to be supported across other languages. These are as follows:

description-cn - Chinese
description-cz - Czech
description-de - German
description-es - Spanish
description-fr - French
description-it - Italian
description-pl - Polish
description-ru - Russian

Example Value: "This is a test activity written for the 2006 CCG."

author

The human-readable author name text. This is an optional tag.

Example Value: "Scott Cameron"

organisation

The organisation name as specified by the asset author. This is an optional tag.

Example Value: "Auran"

contact-email

Email address specified by the asset author. This is an optional tag.

Example Value: "helpdesk@auran.com"

contact-website

Website URL specified by the asset author. This is an optional tag.

Example Value: "www.auran.com"

category-keywords

To improve the searchability of assets, generic search keywords may be included in the config.txt file.

Each keyword should be a lowercase word with no punctuation. Keywords should be English and as neutral as possible.

Keywords are separated by a semicolon. Whitespace is not permitted within the category-keywords tag.

Example Value: "scott;auran;example;ccg;test"

license

The asset's license agreement as written by the author. This is an optional tag.

Example Value "This is an example license."

Other Regularly Used Containers

Some containers are not present in every single kind, but appear across a number of different common kinds. The most common of these are detailed in this section.

Mesh Table

This is the preferred method of asset mesh reference for most mesh asset types. It gives good control over mesh placement, usage and animations.

There are some asset types that cannot use a Mesh Table. These include all Bridges, Tunnels, Rails, Pantographs and other Spline Objects (eg. Fences or Catenaries).

Important Note: Any asset that uses a mesh-table will not be compatible with pre-TRS 2004 versions of Trainz i.e. Ultimate Trainz Collection (UTC). TRS will of course still read UTC assets. Just remember that as with most major software releases, backwards compatibility is usually achievable, while forwards compatibility is often impossible.

Mesh tables allow you to specify main meshes (parent) and submeshes that may be attached to the main mesh, eg. night meshes. Attached meshes are placed at the origin of the parent mesh by default unless you specify an attachment point in the parent mesh, and reference it in the sub mesh entries - see below.

Mesh Tables may contain the following tags and subcontainers:

anim: The animation file (.kin) exported from 3dsmax or gmax. This may include a sub-path. Refer to [Chapter 8](#) for more information.

auto-create: The mesh is generated (shown in Trainz) automatically when placed in a map or route. In some instances you don't want the mesh visible (as this may be controlled through script). If auto-create is 0, or the tag is missing, the mesh will not be visible when placed.

animation-loop-speed: This tag must be used if the asset is to animate when placed. If this tag is not present when placed the animation will not play by default, but may play if controlled by script. Different speed multiplying factors may be used, eg. 2, 0.5.

critical-animation: When enabled, this forces the animation to continue playing when off screen. It impacts on performance when enabled (can degrade frame rate).

use-parent-bounds: Specifies that the mesh should use the bounds of the parent object for visibility culling. Use with caution. Refer to [Page 87](#) for more information.

att: The mesh (and animation if present) is inserted at a mesh attachment point rather than the origin of the parent mesh (default insertion point).

att-parent: The insertion attachment point is located within the mesh specified by 'name' in this tag.

opacity: Controls the opacity of the mesh. Zero (0 = invisible, not recommended) or one (1 = solid).

light: Sets lighting to be used for the object to be ambient or directional. 0 sets ambient lighting and object is lit by general light value, (uniformly lit). 1 sets directional light which is affected by the position of the sun, and the asset shows shaded faces, but not ground shadows.

test-collisions: This is an interior-specific mesh-table tag. When disabled, it prevents the mesh from obstructing the mouse (eg. if a mesh overlays a lever and should not be tested when the user clicks on a lever mesh for example). Enabled by default.

mesh: The 'main' mesh name. This may include a sub-path (file within a subdirectory). i.e: mesh "nightwindows/nightwindows.im".

night-mesh-base: This night mesh is linked to the default mesh and is visible only when the 'default' mesh is visible.

radius: radius for notches display, used for levers.

collision-parent: For collision-proxy meshes in an interior mesh-table, this specifies the parent object to be proxied (a substitute mesh that is not visible, but reacts to the mouse buttons to create an effect or animation - firebox doors opening for example).

Effects (optional mesh variables)

The effects containers are a subset of the Mesh Table Container. At the time of writing there are 4 distinct types of effects which are:

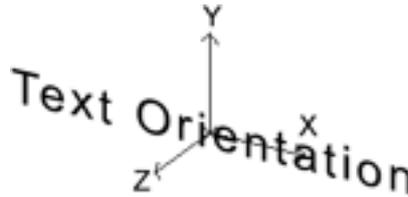
Name Effect, Corona Effect, Attachment Effect, and Animation Effect.

Name Effect

Some assets may have editable signs. When you set or change an asset's name in surveyor through the Edit Properties icon ('?' icon) the signage used as part of the model can be set-up to automatically update to the new name. The variables can be set for each sign.

kind: The effect kind.

att: The Sign Text insertion point (part of the mesh). See below for correct orientation of the point axis:



name: The default text when placed. If not used it will default to the config.txt 'block' name and will not be editable. When "name name" is specified in the tag, it uses the asset's changeable name functions. If "name Coalmine" were used for instance, the name Coalmine would appear on the model and be unchangeable.

font: The name of the font, default Arial. Other fonts are not functional at this time.

fontsize: The size of the sign text.

fontcolor: The colour of the sign text in r.g.b.

Corona Effect

A corona is a 'glow' light effect. It is a simple texture that is inserted at an attachment point within the mesh. Corona's can be added to any asset that uses a mesh-table.

Examples of coronas used in-game can be seen on the "Airport" and "Airport Basic" assets. The Jumbo Jet, the Cessna and the Airport tower all use flashing corona's.

kind: The effect kind.

att: The corona insertion point and centre (part of the

mesh), eg a.light0, a.light1 for example.

directional: The default for coronas is to be aligned to the attachment point to face the NEGATIVE Z direction. This is especially useful for Traincars. Directional causes the effect to always face the user in Driver, and is therefore always visible.

frequency: This variable specifies the frequency in Hz (or 'flashes' per second), eg. 1 for once per second, 0.5 for once every 2 seconds, 2 for twice in a second.

max-distance: Maximum distance to which the effect is visible.

object-size: Size of the corona on the object when viewed up close. Defaults to 0.15 (ie . 0.15m).

texture-kuid: Add this tag only when you want to specify your own texture for the corona. It specifies the KUID of a kind texture asset. If the texture-kuid tag is not present the corona will use the default yellow/orange texture in TRS. Alternatively, specify one of the Auran corona textures:

- Yellow/orange corona Default (if no texture-kuid specified)
- Green corona <KUID:-3:10110>
- White corona <KUID:-3:10111>
- Red corona <KUID:-3:10112>

wave-shift: Affects the flashing intensity pattern on the corona.

Texture Replacement Effect

This effect was created for rollingstock items to swap the visible texture of bulk loads (such as coal or woodchips).

If a coal car is set up to take any bulk load (which includes woodchips) the 'coal' texture on the load mesh will update to a 'woodchips' texture when it loads woodchips.

kind: The effect kind.

texture: The replacement texture, for example gravel.tga.

Attachment Effect

In TRS we have the ability to attach a mesh into another mesh by referencing it's kuid through a mesh table.

An example is the in-built fixed-track assets, where Red arrows visible in Surveyor indicate the ends of the fixed track segment. Rather than having an arrow mesh in each fixed-track asset directory, a lot of memory space is saved by making the fixed track asset reference the red arrow mesh kuid, and it only needs to be cached once. Using attached meshes should only be for kind scenery or kind mesh.

WARNING: Never cross-reference a kind attachment kuid with the assets own kuid, or an instant fatal error will occur.

kind: The effect kind.

att: The insertion point of the attached mesh, by default, the insertion point of the 'default' mesh, a.mesh0 for example.

default-mesh: The KUID of the attached mesh.

surveyor-only: Adding this tag means the attached mesh will be only visible in Surveyor and not Driver.

Animation Effect

This effect is used when a mesh has a variety of animations. Usually the animations will be controlled by a script related to the asset.

An example of the kind animation effect is the PB15 interior Coalman. The script for this ties in the animations with the coal requirements of the steam locomotive.

kind: The effect kind.

anim: Reference to the animation file (name.kin).

looped: Use only if the animation is looping. Default 0 (i.e. not looped).

speed: Speed factor of the animation. Default 1. 2 = Double speed.

Kinds that use the Mesh Table Container: bogey, buildable, drivercharacter, fixedtrack, industry, interior, mesh, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, pantograph, product, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.

Tracksound Container

The tracksound container stores information regarding custom tracksounds that can be attached to certain assets. These will play when a traincar crosses the specified track, or uses a specified bogey.

The tracksound container contains the following tags:

track-sound: The kuid of the tracksound object to be used.

priority: The priority of the sound versus other sounds to be played. Lower values indicate a higher priority.

track: The track type to which this sound will apply.

track-parent: The parent (eg. bridge/industry/tunnel) of the track to which this sound will apply.

bogey: The bogey to which this sound will apply.

Kinds that use the Tracksound Container: bogey, bridge, chunky-track, double-track, mesh-reducing-track, track, tunnel.

Refer also to the traincar tag **disable-extra-track-sounds** which disables the "click-clack" tracksounds, [Page 87](#).

Soundscript Container

Soundscripts give ambient or directional sounds to objects. They cannot be used on track, bridge or spline objects. Wav files should be located within the same directory as the config.txt file.

The Soundscript Container contains the following tags and sub-containers:

repeat-delay: 1 or 2 numbers (min, max, in seconds), time to delay between the end of the sound playing, and playing it again, randomised between (min .. max). Default min = 0, default max = min distance value below.

distance: Two numbers (in meters). The first number is the distance at which the sound is played at 100%. The second number is the cut-off distance. It doesn't affect the volume of the sound. Default: 50m, 150m.

ambient: Ambient sounds have no 3d "position" and may be stereo. Non-ambient (positional) sounds are positioned on the object and must be mono.

attachment: Attachment point on the object to attach the sound to, a.sound0 for example.

nostartdelay: If not set, the sound will have a short delay before playing. This stops flanging (an objectionable sound caused when several copies of the same sound are played at once).

trigger: Currently used only for levers. The sound doesn't play until the trigger message happens.

value-range: Two numbers, currently used only for day/night sound effects. Midnight is 0.5, midday = 0.0 or 1.0. Where the numbers are not the same, this sets the start and end times for the sound to play. Default 0,0 (off).

volume: Gain of the sound. Default 1.0 = 100%.

sound: Filename (.wav file) of the sound to be played.

Kinds that use the Soundscript Container: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, interior, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

Queue Container

The queues container states which product or products the industry can use. It contains the size of each product, the initial count when placed, and can refer to it's visual load state whether through a load animation or attachment.

Any load animations are set-up within the mesh-table.

The queue container contains the following tags:

size: Size of queue.

animated-mesh: Animated mesh which changes as the queue becomes full.

custom-attachments: Not used.

initial-count: The initial number of items or quantity in the queue.

passenger-queue: Not used.

product-kuid: The product type used to fill 'initial-count'.

allowed products: The allowed products in this queue.

conflicts-with-queues: This queue and the conflicting queue(s) cannot be used simultaneously.

attachment-points: List of attachment points for this queue on which products are visualised, use this, OR animated-mesh.

allowed-categories: The allowed product categories in this queue.

Kinds that use the Queue Container: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

Smoke Container

More information on smoke and particle effects can be found in [Chapter 10](#).

The Smoke Container allows the following tags:

attachment: The attachment point (stored in the mesh file) to place the smoke effect, a.smoke0 for example.

mode: Describes the mode or type of this smoke effect. This affects how start and period are interpreted. (time | speed | anim | timeofday|stack|lowpressurevalve).

color: Four values, the R,G,B colour value, and opacity, of the effect.

rate: The rate of emission in particles per second for modes time, speed, and timeofday, or the number of particles to emit over the animation period for anim mode. Default is 4.

velocity: The initial speed of emitted smoke particles. Default is 1.

lifetime: Time in seconds that smoke particles exist. Default is 3.

minsize: Start size of smoke particles. Default is 0.

maxsize: End size of smoke particles. Default is 3.

accel: Acceleration. A vector pointing in the direction of the sum of all forces affecting this smoke effect. Essentially, <z> describes gravity, and <x>, <y> describe the force of wind. Default is 0,0,0.

conesize: Conesize is a float array that can contain 1, 2 or 3 float values. It will define the size of the cone along the x y z axis. Imagine if the cone fitted in a cube, if you only use 1 float, it will assign that value to both x and y axis. If you use 2 values, it will use the different values for

x and y and if you use 3 it will use them for the three axis, x, y, z.

direction: The vector at which the smoke travels.

enabled: Specifies whether the effect is enabled or not.

endcolor: The final colour the smoke effect shifts to.

faces: The direction the smoke effect faces. (camera, motion, down)

file: The twinkle file to be used (optional).

inherit-velocity: A float for a smoke cone or steam emitter. This is to tell the particle that it will inherit the velocity of the emitter.

interpolate: A bool which is used for the steam emitter (refer to [Chapter 3](#) for explanations of float and bool).

loop: Time in seconds to loop the smoke sequence. Only valid if mode is set to time.

loopdelay: Delay (in seconds) before the effect is played again.

maxrate: The maximum rate at which particles are emitted.

maxspeedkph: For a cone emitter, this will set the maximum velocity of the particles, in kph. When a particle is generated, it is set to a random velocity between minspeed and maxspeed or 0 and maxspeed.

minrate: The minimum rate at which particles are emitted.

period: The usage of period depends on the value of the mode tag.

If the mode is set to time, period is the duration of time this effect will remain active.

If mode is set to anim, period is a value from 0.0 to 1.0 that describes the duration over which the effect is active. Start + period must not exceed 1.0.

In all modes, period can be set to -1 (default) to imply the phase is active until the next phase begins.

scale: For the emitter is the scale of the emitter or the scale of the particle.

shift: Speeds up the age of the particle (how old they are which makes them die/disappear faster).

start: The usage of start depends on the value of the mode tag.

If the mode is set to time, start is a set of time values in seconds after the creation of this effect's parent object when this phase of the effect will start.

If the mode is set to speed, start is a speed in meters per second (m/s) and period is not used. (Note: 1 m/s = 3.6 km/hr.) All other sequence attributes (rate, velocity,

lifetime, minsize, maxsize) are interpolated so there are smooth transitions between phases.

If the mode is set to anim, start is a value from 0.0 to 1.0 which describes the start time into the object's animation cycle.

If the mode is set to timeofday, start is a value from 0.0 to 1.0 which describes the time of day when this effect will start.

Values range as follow:

0 - midnight, 0.25 - 6am, 0.5 - midday, 0.75 6pm, 1.0 - midnight.

texture: Kuid of the texture to be used for the effect.

Kinds that use the Smoke Container: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

Refer to [Chapter 10](#) for further explanation and examples of smoke container use.

Other Regularly Used Tags

Some tags are not present in every single kind, but appear across a number of different common kinds. The most common of these are detailed in this section.

alias

Kuid of the asset to be referenced as a basis for the new asset. For example TRS Traincars can reference archived locomotive mesh assets for use with custom textures. This process is done by aliasing the KUID of the archived traincars.

Kinds that use this tag: *bogey, bridge, buildable, chunky-track, double-track, drivercharacter, fixedtrack, industry, interior, mesh-reducing-track, mesh, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, pantograph, product, scenery-trackside, scenery, track, traincar, tunnel, turntable.*

autoname

When enabled, automatically assigns a unique name to this object as it is placed.

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

class

This refers to the name of the script file and the class of asset it is (the class must match that stated within the script file).

Kinds that use this tag: *activity, behavior, bogey, bridge, buildable, chunky, track, double-track, drivercharacter, drivercommand, engine, enginesound, environment,*

fixedtrack, groundtexture, hornsound, html-asset, industry, interior, library, mesh-reducing-track, mesh, mocrossing, mojunction, mospeedboard, paintshed-skin, paintshed-template, pantograph, product-category, product, profile, region, scenery-trackside, scenery, steam-engine, texture-group, texture, track, tracksound, traincar, tunnel, turntable, water2.

dighole

Specifies the number of grid segments (length, width) to be removed from the surveyor grid to accommodate the turntable pit. The grid divisions are 10 metres square.

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

floating

Obsolete tag.

Kinds that used this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

height

Height from the track level to the base. Should be negative for bridges and positive for tunnels.

Kinds that use this tag: *bridge, buildable, double-track, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, tunnel, turntable.*

height-range

min, max. eg: height-range -10, 100, where min and max are values in meters. This allows you to specify the minimum and maximum height ranges for adjusting the height of this object with the "Adjust Height" tool in Surveyor's 'Object Tools' panel.

All scenery objects have a default min/max height range of 0 and 0. i.e. they do not (by default) allow you to adjust the height. Adding a height range is particularly useful for ships/buoys (placed on water) and for Station accessories.

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3

Small icon displayed over the vehicle preview in Surveyor.

Kinds that use this tag: *bogey, buildable, drivercharacter, fixedtrack, industry, interior, mesh, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, pantograph, product, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

icon-texture

May be used as a specific tag, or the icon-texture file may be included in the thumbnails container instead.

The file for products can use an alpha channel (to cut out the circular image) but it is recommended the file for the industry drive to option does not need an alpha channel, to reduce impact on Trainz frame rate.

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, product, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

light

Sets lighting to be used for the object to be ambient or directional. 0 sets ambient lighting and object is lit by general light value, (uniformly lit). 1 sets directional light which is affected by the position of the sun, and the asset shows shaded faces, but not ground shadows.

Kinds that use this tag: *bridge, buildable, chunky-track, double-track, fixedtrack, industry, mesh-reducing-track, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, track, traincar, tunnel, turntable.*

preview-mesh-kuid

Only add this to reference a different mesh for the Surveyor preview window. This is useful when an asset has a large bounding box. i.e. the large "Airport" with it's jet animation, the detail would be too small in the window. Some assets such as in-built fixed track assets do not have a mesh, and require a preview mesh reference to show a display in the Surveyor asset menu window.

Kinds that use this tag: *bogey, buildable, drivercharacter, fixedtrack, industry, interior, mesh, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, pantograph, product, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

Preview-scale

Scale of the preview mesh.

Kinds that use this tag: *bogey, buildable, drivercharacter, fixedtrack, industry, interior, mesh, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, pantograph, product, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

nightmode

Only add this tag if you reference a default-night mesh in the mesh-table. It is mandatory if you want a night mesh to show.

Values: home, lamp or constant.

Home - switches on night effects at dusk and off sometime during the night.

Lamp - switches the night effects on from dusk to dawn.

Constant - lights are on day and night.

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

rgb

This value should be left as default.

Kinds that use this tag: *bridge, buildable, chunky-track, double-track, fixedtrack, industry, mesh-reducing-track, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, track, traincar, tunnel, turntable.*

rollstep

Used in conjunction with rotate-yz-range, rollstep lets you specify the step size of roll angles (in degrees) for this object. Other example values are 1, 5, 20 etc. The default rollstep is 1.0.

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

rotate

This lets you disable rotation on a scenery object, 0 to disable 1 to enable (default).

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

rotate-yz-range

This tag lets you set the roll / yz rotation range (normal object rotation is an xy rotation), where min and max are values in degrees.

If you want your scenery object to support rolling then use this tag to set the minimum and maximum roll range. By default, objects have a min/max roll range of 0 to 0.

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

rotstep

This lets you specify the step size of rotation angles (in degrees) for this object. Other example values are 1, 10, 20, 90, 180 etc. The default rotstep is 1.0

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

script

The script file (gs or gse file).

Kinds that use this tag: *activity, behavior, bogey, bridge, buildable, chunky,track, double-track, drivercharacter, drivercommand, engine, enginesound, environment, fixedtrack, groundtexture, hornsound, html-asset,*

industry, interior, library, mesh-reducing-track, mesh, mocrossing, mojunction, mospeedboard, paintshed-skin, paintshed-template, pantograph, product-category, product, profile, region, scenery-trackside, scenery, steam-engine, texture-group, texture, track, tracksound, traincar, tunnel, turntable, water2.

snapgrid

This lets you specify the size of the grid (in meters) the object snaps to.

We recommend factors/fractions of 720 as this is the size of a base board and the positioning may do odd things across section borders.

eg 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 30, 40, 45, 60, 80, 90, 120, 180, 240, 360, 720.

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

snapmode

Specifies the alignment of the turntable to the surveyor grid.

1 = origin snaps to grid intersections (use when removing even dighole values), 2 = origin snaps to the center of a grid square (use when removing odd dighole values).

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

surveyor-name-label

Specifies if this item has a floating name label text.

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

surveyor-only

Adding this means the attached mesh will only be visible in Surveyor and not Driver.

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, fixedtrack, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, scenery-trackside, scenery, traincar, turntable.*

texture

An image texture file.

Kinds that use this tag: *buildable, drivercharacter, fixedtrack, groundtexture, industry, mocrossing, mojunction, mosignal, mospeedboard, product, scenery-trackside, scenery, texture-group, texture, traincar, turntable.*

CHAPTER 6

All Other Containers and Tags

[Chapter 5](#) described the Containers and Tags that are common to all model assets. The purpose of this chapter is to define and describe the remaining Containers and Tags used in TC, and to show the structure of containers and tags entered in Content Creator Plus. The chapter should also give a guide on particular containers and tags required to make a workable asset.

Please refer to [Chapter 7](#) for example assets using the Container and Tags, and for the directory structure of model assets.

Note: New tags and functions introduced in TC are covered in [Appendix D](#).

INTRODUCTION

In each section, an example config.txt layout is shown illustrating which values would be present in a basic asset of that KIND. These values are color coded to help represent their purpose:

RED - A default container. These containers only appear once in a config and cannot be renamed.

BLUE - A user defined container. These containers may appear multiple times as needed, and can often be renamed.

ITALIC - Italic text represents a data value. Three distinctions are made:

kuid - The value is a kuid number, which may be used to reference another asset

data - The usable data value for the tag is stored within the file (may be multiple pieces of data)

file - The value is a filename (and the file is located within the asset)

The following KINDS are outlined in this Chapter:

- Activity
- Behavior
- Bogey
- Bridge
- Buildable
- Chunky-Track
- DriverCharacter
- DriverCommand
- Double-Track
- Engine
- EngineSound
- Environment
- Fixed Track
- GroundTexture
- Hornsound
- HTML-Asset
- Industry
- Interior
- Library
- Mesh
- Mesh-Reducing-Track
- MOCrossing
- MOJunction
- MOSignal
- MOSpeedboard
- Paintshed-Skin
- Paintshed-Template
- Pantograph
- Product
- Product-Category
- Profile
- Region
- Scenery
- Scenery-Trackside
- Steam-Engine
- Texture
- Texture-Group
- Track
- TrackSound
- TrainCar
- Tunnel
- Turntable
- Water2
- Displacements

KIND: ACTIVITY

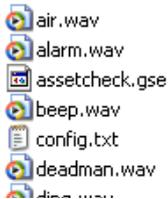
Description

An activity is a scripted scenario that details the locomotives and rolling-stock used in a map, the driver settings, commands and scripts.

A train driver can undertake a sequence of planned moves – a scenario.

Container Structure

A well formed activity kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

activity

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
class	<i>data</i>
script	<i>file</i>

driver-settings

autopilotmode	<i>data</i>
startingtime	<i>data</i>
timerate	<i>data</i>
deraillevel	<i>data</i>
showhelp	<i>data</i>
controlmethod	<i>data</i>
weather	<i>data</i>
changeability	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “YS - Scenario”.

See the “Maps & Scenarios” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn't appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the “Content Manager Plus” and “Content Creator Plus” programs.

kind

Must be “activity”.

class

The name of the scenario class within the script file.

script

The script file (gs or gse file).

Additional Containers

As well as containing all of the common tags and containers detailed in [Chapter 5](#), the Activity kind also contains additional containers and tags that are specialised to the requirements of the kind.

driver-settings

Specify the settings of this scenario, similar to Driver's settings' screen.

The driver settings container contains the following child tags:

autopilotmode

AI driver setting. (off, on)

startingtime

Time of day. Range is from 0 to 1 (0.5 - midday).

timerate

Time progression. (1 - real-time, 2 - double speed etc.)

deraillevel

Derail setting. (none, arcade, realistic)

showhelp

Show Driver Help. (off, on)

controlmethod

Driver control setting. (dcc, cabin)

weather

Weather setting. (clear, cloudy, drizzle, rain, stormy, light snow, medium snow, heavy snow)

changeability

Propensity for weather to change. (none, periodic, extreme)

Additional Tags

username

Name of scenario displayed in TRS.

scriptlibrary

Obsolete. Now replaced with the “script” tag.

scriptclass

Obsolete. Replaced with the “class” tag.

Notes

Scripted scenarios are made available for backwards compatibility reasons.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, Driver Settings Container.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, author, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, script, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru

KIND: BEHAVIOR

Description

A configurable behavior module that forms part of a session.

Container Structure

A well formed behavior kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

behavior

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
class	<i>data</i>
script	<i>file</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “YR - Rule”.

See the “Maps & Scenarios” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn't appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the “Content Manager Plus” and “Content Creator Plus” programs.

kind

Must be “behavior”.

class

The name of the scenario class within the script file.

script

The script file (gs or gse file).

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, author, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, script, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl,

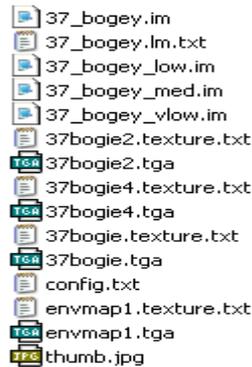
KIND: BOGEY

Description

Bogeys are locomotive or rolling stock wheel mechanisms, sometimes known as ‘Trucks’. This asset is for attachment to a “traincar” (locomotive or rolling-stock) and can include animation and a shadow model.

Container Structure

A well formed bogey kind has the following container structure:



See Chapter 7 for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

bogey

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>

mesh-table

default

mesh	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “ZB - Bogie/Truck”.

See the “Train Parts” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

kind

Must be “bogey”.

Mesh Table

Default

Contains the default mesh. Auto-create should be set to true in order to make the mesh visible.

Additional Tags

animdist

Leave this tag out if the bogey is not animated.

The distance traveled in meters by the bogeys in 1 second (30 frames) of animation.

Bogey animations (exported from Gmax or 3ds Max) are called “anim.kin”.

direct-drive

When direct-drive is present, the bogey animation is linked to the steam piston and physics system. If this tag is not included the piston and steam sounds will not work!

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Mesh Table, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, Track Sound.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, direct-drive, alias, animdist, author, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, organisation, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, script, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: BRIDGE

Description

Road or rail bridges and similar assets, as variable length splines. The bridge kind may include initiator, divider, terminator segments, and shadows. The height and gradient of the bridge spline may be varied in Surveyor.

Container Structure

A bridge kind has the following container Structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

bridge

bendy	<i>data</i>
carrate	<i>data</i>
casts_shadows	<i>data</i>
endlength	<i>data</i>
grounded	<i>data</i>
isroad	<i>data</i>
istrack	<i>data</i>
length	<i>data</i>
repeats	<i>data</i>
rgb	<i>data</i>
shadows	<i>data</i>
upright	<i>data</i>
visible-on-minimap	<i>data</i>
width	<i>data</i>

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
bridgetrack	<i>kuid</i>
height	<i>data</i>
trackoffsets	<i>data</i>
initiator	<i>data</i>
divider	<i>data</i>
terminator	<i>data</i>
kuid-table	
0	<i>kuid</i>
thumbnails	
0	
image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “TB - Bridge”.

[See the “Track” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.](#)

category-region

[See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.](#)

category-era

[See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.](#)

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

height

Height from the track level to the base, must be a negative value to raise the bridge above the ground.

kind

Must be “bridge”.

rgb

This value should be left as default.

bridgetrack

Kuid of the track type to be used.

istrack\isroad

Two boolean tags detailing the behavior of the bridge. If the isroad is set to true, then cars are placed on the bridge. Both values should not be set to true.

Kuid Table

The kuid of the track\road used in the asset should be present here, as should those of any other referenced assets.

Additional Tags

bendy

Switches how track is bent on corners, set as 1 allows the mesh to be deformed as the spline is bent around corners.

carrate

Defines traffic density on road (minimum seconds between each car generated). 0 = No traffic. Number must be greater than 3 for traffic flow.

casts_shadows

Toggles whether the shadow model is displayed or not.

endlength

Length in meters of the initiator and terminator models.

grounded

Height in meters for the road to be offset from terrain.

length

Length of track segment in meters

repeats

The number of times the mesh is placed between spline points

shadows

Leave as default 0 (unticked box).

upright

Specifies whether the bridge “legs” point vertically, or perpendicular to the spline.

visible-on-minimap

Specifies if the object\track is displayed on the minimap.

width

Width of track mesh in meters.

initiator

Name of model to use at start of bridge, placed in subfolder with same name.

divider

Name of the model to use as the middle bridge section, placed in subfolder with same name. No length is specified, and the divider overlaps part of the spline.

terminator

Name of model to use at the end of bridge, placed in subfolder with same name.

trackoffsets

Distance in meters the rail/s are placed relative to the center of the spline. A single track must have a small offset of 0.01 metres from the centreline. Any number of tracks can be attached to the spline, only splines with the same track offsets can be connected together.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Track Sound, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

bendy, carrate, casts_shadows, endlength, grounded, isroad, istrack, length, repeats, rgb, shadows, upright, visible-on-minimap, width, kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, bridgetrack, height, trackoffsets, alias, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-nl, description-pl, description-ru, divider, dont-flip-terminator, hidden, initiator, invisible, license, light, organisation, terminator, uncached_alphas, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

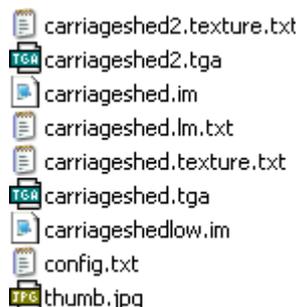
KIND: BUILDABLE

Description

A variant of Kind Scenery, with similar attributes, but allowing attached track to be used as part of the model. Does not support processes, as used in a Kind Industry.

Container Structure

A well formed buildable kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

buildable

kuid	kuid
trainz-build	data
category-class	data
category-region	data
category-era	data
username	data
kind	data

mesh-table

default

mesh	file
auto-create	data

attached-track

track_0

track	kuid
-------	------

vertices

0	data
1	data

kuid-table

0 *kuid*

thumbnails

0

image *file*

width *data*

height *data*

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “BB - Buildable (Kind Buildable)”

See the “Buildings & Structures” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be “buildable”.

Mesh Table

Default

Contains the default mesh. Auto-create should be set to true in order to make the mesh visible.

Additional Containers

As well as containing all of the common tags and containers detailed in [Chapter 5](#), the buildable kind also contains additional containers and tags that are specialised to the requirements of the kind.

Attached Track Container

Auto-generated spline track. Generated through

attachment points located within the default mesh. Attached-tracks update automatically to the spline track connected to it in Surveyor. You may over-ride this auto-update feature by adding useadjoiningtracktype 0 below.

Note: Correct track end attachment orientation is essential. The Y axis must point ‘out’ at the correct angle. The Z axis must point ‘up’ - refer to [Page 75](#).

The Attached Track Container has the following tags and containers:

track

Kuid of the track to be used.

useadjoiningtracktype

Indicates whether the track type should change to match that of the first track joined to the object.

vertex

Attachment points at which to place track.

Attached Trigger Container

A Trigger is a point along an attached track with a specified radius. When a compatible rollingstock item enters this radius it triggers a set of commands, controlled through its script. A trigger is setup in an industries or buildable config.txt.

The Attached Trigger Container has the following tags:

att

The attachment point (stored in the mesh file) to place the trigger.

radius

Radius (in meters) of the trigger.

track

The track name which the train must be on to trigger.

Consists Container

The consists tag stores information on consists that can be generated by the industry.

The Consists Container has the following Tags:

show-in-consist-menu

Boolean flag that dictates whether the train appears in the consist menu (0 - false, 1 - true). The consist menu was along the bottom of the screen in the original Trainz and UTC but is no longer present. It effectively stopped a user from getting access to an AI train. Redundant for most uses except for legacy/scenario usage.

coupling-mask

Coupling mask that applies to the consist. 0 will block off all coupling activity while “1” will mean you can couple with a vehicle.

decoupling-mask

Decoupling mask that applies to the consist. 0 will mean you can't decouple vehicles in the train while 1 means you can decouple vehicles.

Consist Element (Consist subcontainer)

vehicle

The kuid of the vehicle to be used.

facing

Indicates the direction of the vehicle.

running-number

Running number of the vehicle.

Kuid Table

The kuid of the track\road used in the asset should be present here, as should those of any other referenced assets.

Additional Tags

passenger-height

Used when making a station. Indicates the height of the platform on which the passengers stand.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Queues Container, Smoke Container, SoundScript Container, Mesh Table, Attached Track Container, Attached Trigger Container, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, Consists Container.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, alias, author, autaname, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-nl, description-pl, description-ru, dighole, floating, height-range, icon-texture, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, light, nightmode, organisation, passenger-height, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, rgb, rollstep, rotate, rotate-yz-range, rotstep, script, snapgrid, snapmode, surveyor-name-label, surveyor-only, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: CHUNKY-TRACK

Description

Track and rails for Trains (the common flexi-track) defining the cross section shape and properties of the track. Chunky-track uses a texture file but does not require a 3dsmax or gmax mesh model.

Container Structure

A well formed chunky-track kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

chunky-track

bendy	<i>data</i>
carrate	<i>data</i>
casts_shadows	<i>data</i>
endlength	<i>data</i>
grounded	<i>data</i>
isroad	<i>data</i>
istrack	<i>data</i>
length	<i>data</i>
repeats	<i>data</i>
rgb	<i>data</i>
shadows	<i>data</i>
upright	<i>data</i>
visible-on-minimap	<i>data</i>
width	<i>data</i>
kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

chunky_mesh *data*

chunky_info *data*

thumbnails

0

image *file*

width *data*

height *data*

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "TR - Rails".

See the "Track" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for more information.

category-region

See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be "track".

rgb

This value should be left as default.

Additional Tags

Kind bridge is derived from kind track and shares most of the same tags which are detailed in the [KIND TRACK](#) section of this chapter.

grounded

Height in meters for the road to be offset from terrain.

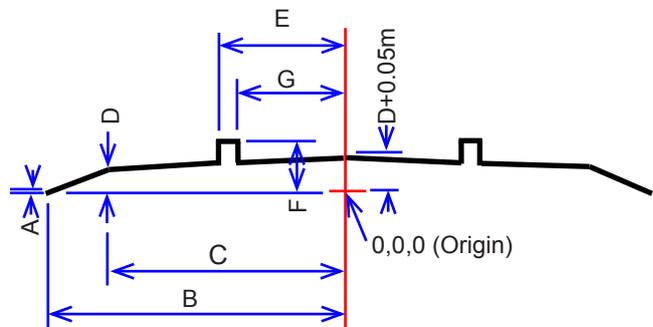
chunky_mesh

Name of texture to apply to rail. The texture must be within a directory of the same name (ie. "textureName\textureName.texture.txt"). The chunky_mesh value will simply be the name of this directory (ie. "textureName").

Refer to [Page 385](#) for details of the texture file used.

chunky_info

These values (in metres) define the shape of the mesh created for the track. See drawing below:



chunky_info 0, 2, 1.2, 0.2, 0.85, 0.3, 0.7

chunky_info A, B, C, D, E, F, G

bendy

Switches how track is bent on corners, set as 1 allows the mesh to be deformed as the spline is bent around corners.

carrate

Defines traffic density on road (minimum seconds between each car generated). 0 = No traffic. Number must be greater than 3 for traffic to flow.

casts_shadows

Toggles whether the shadow model is displayed or not.

endlength

Length in meters of the initiator and terminator models.

isroad

Specifies track is a road with cars, set to 1 for cars to appear on road.

istrack

0 = This is not rail tracks.
1 = This is rail track

length

Length of track segment in meters

repeats

The number of times the mesh is placed between spline points

shadows

Leave as default 0 (unticked box).

upright

Specifies whether the bridge “legs” point vertically or perpendicular to the spline.

visible-on-minimap

Specifies whether the object\track is displayed on the minimap.

width

Width of track mesh in meters.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Track Sound, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

bendy, carrate, casts_shadows, endlength, grounded, isroad, istrack, length, repeats, rgb, shadows, upright, visible-on-minimap, width, kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, chunky_mesh, chunky_info, alias, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-nl, description-pl, description-ru, divider, dont-flip-terminator, hidden, initiator, invisible, license, light, organisation, terminator, uncached_alphas, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: DRIVERCHARACTER

Description

The locomotive driver character. This specifies the picture icon that appears in Driver as the engine driver.

Container Structure

A well formed drivercharacter kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

drivercharacter

kind	<i>data</i>
face-texture	<i>file</i>
kuid	<i>kuid</i>
mesh	<i>kuid</i>
username	<i>data</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>

kuid-table

0	<i>kuid</i>
---	-------------

thumbnails

0	
image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>
1	
image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in [Chapter 5](#):

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “OHD - Locomotive Driver”.

[See the “Organism” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for more information.](#)

category-region

[See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.](#)

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the text name of the driver.

kind

Must be “drivercharacter”.

Thumbnails

As well as the 240x180 image used as the assets preview thumbnail, a 32x32 thumbnail should be included as well. This is a half-size representation of the “face-texture” image, and is used where the small driver image is displayed. Not including this second thumbnail will cause Trainz to use the larger one.

face-texture

This is the driver icon used in TRS. Must be 64x64 pixels.

mesh

This refers to the kuid of the mesh asset inserted into the locomotive mesh at a.driver0 (when in the Driver Module).

Kuid Table

The kuid of the driver mesh should be present in the kuid table.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Mesh Table, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, face-texture, mesh, alias, author, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, organisation, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

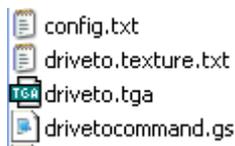
KIND: DRIVERCOMMAND

Description

A command for the train driver to accomplish a specific task.

Container Structure

A well formed drivercommand kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

drivercommand

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
supports-null-driver-character	<i>data</i>
class	<i>data</i>
script	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in [Chapter 5](#):

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “YD - Driver Command”.

See the “Maps & Scenarios” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the driver menu.

kind

Must be “drivercommand”.

class

The name of the scenario class within the script file.

script

The script file (gs or gse file).

Additional Tags

supports-null-driver-character

Command can be executed without a driver present in the selected loco.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, supports-null-driver-character, author, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, script, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: DOUBLE-TRACK

Description

Track splines that may place two or more tracks as one model, by specifying the track spacings to be used.

Container Structure

A well formed double-track kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

double-track

bendy	<i>data</i>
carrate	<i>data</i>
casts_shadows	<i>data</i>
endlength	<i>data</i>
grounded	<i>data</i>
isroad	<i>data</i>
istrack	<i>data</i>
length	<i>data</i>
repeats	<i>data</i>
rgb	<i>data</i>
shadows	<i>data</i>
upright	<i>data</i>
visible-on-minimap	<i>data</i>
width	<i>data</i>
kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
bridgetrack	<i>kuid</i>

height *data*

trackoffsets *data*

kuid-table

0 *kuid*

thumbnails

0

image *file*

width *data*

height *data*

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "TR - Rails".

[See the "Track" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document.](#)

category-region

[See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.](#)

category-era

[See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.](#)

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be "bridge".

rgb

This value should be left as default.

trackoffsets

Distance in meters the rail/s are placed relative to the center of the spline. A single track must have a small offset of 0.01 metres from the centreline. Any number of tracks can be attached to the spline, only splines

with the same track offsets can be connected together.

Additional Tags

bendy

Switches how track is bent on corners, set as 1 allows the mesh to be deformed as the spline is bent around corners.

carrate

Defines traffic density on road (minimum seconds between each car generated). 0 = No traffic. Number must be greater than 3 for traffic to flow.

casts_shadows

Toggles if the shadow model is displayed or not.

endlength

Length in meters of the initiator and terminator models.

grounded

Height in meters for the road to be offset from terrain.

isroad

Specifies track is a road with cars, set to 1 for cars to appear on road.

istrack

0 = This is not rail tracks.
1 = This is rail track.

length

Length of track segment in meters

repeats

The number of times the mesh is placed between spline points

shadows

Leave as default 0 (unticked box).

upright

Specifies whether the bridge "legs" point vertically, or perpendicular to the spline.

visible-on-minimap

Specifies whether the object\track is displayed on the minimap.

width

Width of track mesh in meters.

bridgetrack

Kuid for the type of rail or road used on bridge.

height

Height from the track level to the base, should be negative.

Kuid Table

The kuid of the track\road used in the asset should be present here, as should those of any other referenced assets.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, author, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, script, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: ENGINE

Description

An engine specification for locomotives and rolling-stock which defines the detailed performance requirements; including throttle requirements and engine and braking performance.

Container Structure

A well formed engine kind has the following container structure:

 config.txt
 thumb.jpg

See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

engine

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>

category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
flowsize	
trainbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
epreservoirpipe	<i>data</i>
no3pipe	<i>data</i>
no4pipe	<i>data</i>
auxreservoirvent	<i>data</i>
auxreservoir_no3	<i>data</i>
auxreservoir_trainbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
autobrakecylindervent	<i>data</i>
auxreservoir_autobrakecylinder	<i>data</i>
equaliser_mainreservoir	<i>data</i>
equaliservent	<i>data</i>
equaliserventhandleoff	<i>data</i>
equaliserventemergency	<i>data</i>
no3pipevent	<i>data</i>
no3pipe_mainreservoir	<i>data</i>
compressor	<i>data</i>
trainbrakepipe_reservoir	<i>data</i>
trainbrakepipevent	<i>data</i>
no3pipe_autobrakecylinder	<i>data</i>
epreservoirpipe_autobrakecylinder	<i>data</i>
mainreservoir_ep	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakepipereleasevent	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakepipevent	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakereservoir_vacuumbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakecylinder_vacuumbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
highspeedexhauster_vacuumbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
volume	
scale	<i>data</i>
trainbrakepipe	<i>data</i>

epreservoirpipe	<i>data</i>	motor	
no3pipe	<i>data</i>	resistance	<i>data</i>
no4pipe	<i>data</i>	adhesion	<i>data</i>
auxreservoir	<i>data</i>	maxvoltage	<i>data</i>
autobrakecylinder	<i>data</i>	maxspeed	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakepipe	<i>data</i>	brakeratio	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakereservoir	<i>data</i>	max-accel	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakecylinder	<i>data</i>	max-decel	<i>data</i>
mainreservoir	<i>data</i>	throttle-notches	<i>data</i>
equaliser	<i>data</i>	axle-count	<i>data</i>
independantbrakecylinder	<i>data</i>	surface-area	<i>data</i>
pressure		moving-friction-coefficient	<i>data</i>
scale	<i>data</i>	air-drag-coefficient	<i>data</i>
compressor	<i>data</i>	throttle-power	
mainreservoir	<i>data</i>	*See Chapter 7 Examples for various Throttle-Power values.	
highspeedexhauster	<i>data</i>	dynamic-brake	
brakepipe	<i>data</i>	*See Chapter 7 Examples for various Dynamic Brake values.	
brakeinitial	<i>data</i>	thumbnails	
brakefull	<i>data</i>	0	
indbrakefull	<i>data</i>	image	<i>file</i>
trainbrakepipe_start	<i>data</i>	width	<i>data</i>
epreservoirpipe_start	<i>data</i>	height	<i>data</i>
no3pipe_start	<i>data</i>		
no4pipe_start	<i>data</i>		
auxreservoir_start	<i>data</i>	TAGS AND CONTAINERS	
autobrakecylinder_start	<i>data</i>	The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:	
vacuumbrakepipe_start	<i>data</i>	kuid	Generated automatically.
vacuumbrakereservoir_start	<i>data</i>	trainz-build	Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.
vacuumbrakecylinder_start	<i>data</i>	category-class	Should be one of the following:
mainreservoir_start	<i>data</i>	"AA - Electric Multi-current", "AC - AC Electric", "AD - DC Electric", "AE - Experimental or Special", "AG - Gas Turbine", "AH - Diesel Hydraulic", "AL - Diesel & Diesel Electric", "AM - Mammal", "AS - Steam Loco & Tender",	
equaliser_start	<i>data</i>		
independantbrakecylinder_start	<i>data</i>		
mass			
scale	<i>data</i>		
fuel	<i>data</i>		

“AT - Steam Tank”.

See the “Motive Power” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn't appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the “Content Manager Plus” and “Content Creator Plus” programs.

kind

Must be “engine”.

Additional Containers

As well as containing all of the common tags and containers detailed in [Chapter 5](#), the engine kind also contains additional containers and tags that are specialised to the requirements of the kind.

Throttle-Power Container

Contains acceleration variables as used in cabin mode, eg.

1	
0	30
5	25 = At speed 5, acceleration = 25
10	15
12	0

See Chapter 7 for example Throttle-Power values.

Dynamic Brake Container

Contains deceleration variables for dynamic braking in cabin mode, eg.

1	
1.333	0
2	30
5	25 = At speed 5, deceleration = 25
10	15
12	0

See [Chapter 7](#) for example Dynamic Brake values.

Pressure Container

Stores brake system pressures.

The Pressure Container has the following tags:

scale

Multiplies pressure by given value, generally leave this setting.

compressor

(120psi expressed in grams/m³) Compressor maximum pressure.

mainreservoir

Main reservoir maximum pressure

highspeedexhauster

For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

brakepipe

(80psi expressed in grams/m³) Brake pipe pressure when fully charged.

brakeinitial

(72psi expressed in grams/m³) Brake pipe pressure after initial service reduction (for self lapping brakes).

brakefull

(57psi expressed in grams/m³) Brake pipe pressure after full service reduction (for self lapping brakes).

indbrakefull

Brake cylinder pressure for independant brake service.

trainbrakepipe_start

Brake pipe pressure on loading Trainz.

epreservoirpipe_start

For electro pneumatic braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

no3pipe_start

Generally leave these settings.

no4pipe_start

Generally leave these settings.

auxreservoir_start

Auxiliary reservoir pressure on loading Trainz.

autobrakecylinder_start

Train brake cylinder pressure on loading Trainz.

vacuumbrakepipe_start

For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

vacuumbrakereservoir_start

For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

vacuumbrakecylinder_start

For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

mainreservoir_start

(100psi expressed in grams/m³) Main Reservoir pressure on loading Trainz.

equaliser_start

Equalising Reservoir pressure on loading Trainz.

independantbrakecylinder_start

Locomotive brake cylinder pressure on loading Trainz.

Mass Container

The mass container stores information related to fuel consumption. These tags aren't in use and shouldn't generally be used.

The mass container has the following tags:

scale

Multiplies fuel mass by given value, not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

fuel

Fuel level, not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

Motor Container

The Motor Container stores an assortment of values related to motor function, particularly that of DCC.

resistance

Power figure for DCC, higher resistance value=less power.

adhesion

Adhesion parameter, higher value=greater adhesion.

maxvoltage

Generally leave this setting.

maxspeed

Maximum speed for DCC, expressed in metres per

second.

brakeratio

Brake force for pressure reduction.

max-accel

Parameters for DCC acceleration & deceleration.

max-decel

Parameters for DCC acceleration & deceleration.

throttle-notches

Number of throttle notches.

axle-count

Resistance - Axle Count.

surface-area

Resistance - Surface Area.

moving-friction-coefficient

Resistance - Moving friction.

air-drag-coefficient

Resistance - Air drag.

Flowsize Container

Flowsize settings specify the rate of flow through the pipes. Generally these setting should be left unaltered.

The Flowsize Container has the following tags:

trainbrakepipe

Flowsize of the brake pipe.

epreservoirpipe

Flowsize of the electric pneumatic braking

no3pipe

Flowsize of the independent brake pipe.

no4pipe

Flowsize of the bail pipe.

auxreservoirvent

Flowsize of the auxiliary reservoir vent.

auxreservoir_no3

Flowsize of the auxiliary independent brake pipe.

auxreservoir_trainbrakepipe

Flowsize of the auxiliary reservoir brake pipe.

autobrakecylindervent

Flowsize of the automatic brake cylinder vent.

auxreservoir_autobrakecylinder

Flowsize of the auxiliary reservoir automatic brake cylinder.

equaliser_mainreservoir

Flowsize of the equaliser main reservoir.

equaliservent

Flowsize of the equaliser vent.

equaliserventhandleoff

Flowsize of the equaliser to the atmosphere when in the "handle off" position.

equaliserventemergency

Flowsize of the emergency equaliser vent.

no3pipevent

Flowsize of the independent brake pipe.

no3pipe_mainreservoir

Flowsize of the independent brake main reservoir.

compressor

Flowsize of the compressor.

trainbrakepipe_reservoir

Flowsize of the brake pipe reservoir.

trainbrakepipevent

Flowsize of the brake pipe vent.

no3pipe_autobrakecylinder

Flowsize of the independent automatic brake pipe cylinder.

epreservoirpipe-autobrakecylinder

Flowsize of the electro pneumatic automatic brake cylinder reservoir.

mainreservoir_ep

Flowsize of the electro pneumatic main reservoir.

vacuumbrakepipe

Flowsize of the vacuum brake pipe.

vacuumbrakepipereleasevent

Flowsize of the vacuum brake pipe release vent.

vacuumbrakepipevent

Flowsize of the vacuum brake pipe vent.

vacuumbrakereservoir_vacuumbrakepipe

Flowsize of the vacuum brake pipe reservoir.

vacuumbrakecylinder_vacuumbrakepipe

Flowsize of the vacuum brake pipe cylinder.

highspeedexhauster_vacuumbrakepipe

Flowsize of the high speed exhauser vacuum brake pipe.

Volume Container

The volume container stores information regarding the size of pipes and appliances. Generally these settings should remain unaltered.

The Volume Container has the following tags:

scale

Multiplies volume by given value, generally leave this setting.

trainbrakepipe

Brake pipe volume.

epreservoirpipe

For electro pneumatic braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

no3pipe

Independent brake pipe.

no4pipe

Bail pipe - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

auxreservoir

Auxiliary reservoir volume.

autobrakecylinder

Brake cylinder volume.

vacuumbrakepipe

For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

vacuumbrakereservoir

For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

vacuumbrakecylinder

For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

mainreservoir

Main reservoir volume.

equaliser

Equalising reservoir volume.

independantbrakecylinder

Loco brake cylinder volume.

Notes

Equalisation of Pressures

There is a point at which no further brake pipe pressure reduction will result in increased braking effort, this is known as full application or equalisation of pressures.

Imagine you made a 26 psi reduction when operating a loco with a 90psi brake pipe. 90psi in the train pipe minus 26psi reduction equals 64 psi in the pipe. Due to the 2.5:1 ratio of auxiliary reservoir volume to brake cylinder volume, the 26 psi reduction puts 64 psi into the brake cylinder.

As the pressure in the reservoir and the pressure in the cylinder is now equal, no more air will flow into the brake cylinder; and making a further reduction in brake pipe pressure will have no effect on braking.

Equalisation occurs at different pressures, depending on the train pipe feed pressure.

100 psi pipe (e.g. the UK locos - 7 bar) equalisation at 71 psi.

90 psi pipe (e.g. the US locos) equalisation at 64 psi.

72 psi pipe (e.g. French & Queensland locos) equalisation at 49 psi.

The easiest way to set your custom content to the desired brake pipe feed pressure is to copy the entire pressure section from the config of a loco that uses the pressure you desire.

*Note: Converting PSI to Grams /m cubed...

e.g. 90psi... $(90+14.7)0.0000703$

$104.7 \times 0.0000703=0.00736041$

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, Throttle Power Container, Dynamic Brake Container, Pressure Container, Mass Container, Motor Container, Flowsize Container, Volume Container.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, author, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: ENGINESOUND

Description

An engine sound specification, detailing the locomotive engine sound files referenced by the enginesound tag in a traincar kind.

Container Structure

A well formed enginesound kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

enginesound

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in [Chapter 5](#):

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "ZS - Enginesound".

See the "Train Parts" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn't appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the "Content Manager Plus" and "Content Creator Plus" programs.

kind

Must be "enginesound".

Notes:

Though not mentioned in the config.txt itself, enginesounds must be named in a specific way in order to work correctly.

Diesel and Electric

"down 2 - 1.wav", "down 3 - 2.wav", "down 4 - 3.wav", "down 5 - 4.wav", "down 6 - 5.wav", "down 7 - 6.wav", "down 8 - 7.wav"

"idle 1.wav", "idle 2.wav", "idle 3.wav", "idle 4.wav", "idle 5.wav", "idle 6.wav", "idle 7.wav", "idle 8.wav"

"stop.wav"

"up 1 - 2.wav", "up 2 - 3.wav", "up 3 - 4.wav", "up 4 - 5.wav", "up 5 - 6.wav", "up 6 - 7.wav", "up 7 - 8.wav"

Steam

These file are the steam engine idling sounds played after the steam engine is stationary for 1, 2 and 3 minutes.

"loco-stationary.fast.wav" (1 minute)

"loco-stationary.med.wav" (2 minutes)

"loco-stationary.slow.wav" (3 minutes)

Piston stroke sounds, played every 180 degrees revolution of the piston wheel played in sequence and repeated up to about 40 kph.

"piston_stroke1.wav", "piston_stroke2.wav", "piston_stroke3.wav", "piston_stroke4.wav"

From 40 kph upwards, the following sound loop is cross-faded as the piston sounds die off. The loop is pitched shifted (through code) relative to the locomotive's velocity.

"steam_loop.wav"

The general hiss from the smoke stack:

"smoke_stack_hiss.wav"

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: ENVIRONMENT

Description

Additional sky textures, specifying the normal, night and stormy sky images to be used in Trainz.

Container Structure

A well formed environment kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

environment

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
normal	<i>data</i>
storm	<i>data</i>

night *data*

thumbnails

0

image *file*

width *data*

height *data*

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “ES - Sky”.

[See the “Environment” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.](#)

category-region

[See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.](#)

category-era

[See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.](#)

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be “environment”.

Additional Tags

normal

Name of image file for normal sky. File should be 256 x 256 pixel 24bit tga.

The file extension should be excluded here, ie “**QLD_Sky**” and not “QLD_Sky.tga”.

storm

Name of image file for stormy sky. File should be 256 x 256 pixel 24bit tga.

The file extension should be excluded here, ie “**QLD_**

Sky-Storm” and not “QLD_Sky.tga”.

night

Name of image file for night sky. File should be 256 x 256 pixel 24bit tga.

The file extension should be excluded here, ie “**QLD_Sky-Night**” and not “QLD_Sky.tga”.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, normal, storm, night, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: FIXEDTRACK

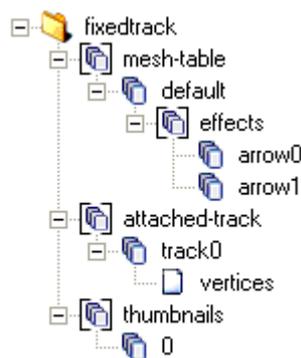
Description

A fixedtrack asset can be likened to a model trains sectional track system. The models may be straight or curved and snap into position when moved on to another track in Surveyor.



Container Structure

A well formed fixedtrack kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

fixedtrack

username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
kuid	<i>kuid</i>
preview-mesh-kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>

mesh-table

default

mesh	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>

effects

arrow0

att	<i>data</i>
default-mesh	<i>kuid</i>
surveyor-only	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

arrow1

att	<i>data</i>
default-mesh	<i>kuid</i>
surveyor-only	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

attached-track

track0

track *kuid*

vertices

0 *data*

1 *data*

2 *data*

thumbnails

0

image *file*

width *data*

height *data*

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "TF - Fixed Track".

See the "Track" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for more information.

category-region

See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be "fixedtrack".

preview-mesh-kuid

The mesh to be used in the surveyor preview area. This is useful when an asset has a large bounding box, i.e. the "Airport" with its jet animation - also see below.

Mesh Table

Default

Contains the default mesh.

Effects

arrow0, arrow1

These attachment effects place an arrow mesh at each end of the Default Mesh according to the attachment points stored in the mesh file (and referenced in the vertices container). These arrows are used as guides and only shown in surveyor.

Additional Containers

As well as containing all of the common tags and containers detailed in Chapter 5, the fixedtrack kind also contains additional containers and tags that are specialised to the requirements of the kind.

Attached Track Container

Auto-generated spline track. Generated through attachment points located within the default mesh. Attached-tracks update automatically to the spline track connected to it. You may over-ride this auto-update feature by adding useadjoiningtracktype 0

Note. Correct track end attachment orientation is essential. The Y axis must point 'out' at the correct angle. The Z axis must point 'up' - see [Page 75](#).

The Attached Track Container has the following tags and containers:

track

Kuid of the track to be used.

useadjoiningtracktype

Indicates whether the track type should change to match that of the first track joined to the object or not.

vertex

Attachment points at which to place track.

Junction-Vertices Container

The Junction-Vertices Container contains the tags needed to handle the lever portions of a fixed track.

The Junction-Vertices Container has the following tags:

junction-lever-mesh

The mesh (selected from the mesh table) to be used as a junction lever.

junction-vertex

The attachment point (located in mesh file) at which to place the lever.

Additional Tags

preview-mesh-kuid

Each fixedtrack asset needs a preview-mesh as spline tracks will not render in the Preview window.

A preview-mesh can simply be setup as a kind mesh. This way the preview-mesh will never be selectable or seen in Surveyor.

use-gradient-track

Uses the spline gradient rather than following the ground height.

A fixedtrack comprises a mesh asset with an attached track (or tracks) and surveyor only rendered arrows so the user knows where the fixedtrack starts and ends.

The model has attachment points (using the a.name naming convention) set-up accurately in Max or Gmax, and a single invisible polygon to allow exporting, and for in-game asset selection.

Note. Correct track end attachment orientation is essential. For the end attachment points, the Y axis must point 'out' at the correct angle. The Z axis must point 'up'. Mid points just need to be in the correct spline path. See diagram below. TRS2004 released fixedtracks comprise of only curved and straight sections.

Crossings and junctions are created in TC using the attached-track set-up. For crossings, create two attached-track fields. For junctions do the same but use one of the attachments twice as shown below (where a.track0b is used as the common connection point).

For example:

attached-track

track0

```
track <KUID:-1:15>
useadjoiningtracktype 0
```

vertices

```
0 a.track0a
1 a.track0b
2 a.track0c
3 a.track0d
4 a.track0e
```

track1

```
track <KUID:-1:15>
```

vertices

```
0 a.track0b
```

```
1 a.track1a
```

```
2 a.track1b
```

junction-vertices

```
0
```

```
junction-lever-mesh "lever0"
```

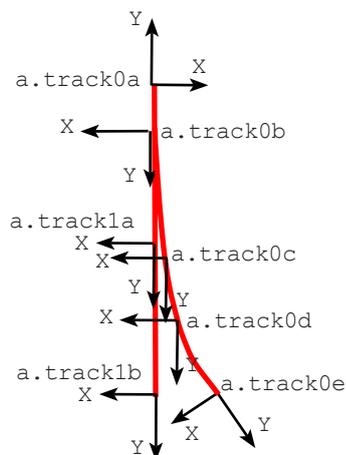
```
junction-vertex "a.track0b"
```

```
1
```

```
junction-lever-mesh "blades"
```

```
junction-vertex "a.track0b"
```

See additional information on [Page 383](#).



THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Mesh Table, Queues Container, Smoke Container, SoundScript Container, Attached Track Container, Attached Trigger Container, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, Junction-Vertices Container.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, alias, author, autoname, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, dighole, floating, height-range, icon-texture, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, light, nightmode, organisation, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, rgb, rollstep, rotate, rotate-yz-range, rotstep, script, snapgrid, snapmode, surveyor-name-label, surveyor-only, user-gradient-track, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: GROUNDTEXTURE

Description

A ground texture is tiled in Surveyor to color and cover the base grid. It can optionally reference a low polygon mesh and insert the mesh automatically as the ground is painted.

Container Structure

A well formed groundtexture kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

groundtexture

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
texture	<i>file</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in [Chapter 5](#):

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “G - Ground”, “GA - Arid”, “GL - Lush”, “GS - Seasonal”.

See the “Ground” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for more information.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears as a mouseover hint in the surveyor menu. Textures are also sorted alphabetically by username.

kind

Must be “groundtexture”.

texture

The texture file. Should be a 128x128 pixel bitmap.

Additional Tags

clutter-mesh

Ground textures can now reference a mesh and insert the mesh automatically as the ground is painted.

Painting over a clutter-mesh ground texture effectively deletes clutter meshes and texture. The mesh it refers to can be a standard scenery object kind mesh.

Clutter-meshes must have only one Max material assigned to it.

Polycounts must be very low.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, texture, author, category-keyword, clutter-mesh, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: HORNSOUND

Description

A traincar horn sound, referenced by the hornsound tag in a traincar config file. It references the various sound files to be used.

Container Structure

A well formed hornsound kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

hornsound

kind	<i>data</i>
kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
three-part	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in [Chapter 5](#):

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "ZH - Hornsound".

See the "Train Parts" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn't appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the "Content Manager Plus" and "Content Creator Plus" programs.

kind

Must be "hornsound".

Additional Tags

two-part

Indicates that the Railyard and Driver hornsounds are different. The Driver hornsound is looping. If this tag is not present, the hornsound defaults to UTC equivalent non-looping format.

See [Chapter 7](#) for an example of a two-part hornsound.

three-part

Specifies that the hornsound has a beginning, middle and ending sound.

See [Chapter 7](#) for an example of a three-part hornsound.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, three-part, two-part, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: HTML-ASSET

Description

An html-asset example is the ingame tutorial. The config.txt file references one or more .html pages. The html-asset can be referenced from the scripts and from some of the Surveyor rules.

Container Structure

A well formed html-asset kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

html-asset

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in [Chapter 5](#):

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "YH - HTML-Asset"

See the "Maps & Scenarios" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn't appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the "Content Manager Plus" and "Content Creator Plus" programs.

kind

Must be "html-asset".

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

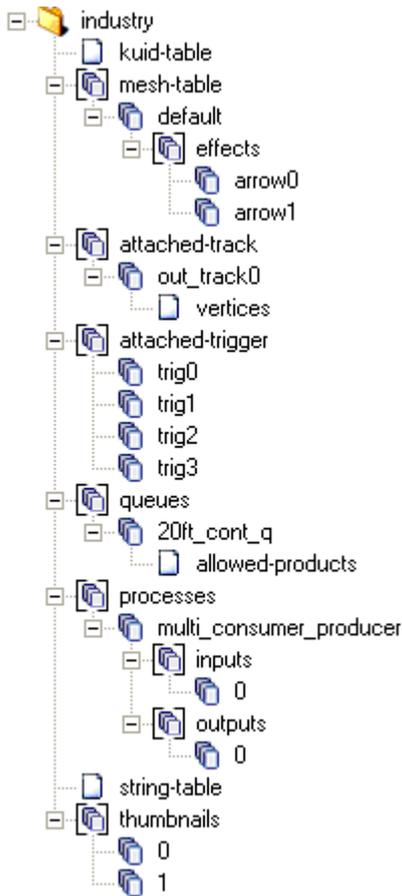
KIND: INDUSTRY

Description

A scenery asset with product processing functionality. Industry assets interact with compatible rolling stock assets through their script file and asset triggers. An Industry asset supports product queues and attached track.

Container Structure

A well formed industry kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

industry

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
script	<i>file</i>

class	<i>data</i>
preview-mesh-kuid	<i>kuid</i>
icon0	<i>kuid</i>
kuid-table	
coal	<i>kuid</i>
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>
attached-track	
out_track0	
track	<i>kuid</i>
vertices	
0	<i>data</i>
attached-trigger	
trig0	
att	<i>data</i>
radius	<i>data</i>
queues	
20ft_cont_q	
size	<i>data</i>
initial-count	<i>data</i>
product-kuid	<i>kuid</i>
allowed-products	
0	<i>kuid</i>
processes	
multi_consumer_producer	
start-enabled	<i>data</i>
duration	<i>data</i>
inputs	
0	
amount	<i>data</i>
queue	<i>data</i>
outputs	
0	

amount *data*

queue *data*

string-table

multi_pickupdropoff *data*

thumbnails

0

image *file*

width *data*

height *data*

1

image *file*

width *data*

height *data*

kind

Must be "industry".

class

The name of the scenario class within the script file.

script

The script file (gs or gse file).

icon0

Kuid of the preview icon. Should be a 32x32 tga.

preview-mesh-kuid

The mesh to be used in the surveyor preview area. This is useful when an asset has a large bounding box. i.e. the "Airport" with it's jet animation.

Mesh Table

Default

Contains the default mesh. Auto-create should be set to true in order to make the mesh visible.

String Table

The string table stores a list of text strings to be used by the industry script.

Kuid Table

The kuid of the track\road used in the asset should be present here, as should those of any other referenced assets.

Additional Containers

As well as containing all of the common tags and containers detailed in [Chapter 5](#), the industry kind also contains additional containers and tags that are specialised to the requirements of the kind.

Attached Track Container

Auto-generated spline track. Generated through attachment points located within the default mesh. Attached-tracks update automatically to the spline track connected to it. You may over-ride this auto-update feature by adding useadjoiningtracktype 0

Note. Correct track end attachment orientation is essential. The Y axis must point 'out' at the correct angle. The Z axis must point 'up' see [Page 75](#).

The Attached Track Container has the following tags and containers:

track

Kuid of the track to be used.

useadjoiningtracktype

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be one of the following:

"BIN - Industry asset with product processing functionality", "BPF - Passenger Station with passenger processing functionality", "BPN Passenger Station (non-functional)", "BB Buildable (Kind Buildable)"

See the "Buildings & Structures" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

Indicates whether the track type should change to match that of the first track joined to the object.

vertex

Attachment points at which to place track.

Attached Trigger Container

A Trigger is a point along an attached track with a specified radius. When a compatible rollingstock item enters this radius it triggers a set of commands, controlled through its script. A trigger is setup in an industries config.txt.

The Attached Trigger Container has the following tags:

att

The attachment point (stored in the mesh file) to place the trigger.

radius

Radius (in meters) of the trigger.

track

The track name which the train must be on to trigger.

Consists Container

The consists tag stores information on consists that can be generated by the industry.

The Consists Container has the following Tags:

show-in-consist-menu

Boolean flag that dictates whether this train appears in the consist menu (0 - false, 1 - true). The consist menu was along the bottom of the screen in the original Trainz and UTC but is no longer present. It effectively stopped a user from getting access to an AI train. Redundant for most uses except for legacy/scenario usage.

coupling-mask

Coupling mask that applies to the consist. 0 will block off all coupling activity while "1" will mean you can couple with a vehicle.

decoupling-mask

Decoupling mask that applies to the consist. 0 will mean you can't decouple vehicles in the train while 1 means you can decouple vehicles.

Consist Element(Consist subcontainer)

vehicle

The kuid of the vehicle to be used.

facing

Indicates the direction of the vehicle.

running-number

Running number of the vehicle.

Processes Container

Processes - The input and output settings of the industry. You can specify the amount of input and output for each queue referenced product as well as the duration (or rate) in seconds for that process to take place.

All queues and processes are linked through the industry asset's script file.

The Processes Container has the following tags and containers:

start-enabled

Specifies whether the process starts enabled.

duration

Length of time (in seconds) that the process runs for.

Inputs Container (Processes subcontainer)

amount

Amount required as input.

queue

Queue from which to take input.

Outputs Container(Processes subcontainer)

amount

Amount to output.

queue

Queue in which to place output.

Queue Container

size

Size of queue.

animated-mesh

Animated mesh which changes as the queue becomes full.

custom-attachments

Not used.

initial-count

The initial number of items in the queue.

product-kuid

The product type used to fill 'initial-count'

allowed products

The allowed products in this queue.

conflicts-with-queues

This queue and the conflicting queue(s) cannot be used simultaneously.

attachment-points

List of attachment points for this queue on which products are visualised. (Use this, OR animated-mesh)

allowed-categories

The allowed product categories in this queue.

Notes

Perhaps the simplest examples of industry functionality are the TRS released Coalmine and the Powerstation assets.

When the coal hopper enters the trigger radius of the coalmine loading bay, it's script interacts with the hoppers own script. Particle effects (pfx) from the coalmine visually display the coal entering the hopper and the hopper animated load rises to show it's full state. The coalmine's own animated load pile reduces as does it's commodity level.

Similarly, when the full hopper enters the Powerstation trigger radius, the hopper's animated load lowers, the side doors open and the pfx on the hopper itself initiate. The animated load on the Powerstation increases and it's commodity level increases.

The hopper pfx, and the animated doors are both controlled by the hopper.gs script file.

Sounds events and generic events can be linked to animation key-frame to give great control over sound and script timing for industry and scenery assets.

The increasing use of scripts in TRS adds flexibility and control to assets and their functionality.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Queues Container, Smoke Container, SoundScript Container, Mesh Table, Attached Track Container, Attached Trigger Container, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, Processes Container, Consists Container.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, alias, author, autoname, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, dighole, floating, height-range, icon-texture, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, light, nightmode, organisation, passenger-height, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, rgb, rollstep, rotate, rotate-yz-range, rotstep, script, snapgrid, snapmode, surveyor-name-label, surveyor-only, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

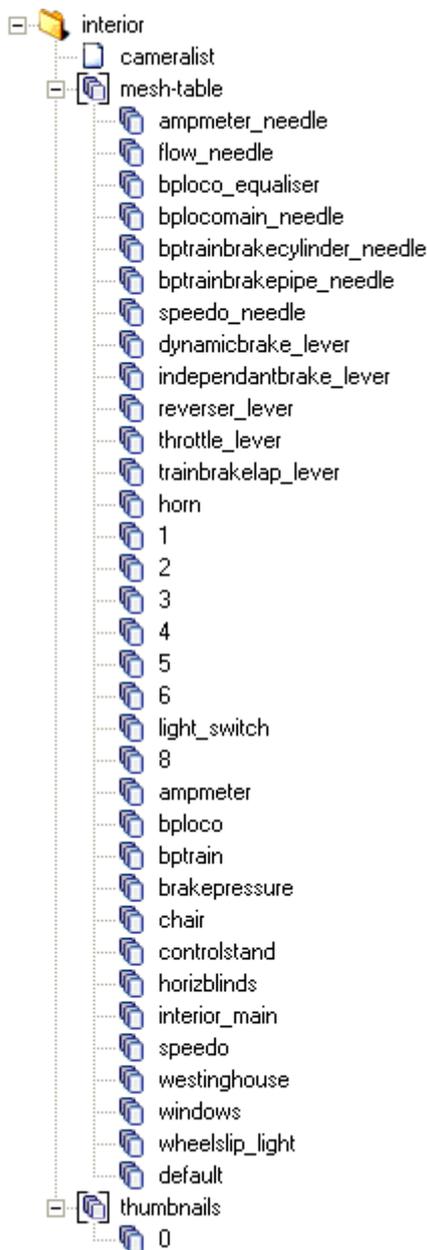
KIND: INTERIOR

Description

A traincar interior asset. It allows the interior mesh model to be defined, and has attached levers and controls to operate a locomotive in cab model. It also creates an interior for rolling stock.

Container Structure

A well formed interior kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

interior

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>

category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
cameradefault	<i>data</i>

cameralist

camera0	<i>data</i>
camera1	<i>data</i>
camera2	<i>data</i>
camera3	<i>data</i>
camera4	<i>data</i>
camera5	<i>data</i>

mesh-table

ampmeter_needle

kind	<i>data</i>
mesh	<i>file</i>
att	<i>data</i>
limits	<i>data</i>
angles	<i>data</i>
att-parent	<i>data</i>

flow_needle

kind	<i>data</i>
mesh	<i>file</i>
att	<i>data</i>
limits	<i>data</i>
att-parent	<i>data</i>

bploco_equaliser

kind	<i>data</i>
mesh	<i>file</i>
att	<i>data</i>
limits	<i>data</i>
att-parent	<i>data</i>

bplocomain_needle

kind	<i>data</i>
------	-------------

mesh	<i>file</i>	limits	<i>data</i>
att	<i>data</i>	angles	<i>data</i>
limits	<i>data</i>	notches	<i>data</i>
att-parent	<i>data</i>	notchheight	<i>data</i>
bptrainbrakecylinder_needle		mousespeed	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>	att-parent	<i>data</i>
mesh	<i>file</i>	reverser_lever	
att	<i>data</i>	kind	<i>data</i>
limits	<i>data</i>	mesh	<i>file</i>
att-parent	<i>data</i>	att	<i>data</i>
bptrainbrakepipe_needle		limits	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>	angles	<i>data</i>
mesh	<i>file</i>	notches	<i>data</i>
att	<i>data</i>	notchheight	<i>data</i>
limits	<i>data</i>	att-parent	<i>data</i>
att-parent	<i>data</i>	throttle_lever	
speedo_needle		kind	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>	mesh	<i>file</i>
mesh	<i>file</i>	att	<i>data</i>
att	<i>data</i>	limits	<i>data</i>
limits	<i>data</i>	angles	<i>data</i>
att-parent	<i>data</i>	notches	<i>data</i>
dynamicbrake_lever		notchheight	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>	mousespeed	<i>data</i>
mesh	<i>file</i>	att-parent	<i>data</i>
att	<i>data</i>	trainbrakelap_lever	
limits	<i>data</i>	kind	<i>data</i>
angles	<i>data</i>	mesh	<i>file</i>
notches	<i>data</i>	att	<i>data</i>
notchheight	<i>data</i>	limits	<i>data</i>
att-parent	<i>data</i>	angles	<i>data</i>
independantbrake_lever		notches	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>	notchheight	<i>data</i>
mesh	<i>file</i>	mousespeed	<i>data</i>
att	<i>data</i>	att-parent	<i>data</i>

horn

kind	<i>data</i>
mesh	<i>file</i>
att	<i>data</i>
limits	<i>data</i>
angles	<i>data</i>
notches	<i>data</i>
notchheight	<i>data</i>
mousespeed	<i>data</i>
att-parent	<i>data</i>

light_switch

kind	<i>data</i>
mesh	<i>file</i>
att	<i>data</i>
limits	<i>data</i>
angles	<i>data</i>
notches	<i>data</i>
notchheight	<i>data</i>
mousespeed	<i>data</i>
radius	<i>data</i>
att-parent	<i>data</i>

ampmeter

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

bploco

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

bptrain

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

brakepressure

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

chair

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

controlstand

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

horizblinds

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

interior_main

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

speedo

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

westinghouse

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

windows

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

opacity	<i>data</i>
---------	-------------

wheelslip_light

kind	<i>data</i>
------	-------------

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

att	<i>data</i>
-----	-------------

att-parent	<i>data</i>
------------	-------------

default

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

auto-create	<i>data</i>
-------------	-------------

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
-------	-------------

width	<i>data</i>
-------	-------------

height	<i>data</i>
--------	-------------

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "ZI - Interior".

See the "Train Parts" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

kind

Must be “interior”.

Mesh Table

kind

The type of interior object the particular mesh defines. It affects the behavior of the mesh in Trainz.

Kinds

lever

Levers, switches, dials etc.

animated-lever

Animated Levers etc Eg. in steam cabs.

collision-proxy

Mouse collisions for animated levers.

needle

Gauge needles (i.e. Speedo, brake pres.).

pullrope

Pull rope horn as in the F7.

light

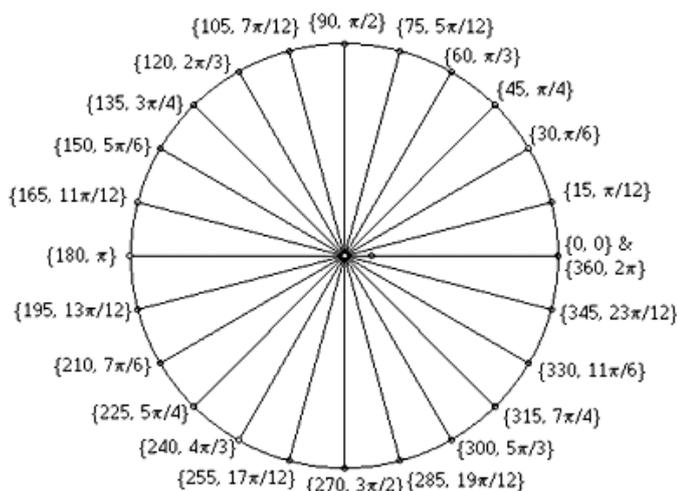
Wheelslip light.

limits

Mathematical boundaries Trainz uses to determine the objects function. These values vary as different objects use different mathematical units.

angles

Rotational boundaries in radians relative to its attachment point. Refer to the radian/degree circle diagram below:



notches

The position of notches within the angle boundaries. These are represented as decimal points between and including 0 and 1.

notchheight

The size of the notches specified.

radius

The notch position relative to the attachment point.

mousespeed

This controls the use of the mouse on screen. Use this to control the mouse speed and push/pull direction for levers and dials.

- mousespeed -1 Inverts mouse direction.
- mousespeed 2 Doubles mouse speed in default direction.
- mousespeed -0.5 Inverts mouse direction and halves the speed.

test-collisions

Mouse cannot be used for this mesh, collision mesh used instead. i.e. animated-levers.

opacity

Usually used for the window mesh to give transparency (and the impression of reflection).

Additional Containers

As well as containing all of the common tags and containers detailed in [Chapter 5](#), the interior kind also contains additional containers and tags that are specialised to the requirements of the kind.

CameraList Container

Contains a list of camera coordinates for the interior cameras relative to a.cabfront.

camera

A camera contains 5 numeric coordinates that determine the placement and orientation of the camera. These are:

0,0,0,0 =left/right, front/back, up/down, yaw, pitch

To determine these variables add **-freeintcam** to the **trainzclassicoptions.txt** file. Pan around the interior using arrow keys and mouse. See [Page 386](#) for information.

Co-ordinates are displayed at bottom-left of screen.

Additional Tags

cameradefault

The in-cab camera view Trainz defaults to when entering the cab.

Extra notes on modelling interiors can be found on [Page 358](#).

Interior Attachment types

These values should be used as the name of your mesh table entries when constructing an interior (ie a throttle should be called "throttle_lever").

pantograph_lever

Pantograph lever/switch. For raising and lowering pantographs on electric locos.

horn

Locomotive's horn.

independantbrake_lever

Independent (Loco) brake lever.

reverser_lever

Reverser lever (Forward/Neutral/Reverse).

throttle_lever

Throttle / power handle.

trainbrake_lever

Train brake lever - self lapping.

trainbrakelap_lever

Train brake lever with lap position.

dynamicbrake_lever

For selecting dynamic brake.

bplocomain_needle

Main reservoir pressure needle

bploco_equalizer

Equalising reservoir pressure needle.

bptrainbrakepipe_needle

Brake pipe pressure needle.

bptrainbrakecylinder_needle

Brake cylinder pressure needle.

speedo_needle

Speedometer needle.

ampmeter_needle

Power meter needle.

flow_needle

Flow gauge needle.

windows

Textured mesh with low opacity (semi-transparent) to give impression of reflection. This mesh has the same 3D origin point as the main .im mesh, therefore does not require an attachment point.

wheelslip_light

A warning light mesh that is only visible when the locomotive loses traction. This mesh has the same 3D origin point as the main .im model, therefore does not require an attachment point

switch0, switch1 etc

Switches.

light_switch

Headlight switch.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, CameraList, SoundScript Container, Mesh Table.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, cameradefault, alias, author, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, organisation, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, script, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: LIBRARY

Description

Coded modules that interact with other coded modules.

Container Structure

A well formed library kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

library

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
class	<i>data</i>
script	<i>file</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in [Chapter 5](#):

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “YR - Rule”.

See the “[Maps & Scenarios](#)” section of the “[Classes and Codes](#)” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “[Region Codes](#)” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “[Era Codes](#)” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be “library”.

script

The script file (gs or gse file).

class

The name of the scenario class within the script file.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, author, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, script, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: MESH

Description

A mesh that is never referenced through Surveyor panels but is referenced from another asset. It could be referenced through the preview-mesh-kuid tag or as a kind attachment effect, like the red arrows used on fixed track assets.

Container Structure

A well formed mesh kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

mesh

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

mesh-table

default

mesh	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in [Chapter 5](#):

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “HM - Mesh”.

See the “Mesh” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn’t appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the “Content Manager Plus” and “Content Creator Plus” programs.

kind

Must be “mesh”.

Mesh Table

Default

Contains the default mesh. Auto-create should be set to true in order to make the mesh visible.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Mesh Table, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, alias, author, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, organisation, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, script, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: MESH-REDUCING-TRACK

Description

Mesh-Reducing-Track is used to create poly efficient splines. The asset consists of a short high detailed mesh and a longer less detailed mesh based on the same object. The short mesh is displayed when the camera is close to the asset whilst the long mesh is shown when less detail is required, and the camera is further from the asset.

Container Structure

A well formed mesh-reducing-track kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

mesh-reducing-track

carrate	<i>data</i>
casts_shadows	<i>data</i>
endlength	<i>data</i>
grounded	<i>data</i>
isroad	<i>data</i>
istrack	<i>data</i>
length	<i>data</i>
repeats	<i>data</i>
rgb	<i>data</i>
shadows	<i>data</i>
upright	<i>data</i>
visible-on-minimap	<i>data</i>
width	<i>data</i>
kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

unit_mesh	<i>data</i>
bendy	<i>data</i>
thumbnails	
0	
image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "TR - Rails".

[See the "Rails" section of the Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for more information.](#)

category-region

[See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.](#)

category-era

[See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.](#)

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be "Track".

rgb

This value should be left as default.

grounded

Height in meters for the road to be offset from terrain, eg. 0.4.

length

Length of track segment in meters, eg. 4.

repeats

The number of times the mesh is placed between spline points, eg. 4.

width

Width of track mesh in meters, eg. 0.5.

Additional Tags

Kind mesh-reducing-track is derived from kind track and shares most of the same tags which are detailed in the [KIND TRACK](#) section of this chapter.

unit_mesh

The filename of the long mesh, which must be placed in a subdirectory of the same name as the mesh.

Only the file name is entered, not the directory name nor the file extension. For example, if the full pathname and extension is "rockwall/rockwall.im". Enter only "rockwall" in the text input box.

bendy

Switches how track is bent on corners, set as 1 allows the mesh to be deformed as the spline is bent around corners.

carrate

Defines traffic density on road (minimum seconds between each car generated). 0 = No traffic. Number must be greater than 3, for traffic to flow.

casts_shadows

Toggles whether the shadow model is displayed or not.

endlength

Length in meters of the initiator and terminator models.

isroad

Specifies track is a road with cars, set to 1 for cars to appear on road.

istrack

0 = This is not rail tracks.

shadows

Leave as default 0 (unticked box).

upright

Specifies whether the bridge "legs" point vertically, or perpendicular to the spline.

visible-on-minimap

Specifies whether the object\track is displayed on the minimap.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Track Sound, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

bendy, carrate, casts_shadows, endlength, grounded, isroad, istrack, length, repeats, rgb, shadows, upright, visible-on-minimap, width, kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, unit_mesh, alias, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, divider, dont-flip-terminator, hidden, initiator, invisible, license, light, organisation, terminator, uncached_alphas, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

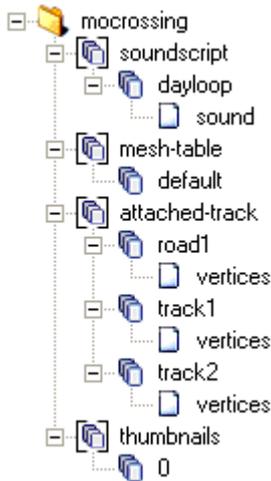
KIND: MOCROSSING

Description

Combined rail and road crossings that react to trains or script control. This allows animation, special lighting effects and attachment points for rail track and roads.

Container Structure

A well formed mocrossing kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

mocrossing

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

soundscript

dayloop

repeat-delay	<i>data</i>
distance	<i>data</i>

sound

0	<i>file</i>
---	-------------

mesh-table

default

mesh	<i>file</i>
anim	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>

attached-track

road1

track	<i>kuid</i>
useadjoiningtracktype	<i>data</i>

vertices

0	<i>data</i>
---	-------------

1	<i>data</i>
---	-------------

track1

track	<i>kuid</i>
useadjoiningtracktype	<i>data</i>

vertices

0	<i>data</i>
---	-------------

1	<i>data</i>
---	-------------

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "WX - Accessories"

See the "Wayside" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be “mocrossing”.

Additional Containers

Soundscript Container

Controls the looping sound made by the object.

Attached Track Container

Auto-generated spline track. Generated through attachment points located within the default mesh. Attached-tracks update automatically to the spline track connected to it. You may over-ride this auto-update feature by adding useadjoiningtracktype 0

Note. Correct track end attachment orientation is essential. The Y axis must point ‘out’ at the correct angle. The Z axis must point ‘up’ - see [Page 75](#).

The Attached Track Container has the following tags and containers:

track

Kuid of the track to be used.

useadjoiningtracktype

Indicates whether the track type should change to match that of the first track joined to the object.

vertex

Attachment points at which to place track.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Queues Container, Smoke Container, SoundScript Container, Mesh Table, Attached Track Container, Attached Trigger Container, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, alias, author, autaname, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-

pl, description-nl, description-ru, dighole, floating, height-range, icon-texture, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, light, nightmode, organisation, passenger-height, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, rgb, rollstep, rotate, rotate-yz-range, rotstep, script, snapgrid, snapmode, surveyor-name-label, surveyor-only, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

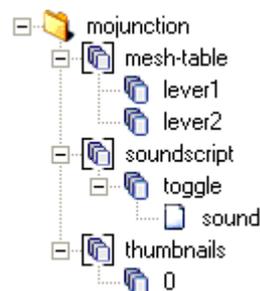
KIND: MOJUNCTION

Description

Junction control levers, which are attached to track junctions, include sound, and may be offset a specified distance from the track. They can be used to replace the default junction lever.

Container Structure

A well formed mojunction kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

mojunction

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
trackside	<i>data</i>

mesh-table

lever1

mesh	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>

lever2

mesh	<i>file</i>
soundscript	
toggle	
trigger	<i>data</i>
distance	<i>data</i>
nostartdelay	<i>data</i>
repeat-delay	<i>data</i>
sound	
0	<i>data</i>
thumbnails	
0	
image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

This is a value that is the distance in meters the object is placed relative to the center of the track. Negative values will put the object on the left side of the track, and positive values will appear on the right.

Mesh Table

Default

Contains the default mesh. Auto-create should be set to true (1) in order to make the mesh visible.

Lever 1, Lever 2

These are the alternate mesh positions of the lever model for the junctions. The object toggles between the two meshes.

Addition Containers

Soundscript Container

Controls the looping sound made by the object.

Notes

Repeat-delay now has two values rather than one. When upgrading old assets, make sure there is a repeat delay for both values or the sound will loop endlessly when triggered.

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “WX - Accessories”

See the “Wayside” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be “mojunction”.

trackside

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Queues Container, Smoke Container, SoundScript Container, Mesh Table, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, alias, author, autoname, buffer-speed, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, dighole, floating, height-range, icon-texture, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, light, nightmode, organisation, passenger-height, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, rgb, rollstep, rotate, rotate-yz-range, rotstep, script, snapgrid, snapmode, speedlimit, surveyor-name-label, surveyor-only, trackmark, trackside, trigger, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

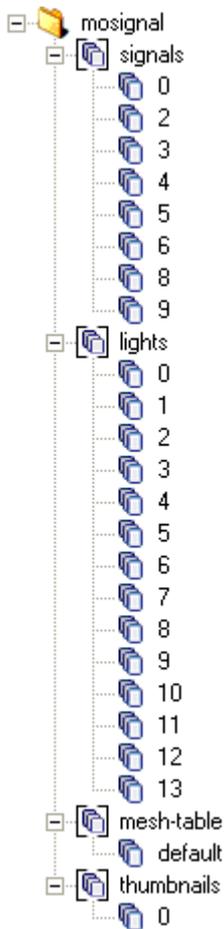
KIND: MOSIGNAL

Description

A train signal with lights (coronas). It specifies the aspects the signal is capable of displaying, the light points activated when each state is displayed, and the corona details. The signal may be offset a specified distance from the track.

Container Structure

A well formed mosignal kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

mosignal

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

function	<i>data</i>
trackside	<i>data</i>
signals	
0	
light	<i>data</i>
lights	
0	
corona	<i>data</i>
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>
thumbnails	
0	
image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “WX - Accessories”

See the “Wayside” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

trackside

This is a value that is the distance in meters the object is placed relative to the center of the track. Negative values will put the object on the left side of the track, and positive values will appear on the right.

kind

Must be "mosignal".

Mesh Table

Default

Contains the default mesh. Auto-create should be set to true in order to make the mesh visible.

Additional Containers

As well as containing all of the common tags and containers detailed in [Chapter 5](#), the mosignal kind also contains additional containers and tags that are specialised to the requirements of the kind.

Signal Container

When adding a signal, the user is presented with a choice of 12 separate signal containers:

Signal 1, Signal 2, Signal 3, Signal 4, Signal 5, Signal 6, Signal 7, Signal 8, Signal 9, Signal 10, Signal 11, Signal 12

The numbering of these is meaningful in that each numeric is assigned to a particular signalling state. The states are as follows:

0 STOP

1 STOP THEN PROCEED

2 CAUTION AND LEFT DIVERGE

3 CAUTION AND RIGHT DIVERGE

4 CAUTION

5 PROCEED AND LEFT DIVERGE

6 PROCEED AND RIGHT DIVERGE

7 ADVANCED CAUTION

8 PROCEED

The following two aspects are only used for scenarios....

9 SLOW

10 MEDIUM SPEED

light

Sets lighting to be used for object to be ambient or directional. 0 sets ambient lighting and object is lit by general light value, (uniformly lit). 1 sets directional light

which is affected by the position of the sun, and the asset shows shaded faces, but not ground shadows.

Lights Container

Each light point needs to have a corona associated with it. Coronas are stored in each signal object's directory alongside it's textures.

Corona

A corona is a 'glow' light effect.

Additional Tags

function

Must be set to TrackSignal.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Mesh Table, Queues Container, Smoke Container, SoundScript Container, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, Signals, Lights.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, function, alias, author, autaname, buffer-speed, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl,

description-ru, dighole, floating, height-range, icon-texture, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, light, nightmode, organisation, passenger-height, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, rgb, rollstep, rotate, rotate-yz-range, rotstep, script, snapgrid, snapmode, speedlimit, surveyor-name-label, surveyor-only, trackmark, trackside, trigger, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

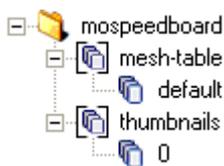
KIND: MOSPEEDBOARD

Description

A speed limit sign for Trains. It displays the maximum limit (sign texture made by the creator) and the sign may be offset a specified distance from the track. The limit to control train speed is specified in the asset in metres per second.

Container Structure

A well formed mospeedboard kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

mospeedboard

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
trackside	<i>data</i>
speedlimit	<i>data</i>

mesh-table

default

mesh	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “WS - Trackside signage”

[See the “Wayside” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.](#)

category-region

[See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.](#)

category-era

[See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.](#)

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

speedlimit

This value is the maximum speed allowed in meters per seconds.

trackside

This is a value that is the distance in meters the object is placed relative to the center of the track. Negative values will put the object on the left side of the track, and positive values will appear on the right.

kind

Must be “mospeedboard”.

Mesh Table

Default

Contains the default mesh. Auto-create should be set to true in order to make the mesh visible.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Mesh Table, Queues Container, Smoke Container, SoundScript Container, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, alias, author, autoname, buffer-speed, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, dighole, floating, height-range, icon-texture, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, light, nightmode, organisation, passenger-height, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, rgb, rollstep, rotate, rotate-yz-range, rotstep, script, search-limit, snapgrid, snapmode, speedlimit, surveyor-name-label, surveyor-only, trackmark, trackside, trigger, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

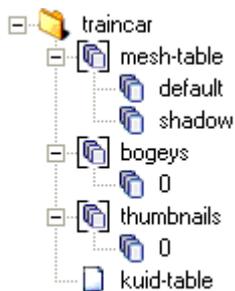
KIND: PAINTSHED-SKIN

Description

A reskin texture for a locomotive or rolling stock asset.

Container Structure

A well formed paintshed-skin kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

paintshed-reskin

origin	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
product-id	<i>data</i>
product-version	<i>data</i>
product-type	<i>data</i>
engine	<i>data</i>
interior	<i>kuid</i>
fonts	<i>data</i>
mass	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

enginespec	<i>kuid</i>
enginesound	<i>kuid</i>
hornsound	<i>kuid</i>
username	<i>data</i>
description	<i>data</i>
alias	<i>kuid</i>
kuid	<i>kuid</i>
paintshed-template-used	<i>kuid</i>
paintshed-skin-used	<i>kuid</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>

mesh-table

default

mesh	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>

shadow

mesh	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>

bogeys

0

bogey	<i>kuid</i>
reversed	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

kuid-table

0	<i>kuid</i>
1	<i>kuid</i>
2	<i>kuid</i>
3	<i>kuid</i>
4	<i>kuid</i>
5	<i>kuid</i>

6

kuid

For paintshed support.

7

kuid

engine

Specifies whether the traincar is a locomotive or rollingstock item. A loco or B-unit will have the engine tag set to true.

mass

Mass in Kilograms, ie "7000".

interior

Kuid number of the interior, inserted at a.cabfront. This tag should only be used when required (an interior is needed when the traincar is a locomotive).

enginesound

References the kuid number for the traincar's sound asset.

enginespec

References the engine kuid number. This specifies the driver physics boundaries for the traincar.

hornsound

References the kuid number for the traincar horn sound asset.

paintshed-skin-used

Kuid of the paintshed skin used. (if applicable)

paintshed-template-used

Kuid of the paintshed template used. (if applicable)

fonts

Indicates how many types of numbering fonts are used, eg.

0 = no fonts used

1 = one font

Digit textures (digit_1.tga to digit_6.tga) replaced automatically with alphanumeric textures (alphanumeric_0 to alphanumeric_9) as numbers are changed via the Surveyor Trains tab - 'Edit Properties' icon (the '?' icon).

2 = two fonts

Digit textures (digit_1a.tga to digit_6a.tga and digit_1b.tga to digit_6b.tga) replaced automatically with alphanumeric textures (alphanumeric_0a to alphanumeric_9a and alphanumeric_0b to alphanumeric_9b) as numbers are changed via the Surveyor Trains tab - 'Edit Properties' icon (the '?' icon).

Mesh Table

default

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "ZX - PaintShed-Template".

[See the "Train Parts" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document.](#)

category-region

[See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.](#)

category-era

[See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.](#)

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

description

Description of model which is used for the 'Railyard' information.

kind

Must be "traincar".

alias

The kuid of the paintshed template the paintshed reskin is based on.

origin

The Country Abbreviation.

product-id

For paintshed support.

product-type

For paintshed support.

product-version

The main traincar mesh.

auto-create

Specifies that this mesh is automatically created (visible without needing to resort to a script).

shadow

The mesh model to be used as a shadow.

Bogey Container

The bogey container lists the bogeys used for the loco\rollingstock item.

The functionality of a bogey can be determined by naming it as follows:

bogey: The bogey kuid number (default for a.bog0 and a.bog1)

bogey-1: The bogey kuid number for a.bog1 (Used only if different from a.bog0)

A Bogey container has the following tags:

reversed Ticking this box in CCP will make the bogey have a reversed orientation. Note: This will cause bogey animation to play in reverse, unless attachment points are rotated 180 degrees.

Affects the direction of the bogey, relative to the traincar.

bogey

The KUID of the bogey asset.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: PAINTSHED-TEMPLATE

Description

A template for particular locomotives and rolling-stock that may be used in the integrated Paintshed utility. The template may be painted with different color schemes.

Container Structure

A well formed paintshed-template kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

paintshed-template

kind	<i>data</i>
paintshed-skin	<i>kuid</i>
kuid	<i>kuid</i>
username	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "ZX - PaintShed-Template".

See the “Train Parts” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn’t appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the “Content Manager Plus” and “Content Creator Plus” programs.

kind

Must be “paintshed-template”.

Additional Tags

paintshed-skin

Kuid of the paintshed skin to be used for this template.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, paintshed-skin, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

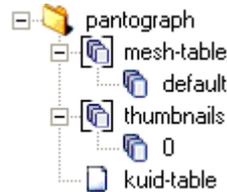
KIND: PANTOGRAPH

Description

The animated mechanisms on the roof of electric locomotives that conduct electricity from the catenary’s (wires) above. It is referenced by the pantograph tag in a traincar config file.

Container Structure

A well formed pantograph kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

pantograph

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

mesh-table

default

mesh	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>
anim	<i>file</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “ZP - Pantographs”.

See the “Train Parts” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn't appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the “Content Manager Plus” and “Content Creator Plus” programs.

kind

Must be “pantograph”.

Mesh Table

anim

The “anim.kin” animation file for the pantograph animation.

Refer to [Page 380](#) for more details of pantographs.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, Mesh Table.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, alias, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, organisation, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: PRODUCT

Description

An individual product (commodity) that Trainz compatible rolling stock and industry assets are able to process. It specifies the type, unit of measurement and the picture icon that displays the product in the simulator. Produce and materials are product examples.

Container Structure

A well formed product kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

product

kuid	kuid
trainz-build	data
category-class	data
category-region	data
category-era	data
username	data
kind	data
allows-mixing	data
instance-type	data
mass	data
product-category	kuid
icon-texture	file
product-texture	file

mesh-table

default

mesh	file
auto-create	data

thumbnails

0

image	file
-------	------

width *data*

height *data*

The in-game representation of the product when specifying the load type for a compatible rollingstock item (driver) Should be a 64x64 .tga file.

product-texture

The texture to be used with load 'texture-replacement', i.e. When a hopper loads woodchips instead of it's default load of coal.

See the texture replacement section on [Page 372](#) for more information.

product-category

kuid of applicable category for this product.

instance-type

resource = Used when there is no mesh, or one only mesh is referenced in the mesh table (le Liquids, Bulk loads etc).

instance = Used when more than one mesh is in the mesh table le: Passengers, General Goods. 200 max.'size' per Asset.

unique = not used.

Notes

IN-GAME VISUALISATION OF PRODUCTS.

In TRS, products can be displayed a few ways:

1) An animated load representation.

This technique is used for bulk-category loads such as coal or woodchip products both in industry and rollingstock assets and for liquid loads through indicators adjacent to storage tanks. The animation is non-looping. Say we have an industry bulk load animation with the frames running from 0 to 30. Empty will be at frame 0 and full will be at frame 30. Texture swapping is possible for some rollingstock bulk loading assets.

Details of how to load texture replacement is shown on [Page 372](#)

2) Mesh attachment representation.

This technique is used for container-category loads such. 20ft and 40ft Containers, General Goods, Lumber and Logs all use this technique. If a piece of rollingstock has the potential to carry several product types (such as a flat car), it is possible to set up the loads to be mutually exclusive through it's config. That is if it has capacity of one load, it cannot load any other product types.

3) 'View details' Driver information window display.

This (of course) can be used for all rollingstock items, but specifically, it is the means to see the load of rollingstock that cannot otherwise visually display it's load, i.e. Tank Cars and enclosed Box Cars.

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

"I - Product", "IC - Container Category", "IP - Passenger Category", "IB - Bulkload Category", "IL - Liquid Category"

See the "Products" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be "product".

Mesh Table

Default

Contains the default mesh. Auto-create should be set to true in order to make the mesh visible.

Additional Tags

allows-mixing

Products with this tag may be combined in a single queue along with other products of the same category.

mass

The physical mass of the product.

For Containers and Passengers this is calculated in kilograms/unit, while for Liquid and Bulk loads this is calculated in kilograms/litre.

icon-texture

Box cars can be set up to take General Goods but without load attachments.

Note: Tank cars and tenders may use a separate animated 'loader' mesh to visualise the loading of liquids. This is set up through the industry asset's script and the rollingstock item's config. For script reference please refer to the API Programmer's Reference Manual:

<http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/trssp4dl/dfile.php?FileID=10>

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Mesh Table, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, allows-mixing, instance-type, mass, product-category, alias, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, icon-texture, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, organisation, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, product-texture, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: PRODUCT-CATEGORY

Description

A category class of products (commodities) that Trainz compatible rolling-stock and industry assets are able to process. It specifies the type, unit of measurement and the picture icon that displays the category on Surveyor or Driver. Bulk, liquid, passengers and containers are product category examples.

Container Structure

A well formed product-category kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

product-category

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be one of the following:

"I - Product", "IC - Container Category", "IP - Passenger Category", "IB - Bulkload Category", "IL - Liquid Category"

[See the "Product" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document.](#)

category-region

[See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.](#)

category-era

[See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.](#)

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be "Product-Category".

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: PROFILE

Description

A Profile is known as a Session in Trainz. This kind creates a session defining a single route with different consists, starting points, and industry outputs. Different sets of trains may be used in each different session.

Container Structure

A well formed profile kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

profile

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
map-kuid	<i>kuid</i>

info-page *file*

thumbnails

0

image *file*

width *data*

height *data*

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “YP - Profile/Session”.

See the “Maps & Scenarios” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor and driver menus.

kind

Must be “profile”.

Additional Tags

map-kuid

Kuid of the map attached to this session.

info-page

Filename of the HTML information page for the session.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete

Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, map-kuid, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, info-page, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: REGION

Description

A region is chosen in Surveyor to create a new map or route. This Kind creates a new region in addition to the in-built regions such as Australia or USA for example. The region can define geographical location, road traffic and weather conditions.

Container Structure

A well formed region kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

region

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
watercolor	<i>data</i>
defaultjunction	<i>data</i>
ontheright	<i>data</i>
longitude	<i>data</i>
latitude	<i>data</i>
altitude	<i>data</i>

car0 *kuid*

thumbnails

0

image *file*

width *data*

height *data*

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "YM - Map".

[See the "Maps and Scenarios" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document.](#)

category-region

[See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.](#)

category-era

[See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.](#)

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be "Traincar".

Additional Tags

watercolor

RGB colour value of the water for the region.

defaultjunction

Default type of junction in this region.

ontheright

Cars drive on the right side of the road.

longitude

Longitude of this region, in degrees and minutes, the third

data entry is 1 or -1 indicating East or West of Greenwich.

See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

latitude

Latitude of this region, in degrees and minutes, the third data entry is 1 or -1 indicating North or South of the equator.

altitude

Altitude of this region.

car0, car1, car2, car3, car4, car5, car6, car7, car8, car9, car10, car11, car12, car13, car14, car15

Each of these tags store as the kuid of a car to be used on the roads.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, watercolor, defaultjunction, ontheright, longitude, latitude, altitude, author, car0, car1, car10, car11, car12, car13, car14, car15, car2, car3, car4, car5, car6, car7, car8, car9, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

scenery

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

mesh-table

default

mesh	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

See the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

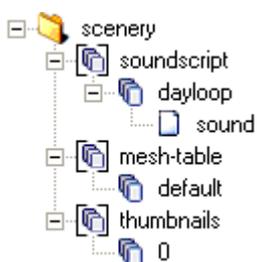
KIND: SCENERY

Description

A basic scenery asset that supports night lighting, smoke (particle) effects, sound and animation. It is height adjustable and forms the majority of map objects used.

Container Structure

A well formed scenery kind has the following container structure:



Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be “scenery”.

Mesh Table

Default

Contains the default mesh. Auto-create should be set to true in order to make the mesh visible.

Additional Tags

backdrop

Specifies whether the object is treated as a backdrop or not (stays visible even when far from the camera).

random-color-high-hsb

For clutter-mesh objects, specifies a color range for tinting purposes. Hue, Saturation, Brightness (HSB) color space.

random-color-low-hsb

For clutter-mesh objects, specifies a color range for tinting purposes. Hue, Saturation, Brightness (HSB) color space.

Note that there are other containers and tags that apply to a scenery asset, such as sound, smoke, animation, that are not shown here. See example file in [Chapter 7](#).

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Mesh Table, Queues Container, Smoke Container, Soundscript Container, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, alias, author, autaname, backdrop, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, dighole, floating, height-range, icon-texture, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, light, nightmode, organisation, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, random-color-high-hsb, random-color-low-hsb, rgb, rollstep, rotate, rotate-yz-range, rotstep, script, snapgrid, snapmode, surveyor-name-label, surveyor-only, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

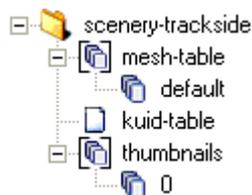
KIND: SCENERY-TRACKSIDE

Description

A special scenery asset attached to rail track with the offset distance from the track specified in the asset. Examples could include a signal box, or dummy track sign or track object.

Container Structure

A well formed scenery-trackside kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

scenery-trackside

kuid	kuid
trainz-build	data
category-class	data
category-region	data
category-era	data
username	data
kind	data
trackside	data
preview-mesh-kuid	kuid

kuid-table

0	kuid
---	------

mesh-table

default

mesh	file
auto-create	data

thumbnails

0	
image	file
width	data
height	data

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

See the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document to select an appropriate class.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be “scenery”.

Mesh Table

Default

Contains the default mesh. Auto-create should be set to true in order to make the mesh visible.

Additional Tags

collate-meshes

Enables clutter-mesh support (eg. fast trees)

buffer-speed

Used for buffers; specifies the maximum speed up to which the buffer will stop a train.

speedlimit

This value is the maximum speed allowed in meters per seconds.

preview-mesh-kuid

The mesh to be used in the surveyor preview area. This is useful when an asset has a large bounding box, i.e the “Airport” with it’s aircraft animation.

trackmark

Specifies that the object is a trackmark.

trackside

This is a value that is the distance in meters the object is placed relative to the center of the track. Negative values will put the object on the left side of the track, and positive values will appear on the right.

trigger

Specifies that the object is a trigger.

search-limit

Not required. For internal use only.

Kuid Table

The kuid of the track\road used in the asset should be present here, as should those of any other referenced assets.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Mesh Table, Queues Container, Smoke Container, Soundscript Container, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, trackside, alias, author, autaname, backdrop, buffer-speed, category-keyword, class, collate-meshes, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, dighole, floating, height-range, icon-texture, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, license, light, nightmode, organisation, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, random-color-high-hsb, random-color-low-hsb, rgb, rollstep, rotate, rotate-yz-range, rotstep, script, search-limit, snapgrid, snapmode, speedlimit, surveyor-name-label, surveyor-only, trackmark, trigger, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

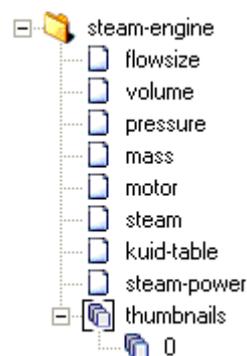
KIND: STEAM-ENGINE

Description

The special engine specification for steam locomotives which defines the detailed performance requirements such as throttle requirements, engine and braking performance, boiler capacity and steam attributes.

Container Structure

A well formed steam-engine kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

steam-engine

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

flowsize

trainbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
epreservoirpipe	<i>data</i>
no3pipe	<i>data</i>
no4pipe	<i>data</i>
auxreservoirvent	<i>data</i>
auxreservoir_no3	<i>data</i>
auxreservoir_trainbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
autobrakecylindervent	<i>data</i>

auxreservoir_autobrakecylinder	<i>data</i>
equaliser_mainreservoir	<i>data</i>
equaliservent	<i>data</i>
equaliserventhandleoff	<i>data</i>
equaliserventemergency	<i>data</i>
no3pipevent	<i>data</i>
no3pipe_mainreservoir	<i>data</i>
compressor	<i>data</i>
trainbrakepipe_reservoir	<i>data</i>
trainbrakepipevent	<i>data</i>
no3pipe_autobrakecylinder	<i>data</i>
epreservoirpipe_autobrakecylinder	<i>data</i>
mainreservoir_ep	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakepipereleasevent	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakepipevent	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakereservoir_vacuumbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakecylinder_vacuumbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
highspeedexhauster_vacuumbrakepipe	<i>data</i>

volume

scale	<i>data</i>
trainbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
epreservoirpipe	<i>data</i>
no3pipe	<i>data</i>
no4pipe	<i>data</i>
auxreservoir	<i>data</i>
autobrakecylinder	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakepipe	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakereservoir	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakecylinder	<i>data</i>
mainreservoir	<i>data</i>
equaliser	<i>data</i>
independantbrakecylinder	<i>data</i>

pressure

scale	<i>data</i>
-------	-------------

compressor	<i>data</i>		
mainreservoir	<i>data</i>	steam	
highspeedexhauster	<i>data</i>	firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow	<i>data</i>
brakepipe	<i>data</i>	firebox-efficiency	<i>data</i>
brakeinitial	<i>data</i>	boiler-volume	<i>data</i>
brakefull	<i>data</i>	minimum-volume	<i>data</i>
indbrakefull	<i>data</i>	maximum-volume	<i>data</i>
trainbrakepipe_start	<i>data</i>	initial-boiler-temperature	<i>data</i>
epreservoirpipe_start	<i>data</i>	water-injector-rate	<i>data</i>
no3pipe_start	<i>data</i>	piston-volume-min	<i>data</i>
no4pipe_start	<i>data</i>	piston-volume-max	<i>data</i>
auxreservoir_start	<i>data</i>	piston-area	<i>data</i>
autobrakecylinder_start	<i>data</i>	piston-angular-offsets	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakepipe_start	<i>data</i>	firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow-idle	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakereservoir_start	<i>data</i>	burn-rate-idle	<i>data</i>
vacuumbrakecylinder_start	<i>data</i>	boiler-to-piston-flow	<i>data</i>
mainreservoir_start	<i>data</i>	piston-to-atmosphere-flow	<i>data</i>
equaliser_start	<i>data</i>	safety-valve-low-pressure	<i>data</i>
independantbrakecylinder_start	<i>data</i>	safety-valve-low-flow	<i>data</i>
mass		safety-valve-high-pressure	<i>data</i>
scale	<i>data</i>	safety-valve-high-flow	<i>data</i>
fuel	<i>data</i>	max-fire-coal-mass	<i>data</i>
motor		max-fire-temperature	<i>data</i>
resistance	<i>data</i>	shovel-coal-mass	<i>data</i>
adhesion	<i>data</i>	burn-rate	<i>data</i>
maxvoltage	<i>data</i>	fuel-energy	<i>data</i>
maxspeed	<i>data</i>	firebox-volume	<i>data</i>
brakeratio	<i>data</i>	main-reservoir-volume	<i>data</i>
max-accel	<i>data</i>	westinghouse-volume	<i>data</i>
max-decel	<i>data</i>	thumbnails	
axle-count	<i>data</i>	0	
surface-area	<i>data</i>	image	<i>file</i>
moving-friction-coefficient	<i>data</i>	width	<i>data</i>
air-drag-coefficient	<i>data</i>	height	<i>data</i>
throttle-notches	<i>data</i>	TAGS AND CONTAINERS	

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be one of the following:

“AS - Steam Loco & Tender”;
“AT - Steam Tank”.

See the “Motive Power” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn't appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the “Content Manager Plus” and “Content Creator Plus” programs.

kind

Must be “steam-engine”.

Additional Containers

As well as containing all of the common tags and containers detailed in [Chapter 5](#), the steam-engine kind also contains additional containers and tags that are specialised to the requirements of the kind.

Steam Container

The Steam Container stores specialised variables related to steam engines.

The Steam Containers has the following tags:

boiler-to-piston-flow

Relative energy.

boiler-volume

Physical volume of boiler in Litres.

burn-rate

Coal consumption rate.

burn-rate-idle

Coal consumption rate when idle.

firebox-efficiency

Atmosphere leakage. 1.0 = No leakage.

firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow

Rate of heat flow from firebox to boiler and viseversa.

firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow-idle

Rate of heat flow from firebox to boiler when idle.

firebox-volume

Physical volume of firebox in Litres.

fuel-energy

Relative energy in kilojoules per kilogram of coal.

main-reservoir-volume

Main reservoir volume in litres.

max-fire-coal-mass

The maximum mass of coal the firebox can take in kilograms.

max-fire-temperature

Maximum heat obtainable in degrees K. (Kelvin scale temperature).

piston-angular-offsets

Leave this setting.

piston-volume-min

The volume of the space in the cylinder ahead of the piston at the end of a full stroke.

piston-volume-max

The volume of the space in the cylinder ahead of the piston at the end of a full stroke.

piston-area

The cross section of one piston in m2. It is assumed there is one piston only on each side of the locomotive.

piston-to-atmosphere-flow

Atmospheric leakage from piston. Nominal hole size.

safety-valve-low-pressure

When boiler pressure hits this value in kPa the safety-valve-low-flow release is initiated.

safety-valve-low-flow

Lower pressure valve release. Nominal hole size.

safety-valve-high-pressure

When boiler pressure hits this value in kPa the safety-valve-low-flow release is initiated.

safety-valve-high-flow

Higher pressure valve release. Nominal hole size.

shovel-coal-mass

Amount of coal in one shovel load in kg.

water-injector-rate

Water injection rate into boiler in Litres/second.

westinghouse-volume

Westinghouse volume in Litres.

initial-boiler-temperature

Boiler temperature on loading Trainz.

max-coal-mass

Maximum volume of coal.

maximum-volume

The maximum volume of the piston(in litres).

minimum-volume

The minimum volume of the piston(in litres).

Mass Container

The mass container stores information related to fuel consumption. These tags aren't in use and shouldn't generally be used.

The mass container has the following tags:

scale

Multiplies fuel mass by given value, not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

fuel

Fuel level, not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

Motor Container

The Motor Container stores an assortment of values related to motor function, particularly that of DCC.

resistance

Power figure for DCC, higher resistance value=less power.

adhesion

Adhesion parameter, higher value=greater adhesion.

maxvoltage

Generally leave this setting.**maxspeed.**

maxspeed

Maximum speed for DCC, expressed in metres per second.

brakeratio

Brake force for pressure reduction.

max-accel

Parameters for DCC acceleration & deceleration.

max-decel

Parameters for DCC acceleration & deceleration.

throttle-notches

Number of throttle notches.

axle-count

Resistance - Axle Count.

surface-area

Resistance - Surface Area.

moving-friction-coefficient

Resistance - Moving friction.

air-drag-coefficient

Resistance - Air drag.

Flowsize Container

Flowsize settings specify the rate of flow through the pipes. Generally these setting should be left unaltered.

The Flowsize Container has the following tags:

trainbrakepipe

Flowsize of the brake pipe.

epreservoirpipe

Flowsize of the electric pneumatic braking.

no3pipe

Flowsize of the independent brake pipe.

no4pipe

Flowsize of the bail pipe.

auxreservoirvent

Flowsize of the auxiliary reservoir vent.

auxreservoir_no3

Flowsizes of the auxiliary independent brake pipe.

auxreservoir_trainbrakepipe

Flowsizes of the auxiliary reservoir brake pipe.

autobrakecylindervent

Flowsizes of the automatic brake cylinder vent.

auxreservoir_autobrakecylinder

Flowsizes of the auxiliary reservoir automatic brake cylinder.

equaliser_mainreservoir

Flowsizes of the equaliser main reservoir.

equaliservent

Flowsizes of the equaliser vent.

equaliserventhandleoff

Flowsizes of the equaliser to the atmosphere when in the "handle off" position.

equaliserventemergency

Flowsizes of the emergency equaliser vent.

no3pipevent

Flowsizes of the independent brake pipe.

no3pipe_mainreservoir

Flowsizes of the independent brake main reservoir.

compressor

Flowsizes of the compressor.

trainbrakepipe_reservoir

Flowsizes of the brake pipe reservoir.

trainbrakepipevent

Flowsizes of the brake pipe vent.

no3pipe_autobrakecylinder

Flowsizes of the independent automatic brake pipe cylinder.

epreservoirpipe-autobrakecylinder

Flowsizes of the electro pneumatic automatic brake cylinder reservoir.

mainreservoir_ep

Flowsizes of the electro pneumatic main reservoir.

vacuumbrakepipe

Flowsizes of the vacuum brake pipe.

vacuumbrakepipereleasevent

Flowsizes of the vacuum brake pipe release vent.

vacuumbrakepipevent

Flowsizes of the vacuum brake pipe vent.

vacuumbrakereservoir_vacuumbrakepipe

Flowsizes of the vacuum brake pipe reservoir.

vacuumbrakecylinder_vacuumbrakepipe

Flowsizes of the vacuum brake pipe cylinder.

highspeedexhauster_vacuumbrakepipe

Flowsizes of the high speed exhauser vacuum brake pipe.

Volume Container

The volume container stores information regarding the size of pipes and appliances. Generally these settings should remain unaltered.

The Volume Container has the following tags:

scale

Multiplies volume by given value, generally leave this setting.

trainbrakepipe

Brake pipe volume.

epreservoirpipe

For electro pneumatic braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

no3pipe

Independent brake pipe.

no4pipe

Bail pipe - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

auxreservoir

Auxiliary reservoir volume.

autobrakecylinder

Brake cylinder volume.

vacuumbrakepipe

For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

vacuumbrakereservoir

For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

vacuumbrakecylinder

For vacuum braking - not currently in use, generally leave this setting.

mainreservoir

Main reservoir volume.

equaliser

Equalising reservoir volume.

independantbrakecylinder

Loco brake cylinder volume.

Steam-Power Coordinate Container

This container is a graph, similar to the throttle and dynamic-brake graphs for Velocity incoming, Power multiplier outgoing.

Coordinate Element

The steam-power graph provides a speed (m/s) vs power (multiplier) modifier which controls the power output of the pistons on a steam train. This is intended to allow fine adjustments to a working steam engine, and should not be used for large adjustments to the performance characteristics, eg.

0	1.0
20	1.1

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, Throttle Power Container, Dynamic Brake Container, Pressure Container, Mass Container, Motor Container, Flowsize Container, Volume Container, Steam container, Steam-Power.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, author, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: TEXTURE

Description

A simple texture asset that can be referenced from another asset (for example a custom corona) by referencing its kuid.

Container Structure

A well formed texture kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

texture

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
texture	<i>file</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be one of the following values: "J - Texture", "JC - Corona", "JI - Icon", "JP - Particle Effect Texture", "JO

- Other Texture”.

See the “Texture” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn’t appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the “Content Manager Plus” and “Content Creator Plus” programs.

kind

Must be “texture”.

texture

The texture file to be used.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, texture, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: TEXTURE-GROUP

Description

Defines a group of textures as an asset that can be referenced from another asset or via scripting.

Container Structure

A well formed texture-group kind has the following container structure:



See Chapter 7 for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

texture-group

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

textures

0	<i>file</i>
1	<i>file</i>
2	<i>file</i>

thumbnails

0	<i>file</i>
image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be one of the following values: “J - Texture”, “JC - Corona”, “JI - Icon”, “JP - Particle Effect Texture”, “JO - Other Texture”.

See the “Texture” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn't appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the “Content Manager Plus” and “Content Creator Plus” programs.

kind

Must be “texture-group”.

Additional Containers

As well as containing all of the common tags and containers detailed in [Chapter 5](#), the texture-group kind also contains additional containers and tags that are specialised to the requirements of the kind.

Textures Container

The textures container stores a list of additional textures to be used in the texture group.

Texture

Texture path.

Notes

The ONLY use for this asset is for reference by the script function “SetFXTextureReplacement”.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, Textures Container.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, texture, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description,

description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

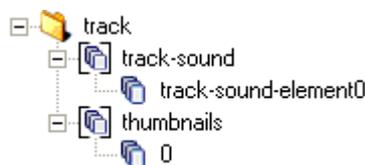
KIND: TRACK

Description

Variable length spline based track, roads, and other scenery items. Tracks may include initiator and terminator segments, and are height adjustable. Other uses for this kind include fences, power lines and hedges.

Container Structure

A well formed track kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

track	
bendy	<i>data</i>
carrate	<i>data</i>
casts_shadows	<i>data</i>
endlength	<i>data</i>
grounded	<i>data</i>
isroad	<i>data</i>
istrack	<i>data</i>
length	<i>data</i>
repeats	<i>data</i>
rgb	<i>data</i>
shadows	<i>data</i>
upright	<i>data</i>
visible-on-minimap	<i>data</i>
invisible	<i>data</i>
width	<i>data</i>
kuid	<i>kuid</i>

trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
bridgetrack	<i>kuid</i>
height	<i>data</i>
trackoffsets	<i>data</i>
kuid-table	
0	<i>kuid</i>
thumbnails	
0	
image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

Must be “track”.

rgb

This value should be left as default.

Additional Containers

As well as containing all of the common tags and containers detailed in [Chapter 5](#), the track kind also contains additional containers and tags that are specialised to the requirements of the kind.

Additional Tags

bendy

Switches how track is bent on corners, set as 1 allows the mesh to be deformed as the spline is bent around corners.

carrate

Defines traffic density on road (minimum seconds between each car generated). 0 = No traffic. Number must be greater than 3, for raffic to flow.

casts_shadows

Toggles whether the shadow model is displayed.

endlength

Length in meters of the initiator and terminator models.

grounded

Height in meters for the road to be offset from terrain.

isroad

Specifies track is a road with cars, set to 1 for cars to appear on road.

istrack

0 = This is not rail tracks.

length

Length of track segment in meters.

repeats

The number of times the mesh is placed between spline points

shadows

Leave as default 0 (unticked box).

upright

Specifies whether the bridge “legs” point vertically, or perpendicular to the spline.

visible-on-minimap

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be “TR - Rails”.

See the “Track” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Specifies if the object\track is displayed on the minimap.

width

Width of track mesh in meters.

bridgetrack

Kuid for the type of rail or road used on bridge.

height

Height from the track level to the base, should be negative.

trackoffsets

Distance in meters the rail/s are attached to the center of the spline. Any number of tracks can be attached to the spline, only splines with the same track offsets can be connected together.

divider

Name of the model to use as the middle bridge section. Placed in a subfolder with same name.

dont-flip-terminator

Terminator model isn't mirrored on one side.

hidden

Prevents the spline from being rendered.

initiator

Name of model to use at start of bridge, placed in subfolder with same name.

invisible

Specifies if the object is invisible in driver or not (invisible track for planes, ships).

terminator

Name of model to use at end of bridge, placed in subfolder with same name.

uncached_alphas

This is used in certain situations to improve alpha sorting. This should only be set to 1 for tracks that use an alpha texture and are always placed flat near the ground.

Kuid Table

The kuid of the track\road used in the asset should be present here, as should those of any other referenced assets.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Track Sound, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

bendy, carrate, casts_shadows, endlength, grounded, isroad, istrack, length, repeats, rgb, shadows, upright, visible-on-minimap, width, kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, alias, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, divider, dont-flip-terminator, hidden, initiator, invisible, license, light, organisation, terminator, uncached_alphas, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: TRACKSOUND

Description

A sound asset that is referenced by track or bogeys to play a different sound from the default track/train sound (for example when a train travels over a bridge or through a tunnel).

Container Structure

A well formed tracksound kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

tracksound

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>

username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
min-distance	<i>data</i>
max-distance	<i>data</i>

levels

0	<i>data</i>
1	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0	
image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Value should be “XSE - Unclassified”.

See the “Special” section of the [Classes and Codes](#) appendix located at the end of this document for more information.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. Though this asset doesn’t appear in the Surveyor menu, the username is used to identify the asset in the “Content Manager Plus” and “Content Creator Plus” programs.

kind

Must be “tracksound”.

Additional Containers

As well as containing all of the common tags and

containers detailed in [Chapter 5](#), the tracksound kind also contains additional containers and tags that are specialised to the requirements of the kind.

Levels Container

Relative sound levels. The sound is silent until 0.1 m/s, ramping up in volume until 10.0 m/s, constant maximum after that. Note, a value below 0.1 will not play a sound.

An example Levels setting would be:

0	0.1
1	10

Multiple sound files may be used, idle 1.wav, idle 2.wav

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, Levels Container.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, min-distance, max-distance, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

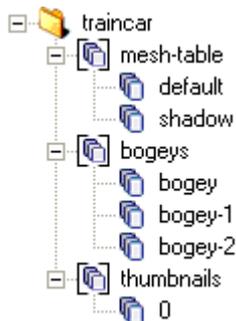
KIND: TRAINCAR

Description

A locomotive or rolling stock item. A traincar specifies the dependant assets (bogey, engine sound, engine specification, pantograph and interior), to make a complete asset.

Container Structure

A well formed traincar kind has the following container structure:



A TYPICAL TRAINCAR KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

traincar

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
engine	<i>kuid</i>
mass	<i>data</i>
description	<i>data</i>
enginesound	<i>kuid</i>
hornsound	<i>kuid</i>
enginespec	<i>kuid</i>
pantograph	<i>kuid</i>
company	<i>data</i>
interior	<i>kuid</i>

mesh-table

default

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

auto-create	<i>data</i>
-------------	-------------

shadow

mesh	<i>data</i>
------	-------------

bogey

bogey

reversed	<i>data</i>
----------	-------------

bogey	<i>kuid</i>
-------	-------------

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
-------	-------------

width	<i>data</i>
-------	-------------

height	<i>data</i>
--------	-------------

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

See the “Motive Power” section of the “Classes and Codes” appendix located at the end of this document.

category-region

See the “Region Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the “Era Codes” appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be “Traincar”.

engine

Specifies whether the traincar is a locomotive or rollingstock item. A loco or B-unit will have the engine tag set to true.

mass

Mass in Kilograms, ie “7000”.

description

Description of model which is used for the ‘Railyard’ information.

enginesound

References the kuid number for the traincar’s sound asset.

hornsound

References the kuid number for the traincar horn sound asset.

enginespec

References the engine kuid number. This specifies the driver physics boundaries for the traincar.

pantograph

The pantograph kuid number inserted at a.pant0, a.pant1, etc. Use this tag only when needed.

company

The Locomotive or car owner, eg “QR”.

interior

Kuid number of the interior, inserted at a.cabfront. This tag should only be used when required (an interior is needed when the traincar is a locomotive).

Mesh Table

default

The main traincar mesh.

auto-create

Specifies that this mesh is automatically created (visible without needing to resort to a script).

shadow

The mesh model to be used as a shadow.

Bogey Container

The bogey container stores the bogeys used for the loco\rollingstock item.

The functionality of a bogey can be determined by naming it as follows:

bogey

The bogey kuid number (default for a.bog0 and a.bog1)

bogey-1

The bogey kuid number for a.bog1 (Used only if different to a.bog0)

A Bogey container has the following tags:

reversed Ticking this box in CCP will make the bogey have a reversed orientation. Note: This will cause bogey animation to play in reverse, unless attachment points are rotated 180 degrees.

Affects the direction of the bogey, relative to the traincar.

bogey

The KUID of the bogey asset.

See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

Additional Tags

cabinsway

Cabin sway multiplier eg. -2.

backlength

Obsolete.

backpivot

Obsolete.

disable-extra-track-sounds

Disables the “click-clack” tracksounds. (0, 1)

ditch_color

RGB ditch light colour. Eg. 255,255,255.

fonts

Indicates how many types of numbering fonts used eg.

0 = no fonts used

1 = one font

Digit textures (digit_1.tga to digit_6.tga) replaced automatically with alphanumeric textures (alphanumeric_0 to alphanumeric_9) as numbers are changed via the Surveyor Trains tab - ‘Edit Properties’ icon (the ‘?’ icon).

2 = two fonts

Digit textures (digit_1a.tga to digit_6a.tga and digit_1b.tga to digit_6b.tga) replaced automatically with alphanumeric textures (alphanumeric_0a to alphanumeric_9a and alphanumeric_0b to alphanumeric_9b) as numbers are changed via the Surveyor Trains tab - ‘Edit Properties’ icon (the ‘?’ icon).

fonts-path

Replaces asset-filename usage for ‘fonts’.

frontlength

Obsolete.

frontpivot

Obsolete.

light_color

RGB headlight colour. Eg. 255,255,255.

max-coupler-gap

Maximum gap expected between couplers of this type (meters).

origin

The Country Abbreviation.

paintshed-skin-used

Kuid of the paintshed skin used, (if applicable).

paintshed-template-used

Kuid of the paintshed template used, (if applicable).

product-id

For paintshed support.

product-type

For paintshed support.

product-version

For paintshed support.

smoke_fastlife

Longevity of smoke particles at normal speed.

smoke_height

How hard particles are pushed out of the stack.

smoke_random

Level of particle excitation.

smoke_shade

Smoke opacity. (0 - 1)

smoke_slowlife

Longevity of smoke particles at low speed.

tender

Specifies that the traincar is a tender.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Queues Container, Smoke Container, SoundScript Container, Mesh Table, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions, Bogeys.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, engine, mass, alias, author, autaname, backlength, backpivot, buffer-speed, cabinsway, category-keyword, class, company, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, dighole, disable-extra-track-sounds, ditch_color, enginesound, enginespec, floating, fonts, fonts-path, frontlength, frontpivot, height-range, hornsound, icon-texture, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, interior, license, light, light_color, max-coupler-gap, nightmode, organisation, origin, paintshed-skin-used, paintshed-template-used, pantograph, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, product-id, product-type, product-version, rgb, rollstep, rotate, rotate-yz-range, rotstep, script, search-limit, smoke_fastlife, smoke_fastspeed, smoke_height, smoke_random, smoke_shade, smoke_slowlife, snapgrid, snapmode, speedlimit, surveyor-name-label, surveyor-only, tender, trackmark, trackside, trigger, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: TUNNEL

Description

Road and rail tunnel variable length splines. These allow the spline to be placed below ground and usually require an integrated initiator and termination mesh as a tunnel entrance.

Container Structure

A well formed tunnel kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

tunnel

bendy	<i>data</i>
carrate	<i>data</i>
casts_shadows	<i>data</i>
endlength	<i>data</i>
grounded	<i>data</i>
isroad	<i>data</i>
istrack	<i>data</i>
length	<i>data</i>
repeats	<i>data</i>
rgb	<i>data</i>
shadows	<i>data</i>
upright	<i>data</i>
visible-on-minimap	<i>data</i>
width	<i>data</i>
kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>

kind	<i>data</i>
bridgetrack	<i>kuid</i>
height	<i>data</i>
trackoffsets	<i>data</i>
initiator	<i>data</i>
divider	<i>data</i>
terminator	<i>data</i>
kuid-table	
0	<i>kuid</i>
thumbnails	
0	
image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "TT - Tunnel".

[See the "Track" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document.](#)

category-region

[See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.](#)

category-era

[See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.](#)

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be "bridge".

rgb

This value should be left as default.

height

Height from the track level to the base. Must be a positive value in order to place the tunnel under the ground.

bridgetrack

Kuid of the track type to be used.

Kuid Table

The kuid of the track\road used in the asset should be present here, as should those of any other referenced assets.

Additional Tags

bendy

Switches how track is bent on corners, set as 1 allows the mesh to be deformed as the spline is bent around corners.

carrate

Defines traffic density on road (minimum seconds between each car generated). 0 = No traffic. Number must be greater than 3.

casts_shadows

Toggles whether the shadow model is displayed.

endlength

Length in meters of the initiator and terminator models.

grounded

Height in meters for the road to be offset from terrain.

isroad

Specifies track is a road with cars, set to 1 for cars to appear on road.

istrack

0 = This is not rail tracks.
1 = This is rail track.

length

Length of track segment in meters

repeats

The number of times the mesh is placed between spline points

shadows

Leave as default 0 (unticked box).

upright

Specifies whether the bridge "legs" point vertically, or perpendicular to the spline.

visible-on-minimap

Specifies whether the object\track is displayed on the minimap.

width

Width of track mesh in meters.

bridgetrack

Kuid for the type of rail or road used on bridge.

height

Height from the track level to the base, should be negative.

trackoffsets

Distance in meters the rail/s are attached to the center of the spline. Any number of tracks can be attached to the spline, only splines with the same track offsets can be connected together.

divider

Name of the model to use as the middle bridge section. Placed in subfolder with same name.

dont-flip-terminator

Terminator model isn't mirrored on one side.

hidden

Prevents the spline from being rendered.

initiator

Name of model to use at start of bridge, placed in subfolder with same name.

invisible

Specifies whether the object is invisible in driver.

terminator

Name of model to use at end of bridge, placed in subfolder with same name.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Track Sound, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

bendy, carrate, casts_shadows, endlength, grounded, isroad, istrack, length, repeats, rgb, shadows, upright, visible-on-minimap, width, kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, bridgetrack, height, trackoffsets, alias, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, divider, dont-flip-terminator, hidden, initiator, invisible, license, light, organisation, terminator, uncached_alphas, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: TURNTABLE

Description

A turntable asset for moving or rotating traincars, specifying the static and moving part of the turntable. Animated rotation (turntable) and lateral translation (transfer table) assets are supported.

Container Structure

A well formed turntable kind has the following container structure:

See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

turntable

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>
snapmode	<i>data</i>
dighole	<i>data</i>
light	<i>data</i>
angle	<i>data</i>
looping	<i>data</i>

mesh-table

default

mesh	<i>file</i>
------	-------------

auto-create	<i>data</i>
turntable	
mesh	<i>file</i>
auto-create	<i>data</i>
attached-track	
track_turntable	
track	<i>kuid</i>
useadjoiningtracktype	<i>data</i>
vertices	
0	<i>data</i>
1	<i>data</i>
track0_base	
track	<i>kuid</i>
useadjoiningtracktype	<i>data</i>
vertices	
0	<i>data</i>
1	<i>data</i>
track1_base	
track	<i>data</i>
useadjoiningtracktype	<i>data</i>
vertices	
0	<i>data</i>
1	<i>data</i>
track2_base	
track	<i>kuid</i>
useadjoiningtracktype	<i>data</i>
vertices	
0	<i>data</i>
1	<i>data</i>
track3_base	
track	<i>kuid</i>
useadjoiningtracktype	<i>data</i>
vertices	
0	<i>data</i>
1	<i>data</i>

track4_base

track	<i>kuid</i>
useadjoiningtracktype	<i>data</i>

vertices

0	<i>data</i>
1	<i>data</i>

track10_base

track	<i>kuid</i>
useadjoiningtracktype	<i>data</i>

vertices

0	<i>data</i>
1	<i>data</i>

kuid-table

0	<i>kuid</i>
---	-------------

thumbnails

0	
image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "BR - Railway (scenery non-functional)".

See the "Building and Structures" section of the Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for more information.

category-region

See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be "turntable".

Additional Tags

angle

Specifies the angles at which the turntable stops. Not used if the turntable is set up as animation.

frame-rate

Generally make this 30 (frames per second)

keyframes

Specifies where on the animation the turntable is to stop.

looping

Specifies that the turntable can go all the way around, rather than stopping at a certain point.

snapmode

Specifies the alignment of the turntable to the surveyor grid. 1 = origin snaps to grid intersections (use for removing even dighole values), 2 = origin snaps to the center of a grid square (use for odd dighole values).

dighole

Specifies the number of grid segments (length, width) to be removed from the surveyor grid to accommodate the turntable pit.

light

Sets lighting to be used for object to be ambient or directional. 0 sets ambient lighting and object is lit by general light value (uniform colouring), 1 sets directional light which is affected by the position of the sun (shows shadows on the object surfaces).

Notes

ANIMATED TURNTABLES

Turntables can be set up with creator defined animation.

Keyframes can be specified as the stopping points much like 'angles' above. Use attached-tracks at keyframe points. A TRS2004 test asset is available for download, it does have mesh files but is not complete with all scripts required to fully function - for information only:

<http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TransporterTestAsset.zip>

and also the example in Chapter 7 and the additional notes on modelling on Page 381.

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

Mesh Table, Queues Container, Smoke Container, Soundscript Container, Attached Track Container, Attached Trigger Container, String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, snapmode, alias, angle, author, autaname, category-keyword, class, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, dighole, floating, frame-rate, height-range, icon-texture, icon0, icon1, icon2, icon3, keyframes, license, light, looping, nightmode, organisation, preview-mesh-kuid, preview-scale, rgb, rollstep, rotate, rotate-yz-range, rotstep, script, snapgrid, surveyor-name-label, surveyor-only, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

KIND: WATER2

Description

Animated water texture assets.

Container Structure

A well formed water2 kind has the following container structure:



See [Chapter 7](#) for an example asset of this kind.

A TYPICAL ASSET OF THIS KIND MAY HAVE THE FOLLOWING TAGS:

water2

kuid	<i>kuid</i>
trainz-build	<i>data</i>
category-class	<i>data</i>
category-region	<i>data</i>
category-era	<i>data</i>
username	<i>data</i>
kind	<i>data</i>

thumbnails

0

image	<i>file</i>
width	<i>data</i>
height	<i>data</i>

TAGS AND CONTAINERS

The following tags are further defined in Chapter 5:

kuid

Generated automatically.

trainz-build

Automatically set to 2.5 for 2006 assets.

category-class

Should be "EW - Water".

See the "Environment" section of the "Classes and Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for more information.

category-region

See the "Region Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-region values.

category-era

See the "Era Codes" appendix located at the end of this document for a list of valid category-era values.

username

Asset username. This will be the name that appears in the surveyor menu.

kind

Must be "water2".

THIS KIND HAS THE FOLLOWING:

CONTAINERS:

String Table, Chinese String Table, Czech String Table, Dutch String Table, French String Table, German String Table, Italian String Table, Polish String Table, Russian String Table, Spanish String Table, KUID Table, Obsolete Table, Thumbnails, Privileges, Extensions.

TAGS:

kuid, trainz-build, category-class, category-region, category-era, username, kind, author, category-keyword, contact-email, contact-website, description, description-cn, description-cz, description-de, description-es, description-fr, description-it, description-pl, description-nl, description-ru, license, organisation, username-cn, username-cz, username-de, username-es, username-fr, username-it, username-nl, username-pl, username-ru.

CHAPTER 7

Kind Examples

The purpose of this chapter is to define all the Kinds that are included in TC, and to describe the Container and Tags that are applicable to each Kind, with examples. Please refer to [Chapter 6](#) for a complete description of the Containers and Tags used, and new functions in [Appendix D](#).

Examples:

The test examples are taken from the models built into TC, primarily those developed by Auran, not supplied by Third Party Creators. As such, many are older models, and the config.txt files have been updated by Content Creator Plus. The example files are available for download, and they include the config.txt files and the textures, but not the 3dsmax or gmax meshes, as these were not available in many instances.

Some of the models are relatively simple, and do not show or use all of the container and tag options available for that particular Kind. The config.txt file is displayed in this chapter to show the typical containers used and the type of data that is entered for the tags.

Please Note: The actual working config.txt file requires and includes brackets to separate containers and tags. These are not shown in the config.txt in this chapter for clarity and brevity. Please refer to the actual example config.txt file for full working files.

Additional Examples:

Additional examples are available for download, please refer to the earlier Content Creation Guide for TRS2004, for the download links. Many of these files include the mesh files. Examples are included on the Content Creation Art Source CD's available for purchase from the Auran website. All these earlier assets were developed for Trainz versions prior to the use of Content Creation Plus.

Models in TC:

Most model asset files may be opened in Content Creator Plus using the option "Open in Explorer", or an asset may be cloned to make a new model. Some files provided by Third Party Creators are not available for modification or viewing, the privileges tag options have been used to prevent access, to protect the creators' assets. This option was only available for supplied assets built in to TC. It is not available for new creations uploaded to the Download Station.

For those accessible assets, the config.txt and texture files are then available. The texture files however are compiled with the texture.txt file and are not directly available for modification. For example, a file may be called black.texture without a.txt extension and is know as a Trainz file. It is not a plain text file.

A cloned asset will use the compiled texture files correctly, as specified in the original exported asset mesh files, however if you wish to modify the texture, the original graphics file needs to be recovered. The file may be extracted using the program TgaTools2 available for download from:

<file:///C:/CCG%20Project/Downloads/mwgfx.htm>

Modifying Texture Files:

After installing the program, configure it to refer to an external graphic editor, such as Paint Shop Pro or Photoshop, using the Preferences Select Editing Program option.

Open the asset in Explorer in Content Creator Plus so the texture files may be accessed. In TgaTools2, Load the appropriate map.texture file, as a "Trainz" file. It will display the original graphic file, and also any Alpha channel or opacity map in a panel to the right of the editor. The original text included in the file is unrecoverable.

Save the file as black.tga for example, and the saved file will include any Alpha channel for transparency or opacity, as used in the original asset.

If you wish to make the Alpha channel a separate .bmp file, use the program option Image Send Alpha Channel to Editor (PSP or Photoshop you configured earlier). This allows you to save the Alpha channel as a separate .bmp file, from your editor.

Modify the graphic texture files (.tga or .bmp) as required. Note that any separate opacity .bmp file must be the same pixel sizes as the main texture .tga file.

In your cloned or modified asset, type a new black.texture.txt file to refer to the extracted image or images. Make sure you delete the original .texture file when you have made a new .texture.txt file.

Consider the original .texture filename, the name indicates if the texture was a simple .tga file, a .tga file with an Alpha channel, or a .tga file the also uses a separate Alpha or opacity .bmp file, for example:

1. black.texture - this is a texture using only a black.tga file for the asset. Create a new text file with the following entries, and save it with the name black.texture.txt

```
Primary=black.tga  
Tile=none
```

2. black-black.texture - this is a texture using a black.tga file and either includes an alpha channel in the same file, or refers to a separate black.bmp file for the Alpha channel or opacity map. Because the names are the same, it is impossible to determine which option was used by the original creator. Either of the following options will work in the cloned asset:

If you have saved the original file as a .tga file with the included alpha channel in that file, create a new text file with the following entries, and save it with the name **black-black.texture.txt**

```
Primary=black.tga  
Alpha=black.tga  
Tile=none
```

If you have saved the original file as a .tga file with the alpha channel as a separate .bmp file, from your graphic editor, create a new text file with the following entries, and save it with the name **black-black.texture.txt**

```
Primary=black.tga  
Alpha=black.bmp  
Tile=none
```

3. black-black_op.texture - this is a texture using a black.tga file and refers to a separate black_op.bmp file for the Alpha channel or opacity map. Create a new text file with the following entries, and save it with the name **black-black_op.texture.txt**

```
Primary=black.tga  
Alpha=black_op.bmp  
Tile=none
```

Note: Do not change the name of the texture file from the original, for example make black.texture become blacknew.texture.txt. The exported .im files have the material name "black" encapsulated in the file, and will look for a matching black.texture or black.texture.txt file in the asset. You can however change the actual

graphic file names and refer to them correctly in the text of the .texture.txt file.

Requirements:

There are some conditions of use of modified or cloned in-built assets.

You may freely use the files from TC to make new models, or modify textures for your own purposes, for personal use, on your own computer.

If you wish to share the new or modified models with others, the following conditions apply -

for all assets, they are to be uploaded to, and made available from, the Auran Download Station, as a condition of use. This was a condition of use for the original Content Creation Art Source files.

additionally, for assets using or based on in-built assets provided by a Third Party Creator, you must have permission from the creator of the original asset, before sharing or uploading any files.

Examples for the following Kinds are included in this chapter:

- Activity
- Behavior
- Bogey
- Bogey (Animated Bogey)
- Bogey (Steam Bogey)
- Bridge
- Buildable
- Chunky-Track
- Double-Track
- DriverCharacter
- DriverCommand
- Engine (Diesel)
- Engine (Electric)
- EngineSound
- Engine (Diesel\Electric)
- Engine (Steam)
- Environment
- Fixed Track (Simple)
- Fixed Track (Junction)
- GroundTexture (Normal)
- Groundtexture (Clutter Mesh)
- HornSound (1 Part)
- HornSound (2 Part)
- HornSound (3 Part)
- Html-Asset
- Industry (Multiple Industry)
- Industry(Coal Mine)
- Interior (Diesel)
- Interior (Electric)
- Interior (Steam)
- Library
- Map
- Mesh
- Mesh-Reducing-Track
- MOCrossing
- MOJunction
- MOSignal
- MOSpeedBoard
- Pantograph
- Paintshed-Template
- Paintshed-Skin
- Product (Coal Product)
- Product (General Goods Product)
- Product (Diesel Fuel Product)
- Product (40Ft Container Product)
- Product (Lumber Product)
- Product (Passenger Product)
- Product-Category
- Profile
- Scenery
- Scenery-Trackside
- Steam-Engine
- Texture
- Texture-Group
- Track
- TrackSound
- TrainCar (Coal Hopper)
- TrainCar (Diesel Engine)
- TrainCar (Electric Engine)
- TrainCar (Rollingstock)
- TrainCar (Passenger Car)
- TrainCar (Steam Engine)
- Tunnel
- TurnTable (Animated)
- TurnTable (Not animated)
- Water2

Note: The examples show a pictorial of a typical directory structure for the asset, and list the graphic files required, the config.txt file, and any relevant script file.

Where there are too many graphic files to list conveniently, the list will be reduced to "various .tga and texture.txt" files for example, meaning there are a large number of various files used by the asset.

Activity

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

info.tga - The icon graphic file to be displayed.

jt02.gse - The script file for the asset.

various.tga, various.jpg - Various graphic files used by the asset.

various.wav - Various sound files used by the asset.

File Listings

kuid	<kuid:171456:100064>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"YS"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"2000s"
username	"testActivity"
kind	"activity"
script	"jt02.gse"
class	"MyJT02"
description	"RBR Demo 3 Shunting 101 v1.2"
A test Activity based on the included RBR Demo 3 Shunting 101 by Razorback Railway."	
kuid-table	
xptloco	<kuid:-1:100039>
xptcar1	<kuid:-1:100058>
qrpass1	<kuid:-12:500>
qrguard	<kuid:-12:504>
qrlouvre	<kuid:-1:101154>
coalmine	<kuid:117140:10050>
coalminebasic	<kuid:117140:22999>
container	<kuid:117140:10086>
stationsmall	<kuid:117140:10075>
ipl3	<kuid:117140:20006>
	etc
thumbnails	
0	
image	"info.tga"
width	32
height	32

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Behavior

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

html_type.tga - The icon graphic file to be displayed.

behaviour.gs - The script file for the asset.



display-name-page	“HTML page name”
display-desc-page	“Name of HTML page without the .html extension”
display-name-asset	“HTML asset”
display-desc-asset	“HTML asset where the page can be found”
click_to_select	“<i>click to select</i>”
kuid-table	
thumbnails	
0	
image	“thumb.jpg”
width	64
height	64

File Listings

config.txt	
username	“testBehaviour”
kind	“behavior”
kuid	<kuid:171456:100035>
script	“behaviour”
class	“DisplayHTMLRule”
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	“YH”
category-region	“00”
category-era	“2000s”
description	“Test Behaviour asset, displays an Html file.”
icon-texture	“html_type.tga”
string-table	
html_description	“Display page \$0 of html asset \$1 in a new in-game window.”
description	“Display a page from a HTML asset in a browser window.”
description_info	“Display page <i>”\$0“</i> of html asset <i>”\$1“</i> in a new in-game window.”

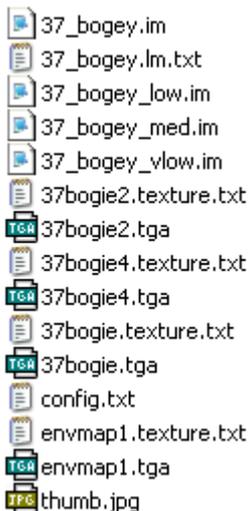
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Bogey

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

37_bogey.lm.txt - Level of Detail (or 'LOD') file. See the section on LOD meshes on [Page 371](#) for more information.

37_bogey_vlow.im - Lowest quality LOD mesh.

37_bogey_low.im - Low quality LOD mesh.

37_bogey_med.im - Medium quality LOD mesh

37_bogey.im - The bogey mesh file.

anim.kin - The bogey animation file - not listed in the config.txt, a kind bogey knows to reference this file.

37bogie2.tga, 37bogie4.tga, 37bogie.tga, envmap1.tga - Various texture files.

37bogie2.texture.txt, 37bogie4.texture.txt, 37bogie.texture.txt, envmap1.texture.txt - Various texture.txt files. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1228>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"ZB"
username	"testBogey"

kind	"bogey"
direct-drive	0
category-region	"00"
category-era	"2000s;2010s"
description	"Test Bogey. This bogey is based on the Class 37 Green bogey and is oriented to be used on that particular vehicle."
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"37_bogey.lm"
auto-create	1
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

LOD lm.txt File

This file is created in a text editor outside of CCP. It is important to use the correct capitalisation and brackets in this file.

37_bogey.lm.txt	
version	1.0
offset	= 0.01;
calcPoint	= center;
multiplier	= 1.0;
animationCutOff	= 0.00;
mesh("0.1")	{
name	="37_bogey_vlow.im";
}	
mesh("0.2")	{
name	="37_bogey_low.im";
}	
mesh("0.3")	
37_bogey.lm.txt cont.	

```
{
  name="37_bogey_med.im";
}
mesh("1.0")
{
  name="37_bogey.im";
}
```

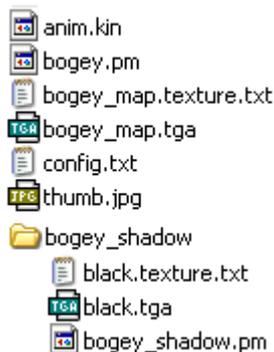
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Bogey (Animated Bogey)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

bogey.pm - The bogey mesh file, an older .pm version.

anim.kin - The bogey animation file - not listed in the config.txt, a kind bogey knows to reference this file.

bogey_map.tga, black.tga - Various texture files.

bogie_map.texture.txt, black.texture.txt - Various texture.txt files. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:171456:100001>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"ZB"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"2000s;2010s"
username	"Animated Test Bogey"
kind	"bogey"
direct-drive	0
animdist	3.45
description	"An animated test bogey example, with rotating wheels and shadow model."
mesh-table	

default	
mesh	"bogey.pm"
auto-create	1
shadow	
mesh	"bogey_shadow/bogey_shadow.pm"
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

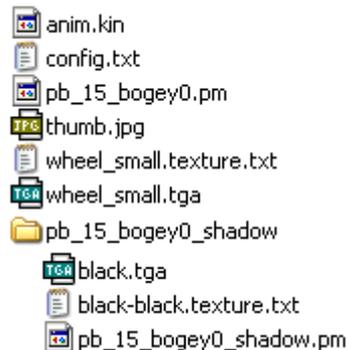
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Bogey (Steam Bogey)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

PB_15_bogey0.pm - The bogey mesh file, an older .pm version.

anim.kin - The bogey animation file - not listed in the config.txt, a kind bogey knows to reference this file.

wheel_small.tga, black.tga - Various texture files.

bogie_wheel_small.texture.txt, black.texture.txt - Various texture.txt files. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

File Listings

config.txt	
kind	bogey
animdist	2.064
category-class	AS
kuid	<kuid:171456:100022>
username	PB_15_bogey0
category-region	AU
category-era	1920s;1930s;1940s;1950s;1960s;1970s;1980s
trainz-build	2.5
direct-drive	0
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	PB_15_bogey0.pm

auto-create	1
shadow	
mesh	PB_15_bogey0_
shadow/PB_15_bogey0.pm	
auto-create	0

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Bridge

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

default.im - The middle section of the tunnel asset. This mesh is also used as the preview image. Must be named "default.im" and placed in the base directory.

rustypanel.texture.txt, rustypanel.tga, steelbraces.bmp, steelbraces.texture.txt, steelbraces.tga, steelbraves-steelbraces.texture.txt, black.texture.txt, black.tga - Texture files used by the indexed meshes of this bridge asset. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

us_bridge_steel_shadow.im - The indexed mesh file of the bridge shadow.

File Listings

config.txt	
bendy	0
carrate	0
casts_shadows	1
endlength	0
grounded	0
isroad	0
istrack	1
length	20
repeats	1
rgb	200,100,0

shadows	0
upright	0
visible-on-minimap	1
width	7.9
kuid	<kuid:171456:100031>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"TB"
category-region	"US"
category-era	"1830s"
username	"testBridge"
kind	"bridge"
bridgetrack	<kuid:-3:10049>
height	-15
trackoffsets	2.5,0
description	"Test Bridge asset."
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Buildable

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

carriagedshed2.texture.txt
carriagedshed2.tga
carriagedshed.im
carriagedshed.lm.txt
carriagedshed.texture.txt
carriagedshed.tga
carriagedshedlow.im
config.txt
thumb.jpg

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

carriagedshed2.texture.txt, carriagedshed.texture.txt - Various texture.txt files. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

carriagedshed2.tga, carriagedshed.tga - Various texture files.

carriagedshed.im -The buildable mesh file.

carriagedshed.lm.txt -Level of Detail (or 'LOD') file. See the section on LOD meshes on [Page 370](#) for more information.

carriagedshedlow.im - The low quality LOD mesh. Referenced in the carriagedshed.lm.txt file.

File Listings

config.txt

kuid	<kuid:56113:1007>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"BB"
category-region	"AU"
category-era	"2010s"
username	"testBuildable"
kind	"buildable"
light	1
description	"This is a test Buildable asset."

mesh-table

default

mesh	"carriagedshed.lm"
auto-create	1
attached-track	
track_0	
track	<kuid:61119:38114>
vertices	
0	"a.track0a"
1	"a.track0b"
track_1	
track	<kuid:61119:38114>
vertices	
0	"a.track0a"
1	"a.track0b"
kuid-table	
0	<kuid:61119:38114>
thumbnails	
0	
width	240
height	180
image	"thumb.jpg"

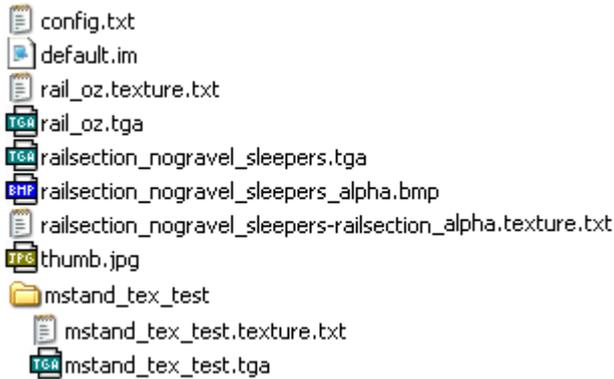
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Chunky-Track

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

default.im - The indexed mesh file used for the Chunky Track asset.

railsection_nogravel_sleepers.tga, rail_oz.texture.txt, rail_oz.tga - The texture files of the preview window asset.

railsection_nogravel_sleepers_alpha.bmp, railsection_nogravel_sleepers-railsection_alpha.texture.txt - The alpha texture files of the preview window asset.

mstand_tex_text.texture.txt, mstand_tex.tga - The texture files of the in-game Chunky Track asset. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

File Listings

config.txt	
bendy	1
carrate	0
casts_shadows	0
endlength	0
grounded	0.4
isroad	0
istrack	1
length	4
repeats	1

rgb	255,200,0
shadows	0
upright	0
visible-on-minimap	1
width	4
kuid	<kuid:56113:1004>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"TF"
category-region	"AU"
category-era	"2000s"
username	"testChunky-Track"
kind	"track"
chunky_mesh	"mstand_tex_test"
chunky_info	0,2,1.2,0.2,0.85,0.3,0.7
description	"Test Chunky Track."
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Double-Track

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

- config.txt
- default.im
- rail_oz.texture.txt
- rail_oz.tga
- railsection_oz_sleepers.tga
- railsection_oz_sleepers_alpha.bmp
- railsection_oz_sleepers-railsection_oz_sleepers_alpha.texture.txt
- thumb.jpg

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

default.im - Though the double track references a “single track” asset to be used as the track in-game, an actual double track model must be present to be used as the preview mesh in the surveyor panel.

This indexed mesh is not referenced in the config.txt of the asset. In order to be used, the indexed mesh MUST be named “default.im”.

rail_oz.texture.txt, rail_oz.tga, railsection_oz_sleepers.tga, railsection_oz_sleepers_alpha.bmp, railsection_oz_sleepers-railsection_oz_sleepers_alpha.texture.txt - The texture files used for the “default.im” indexed mesh. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

File Listings

config.txt	
bendy	1
carrate	0
casts_shadows	0
endlength	0
grounded	0.4
isroad	0
istrack	1
length	20
repeats	1
rgb	0,0,0
shadows	0
upright	0

visible-on-minimap	1
width	7.9
kuid	<kuid:171456:100032>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	“TR”
username	“testDoubleTrack”
kind	“bridge”
bridgetrack	<kuid:-1:100396>
height	0
trackoffsets	-2.5,2.5
category-region	“00”
category-era	“1840s”
description	“Test double track asset.”
thumbnails	
0	
image	“thumb.jpg”
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

DriverCharacter

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

cafe64.texture.txt - The texture file which references cafe64.tga. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

cafe64.tga - 64x64 Targa Image file.

cafe32.bmp - The 32x32 thumbnail image used for the small driver portraits (in the “Driver Settings” menu, or the train properties in driver).

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1236>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	“OHD”
category-region	“AU”
category-era	“1930s;1940s;1950s;1960s;1970s;1980s;1990s;2000s;2010s”
username	“testHenk”
kind	“drivercharacter”
face-texture	“Cafe64.texture”
mesh	<kuid:-3:10128>
description	“This is Henk.”
thumbnails	
0	
image	“thumb.jpg”
width	240
height	180

1	
image	“cafe32.bmp”
width	32
height	32

cafe64.texture.txt	
Primary=Cafe64.tga	
Alpha=Cafe64.tga	
Tile=none	

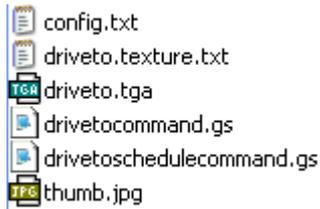
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Driver-Command

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

driveto.texture.txt - The texture.txt file. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

driveto.tga - The texture file for the drivercommand icon.

drivetocommand.gs - The trainz script file referenced in the config.txt.

drivetoschedulecommand.gs - A trainz script file which is a dependency of "drivercommand.gs".

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1268>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"YD"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1800s;1810s;1820s;1830s;1840s"
username	"testDriverCommand"
kind	"drivercommand"
supports-null-driver-character	1
script	"DriveToCommand.gs"
class	"DriveToCommand"
description	"Test command. This does the same thing as 'Drive To'."
string-table	
description	"Allows a driver character to take a train either to a destination industry or a specific track in a destination industry."

driver_command_drive_to	"Drive To "
kuid-table	
command-sounds	<kuid:-3:10219>
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180
1	
image	"driveto.tga"
width	64
height	64

DriverCommand.gs
//
// DriverToCommand.gs
//
// Copyright (C) 2003 Auran Developments Pty Ltd
// All Rights Reserved.
//
include "DriverCommand.gs"
include "World.gs"
include "Browser.gs"
include "KUID.gs"
include "Industry.gs"
include "DriveToScheduleCommand.gs"
//
// Driver command that allows a driver character to take a train either to a destination industry
// or a specific track in a destination industry.
//
class DriveToCommand isclass DriverCommand

```

{
//
// Initialize parent object and add handlers to process
messages for this driver command object.
//
public void Init(Asset asset)
{
    inherited(asset);
    AddHandler(me, "DriveToIndustry", null, "DriveTo");
    AddHandler(me, "DriveToIndustryTrack", null,
"DriveToTrack");
}
//
// Adds industry destination menu items for all industries to
the given menu along with submenus of
// destination tracks for all industries added.
//
public void AddCommandMenuItem(DriverCharacter driver,
Menu menu)
{
    Train train;
    if (driver)
    {
        train = driver.GetTrain();
        if (!train)
            return;
    }
    StringTable strTable = GetAsset().GetStringTable();
    Menu industriesMenu = Constructors.NewMenu();
    GameObject[] industryList = World.GetIndustryList();
    int i, industryCount = industryList.size();
    if (!industryCount)
        // we dont bother with a 'Drive To' command if there are
no industries
        return;
    for (i = 0; i < industryCount; i++)
    {

```

```

Industry industry = cast<Industry>(industryList[i]);
string localisedName = industry.GetLocalisedName();
string[] locationNames = new string[0];
string[] locationTracks = new string[0];

    industry.AppendDriverDestinations(locationNames,
locationTracks);
        if (localisedName.size())
            if (locationNames.size())
            {
                Menu submenu = Constructors.NewMenu();
                int j;
                for (j = 0; j < locationNames.size(); j++)

                    if (locationNames[j] and locationNames[j].size() and
locationTracks[j] and locationTracks[j].size())

                        submenu.AddItem(locationNames[j]
, me, "DriveToIndustryTrack", industry.GetId() + "" +
locationTracks[j]);

                else if (train)

                    train.Exception("Error in 'track names' of industry ""
+ localisedName + """);

                industriesMenu.AddSubmenu(localisedName + ">",
submenu);
            }
        else
            industriesMenu.AddItem(localisedName, me,
"DriveToIndustry", industry.GetName());
    }
    industriesMenu.SubdivideItems();
    menu.AddSubmenu(strTable.GetString("driver_
command_drive_to") + ">", industriesMenu);
}
//
// Called by either DriveTo() or DriveToTrack() to play one
of 4 random driver acknowledgments.

```

```

//
void PlayConfirmation(void)
{
    KUID kuid = GetAsset().LookupKUIDTable("command-
sounds");

    Library libCommandSounds = World.GetLibrary(kuid);

    if (libCommandSounds)
    {
        libCommandSounds.LibraryCall("PlayConfirmation",
null, null);
    }
}

DriverScheduleCommand CreateScheduleCommand(Driver
Character driver, Soup soup)
{
    DriveToScheduleCommand cmd = new
DriveToScheduleCommand();

    cmd.Init(driver, me);

    cmd.SetParent(me);

    cmd.SetProperties(soup);

    return cast<DriverScheduleCommand>cmd;
}

//

// Handler method to drive a train to an industry (no specific
destination track though).

//

void DriveTo(Message msg)
{
    DriverCommands commands =
GetDriverCommands(msg);

    DriverCharacter driver = cast<DriverCharacter>(msg.src);

    string industryName = msg.minor;

    // schedule our command

    Soup soup = Constructors.NewSoup();

    soup.SetNamedTag("industryName", industryName);

    DriveToScheduleCommand cmd = cast<DriveToScheduleC
ommand>CreateScheduleCommand(driver, soup);

    commands.AddDriverScheduleCommand(cmd);
}

```

```

        if (driver)
            PlayConfirmation();
    }

//

// Handler method to drive a train to a specific track in an
industry.

//

void DriveToTrack(Message msg)
{
    DriverCommands commands =
GetDriverCommands(msg);

    DriverCharacter driver = cast<DriverCharacter>(msg.src);

    string msgData = msg.minor;

    int industryId = Str.UnpackInt(msgData);

    string trackName = Str.UnpackString(msgData);

    GameObject industry = Router.GetGameObject(industryId);

    if (!industry)
        return;

    // schedule our command

    Soup soup = Constructors.NewSoup();

    soup.SetNamedTag("industryName", industry.GetName());

    soup.SetNamedTag("trackName", trackName);

    DriveToScheduleCommand cmd = cast<DriveToScheduleC
ommand>CreateScheduleCommand(driver, soup);

    commands.AddDriverScheduleCommand(cmd);

    if (driver)
        PlayConfirmation();
}
};

```

```

DriveToScheduleCommand.gs

//

// DriveToScheduleCommand.gs

//

// Copyright (C) 2003 Auran Developments Pty Ltd

// All Rights Reserved.

//

include "DriverCommand.gs"

include "World.gs"

include "Browser.gs"

include "KUID.gs"

include "Industry.gs"

include "DriveToCommand.gs"

include "Schedule.gs"

//

// Driver schedule command used by DriveToCommand to get

a driver character to take a train to

// a specific track on an industry.

//

class DriveToScheduleCommand isclass

DriverScheduleCommand

{

    public string industryName; // Name of the industry to drive

to.

    public string trackName; // Name of the track in the

industry to drive to.

    DriveToCommand parent;

    public void SetParent(DriveToCommand newParent)

    {

        parent = newParent;

    }

//

// Starts executing this schedule command on the given driver

character.

//

    public bool BeginExecute(DriverCharacter driver)

    {

```

```

        Train train = driver.GetTrain();

        if (!train)

            // cant drive if we dont have a train

            return false;

        Industry industry = cast<Industry>(Router.GetGameObject(

industryName));

        if (!industry)

            // cant drive to an industry which doesn't exist

            return false;

        return driver.NavigateToIndustry(industry, trackName);

    }

// we should really implement EndExecute() to allow the

game to determine the success of this command

//

// Provides an icon for this command so it can be seen on the

driver's schedule. Uses the industry

// icon to indicate the destination.

//

    public object GetIcon(void)

    {

        Industry industry = cast<Industry>(Router.GetGameObject(

industryName));

        return cast<object>industry;

    }

    public string GetTooltip(void)

    {

        StringTable strTable = GetAsset().GetStringTable();

        string userTrackName = trackName;

        Industry industry = cast<Industry>(Router.GetGameObject(

industryName));

        if (industry)

        {

            string[] destNames = new string[0];

            string[] destTracks = new string[0];

            industry.AppendDriverDestinations(destNames,

destTracks);

            int i;

```

```

for (i = 0; i < destNames.size(); i++)
{
    if (destTracks[i] == trackName)
    {
        userTrackName = destNames[i];
        break;
    }
}

return strTable.GetString("driver_command_drive_to") +
industryName + " (" + userTrackName + ")";
}

public Soup GetProperties(void)
{
    Soup soup = Constructors.NewSoup();
    // Save support
    // Save the properties to the soup, then return the soup
    soup.SetNamedTag("industryName", industryName);
    soup.SetNamedTag("trackName", trackName);
    return soup;
}

public void SetProperties(Soup soup)
{
    // Load support
    // Setup the properties from the passed in soup
    industryName = soup.GetNamedTag("industryName");
    trackName = soup.GetNamedTag("trackName");
}
};

```

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Engine (Diesel)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1230>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"ZE"
category-region	"ES"
category-era	"2000s;2010s"
username (Diesel)"	"testEngine"
kind	"engine"
description	"Test EngineSpec."
flowsize	
trainbrakepipe	170000
epreservoirpipe	0.1
no3pipe	0.1
no4pipe	0.1
auxreservoirvent	0.1
auxreservoir_no3	0.1
auxreservoir_trainbrakepipe	0.1
autobrakecylindervent	0.1
auxreservoir_autobrakecylinder	0.1
equaliser_mainreservoir	0.06
equaliservent	0.06
equaliserventhandleoff	0.1
equaliserventemergency	0.1
no3pipevent	1.5

config.txt cont.	
no3pipe_mainreservoir	0.1
compressor	5
trainbrakepipe_reservoir	1
trainbrakepipevent	0.06
no3pipe_autobrakecylinder	0.1
epreservoirpipe_autobrakecylinder	0.1
mainreservoir_ep	0.1
vacuumbrakepipe	0.1
vacuumbrakepipereleasevent	0.1
vacuumbrakepipevent	0.1
vacuumbrakereservoir_vacuumbrakepipe	0.1
vacuumbrakecylinder_vacuumbrakepipe	0.1
highspeedexhauster_vacuumbrakepipe	0.1
volume	
scale	1
trainbrakepipe	0.2
epreservoirpipe	0.2
no3pipe	0.2
no4pipe	0.2
auxreservoir	0.0384678
autobrakecylinder	0.00969387
vacuumbrakepipe	0
vacuumbrakereservoir	0
vacuumbrakecylinder	0
mainreservoir	2
equaliser	0.5
independantbrakecylinder	0.0103239
pressure	
scale	1
compressor	0.011248
mainreservoir	0.0081548
highspeedexhauster	0
brakepipe	0.00736041

brakeinitial	0.00665741	1	
config.txt cont.		config.txt cont.	
brakefull	0.00553261	0	"30"
indbrakefull	0.00553261	5	"25"
trainbrakepipe_start	0.00553261	10	"15"
epreservoirpipe_start	0	12	"0"
no3pipe_start	0	2	
no4pipe_start	0	0	"55"
auxreservoir_start	0.00553261	5	"48"
autobrakecylinder_start	0.00560291	10	"40"
vacuumbrakepipe_start	0	15	"30"
vacuumbrakereservoir_start	0	30	"0"
vacuumbrakecylinder_start	0	3	
mainreservoir_start	0.00946941	0	"90"
equaliser_start	0.00553261	5	"60"
independantbrakecylinder_start	0.00560291	10	"45"
mass		15	"40"
scale	1	30	"0"
fuel	6.2156e+006	4	
motor		2	"120"
resistance	1	5	"70"
adhesion	5	10	"60"
maxvoltage	600	15	"55"
maxspeed	33.33	30	"0"
brakeratio	55000	5	
max-accel	3000	0	"180"
max-decel	8500	5	"140"
throttle-notches	32	10	"70"
axle-count	4	15	"55"
surface-area	150	30	"0"
moving-friction-coefficient	0.03	6	
air-drag-coefficient	0.0025	0	"220"
throttle-power		5	"170"
0		10	"110"
0	"0"	15	"80"

30	"0"	17	"20"
7		22	"0"
0	"230"	4	
5	"220"	1.333	"0"
10	"200"	4	"80"
15	"100"	10	"60"
30	"0"	20	"20"
8		25	"0"
0	"250"	5	
3.5	"200"	1.333	"0"
5	"160"	5	"90"
10	"130"	10	"70"
15	"100"	25	"25"
30	"90"	29	"0"
32	"60"	6	
34	"0"	1.333	"0"
dynamic-brake		5	"150"
0		10	"80"
0	"0"	29	"70"
1		32	"0"
1.333	"0"	7	
2	"30"	1.333	"0"
5	"25"	5	"150"
10	"15"	10	"100"
12	"0"	32	"60"
2		36	"0"
1.333	"0"	8	
3	"50"	1.33	"0"
10	"35"	5	"150"
14	"20"	10	"100"
15	"0"	36	"50"
3		40	"0"
1.333	"0"	thumbnails	
3	"60"	0	
10	"40"	image	"thumb.jpg"

width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Engine (Electric)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

 config.txt
 thumb.jpg

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

File Listings

config.txt.	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1234>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"ZE"
category-region	"CZ"
category-era	"1980s;1990s;2000s;2010s"
username	"testEngine (Electric)"
kind	"engine"
description	"Test electric engine asset. Based on the TGV."
flowsize	
trainbrakepipe	170000
epreservoirpipe	0.1
no3pipe	0.1
no4pipe	0.1
auxreservoirvent	0.1
auxreservoir_no3	0.1
auxreservoir_trainbrakepipe	0.1
autobrakecylindervent	0.1
auxreservoir_autobrakecylinder	0.1
equaliser_mainreservoir	0.06
equaliservent	0.06
equaliserventhandleoff	0.1

equaliserventemergency	0.1
no3pipevent	1.5
no3pipe_mainreservoir	0.1
compressor	10
trainbrakepipe_reservoir	1
trainbrakepipevent	0.06
no3pipe_autobrakecylinder	0.1
epreservoirpipe_autobrakecylinder	0.1
mainreservoir_ep	0.1
vacuumbrakepipe	0.1
vacuumbrakepipereleasevent	0.1
vacuumbrakepipevent	0.1
vacuumbrakereservoir_vacuumbrakepipe	0.1
vacuumbrakecylinder_vacuumbrakepipe	0.1
highspeedexhauster_vacuumbrakepipe	0.1
volume	
scale	1
trainbrakepipe	0.2
epreservoirpipe	0.2
no3pipe	0.2
no4pipe	0.2
auxreservoir	0.0384678
autobrakecylinder	0.00969387
vacuumbrakepipe	0
vacuumbrakereservoir	0
vacuumbrakecylinder	0
mainreservoir	0.9
equaliser	0.5
independantbrakecylinder	0.0103239
pressure	
scale	1
compressor	0.011248
mainreservoir	0.0081548
highspeedexhauster	0

brakepipe	0.00609501	1	
brakeinitial	0.00560291	0	"20"
brakefull	0.00447811	1.5	"16"
indbrakefull	0.00447811	3	"10"
trainbrakepipe_start	0.00447811	10	"1"
epreservoirpipe_start	0	2	
no3pipe_start	0	0	"40"
no4pipe_start	0	1.5	"28"
auxreservoir_start	0.00447811	3	"20"
autobrakecylinder_start	0.00507566	5	"10"
vacuumbrakepipe_start	0	10	"1"
vacuumbrakereservoir_start	0	3	
vacuumbrakecylinder_start	0	0	"52"
mainreservoir_start	0.00876641	1.5	"36"
equaliser_start	0.00447811	3	"30"
independantbrakecylinder_start	0.00507566	10	"20"
mass		18	"10"
scale	1	25	"1"
fuel	"6.2156e+006"	4	
motor		0	"92"
resistance	1	1.5	"76"
adhesion	3	3	"58"
maxvoltage	600	5	"50"
maxspeed	90	15	"40"
brakeratio	50000	30	"24"
max-accel	12500	40	"1"
max-decel	175000	5	
throttle-notches	32	0	"132"
axle-count	4	1.5	"116"
surface-area	80	3	"98"
moving-friction-coefficient	0.03	15	"92"
air-drag-coefficient	0.00017	40	"60"
throttle-power		50	"30"
0		60	"1"
0	"0"	6	

0	"172"	10	"110"
1.5	"156"	25	"90"
3	"136"	35	"50"
50	"106"	3	
60	"52"	0	"200"
70	"36"	5	"180"
80	"1"	10	"150"
7		25	"110"
0	"160"	50	"60"
1.5	"150"	4	
30	"140"	0	"270"
50	"130"	3.5	"230"
70	"70"	5	"190"
80	"50"	10	"150"
90	"1"	40	"110"
8		70	"60"
0	"160"	5	
1.5	"140"	0	"350"
5	"134"	3.5	"320"
8	"120"	5	"270"
50	"114"	10	"190"
60	"110"	40	"150"
70	"100"	70	"80"
90	"0"	6	
dynamic-brake		0	"400"
0		10	"360"
0	"0"	15	"300"
1		30	"220"
0	"100"	60	"100"
5	"75"	90	"80"
10	"30"	7	
30	"0"	0	"500"
2		10	"470"
0	"150"	15	"420"
5	"120"	30	"360"

60	"250"
90	"130"
105	"80"
8	
0	"600"
10	"550"
15	"460"
30	"350"
60	"220"
90	"100"
105	"90"
135	"20"
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Enginesound (Diesel\Electric)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

-  config.txt
-  down 2 - 1.wav
-  down 3 - 2.wav
-  down 4 - 3.wav
-  down 5 - 4.wav
-  down 6 - 5.wav
-  down 7 - 6.wav
-  down 8 - 7.wav
-  idle 1.wav
-  idle 2.wav
-  idle 3.wav
-  idle 4.wav
-  idle 5.wav
-  idle 6.wav
-  idle 7.wav
-  idle 8.wav
-  thumb.jpg
-  up 1 - 2.wav
-  up 2 - 3.wav
-  up 3 - 4.wav
-  up 4 - 5.wav
-  up 5 - 6.wav
-  up 6 - 7.wav
-  up 7 - 8.wav

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

down 2 - 1.wav, down 3 - 2.wav, down 4 - 3.wav, down 5 - 4.wav, down 6 - 5.wav, down 7 - 6.wav, down 8 - 7.wav - The various sound files used for “slowing down” sounds relative to each of the 8 notches.

idle 1.wav, idle 2.wav, idle 3.wav, idle 4.wav, idle 5.wav, idle 6.wav, idle 7.wav, idle 8.wav - The various sound files used for “idle” sounds relative to each of the 8 notches.

up 1 - 2.wav, up 2 - 3.wav, up 3 - 4.wav, up 4 - 5.wav, up 5 - 6.wav, up 6 - 7.wav, up 7 - 8.wav - The various sound files used for “speeding up” sounds relative to each of the 8 notches.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:171456:100016>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	“ZS”
category-region	“UK”
category-era	“1960s;1970s;1980s;1990s;2000s”
username	“testEngineSound (Diesel or Electric)”
kind	“enginesound”
description	“Test Enginesound based on the BR Class 37 Sounds.”
thumbnails	
0	
image	“thumb.jpg”
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Enginesound (Steam)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

loco_stationary_fast.wav, loco_stationary_med.wav, loco_stationary_slow.wav - These files are the steam engine idling sounds played after the steam engine is stationary for 1, 2 and 3 minutes.

piston_stroke1.wav, piston_stroke2.wav, piston_stroke3.wav, piston_stroke4.wav - Piston stroke sounds, played every 180 degrees revolution of the piston wheel played in sequence and repeated up to about 40 kph.

smoke_stack_hiss.wav - The general hiss from the smoke stack.

steam_loop.wav - From 40 kph upwards, the following sound loop is cross-faded as the piston sounds die off. The loop is pitched shifted (through code) relative to the locomotive's velocity.

Refer to the use of the tag `direct-drive` used on animated steam bogeys to synchronise the sounds with the animation, [Page 33](#).

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:171456:100015>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"ZS"
category-region	"US"
category-era	"1960s;1970s;1980s;1990s;2000s"
username	"testEngineSound (Steam)"
kind	"enginesound"
description	"Test Steam Engine Sounds. Based on the PB15."
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

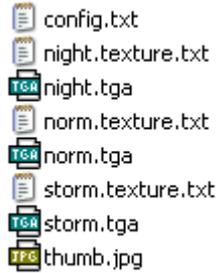
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Environment

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

night.texture.txt, night.tga - The image files used for the environment when it's night time.

norm.texture.txt, norm.tga - The image files used for the environment when it's day time.

storm.texture.txt, storm.tga - The image files used for the environment when the conditions are stormy.

See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

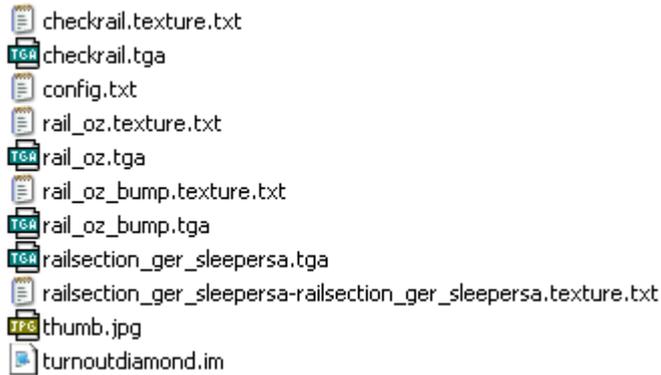
File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1227>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"ES"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"2010s"
username	"testEnvironment"
kind	"environment"
normal	"norm"
storm	"storm"
night	"night"
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"

Fixed Track (Simple)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

checkrail.texture.txt, checkrail.tga, rail_oz.texture.txt, rail_oz.tga, rail_oz_bump.texture.txt, rail_oz_bump.tga, railsection_ger_sleepersa.tga, railsection_ger_sleepersa_railsection_ger_sleepersa.texture.txt - The texture files used in the indexed mesh of this asset. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

turnoutdiamond.im - The indexed mesh for this Fixed Track asset.

File Listings

config.txt

```
kuid <kuid:171456:100017>
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "TF"
category-region "00"
category-era "1980s;1990s;2000s;2010s"
username "testFixedTrack(Diamond)"
kind "fixedtrack"
description "Test Fixed Track asset."
height-range -50,50
preview-mesh-kuid <kuid:171456:60520>
use-gradient-track 1
```

mesh-table

default

```
mesh "turnoutdiamond.im"
auto-create 1
```

effects

arrow0

```
kind "attachment"
att "a.track0a"
default-mesh <kuid:-3:10092>
surveyor-only 1
```

arrow1

```
kind "attachment"
att "a.track0b"
default-mesh <kuid:-3:10092>
surveyor-only 1
```

arrow2

```
kind "attachment"
att "a.track1a"
default-mesh <kuid:-3:10092>
surveyor-only 1
```

arrow3

```
kind "attachment"
att "a.track1b"
default-mesh <kuid:-3:10092>
surveyor-only 1
```

attached-track

track0

```
track <kuid:67598:38001>
useadjoiningtracktype 0
```

vertices

```
0 "a.track0a"
1 "a.track0b"
```

track1

```
track <kuid:67598:38001>
useadjoiningtracktype 0
```

vertices	
0	"a.track1a"
1	"a.track1b"
kuid-table	
0	<kuid:-3:10092>
1	<kuid:67598:38001>
2	<kuid:171456:60520>
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

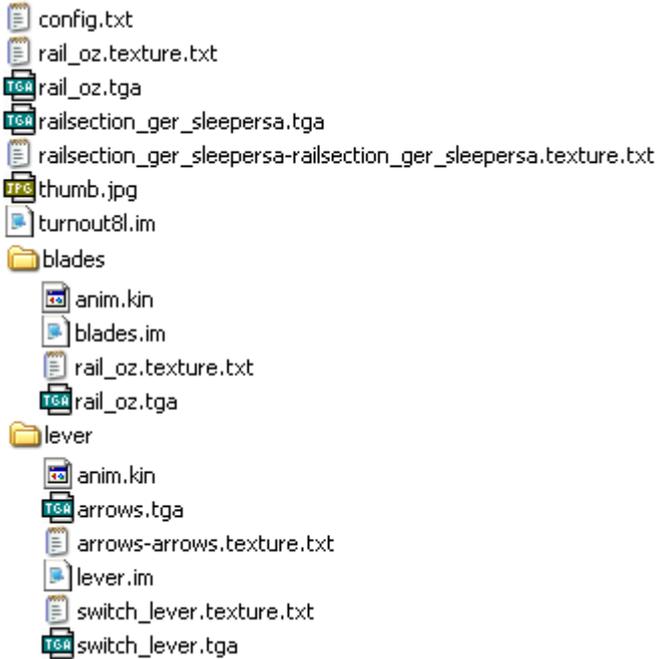
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Fixed Track (Junction)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

rail_oz.texture.txt, rail-oz.tga, railsection_ger_sleepersa.tga, railsection_ger_sleepersa-railsection_ger_sleepersa.texture.txt, arrows.tga, arrows-arrows.texture.txt, switch_lever.texture.txt, switch_lever.tga - The texture files used in the indexed meshes of this asset. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

turnout8l, blades.im, lever.im - The indexed meshes used to build this asset.

anim.kin - The animation files used for both the moving track blades, and the animating lever.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1018>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"TF"
category-region	"AU"
category-era	"1950s;1970s;1980s;1990s;2000s;2010s"

username	"testFixedTrack (Junction)"
kind	"fixedtrack"
description (Junction).	"Test fixed track asset (Junction)."
height-range	-50,50
preview-mesh-kuid	<kuid:171456:60563>
use-gradient-track	1
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"turnout8l.im"
auto-create	1
effects	
arrow0	
kind	"attachment"
att	"a.track0a"
default-mesh	<kuid:-3:10092>
surveyor-only	1
arrow1	
kind	"attachment"
att	"a.track0e"
default-mesh	<kuid:-3:10092>
surveyor-only	1
arrow2	
kind	"attachment"
att	"a.track1b"
default-mesh	<kuid:-3:10092>
surveyor-only	1
blades	
mesh	"Blades/blades.im"
anim	"Blades/anim.kin"
auto-create	1
lever1	
mesh	"Lever/lever.im"
anim	"Lever/anim.kin"
auto-create	1

att-parent	"default"
att	"a.lever1"
attached-track	
track0	
track	<kuid:67598:38001>
useadjoiningtracktype	0
vertices	
0	"a.track0a"
1	"a.track0b"
2	"a.track0c"
3	"a.track0d"
4	"a.track0e"
track1	
track	<kuid:67598:38001>
useadjoiningtracktype	0
vertices	
0	"a.track0b"
1	"a.track1a"
2	"a.track1b"
junction-vertices	
0	
junction-lever-mesh	"lever0"
junction-vertex	"a.track0b"
1	
junction-lever-mesh	"lever1"
junction-vertex	"a.track0b"
2	
junction-lever-mesh	"blades"
junction-vertex	"a.track0b"
kuid-table	
0	<kuid:-3:10092>
1	<kuid:67598:38001>
2	<kuid:171456:60563>
thumbnails	

0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Groundtexture (Normal)

Download this asset

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

 config.txt
 thumb.jpg
 ugly.bmp

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

ugly.bmp - The 128x128 bitmap image used as a ground texture.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1246>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"GL"
category-region	"AU"
category-era	"1980s;1990s;2000s;2010s"
username	"testGroundTexture"
kind	"groundtexture"
texture	"ugly.bmp"
description	"A very ugly ground texture example."
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Groundtexture (Clutter Mesh)

Download this asset

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

 config.txt
 thumb.jpg
 ugly.bmp

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

ugly.bmp - The 128x128 bitmap image used as a ground texture.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1247>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"GL"
category-region	"AF"
category-era	"1980s;1990s;2000s"
username	"testGroundTexture (Clutter-Mesh)"
kind	"groundtexture"
texture	"ugly.bmp"
clutter-mesh	<kuid:-3:10128>
description	"A very ugly Ground Texture with a whole bunch of Alastair's running around as the clutter mesh."
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Hornsound (1 Part)

Download this asset

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

horn.wav - Railyard hornsound (non looping).

idle1.wav - Generally used for the bell sound (bell keystroke = b).

File Listings

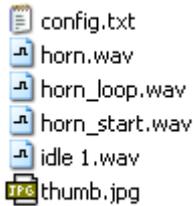
config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1269>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"ZH"
category-region	"AN"
category-era	"1990s;2000s;2010s"
username	"testHornsound (1 Part)"
kind	"hornsound"
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Hornsound (2 Part)

Download this asset

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

horn.wav - 'Railyard' hornsound (non-looping).

horn_loop.wav - The looping hornsound used in 'Driver'.

horn_start.wav - The starting sound played before the looping hornsound above.

idle 1.wav - Generally used for the bell sound (bell keystroke = b).

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1273>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"ZH"
category-region	"AN"
category-era	"1840s;1860s;1870s;1880s"
username	"testHornsound (2 Part)"
kind	"hornsound"
two-part	1
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Hornsound (3 Part)

Download this asset

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

idle 1.wav - The looping sound played while the horn is held down.

start.wav - The sound played when the horn is first sounded.

stop.wav - The sound played when the horn is released.

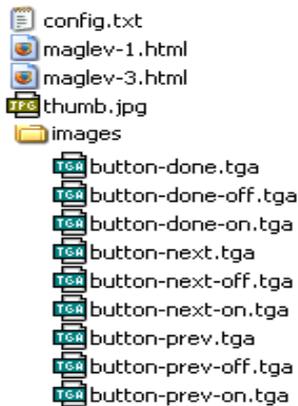
File Listings

config.txt	
kind	"hornsound"
kuid	<kuid:56113:1013>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"ZH"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1800s"
username	"testHornsound (3 Part)"
three-part	1
description	"A 3 part horn sound."
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.JPG"
width	240
height	180

HTML-Asset

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

maglev-1.html, maglev-3.html - The HTML pages to be used in-game.

various button.....tga - Image file used in the index.html HTML pages.

File Listings

config.txt	
username	"testHTML Asset"
kind	"html-asset"
kuid	<kuid:171456:100036>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"YH"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"2010s"
description	"Test Html asset based on the Maglev models. "
string-table	
html-pages-button	""
html-pages-button-disabled	""
html-pages-button-prev	"<img src='images/button-prev.tga' mouseover='images/button-prev-on.tga' width=40

height=40>"	
html-pages-button-prev-disabled	""
html-pages-button-next	""
html-pages-button-next-disabled	""
html-pages-button-done	""
html-pages-button-done-disabled	""
html-page-0	"maglev-1"
html-page-2	"maglev-3"
msg-error-derailment	"Failed Session! Derailment detected, tutorial session terminated!"
msg-error-mainline	"Failed Session! You strayed out onto the mainline. Next time try and stay off the mainline!"
msg-done-shunting	"Consist assembled successfully, take train out of yard onto the NW branchline as described in the instructions."
thumbnails	0
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

File.html	(the html file is of this form)
<html>	
<body>	
	
</body>	
</html>	

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Industry (Multiple Industry)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

concrete.texture.txt, concrete.tga, recess.texture.txt, recess.tga - The texture files used for the industry asset. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

icon_multiple.tga - The image files used as an icon for the industry.

multiple_industry.im - The indexed mesh used for the Industry asset.

multiple_industry.gs - The script file used to outline the behavior of the industry.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1001>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"BIN"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1810s"
username	"testIndustry"
kind	"industry"
light	1
nightmode	"lamp"
script	"multipleindustry.gs"
class	"MultipleIndustry"
preview-mesh-kuid	<kuid:-3:10154>

icon0	<kuid:-3:10164>
description	"Test Industry asset. Based on the Multiple Industry New."
kuid-table	
coal	<kuid:44179:60013>
diesel	<kuid:-3:10011>
cont20ft	<kuid:-3:10014>
gengoods	<kuid:-3:10013>
logs	<kuid:-3:10001>
lumber	<kuid:-3:10003>
water	<kuid:-3:10004>
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"Multiple_Industry.im"
auto-create	1
effects	
arrow0	
att	"a.track0a"
default-mesh	<kuid:-3:10092>
surveyor-only	1
kind	"attachment"
arrow1	
att	"a.track0f"
default-mesh	<kuid:-3:10092>
surveyor-only	1
kind	"attachment"
attached-track	
out_track0	
track	<kuid:-1:15>
vertices	
0	"a.track0a"
1	"a.track0b"
2	"a.track0c"
3	"a.track0d"
4	"a.track0e"

5	"a.track0f"
attached-trigger	
trig0	
att	"a.track0b"
radius	10
trig1	
att	"a.track0c"
radius	10
trig2	
att	"a.track0d"
radius	10
trig3	
att	"a.track0e"
radius	10
queues	
20ft_cont_q	
size	100
initial-count	50
product-kuid	<kuid:-3:10014>
allowed-products	
0	<kuid:-3:10014>
gen_goods_q	
size	100
initial-count	50
product-kuid	<kuid:-3:10013>
allowed-products	
0	<kuid:-3:10013>
logs_q	
size	90
initial-count	45
product-kuid	<kuid:-3:10001>
allowed-products	
0	<kuid:-3:10001>
lumber_q	
size	51

initial-count	25
product-kuid	<kuid:-3:10003>
allowed-products	
0	<kuid:-3:10003>
coal_q	
size	1086000
initial-count	543000
product-kuid	<kuid:44179:60013>
allowed-products	
0	<kuid:44179:60013>
diesel_q	
size	1164000
initial-count	582000
product-kuid	<kuid:-3:10011>
allowed-products	
0	<kuid:-3:10011>
water_q	
size	15000
initial-count	10000
animated-mesh	"default"
product-kuid	<kuid:-3:10004>
allowed-products	
0	<kuid:-3:10004>
processes	
multi_consumer_producer	
start-enabled	1
duration	30
inputs	
0	
amount	1
queue	"20ft_cont_q"
1	
amount	1
queue	"gen_goods_q"
3	

amount	1
queue	"logs_q"
4	
amount	100000
queue	"coal_q"
5	
amount	100000
queue	"diesel_q"
6	
amount	100
queue	"water_q"
outputs	
0	
amount	1
queue	"20ft_cont_q"
1	
amount	1
queue	"gen_goods_q"
2	
amount	1
queue	"logs_q"
3	
amount	100000
queue	"coal_q"
4	
amount	100000
queue	"diesel_q"
5	
amount	100
queue	"water_q"
string-table	
multi_pickupdropoff	"Multiple Pickup/Drop off"
thumbnails	
0	
image	"icon_multiple.tga"

width	64
height	64
1	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

```

multipleindustry.gs
include "BaseIndustry.gs"
//
// MultipleIndustry industry
//
class MultipleIndustry isclass BaseIndustry
{
    ProductQueue crudeOilQueue, dieselQueue, petrolQueue,
    coalQueue, cont20ftQueue, cont40ftQueue, gengoodsQueue,
    logsQueue, lumberQueue, woodchipsQueue, waterQueue,
    avgasQueue;

    Asset crudeOilAsset, dieselAsset, petrolAsset, coalAsset,
    cont20ftAsset, cont40ftAsset, gengoodsAsset, logsAsset,
    lumberAsset, woodchipsAsset, waterAsset, avgasAsset;

    bool animating = false;
    bool processing = false;
    bool scriptletEnabled = true;

    // Track if they only supply some of the logs that were
    requested in the waybill.

    int avWBRemain = 0;
    int cont20WBRemain = 0;
    int cont40WBRemain = 0;
    int goodsWBRemain = 0;
    int logWBRemain = 0;
    int lumberWBRemain = 0;
    int coalWBRemain = 0;
    int woodchipWBRemain = 0;
    int oilWBRemain = 0;
    int dieselWBRemain = 0;
    int petrolWBRemain = 0;
    int waterWBRemain = 0;

    //
    //
    //
    bool TriggerSupportsStoppedLoad(Vehicle vehicle, string
    triggerName)
    {
        bool vehicleToTrain = vehicle.GetFacingRelativeToTrain();

```

```

        int direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
        track0");

        if (!vehicleToTrain)

            direction = -direction;

        // Are we up to the furthest trigger away from the side we
        entered for diesel?

        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_BACKWARD and
        triggerName == "trig3")

            return true;

        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD and
        triggerName == "trig0")

            return true;

        // If the train has already stopped, then fall thru and allow
        this load as well

        if (triggerName == "trig0" or triggerName == "trig1" or
        triggerName == "trig2" or triggerName == "trig3")

            {

                if (vehicle.GetMyTrain().IsStopped())

                    return true;

            }

            return false;

        }

        void PerformStoppedLoad(Vehicle vehicle, string
        triggerName)

        {

            if (triggerName == "trig0" or triggerName == "trig1" or
            triggerName == "trig2" or triggerName == "trig3")

                {

                    bool avWBModified = false;

                    bool cont20WBModified = false;

                    bool cont40WBModified = false;

                    bool goodsWBModified = false;

                    bool logWBModified = false;

                    bool lumberWBModified = false;

                    bool coalWBModified = false;

                    bool woodchipWBModified = false;

                    bool oilWBModified = false;

                    bool dieselWBModified = false;

```

```

bool petrolWBModified = false;

bool waterWBModified = false;

int spaceAvailable;

LoadingReport report;

int direction;

if (itc.IsTrainCommand(vehicle.GetMyTrain(), Industry.
LOAD_COMMAND))
{
    // Attempt to load everything! ;)

    //

    // Load the crudeoil

    //

    if (GetProcessOutput("multi_consumer_producer",
crudeOilQueue, crudeOilAsset) > 0)
    {
        spaceAvailable = crudeOilQueue.GetQueueCount();

        report = CreateLoadingReport(crudeOilQueue,
spaceAvailable);

        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;
        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);

        // Already done something to the queue? if so, set flag
so that we don't unload it again. (just for this multi ind)

        if (report.amount > 0)
            oilWBModified = true;
    }

    //

    // Load the diesel

    //

    if (GetProcessOutput("multi_consumer_producer",
dieselQueue, dieselAsset) > 0)
    {
        spaceAvailable = dieselQueue.GetQueueCount();

```

```

        report = CreateLoadingReport(dieselQueue,
spaceAvailable);

        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;
        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);

        // Already done something to the queue? if so, set flag
so that we don't unload it again. (just for this multi ind)

        if (report.amount > 0)
            dieselWBModified = true;
    }

    //

    // Load the petrol

    //

    if (GetProcessOutput("multi_consumer_producer",
petrolQueue, petrolAsset) > 0)
    {
        spaceAvailable = petrolQueue.GetQueueCount();

        report = CreateLoadingReport(petrolQueue,
spaceAvailable);

        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;
        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);

        // Already done something to the queue? if so, set flag
so that we don't unload it again. (just for this multi ind)

        if (report.amount > 0)
            petrolWBModified = true;
    }

    //

    // Load the coal

```

```

//
    if (GetProcessOutput("multi_consumer_producer",
coalQueue, coalAsset) > 0)
    {
        spaceAvailable = coalQueue.GetQueueCount();
        report = CreateLoadingReport(coalQueue,
spaceAvailable);
        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");
        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;
        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;
        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);
        // Already done something to the queue? if so, set flag
so that we don't unload it again. (just for this multi ind)
        if (report.amount > 0)
            coalWBModified = true;
    }
//
// Load the cont20
//
    if (GetProcessOutput("multi_consumer_producer",
cont20ftQueue, cont20ftAsset) > 0)
    {
        spaceAvailable = cont20ftQueue.GetQueueCount();
        report = CreateLoadingReport(cont20ftQueue,
spaceAvailable);
        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");
        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;
        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;
        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);
        // Already done something to the queue? if so, set flag
so that we don't unload it again. (just for this multi ind)

```

```

    if (report.amount > 0)
        cont20WBModified = true;
    }
//
// Load the cont40
//
    if (GetProcessOutput("multi_consumer_producer",
cont40ftQueue, cont40ftAsset) > 0)
    {
        spaceAvailable = cont40ftQueue.GetQueueCount();
        report = CreateLoadingReport(cont40ftQueue,
spaceAvailable);
        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");
        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;
        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;
        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);
        // Already done something to the queue? if so, set flag
so that we don't unload it again. (just for this multi ind)
        if (report.amount > 0)
            cont40WBModified = true;
    }
//
// Load the gengoods
//
    if (GetProcessOutput("multi_consumer_producer",
gengoodsQueue, gengoodsAsset) > 0)
    {
        spaceAvailable = gengoodsQueue.GetQueueCount();
        report = CreateLoadingReport(gengoodsQueue,
spaceAvailable);
        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");
        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

```

```

else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)

    report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

    vehicle.LoadProduct(report);

    // Already done something to the queue? if so, set flag
so that we don't unload it again. (just for this multi ind)

    if (report.amount > 0)

        goodsWBModified = true;

    }

    //

    // Load the logs

    //

    if (GetProcessOutput("multi_consumer_producer",
logsQueue, logsAsset) > 0)

    {

        spaceAvailable = logsQueue.GetQueueCount();

        report = CreateLoadingReport(logsQueue,
spaceAvailable);

        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)

            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);

        // Already done something to the queue? if so, set flag
so that we don't unload it again. (just for this multi ind)

        if (report.amount > 0)

            logWBModified = true;

    }

    //

    // Load the lumber

    //

    if (GetProcessOutput("multi_consumer_producer",
lumberQueue, lumberAsset) > 0)

    {

        spaceAvailable = lumberQueue.GetQueueCount();

```

```

        report = CreateLoadingReport(lumberQueue,
spaceAvailable);

        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)

            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);

        // Already done something to the queue? if so, set flag
so that we don't unload it again. (just for this multi ind)

        if (report.amount > 0)

            lumberWBModified = true;

    }

    //

    // Load the woodchips

    //

    if (GetProcessOutput("multi_consumer_producer",
woodchipsQueue, woodchipsAsset) > 0)

    {

        spaceAvailable = woodchipsQueue.GetQueueCount();

        report = CreateLoadingReport(woodchipsQueue,
spaceAvailable);

        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)

            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);

        // Already done something to the queue? if so, set flag
so that we don't unload it again. (just for this multi ind)

        if (report.amount > 0)

            woodchipWBModified = true;

    }

    //

    // Load the water

```

```

//
    if (GetProcessOutput("multi_consumer_producer",
waterQueue, waterAsset) > 0)
    {
        spaceAvailable = waterQueue.GetQueueCount();
        report = CreateLoadingReport(waterQueue,
spaceAvailable);
        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");
        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;
        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;
        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);
        // Already done something to the queue? if so, set flag
so that we don't unload it again. (just for this multi ind)
        if (report.amount > 0)
            waterWBModified = true;
    }
//
// Load the avgas
//
    if (GetProcessOutput("multi_consumer_producer",
avgasQueue, avgasAsset) > 0)
    {
        spaceAvailable = avgasQueue.GetQueueCount();
        report = CreateLoadingReport(avgasQueue,
spaceAvailable);
        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");
        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;
        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;
        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);
        // Already done something to the queue? if so, set flag
so that we don't unload it again. (just for this multi ind)

```

```

        if (report.amount > 0)
            avWBModified = true;
    }
}
    if (itc.IsTrainCommand(vehicle.GetMyTrain(), Industry.
UNLOAD_COMMAND))
    {
        // Attempt to unload everything! ;)
        //
        // Unload the crudeoil
        //
        if (GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
crudeOilQueue, crudeOilAsset) > 0)
        {
            if (!oilWBModified)
            {
                spaceAvailable = crudeOilQueue.GetQueueSpace();
                report = CreateUnloadingReport(crudeOilQueue,
spaceAvailable);
                direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");
                if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)
                    report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;
                else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)
                    report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;
                vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);
                // Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a
way bill to complete in its entirety
                if (oilWBRemain > 0)
                    oilWBRemain = oilWBRemain - report.amount;
            }
        }
        //
        // Unload the diesel
        //

```

```

    if (GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
dieselQueue, dieselAsset) > 0)
    {
        if (!dieselWBModified)
        {
            spaceAvailable = dieselQueue.GetQueueSpace();

            report = CreateUnloadingReport(dieselQueue,
spaceAvailable);

            direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

            if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

                report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

            else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)

                report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

            vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);

            // Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a
way bill to complete in its entirety

            if (dieselWBRemain > 0)

                dieselWBRemain = dieselWBRemain - report.
amount;

        }
    }

    //

    // Unload the petrol

    //

    if (GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
petrolQueue, petrolAsset) > 0)
    {
        if (!petrolWBModified)
        {
            spaceAvailable = petrolQueue.GetQueueSpace();

            report = CreateUnloadingReport(petrolQueue,
spaceAvailable);

            direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

            if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

                report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

            else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_

```

```

BACKWARD)

                report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

            vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);

            // Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a
way bill to complete in its entirety

            if (petrolWBRemain > 0)

                petrolWBRemain = petrolWBRemain - report.
amount;

        }
    }

    //

    // Unload the coal

    //

    if (GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
coalQueue, coalAsset) > 0)
    {
        if (!coalWBModified)
        {
            spaceAvailable = coalQueue.GetQueueSpace();

            report = CreateUnloadingReport(coalQueue,
spaceAvailable);

            direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

            if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

                report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

            else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)

                report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

            vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);

            // Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a
way bill to complete in its entirety

            if (coalWBRemain > 0)

                coalWBRemain = coalWBRemain - report.amount;

        }
    }

    //

    // Unload the cont20

    //

```

```

    if (GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
cont20ftQueue, cont20ftAsset) > 0)
    {
        if (!cont20WBModified)
        {
            spaceAvailable = cont20ftQueue.GetQueueSpace();

            report = CreateUnloadingReport(cont20ftQueue,
spaceAvailable);

            direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

            if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

                report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

            else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)

                report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

            vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);

            // Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a
way bill to complete in its entirety

            if (cont20WBRemain > 0)

                cont20WBRemain = cont20WBRemain - report.
amount;

        }
    }

    //

    // Unload the cont40

    //

    if (GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
cont40ftQueue, cont40ftAsset) > 0)
    {
        if (!cont40WBModified)
        {
            spaceAvailable = cont40ftQueue.GetQueueSpace();

            report = CreateUnloadingReport(cont40ftQueue,
spaceAvailable);

            direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

            if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

                report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

            else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_

```

```

BACKWARD)

                report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

            vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);

            // Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a
way bill to complete in its entirety

            if (cont40WBRemain > 0)

                cont40WBRemain = cont40WBRemain - report.
amount;

        }
    }

    //

    // Unload the gengoods

    //

    if (GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
gengoodsQueue, gengoodsAsset) > 0)
    {
        if (!goodsWBModified)
        {
            spaceAvailable = gengoodsQueue.GetQueueSpace();

            report = CreateUnloadingReport(gengoodsQueue,
spaceAvailable);

            direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

            if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

                report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

            else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)

                report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

            vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);

            // Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a
way bill to complete in its entirety

            if (goodsWBRemain > 0)

                goodsWBRemain = goodsWBRemain - report.
amount;

        }
    }

    //

```

```

// Unload the logs

//

if (GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
logsQueue, logsAsset) > 0)

{

if (!logWBModified)

{

spaceAvailable = logsQueue.GetQueueSpace();

report = CreateUnloadingReport(logsQueue,
spaceAvailable);

direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)

report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);

// Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a
way bill to complete in its entirety

if (logWBRemain > 0)

logWBRemain = logWBRemain - report.amount;

}

}

//

// Unload the lumber

//

if (GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
lumberQueue, lumberAsset) > 0)

{

if (!lumberWBModified)

{

spaceAvailable = lumberQueue.GetQueueSpace();

report = CreateUnloadingReport(lumberQueue,
spaceAvailable);

direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

```

```

if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)

report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);

// Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a
way bill to complete in its entirety

if (lumberWBRemain > 0)

lumberWBRemain = lumberWBRemain - report.
amount;

}

}

//

// Unload the woodchips

//

if (GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
woodchipsQueue, woodchipsAsset) > 0)

{

if (!woodchipWBModified)

{

spaceAvailable = woodchipsQueue.GetQueueSpace();

report = CreateUnloadingReport(woodchipsQueue,
spaceAvailable);

direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)

report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);

// Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a
way bill to complete in its entirety

if (woodchipWBRemain > 0)

woodchipWBRemain = woodchipWBRemain -
report.amount;

}

}

```

```

//
// Unload the water
//
if (GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
waterQueue, waterAsset) > 0)
{
    if (!waterWBModified)
    {
        spaceAvailable = waterQueue.GetQueueSpace();
        report = CreateUnloadingReport(waterQueue,
spaceAvailable);
        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");
        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;
        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;
        vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);
        // Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a
way bill to complete in its entirety
        if (waterWBRemain > 0)
            waterWBRemain = waterWBRemain - report.amount;
    }
}
//
// Unload the avgas
//
if (GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
avgasQueue, avgasAsset) > 0)
{
    if (!avWBModified)
    {
        spaceAvailable = avgasQueue.GetQueueSpace();
        report = CreateUnloadingReport(avgasQueue,
spaceAvailable);
        direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "out_
track0");

```

```

        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;
        else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_
BACKWARD)
            report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;
        vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);
        // Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a
way bill to complete in its entirety
        if (avWBRemain > 0)
            avWBRemain = avWBRemain - report.amount;
    }
}
}
}
}
//
//
//
thread void MultipleMain(void)
{
    Message msg;
    Vehicle vehicle;
    string triggerName;
    wait()
    {
        // ?
        on "Scriptlet-Enabled", "1":
        {
            if (!scriptletEnabled)
            {
                scriptletEnabled = true;
                SetProcessEnabled("multi_consumer_producer", true);
            }
            continue;
        }
    }
}

```

```

// ?
on "Scriptlet-Enabled", "0":
{
    if (scriptletEnabled)
    {
        scriptletEnabled = false;
        SetProcessEnabled("multi_consumer_producer", false);
    }
    continue;
}
}
}

// called by the game once when a process is ready to start
(see Industry.gs)

void NotifyProcessStarted(string processName)
{
    //Interface.Print("A process in the oil refinery has started.");
    if (PerformProcessInput(processName))
    {
        // we are making the assumption that there is only one
        process, "multi_consumer_producer"

        PerformProcessStarted(processName);
    }
    else
        PerformProcessCancelled(processName);
}
//

// Called by the game once when a process is ready to stop
(see Industry.gs)

//

void NotifyProcessFinished(string processName)
{
    //Interface.Print("A process in the oil refinery has
finished.");
    processing = false;
    if (!animating)

```

```

{
    PerformProcessOutput(processName);
    PerformProcessFinished(processName);
        PostMessage(me,
"GenericIndustry", "ProcessComplete", 0.0f);
    }
}
//
//
//

public void Init(void)
{
    inherited();
    usePipeAnimation = false;
    useGenericViewDetails = true;

    // initialize queues
    crudeOilQueue = GetQueue("crude_oil_q");
    dieselQueue = GetQueue("diesel_q");
    petrolQueue = GetQueue("petrol_q");
    coalQueue = GetQueue("coal_q");
    cont20ftQueue = GetQueue("20ft_cont_q");
    cont40ftQueue = GetQueue("40ft_cont_q");
    gengoodsQueue = GetQueue("gen_goods_q");
    logsQueue = GetQueue("logs_q");
    lumberQueue = GetQueue("lumber_q");
    woodchipsQueue = GetQueue("woodchips_q");
    waterQueue = GetQueue("water_q");
    avgasQueue = GetQueue("av_in_q");
    crudeOilAsset = GetAsset().FindAsset("oil");
    dieselAsset = GetAsset().FindAsset("diesel");
    petrolAsset = GetAsset().FindAsset("petrol");
    coalAsset = GetAsset().FindAsset("coal");
    cont20ftAsset = GetAsset().FindAsset("cont20ft");
    cont40ftAsset = GetAsset().FindAsset("cont40ft");
    gengoodsAsset = GetAsset().FindAsset("gengoods");
}

```

```

logsAsset = GetAsset().FindAsset("logs");
lumberAsset = GetAsset().FindAsset("lumber");
woodchipsAsset = GetAsset().FindAsset("woodchips");
waterAsset = GetAsset().FindAsset("water");
avgasAsset = GetAsset().FindAsset("avgas");

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("oil", "crude_oil_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", true, false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("petrol", "petrol_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", true, false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("diesel", "diesel_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", true, false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("coal", "coal_q", "multi_
consumer_producer", true, false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("cont20ft", "20ft_cont_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", true, false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("cont40ft", "40ft_cont_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", true, false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("gengoods", "gen_goods_
q", "multi_consumer_producer", true, false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("logs", "logs_q", "multi_
consumer_producer", true, false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("lumber", "lumber_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", true, false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("woodchips",
"woodchips_q", "multi_consumer_producer", true, false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("water", "water_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", true, false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("avgas", "av_in_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", true, false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("oil", "crude_oil_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("petrol", "petrol_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("diesel", "diesel_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("coal", "coal_q", "multi_
consumer_producer", false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("cont20ft", "20ft_cont_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("cont40ft", "40ft_cont_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("gengoods", "gen_goods_
q", "multi_consumer_producer", false);

```

```

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("logs", "logs_q", "multi_
consumer_producer", false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("lumber", "lumber_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("woodchips",
"woodchips_q", "multi_consumer_producer", false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("water", "water_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", false);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("avgas", "av_in_q",
"multi_consumer_producer", false);

// stop animation on refinery mesh - fueling doors are shut
and not animated

StopMeshAnimation("fuelling_doors");

SetMeshAnimationFrame("fuelling_doors", 0);

MultipleMain();
}

public Requirement[] GetRequirements(void)
{
Requirement[] ret = new Requirement[0];

int rate = 0;

rate = GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
GetQueue("20ft_cont_q"), GetAsset().FindAsset("cont20ft"));

if (rate > 0)
{
if (cont20ftQueue.GetQueueCount() < 30 or
cont20WBRemain > 0)
{
ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

req.resource = cont20ftQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

// This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is
fulfilled,

// if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be
completed.

req.amount = 30;

if (cont20ftQueue.GetQueueCount() < 30 and
cont20WBRemain == 0)

cont20WBRemain = 30;

req.dst = me;

req.dstQueue = cont20ftQueue;

```

```

ret[ret.size()] = req;
}
}

rate = GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
GetQueue("40ft_cont_q"), GetAsset().FindAsset("cont40ft"));

if (rate > 0)
{
    if (cont40ftQueue.GetQueueCount() < 30 or
cont40WBRemain > 0)
    {
        ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

        req.resource = cont40ftQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

        // This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is
fulfilled,

        // if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be
completed.

        req.amount = 30;

        if (cont40ftQueue.GetQueueCount() < 30 and
cont40WBRemain == 0)

            cont40WBRemain = 30;

        req.dst = me;

        req.dstQueue = cont40ftQueue;

        ret[ret.size()] = req;
    }
}

rate = GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_
producer", GetQueue("gen_goods_q"), GetAsset().
FindAsset("gengoods"));

if (rate > 0)
{
    if (gengoodsQueue.GetQueueCount() < 15 or
goodsWBRemain > 0)
    {
        ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

        req.resource = gengoodsQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

        // This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is
fulfilled,

        // if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be

```

```

completed.

        req.amount = 40;

        if (gengoodsQueue.GetQueueCount() < 15 and
goodsWBRemain == 0)

            goodsWBRemain = 40;

        req.dst = me;

        req.dstQueue = gengoodsQueue;

        ret[ret.size()] = req;
    }
}

rate = GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
GetQueue("logs_q"), GetAsset().FindAsset("logs"));

if (rate > 0)
{
    if (logsQueue.GetQueueCount() < 25 or logWBRemain >
0)
    {
        ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

        req.resource = logsQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

        // This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is
fulfilled,

        // if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be
completed.

        req.amount = 50;

        if (logsQueue.GetQueueCount() < 25 and logWBRemain
== 0)

            logWBRemain = 50;

        req.dst = me;

        req.dstQueue = logsQueue;

        ret[ret.size()] = req;
    }
}

rate = GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
GetQueue("lumber_q"), GetAsset().FindAsset("lumber"));

if (rate > 0)
{

```

```

if (lumberQueue.GetQueueCount() < 40 or
lumberWBRemain > 0)
{
    ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

    req.resource = lumberQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

    // This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is
fullfilled,

    // if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be
completed.

    req.amount = 30;

    if (lumberQueue.GetQueueCount() < 40 and
lumberWBRemain == 0)

        lumberWBRemain = 30;

    req.dst = me;

    req.dstQueue = lumberQueue;

    ret[ret.size()] = req;
}
}

rate = GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
GetQueue("coal_q"), GetAsset().FindAsset("coal"));

if (rate > 0)
{
    if (coalQueue.GetQueueCount() < 271500 or
coalWBRemain > 0) // 7 mins till empty
    {
        ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

        req.resource = coalQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

        // This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is
fullfilled,

        // if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be
completed.

        req.amount = 814500;

        if (coalQueue.GetQueueCount() < 271500 and
coalWBRemain == 0)

            coalWBRemain = 814500;    // 15 hoppers

        req.dst = me;

        req.dstQueue = coalQueue;

        ret[ret.size()] = req;
    }
}

```

```

}
}

rate = GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_
producer", GetQueue("woodchips_q"), GetAsset().
FindAsset("woodchips"));

if (rate > 0)
{
    if (woodchipsQueue.GetQueueCount() < 181500 or
woodchipWBRemain > 0) // 3 gondolas
    {
        ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

        req.resource = woodchipsQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

        // This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is
fullfilled,

        // if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be
completed.

        req.amount = 544500;

        if (woodchipsQueue.GetQueueCount() < 181500 and
woodchipWBRemain == 0)

            woodchipWBRemain = 544500;    // 9 gondolas

        req.dst = me;

        req.dstQueue = woodchipsQueue;

        ret[ret.size()] = req;
    }
}

rate = GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
GetQueue("crude_oil_q"), GetAsset().FindAsset("oil"));

if (rate > 0)
{
    if (crudeOilQueue.GetQueueCount() < 27500 or
oilWBRemain > 0) // approx 14 min to empty
    {
        ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

        req.resource = crudeOilQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

        // This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is
fullfilled,

        // if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be
completed.
    }
}

```

```

req.amount = 543000;

if (crudeOilQueue.GetQueueCount() < 27500 and
oilWBRemain == 0)

    oilWBRemain = 543000;    // 10 tank cars

req.dst = me;

req.dstQueue = crudeOilQueue;

ret[ret.size()] = req;
}
}

rate = GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
GetQueue("diesel_q"), GetAsset().FindAsset("diesel"));

if (rate > 0)

{

    if (dieselQueue.GetQueueCount() < 232800 or
dieselWBRemain > 0) // 6 tankers

    {

        ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

        req.resource = dieselQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

        // This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is
fulfilled,

        // if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be
completed.

        req.amount = 776000;

        if (dieselQueue.GetQueueCount() < 232800 and
dieselWBRemain == 0)

            dieselWBRemain = 776000;    // 20 tankers

        req.dst = me;

        req.dstQueue = dieselQueue;

        ret[ret.size()] = req;

    }

}

rate = GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
GetQueue("petrol_q"), GetAsset().FindAsset("petrol"));

if (rate > 0)

{

    if (petrolQueue.GetQueueCount() < 77600 or
petrolWBRemain > 0) // 2 tankers approx 10 min

    {

```

```

ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

    req.resource = petrolQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

    // This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is
fulfilled,

    // if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be
completed.

    req.amount = 116400;

    if (petrolQueue.GetQueueCount() < 77600 and
petrolWBRemain == 0)

        petrolWBRemain = 116400;    // 3 tankers

    req.dst = me;

    req.dstQueue = petrolQueue;

    ret[ret.size()] = req;

}

}

/* NOT BEING USED AS WE HAVE NO WAY OF
TRANSPORTING WATER YET

rate = GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
GetQueue("water_q"), GetAsset().FindAsset("water"));

if (rate > 0)

{

    if (waterQueue.GetQueueCount() < 77600 or
waterWBRemain > 0) // 2 tankers approx 10 min //
VAUGHAN EDIT

    {

        ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

        req.resource = waterQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

        // This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is
fulfilled,

        // if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be
completed.

        req.amount = 116400;    // VAUGHAN EDIT

        if (waterQueue.GetQueueCount() < 77600 and
petrolWBRemain == 0) // VAUGHAN EDIT

            waterWBRemain = 116400;    // 3 tankers    //
VAUGHAN EDIT

        req.dst = me;

        req.dstQueue = waterQueue;

```

```

    ret[ret.size()] = req;
}
}*/

rate = GetProcessInput("multi_consumer_producer",
GetQueue("av_in_q"), GetAsset().FindAsset("avgas"));

if (rate > 0)
{
    if (avgasQueue.GetQueueCount() < 145000 or
avWBRemain > 0) // approx 25% of full
    {
        ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

        req.resource = avgasQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

        // This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is
fulfilled,

        // if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be
completed.

        req.amount = 465600;    // 12 tank cars

        if (avgasQueue.GetQueueCount() < 145000 and
avWBRemain == 0)

            avWBRemain = 465600;

        req.dst = me;

        req.dstQueue = avgasQueue;

        ret[ret.size()] = req;
    }
}

return ret;
}

public void AppendDriverDestinations(string[] destNames,
string[] destTracks)
{
    StringTable stringTable = GetAsset().GetStringTable();

    destNames[destNames.size()] = stringTable.
GetString("multi_PickupDropoff");

    destTracks[destTracks.size()] = "out_track0";
}
};

```

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Industry (Coal Mine)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

various.tga - The texture graphic files for the various textures used in the industry asset.

various.texture.txt - The texture.txt files for the various textures used in the industry asset, usually generated when the model is exported. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

various.wav - The various sound files used in the industry asset.

icon_coalmine.tga - The image files used as an icon for the industry model asset.

coalmine.im - The indexed mesh used for the asset.

coalmine.kin - The animation file used for the asset.

coalmine.gs - The script file used to outline the behavior of the industry.

load.im, load.im, globe.im - The model mesh files for the main model, the animated coal load (coal pile) and lights.

coalmine.kin, load.kin, anim.kin - The animation files for the mine, coal load (coal pile) and lights.

File Listings

config.txt	
username	"Test Coal Mine"
kind	"industry"
light	1
nightmode	"lamp"
script	"coalmine"
class	"CoalMine"
icon0	<kuid:-3:10164>
kuid	<kuid:171456:100012>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"AA"
category-region	"AU"
category-era	"1980s;1990s;2000s"
kuid-table	
pipe	<kuid:-3:10051>
coal	<kuid:44179:60013>

diesel	<kuid:-3:10011>
soundscrip	
daysingle	
repeat-delay	0,0
distance	10,300
sound	
0	"coal_mine_ambient.wav"
truck_run0	
trigger	"truck_run0"
attachment	"a.sound"
repeat-delay	0,0
distance	5,200
sound	
0	"truck_run.wav"
truck_idle	
trigger	"truck_idle"
attachment	"a.sound"
repeat-delay	0,0
distance	5,200
sound	
0	"truck_idle.wav"
coal_dump	
trigger	"coal_dump"
attachment	"a.sound"
nostartdelay	1
repeat-delay	1,0
distance	5,200
sound	
0	"coal_dump.wav"
clunk	
attachment	"a.sound"
trigger	"clunk0"
nostartdelay	1
repeat-delay	1,0

distance	10,300
sound	
0	"clunk.wav"
backup	
attachment	"a.sound"
trigger	"reverse"
repeat-delay	0,0
distance	5,100
sound	
0	"warning.wav"
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"coalmine.im"
auto-create	1
anim	"coalmine.kin"
animation-loop-speed	1
critical-animation	1
effects	
0	
kind	"name"
fontsize	0.3
fontcolor	220,220,220
att	"a.name0"
name	"name"
1	
kind	"name"
fontsize	0.3
fontcolor	220,220,220
att	"a.name1"
name	"name"
2	
kind	"name"
fontsize	0.16
fontcolor	220,220,220

att	"a.name2"
name	"name"
3	
kind	"name"
fontsize	0.16
fontcolor	220,220,220
att	"a.name3"
name	"name"
load	
mesh	"load/load.im"
anim	"load/load.kin"
auto-create	1
load_diesel	
mesh	"diesel_load.im"
anim	"diesel_load.kin"
auto-create	1
att	"a.diesel_load"
att-parent	"default"
warning-light-0	
mesh	"warninglight/warninglight.im"
att	"a.warnlight_0"
att-parent	"default"
anim	"warninglight/anim.kin"
auto-create	1
animation-loop-speed	1
effects	
0	
kind	"corona"
att	"a.lightcorona0"
1	
kind	"corona"
att	"a.lightcorona1"
warning-light-1	
mesh	"warninglight/warninglight.im"
att	"a.warnlight_1"

att-parent	"default"
anim	"warninglight/anim.kin"
auto-create	1
animation-loop-speed	1
effects	
0	
kind	"corona"
att	"a.lightcorona0"
1	
kind	"corona"
att	"a.lightcorona1"
warning-light-2	
mesh	"warninglight/warninglight.im"
att	"a.warnlight_2"
att-parent	"default"
anim	"warninglight/anim.kin"
auto-create	1
animation-loop-speed	1
effects	
0	
kind	"corona"
att	"a.lightcorona0"
1	
kind	"corona"
att	"a.lightcorona1"
dumpsterwarning-light-1	
mesh	"warninglight/warninglight.im"
att	"a.warnlight_3"
att-parent	"default"
anim	"warninglight/anim.kin"
auto-create	1
animation-loop-speed	1
effects	
0	
kind	"corona"

att	"a.lightcorona0"
1	
kind	"corona"
att	"a.lightcorona1"
dumpsterwarning-light-2	
mesh	"warninglight/warninglight.im"
att	"a.warnlight_4"
att-parent	"default"
anim	"warninglight/anim.kin"
auto-create	1
animation-loop-speed	1
effects	
0	
kind	"corona"
att	"a.lightcorona0"
1	
kind	"corona"
att	"a.lightcorona1"
attached-track	
out_track0	
track	<kuid:-1:15>
vertices	
0	"a.track0a"
1	"a.track0b"
2	"a.track0c"
3	"a.track0d"
out_track1	
track	<kuid:-1:15>
vertices	
0	"a.track1a"
1	"a.track1b"
2	"a.track1c"

3	"a.track1d"
out_track2	
track	<kuid:-1:15>
vertices	
0	"a.track2a"
1	"a.track2b"
2	"a.track2c"
3	"a.track2d"
out_track3	
track	<kuid:-1:15>
vertices	
0	"a.track3a"
1	"a.track3b"
2	"a.track3c"
3	"a.track3d"
in_track0	
track	<kuid:-1:15>
vertices	
0	"a.track4a"
1	"a.track4b"
2	"a.track4c"
3	"a.track4d"
attached-trigger	
out_load0	
att	"a.trig0"
radius	
out_load1	
att	"a.trig1"
radius	2
out_load2	
att	"a.trig2"
radius	2
out_load3	
att	"a.trig3"
radius	2

in_load0	
att	"a.trig4"
radius	10
in_load1	
att	"a.trig5"
radius	10
in_load2	
att	"a.trig6"
radius	10
in_load3	
att	"a.trig7"
radius	10
queues	
coal_out	
size	1357500
animated-mesh	"load"
product-kuid	<kuid:44179:60013>
initial-count	543000
allowed-products	
0	<kuid:44179:60013>
diesel_in	
size	310400
animated-mesh	"load_diesel"
product-kuid	<kuid:-3:10011>
initial-count	155200
allowed-products	
0	<kuid:-3:10011>
processes	
coal_consumer	
start-enabled	1
duration	30
inputs	
0	
amount	6465
queue	"diesel_in"

outputs	
0	
amount	22620
queue	"coal_out"
smoke0	
attachment	"a.stack0"
mode	"time"
color	46,46,39,150
accel	0.5,0.3,0
rate	8
velocity	3
lifetime	10
minsize	2
maxsize	10
enabled	1
smoke1	
attachment	"a.stack1"
mode	"time"
color	176,176,176,100
accel	0.5,0.3,0
rate	8
velocity	3
lifetime	8
minsize	2
maxsize	5
enabled	1
smoke2	
attachment	"a.load_top0"
mode	"time"
color	25,25,25,220
accel	0.5,0.3,0
rate	8
velocity	3
lifetime	10
minsize	2

maxsize	10
enabled	0
smoke3	
attachment	"a.load_top1"
mode	"time"
color	25,25,25,220
accel	0.5,0.3,0
rate	8
velocity	3
lifetime	10
minsize	2
maxsize	10
enabled	0
smoke4	
attachment	"a.load_top2"
mode	"time"
color	25,25,25,220
accel	0.5,0.3,0
rate	8
velocity	3
lifetime	10
minsize	2
maxsiz	10
enabled	0
smoke5	
attachment	"a.load_top3"
mode	"time"
color	25,25,25,220
accel	0.5,0.3,0
rate	8
velocity	3
lifetime	10
minsize	2
maxsize	10

enabled	0
string-table	
coalmine_loadbay1	"Coal load bay #1"
coalmine_loadbay2	"Coal load bay #2"
coalmine_loadbay3	"Coal load bay #3"
coalmine_loadbay4	"Coal load bay #4"
coalmine_dieselunload	"Diesel unload bay"
thumbnails	
0	
image	"icon_coalmine.tga"
width	64
height	64
1	
image	"diesel_icon.tga"
width	64
height	64
2	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

```

coalmine.gs:
include "BaseIndustry.gs"
//
class CoalMine isclass BaseIndustry
{
    ProductQueue coalOutQueue, dieselInQueue;
    bool scriptletEnabled = true;
    //bool nodiesel = false;
    bool animating = false;
    bool processing = false;

    // Track if they only supply some of the logs that were
    requested in the waybill.

    int dieselWBRemain = 0;
    //
    bool TriggerSupportsMovingLoad(Vehicle vehicle, string
triggerName)
    {
        if (itc.IsTrainCommand(vehicle.GetMyTrain(), Industry.
LOAD_COMMAND))

            if (triggerName == "out_load0" or triggerName == "out_
load1" or triggerName == "out_load2" or triggerName ==
"out_load3")

                return true;

                return false;
    }

    void PerformMovingLoad(Vehicle vehicle, string
triggerName)
    {
        // OUTPUT trigger - load
        float speed = vehicle.GetVelocity();
        if (speed > -5.0f and speed < 5.0f)
        {
            int coalAvailable = coalOutQueue.GetQueueCount();
            if (triggerName == "out_load0")
            {
                SendMessage(me, "pfx", "+2");

                //World.PlaySound("coal_load.wav");

```

```

        LoadingReport report = CreateLoadingReport(coalOutQue
ue, coalAvailable);

        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);

        SendMessage(me, "pfx", "-2");
    }

    if (triggerName == "out_load1")
    {
        SendMessage(me, "pfx", "+3");

        //World.PlaySound("coal_load.wav");

        LoadingReport report = CreateLoadingReport(coalOutQue
ue, coalAvailable);

        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);

        SendMessage(me, "pfx", "-3");
    }

    if (triggerName == "out_load2")
    {
        SendMessage(me, "pfx", "+4");

        //World.PlaySound("coal_load.wav");

        LoadingReport report = CreateLoadingReport(coalOutQue
ue, coalAvailable);

        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);

        SendMessage(me, "pfx", "-4");
    }

    if (triggerName == "out_load3")
    {
        SendMessage(me, "pfx", "+5");

        //World.PlaySound("coal_load.wav");

        LoadingReport report = CreateLoadingReport(coalOutQue
ue, coalAvailable);

        vehicle.LoadProduct(report);

        SendMessage(me, "pfx", "-5");
    }
}

//

bool TriggerSupportsStoppedLoad(Vehicle vehicle, string
triggerName)

```

```

{
    if (itc.IsTrainCommand(vehicle.GetMyTrain(), Industry.
UNLOAD_COMMAND))
    {
        bool vehicleToTrain = vehicle.
GetFacingRelativeToTrain();

        int direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "in_
track0");

        if (!vehicleToTrain)

            direction = -direction;

        // Are we up to the furthest trigger away from the side we
entered for diesel?

        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_BACKWARD and
triggerName == "in_load0")

            return true;

        if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD and
triggerName == "in_load3")

            return true;

        // If the train has already stopped, then fall thru and allow
this load as well

        if (triggerName == "in_load0" or triggerName ==
"in_load1" or triggerName == "in_load2" or triggerName ==
"in_load3")
        {
            if (vehicle.GetMyTrain().IsStopped())

                return true;
        }
    }

    return false;
}

void PerformStoppedLoad(Vehicle vehicle, string
triggerName)
{
    int spaceAvailable = dieselInQueue.GetQueueSpace();

    LoadingReport report = CreateUnloadingReport(dieselInQu
eue, spaceAvailable);

    int direction = vehicle.GetRelationToTrack(me, "in_
track0");

    if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_FORWARD)

        report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.LEFT_SIDE;

```

```

else if (direction == Vehicle.DIRECTION_BACKWARD)

    report.sideFlags = LoadingReport.RIGHT_SIDE;

vehicle.UnloadProduct(report);

// Ensure we are tracking this if we are waiting for a way
bill to complete in its entirety

if (dieselWBRemain > 0)

    dieselWBRemain = dieselWBRemain - report.amount;

/*if (report.amount > 0)
{
    nodiesel = false;

    SetMeshAnimationFrame("default", 2);

    StartMeshAnimationLoop("default");
}*/
}

//
thread void CoalMain(void)
{
    Message msg;

    wait()
    {
        on "Scriptlet-Enabled", "1":
        {
            if (!scriptletEnabled)
            {
                scriptletEnabled = true;

                SetProcessEnabled("coal_consumer", true);
            }

            continue;
        }

        // ? Power station is providing electricity, if not already
running. start the
        on "Scriptlet-Enabled", "0":
        {
            if (scriptletEnabled)
            {

```

```

scriptletEnabled = false;

SetProcessEnabled("coal_consumer", false);
}

continue;
}

// logs_consumer process in lumber mill has started, so
active smoke stack particles and

// start the animation (forklift & conveyor)
on "Process-Start", "coal_consumer":

//Interface.Print("CoalMine.LumberMain(): Process-
Start:coal_consumer message received, starting default
animation amd smoke stack particles");

SendMessage(me, "pfx", "+0+1");

if (animating) // only start animating if animation isn't
already running

StartMeshAnimationLoop("default");

continue;

// logs_consumer process has stopped, disable particle
effect and stop animation

on "Process-Stop", "coal_consumer":

//Interface.Print("CoalMine.LumberMain(): Process-
Stop:coal_consumer message received, stopping default
animation and smoke stack particles");

SendMessage(me, "pfx", "-0-1");

StopMeshAnimation("default");

continue;

//

on "Animation-Event", "animstop":

{

//if (!(GetProcessStarted("logs_consumer") and
GetProcessEnabled("logs_consumer")))

//Interface.Print("Animation-Event: animstop message
received, stopping default animation!");

StopMeshAnimation("default");

// make sure we didn't overshoot the end of the animation

SetMeshAnimationFrame("default", 2);

// it's actually possible to receive the Animation-Event
message multiple times, even

// though we tell the game engine to stop the animation.
this can occur if the frame-rate

```

```

// is low and the animation repeats multiple times inside
one frame. it's important that we

// check for this situation, otherwise a script exception
will result.

if (animating)

{

animating = false;

if (!processing)

{

// we are making the assumption that there is only one
process, "coal_consumer"

// if there were more, we would have to be careful to
finish the correct process here

PerformProcessOutput("coal_consumer");

PerformProcessFinished("coal_consumer");

}

}

continue;

}

}

// Called by the game once when a process is ready to start
(see Industry.gs)

void NotifyProcessStarted(string processName)

{

//Interface.Print("CoalMine.NotifyProcessFinished: Process
Started");

if (scriptletEnabled) // only when power is running

{

if (PerformProcessInput(processName))

{

//Interface.Print("NotifyProcessStarted: Starting the
default animation!");

// we are making the assumption that there is only one
process, "logs_consumer"

SetMeshAnimationFrame("default", 2);

StartMeshAnimationLoop("default");

```

```

animating = true;

processing = true;

PerformProcessStarted(processName);
}
else
PerformProcessCancelled(processName);
}
}

// called by the game once when a process is ready to stop
(see Industry.gs)

void NotifyProcessFinished(string processName)
{
//Interface.Print("CoalMine.NotifyProcessFinished: Process
Finished");

if (scriptletEnabled)
{
processing = false;

if (!animating)
{
PerformProcessOutput(processName);

PerformProcessFinished(processName);

PostMessage(me, "GenericIndustry", "ProcessComplete",
0.0f);
}
}

//if (GetProcessInput(processName, dieselInQueue,
GetAsset().FindAsset("diesel")) <= 0)
//{
//nodiesel = true;

//StopMeshAnimation("default");

//SetMeshAnimationFrame("default", 1098);

//}
}

//
public void Init(void)

```

```

{
inherited();

usePipeAnimation = true;

useGenericViewDetails = true;

coalOutQueue = GetQueue("coal_out");

dieselInQueue = GetQueue("diesel_in");

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("diesel", "diesel_in",
"coal_consumer", true);

AddAssetToIndustryProductInfo("coal", "coal_out", "coal_
consumer", false);

// Enabled or disabled on startup? (Depends on if we have
fuel! :D)

/*if (dieselInQueue.GetQueueCount() > 0)
{
nodiesel = false;

SetMeshAnimationFrame("default", 2);

StartMeshAnimationLoop("default");
}
else
{
nodiesel = true;

StopMeshAnimation("default");

SetMeshAnimationFrame("default", 1098);
}*/

CoalMain();
}

public Requirement[] GetRequirements(void)
{
Requirement[] ret = new Requirement[0];

if (dieselInQueue.GetQueueCount() < 77600 or
dieselWBRemain > 0) // Approx 25% of full
{
ResourceRequirement req = new ResourceRequirement();

req.resource = dieselInQueue.GetProductFilter().
GetProducts()[0];

// This is how many we have asked for. Wait till it is

```

```

fulfilled,

    // if we are not already waiting for a waybill to be
    completed.

    req.amount = 232800;    // 6 tank cars

    if (dieselInQueue.GetQueueCount() < 77600 and
    dieselWBRemain == 0)

        dieselWBRemain = 232800;

    req.dst = me;

    req.dstQueue = dieselInQueue;

    ret[ret.size()] = req;
}

return ret;
}

public void AppendDriverDestinations(string[] destNames,
string[] destTracks)
{
    StringTable stringTable = GetAsset().GetStringTable();

    destNames[destNames.size()] = stringTable.
GetString("coalmine_loadBay1");

    destTracks[destTracks.size()] = "out_track0";

    destNames[destNames.size()] = stringTable.
GetString("coalmine_loadBay2");

    destTracks[destTracks.size()] = "out_track1";

    destNames[destNames.size()] = stringTable.
GetString("coalmine_loadBay3");

    destTracks[destTracks.size()] = "out_track2";

    destNames[destNames.size()] = stringTable.
GetString("coalmine_loadBay4");

    destTracks[destTracks.size()] = "out_track3";

    destNames[destNames.size()] = stringTable.
GetString("coalmine_dieselUnload");

    destTracks[destTracks.size()] = "in_track0";
}
};

```

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Interior (Diesel)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

-  ampmeter_dial.tga
-  ampmeter_dial_alpha.bmp
-  ampmeter_dial-ampmeter_dial_alpha.texture.txt
-  ampmeter_table.tga
-  ampmeter_table_alpha.bmp
-  ampmeter_table-ampmeter_table_alpha.texture.txt
-  attpoints.txt
-  black.texture.txt
-  black.tga
-  BPgauge_backplate.tga
-  BPgauge_backplate_alpha.bmp
-  BPgauge_backplate-BPgauge_backplate_alpha.texture.txt
-  BPgauge_dial.texture.txt
-  BPgauge_dial.tga
-  BPgauge_surround.texture.txt
-  BPgauge_surround.tga
-  BPgauge_wires.tga
-  BPgauge_wires_alpha.bmp
-  BPgauge_wires-BPgauge_wires_alpha.texture.txt
-  BPloco_alpha.bmp
-  BPloco_dial.tga
-  BPloco_dial-BPloco_alpha.texture.txt
-  BPtrain_dial.tga
-  BPtrain_dial-BPloco_alpha.texture.txt
-  brass_metal.texture.txt
-  brass_metal.tga
-  chair_back.texture.txt
-  chair_back.tga
-  chair_base.texture.txt
-  chair_base.tga
-  chair_lhside.texture.txt
-  chair_lhside.tga
-  chair_lhstand.texture.txt
-  chair_lhstand.tga
-  chair_rhside.texture.txt
-  chair_rhside.tga
-  chair_rhstand.texture.txt
-  chair_rhstand.tga
-  chair_seattop.texture.txt
-  chair_seattop.tga
-  chair_vlowside.texture.txt
-  chair_vlowside.tga
-  chair_vtopside.texture.txt
-  chair_vtopside.tga
-  config.txt
-  control_maincyl.texture.txt
-  control_maincyl.tga
- control_maintop.texture.txt
-  control_maintop.tga
-  control_top.texture.txt
-  control_top.tga
-  control_topcyl.texture.txt
-  control_topcyl.tga
-  Env_metal.bmp
-  f7interior_ampmeter.pm
-  f7interior_ampmeter_needle.pm
-  f7interior_bpflow_needle.pm
-  f7interior_bploco.pm
-  f7interior_bplocoequaliser_needle.pm
-  f7interior_bplocomain_needle.pm
-  f7interior_bptrain.pm
-  f7interior_bptrainbrakecylinder_needle.pm
-  f7interior_bptrainbrakepipe_needle.pm
-  f7interior_brakepressure.pm
-  f7interior_chair.pm
-  f7interior_controlstand.pm
-  f7interior_dynamicbrake_lever.pm
-  f7interior_horizblinds.pm
-  f7interior_horn.pm
-  f7interior_locobrake_lever.pm
-  f7interior_main.pm
-  f7interior_reverser_lever.pm
-  f7interior_speedo.pm
-  f7interior_speedo_needle.pm
-  f7interior_switch.pm
-  f7interior_throttle_lever.pm
-  f7interior_trainbrake_lever.pm
-  f7interior_westinghouse.pm
-  f7interior_windows.pm
-  floor.texture.txt
-  floor.tga
-  front_heater.texture.txt
-  front_heater.tga
-  front_lower.texture.txt
-  front_lower.tga
-  front_lower_boxfront.texture.txt
-  front_lower_boxfront.tga
-  front_lower_littlebox2_front.texture.txt
-  front_lower_littlebox2_front.tga
-  front_lower_littlebox2_side.texture.txt
-  front_lower_littlebox2_side.tga
-  front_lower_littleboxfront.texture.txt
-  front_lower_littleboxfront.tga
-  front_lower_littleboxside.texture.txt
-  front_lower_littleboxside.tga
-  front_midcyl.texture.txt
- front_midcyl.tga

 front_wire.texture.txt
 front_wire.tga
 grey_metal.texture.txt
 grey_metal.tga
 horiz_blind.tga
 horiz_blind_alpha.bmp
 horiz_blind-horiz_blind_alpha.texture.txt
 lh_consolefront.texture.txt
 lh_consolefront.tga
 lh_consoleside_hi.texture.txt
 lh_consoleside_hi.tga
 lh_raisededge_h.texture.txt
 lh_raisededge_h.tga
 lh_raisededge_v.texture.txt
 lh_raisededge_v.tga
 lh_raisedfloor.texture.txt
 lh_raisedfloor.tga
 lh_side.texture.txt
 lh_side.tga
 lh_sidefront.texture.txt
 lh_sidefront.tga
 lh_sideupper.texture.txt
 lh_sideupper.tga
 needle_darkred.texture.txt
 needle_darkred.tga
 needle_red.texture.txt
 needle_red.tga
 needle_white.texture.txt
 needle_white.tga
 rear_panel.texture.txt
 rear_panel.tga
 rh_consolebevel.texture.txt
 rh_consolebevel.tga
 rh_consolefront.texture.txt
 rh_consolefront.tga
 rh_consoleside.texture.txt
 rh_consoleside.tga
 rh_raisededge_h.texture.txt
 rh_raisededge_h.tga
 rh_raisededge_v.texture.txt
 rh_raisededge_v.tga
 rh_raisedfloor.texture.txt
 rh_raisedfloor.tga
 rh_side.texture.txt
 rh_side.tga
 rh_sidefront.texture.txt
 rh_sidefront.tga
 rh_sideupper.texture.txt
 rh_sideupper.tga

 roof_hi.texture.txt
 roof_hi.tga
 rope.texture.txt
 rope.tga
 speedo_face.texture.txt
 speedo_face.tga
 speedo_lhside.texture.txt
 speedo_lhside.tga
 speedo_rhside.texture.txt
 speedo_rhside.tga
 speedo_stand.texture.txt
 speedo_stand.tga
 speedo_top.texture.txt
 speedo_top.tga
 switch_panel.texture.txt
 switch_panel.tga
 thumb.jpg
 vert_blind.tga
 vert_blind_alpha.bmp
 vert_blind-vert_blind_alpha.texture.txt
 warninglight_off.texture.txt
 warninglight_off.tga
 westing_basetop.texture.txt
 westing_basetop.tga
 westing_blackcyl.texture.txt
 westing_blackcyl.tga
 westing_blackcyltop.texture.txt
 westing_blackcyltop.tga
 westing_blacksmallcyl.texture.txt
 westing_blacksmallcyl.tga
 westing_blacksurround_lhside.texture.txt
 westing_blacksurround_lhside.tga
 westing_blacksurround_rhside.texture.txt
 westing_blacksurround_rhside.tga
 westing_blacktop.texture.txt
 westing_blacktop.tga
 westing_bolt.texture.txt
 westing_bolt.tga
 westing_extrusion.texture.txt
 westing_extrusion.tga
 westing_frontwrap.texture.txt
 westing_frontwrap.tga
 westing_greencyl.texture.txt
 westing_greencyl.tga
 westing_greenmidtop.texture.txt
 westing_greenmidtop.tga
 westing_greentop.texture.txt
 westing_greentop.tga
 westing_maintop.texture.txt

-  westing_maintop.tga
-  westing_midcyl_hi.texture.txt
-  westing_midcyl_hi.tga
-  westing_midtop2.texture.txt
-  westing_midtop2.tga
-  westing_midtop.texture.txt
-  westing_midtop.tga
-  westing_midtop2.texture.txt
-  westing_midtop2.tga
-  westing_tallgreencyl.texture.txt
-  westing_tallgreencyl.tga
-  westing_topcyl_hi.texture.txt
-  westing_topcyl_hi.tga
-  westing_topsmallcyl.texture.txt
-  westing_topsmallcyl.tga
-  wheelslip.pm
-  wheelslip.texture.txt
-  wheelslip.tga
-  windows_lhfront.texture.txt
-  windows_lhfront.tga
-  windows_lhside.texture.txt
-  windows_lhside.tga
-  windows_lhsidedoor.texture.txt
-  windows_lhsidedoor.tga
-  windows_rhfront.texture.txt
-  windows_rhfront.tga
-  windows_rhside.texture.txt
-  windows_rhside.tga
-  windows_rhsidedoor.texture.txt
-  windows_rhsidedoor.tga
-  windscreen_darktile.texture.txt
-  windscreen_darktile.tga
-  windscreen_mid.texture.txt
-  windscreen_mid.tga
-  windscreen_outheredge.texture.txt
-  windscreen_outheredge.tga
-  windscreen_surroundtile.texture.txt
-  windscreen_surroundtile.tga
-  windscreen_tile.texture.txt
-  windscreen_tile.tga

sound

-  air_horn_3.wav
-  cabin.txt
-  notch_1.wav
-  reverser.wav
-  switch_6.wav
-  throttle.wav

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

various.tga, various.bmp, various texture.txt - Various graphic files used by the asset - The texture files used by the progressive meshes of this interior.

See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

f7interior_ammeter.pm, f7interior_ammeter_needle.pm, f7interior_bpflow_needle.pm, f7interior_bploco.pm, f7interior_bplocoequaliser_needle.pm, f7interior_bplocomain_needle.pm, f7interior_bptrain.pm, f7interior_bptrainbrakecylinder_needle.pm, f7interior_bptrainbrakepipe_needle.pm, f7interior_brakepressure.pm, f7interior_chair.pm, f7interior_controlstand.pm, f7interior_controlstand.pm, f7interior_horizblinds.pm, f7interior_horn.pm, f7interior_locobrake_lever.pm, f7interior_main.pm, f7interior_reverser_lever.pm, f7interior_speedo.pm, f7interior_speedo_needle.pm, f7interior_switch.pm, f7interior_throttle_lever.pm, f7interior_trainbrake_lever.pm, f7interior_westinghouse.pm, f7interior_windows.pm, wheelslip.pm - The progressive mesh components used to create the interior asset. More information on modelling interior assets can be found on [Page 358](#) of this document.

attpoints.txt - A text file stating which attachment points relate to which assets. For reference purposes only. This file may be deleted.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1014>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"ZI"
category-region	"US"
category-era	"1960s;1970s;1980s"
username	"testInteriorDiesel"
kind	"interior"
cameradefault	2
description	"Test interior asset (based on the F7A interior)."
mesh-table	
ammeter_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"f7interior_ammeter_needle.pm"
att	"a.ammeter_needle"
limits	0,1500
angles	0,2.12058
att-parent	"default"
flow_needle	

kind	"needle"
mesh	"f7interior_bpflow_needle.pm"
att	"a.bpflow_needle"
limits	0,100
att-parent	"default"
bploco_equaliser	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"f7interior_bplocoequaliser_needle.pm"
att	"a.bplocoequaliser_needle"
limits	0,1000
att-parent	"default"
bplocomain_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"f7interior_bplocomain_needle.pm"
att	"a.bplocomain_needle"
limits	0,1000
att-parent	"default"
bptrainbrakecylinder_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"f7interior_bptrainbrakecylinder_needle.pm"
att	"a.bptrainbrakecylinder_needle"
limits	0,1000
att-parent	"default"
bptrainbrakepipe_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"f7interior_bptrainbrakepipe_needle.pm"
att	"a.bptrainbrakepipe_needle"
limits	0,1000
att-parent	"default"
speedo_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"f7interior_speedo_needle.pm"
att	"a.speedo_needle"
limits	0,58

att-parent	"default"
dynamicbrake_lever	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_dynamicbrake_lever.pm"
att	"a.dynamicbrake_lever"
limits	0,2
angles	0,0.94
notches	0,0.5,1
notchheight	1,1,1
att-parent	"default"
independantbrake_lever	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_locobrake_lever.pm"
att	"a.locobrake_lever"
limits	0,32
angles	0.94,0
notches	0,0.1,0.2,0.3,0.4,0.5,0.6,0.7,0.8,0.9,1
notchheight	1,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,1
mousespeed	-1
att-parent	"default"
reverser_lever	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_reverser_lever.pm"
att	"a.reverser_lever"
limits	0,2
angles	0,-0.471239
notches	0,0.5,1
notchheight	1,1,1
att-parent	"default"
throttle_lever	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_throttle_lever.pm"
att	"a.throttle_lever"
limits	0,8

angles	-0.471,0
notches	0,0.125,0.25,0.375,0.5,0.625,0.75,0.875,1
notchheight	1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1
mousespeed	-1
att-parent	"default"
trainbrakelap_lever	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_trainbrake_lever.pm"
att	"a.trainbrake_lever"
limits	0,4
angles	0.94,0
notches	0,0.25,0.5,0.75,1
notchheight	1,1,1,1,1
mousespeed	-1
att-parent	"default"
horn	
kind	"pullrope"
mesh	"f7interior_horn.pm"
att	"a.horn"
limits	0,1
angles	0.1,0
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
mousespeed	-1
att-parent	"default"
1	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_switch.pm"
att	"a.switch0"
limits	0,1
angles	0,2
mousespeed	-1
radius	0.2
att-parent	"default"

2	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_switch.pm"
att	"a.switch1"
limits	0,1
angles	0,2
mousespeed	-1
radius	0.2
att-parent	"default"
3	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_switch.pm"
att	"a.switch2"
limits	0,1
angles	0,2
mousespeed	-1
radius	0.2
att-parent	"default"
4	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_switch.pm"
att	"a.switch3"
limits	0,1
angles	0,2
mousespeed	-1
radius	0.2
att-parent	"default"
5	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_switch.pm"
att	"a.switch4"
limits	0,1
angles	0,2
mousespeed	-1

radius	0.2
att-parent	"default"
6	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_switch.pm"
att	"a.switch5"
limits	0,1
angles	0,2
mousespeed	-1
radius	0.2
att-parent	"default"
light_switch	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_switch.pm"
att	"a.switch6"
limits	0,1
angles	0,2
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
mousespeed	-1
radius	0.2
att-parent	"default"
8	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"f7interior_switch.pm"
att	"a.switch7"
limits	0,1
angles	0,2
mousespeed	-1
radius	0.2
att-parent	"default"
ampmetermesh	"f7interior_ammeter.pm"
bplocomesh	"f7interior_bploco.pm"
bptrain	

mesh	"f7interior_bptrain.pm"
brakepressure	
mesh	"f7interior_brakepressure.pm"
chair	
mesh	"f7interior_chair.pm"
controlstand	
mesh	"f7interior_controlstand.pm"
horizblinds	
mesh	"f7interior_horizblinds.pm"
interior_main	
mesh	"f7interior_main.pm"
speedo	
mesh	"f7interior_speedo.pm"
westinghouse	
mesh	"f7interior_westinghouse.pm"
windows	
mesh	"f7interior_windows.pm"
opacity	0
wheelslip_light	
kind	"light"
mesh	"wheelslip.pm"
att	"none"
att-parent	"default"
default	
mesh	"f7interior_main.pm"
auto-create	1
cameralist	
camera0	-0.797,0.476,0.547,0.057,-0.085
camera1	-1.027,1.076,0.48,-6.149,-0.264
camera2	-1.018,1.039,0.48,-5.364,-0.117
camera3	0.832,0.521,0.592,-12.548,-0.098
camera4	0.859,0.662,0.434,-1.05,-0.255
camera5	-0.797,0.476,0.547,0,0
thumbnails	

0

image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Interior (Electric)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



 seat.tga
 silver_metal.texture.txt
 silver_metal.tga
 small_pressure1.texture.txt
 small_pressure1.tga
 small_pressure2.texture.txt
 small_pressure2.tga
 speakerpanel.texture.txt
 speakerpanel.tga
 speedo1.texture.txt
 speedo1.tga
 speedo2.texture.txt
 speedo2.tga
 speedo_needle1.pm
 speedo_needle2.pm
 switch_red.texture.txt
 switch_red.tga
 switch_white.texture.txt
 switch_white.tga
 switch.pm
 switchpanel_right.texture.txt
 switchpanel_right.tga
 tgv_int1.texture.txt
 tgv_int1.tga
 tgv_int2.texture.txt
 tgv_int2.tga
 tgv_int3.texture.txt
 tgv_int3.tga
 thumb.jpg
 tract_front.texture.txt
 tract_front.tga
 tract_left.texture.txt
 tract_left.tga
 tract_right.texture.txt
 tract_right.tga
 tract_base.texture.txt
 tract_base.tga
 tract_top.texture.txt
 tract_top.tga
 traction.pm
 voltmeter0_15.texture.txt
 voltmeter0_15.tga
 voltmeter0_30.texture.txt
 voltmeter0_30.tga
 wheelslip.pm
 wheelslip.tga
 wheelslip_op.bmp
 wheelslip-wheelslip_op.texture.txt
 window.texture.txt

 sound
 air_horn_3.wav
 cabin.txt
 lever_2.wav
 lever_4.wav
 lever_5.wav
 notch_1.wav
 reverser.wav
 switch_6.wav
 throttle.wav

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

cabin.txt - A text file mapping sounds to their respective interior elements.

air_horn_3.wav, lever_2.wav, lever_4.wav, lever_5.wav, notch_1.wav, reverser.wav, switch_6.wav, throttle.wav - The sound files associated with the interior elements.

various.tga, various.bmp, various texture.txt - Various graphic files used by the asset - The texture files used by the progressive meshes of this interior.

See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

bar_meter_needle.pm, brake.pm, gen_tgv_cab.pm, lever_handle.pm, light_switch.pm, pantograph_lever.pm, pressure_needle_lge.pm, pressure_needle_lge_red.pm, pressure_needle_sml.pm, reverser.pm, speedo_needle1.pm, speedo_needle2.pm, switch.pm, traction.pm, wheelslip.pm, windows.pm - The progressive mesh components used to create the interior asset. More information on modelling interior assets can be found on [Page 58](#) of this document.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:171456:100043>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"Z1"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1990s;2000s;2010s"
username	"testElectricInterior"
kind	"interior"
cameradefault	2
description	"Test electric interior. Based on

att	"a.voltmeter_line"
limits	0,125
value	75
angles	0,0.6
att-parent	"default"
ampmeter_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"bar_meter_needle.pm"
att	"a.ampmeter_motor1"
limits	0,1500
angles	0,0.6
att-parent	"default"
ampmeter2_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"bar_meter_needle.pm"
att	"a.ampmeter_motor2"
limits	0,1500
angles	0,0.6
att-parent	"default"
ampmeter_brake	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"bar_meter_needle.pm"
att	"a.ampmeter_brake"
limits	0,1000
value	200
angles	0,0.6
att-parent	"default"
voltmeter_battery	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"bar_meter_needle.pm"
att	"a.voltmeter_battery"
limits	0,125
value	72
angles	0,0.6
att-parent	"default"

trainbrake_lever	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"brake.pm"
att	"a.train_brake_lever"
limits	0,4
angles	-0.75,0.35
notches	0,0.25,0.27,0.29,0.31,0.33,0.35,0.37,0.39,0.41,0.43,0.45,0.47,0.49,0.5,0.75,1
notchheight	1,1,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,1,1,1
radius	0.15
mousespeed	-1
att-parent	"default"
bplocomain_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"pressure_needle_lge.pm"
att	"a.res_pressure_needle"
limits	0,1000
att-parent	"default"
bploco_equaliser	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"pressure_needle_lge_red.pm"
att	"a.res_pressure_needle"
limits	0,1000
att-parent	"default"
bptrainbrakepipe_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"pressure_needle_sml.pm"
att	"a.brake_cyl_pressure"
limits	0,1000
att-parent	"default"
no3pipe_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"pressure_needle_sml.pm"
att	"a.ind_brake_pressure"
limits	0,1000

att-parent	"default"
speedo_needle2	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"speedo_needle1.pm"
att	"a.speedo_needle1"
limits	0,50
att-parent	"default"
speedo_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"speedo_needle2.pm"
att	"a.speedo_needle2"
limits	0,186
att-parent	"default"
wheelslip_light	
kind	"light"
mesh	"wheelslip.pm"
att	"none"
att-parent	"default"
switch0	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch0"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch1	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch1"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0

att-parent	"default"
switch2	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch2"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch3	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch3"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch4	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch4"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch5	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch5"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1

notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch6	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch6"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch7	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch7"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch8	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch8"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch9	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch9"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1

notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch10	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch10"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch11	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch11"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch12	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch12"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch13	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch13"
limits	0,1

angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch14	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch14"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch15	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch15"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch16	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch16"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch17	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch17"

limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch18	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch18"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch19	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch19"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
switch20	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"switch.pm"
att	"a.switch20"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
light_switch	
kind	"lever"
att	"a.switch21"

mesh	"light_switch.pm"
limits	0,1
angles	0,1
notches	0,1
notchheight	0,0
att-parent	"default"
windows	
mesh	"windows.pm"
opacity	0
default	
mesh	"gen_tgv_cab.pm"
auto-create	1
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

cabin.txt

```
* switch switch_6.wav
dynamicbrake_lever change-notch notch_1.wav
independantbrake_lever change-notch notch_1.wav
reverser_lever change-notch lever_2.wav
throttle_lever change-notch lever_5.wav
trainbrakelap_lever change-notch notch_1.wav
pantograph_lever change-notch lever_4.wav
trainbrake_lever change-notch notch_1.wav
```

Interior (Steam)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following FileDirectory Structure:

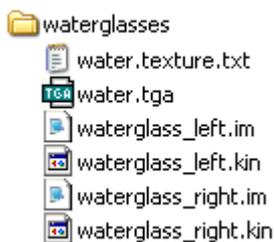
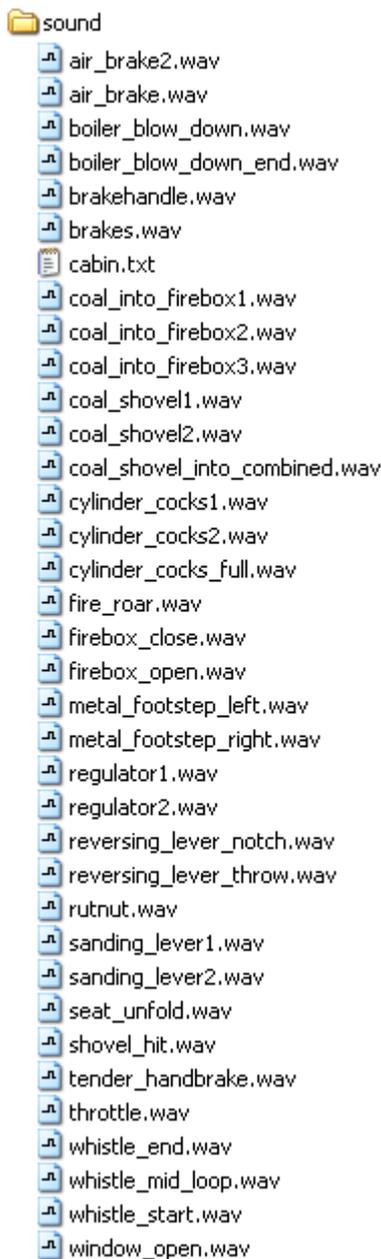
- bigsteam_interior.gs
- bigtap.im
- black.texture.txt
- TGA black.tga
- blackhead.texture.txt
- TGA blackhead.tga
- brass.texture.txt
- TGA brass.tga
- bumpy_blackhead.texture.txt
- TGA bumpy_blackhead.tga
- coal.im
- coal.texture.txt
- TGA coalfire.tga
- config.txt
- copper.texture.txt
- TGA copper.tga
- cylindercocks.im
- darkmetal.texture.txt
- TGA darkmetal.tga
- drifter.im
- fire.im
- fire.texture.txt
- firebox.im
- firebox.texture.txt
- TGA firebox.tga
- TGA firebox_glow.tga
- BMP firebox_glow_op.bmp
- firebox_glow-firebox_glow_op.texture.txt
- fireglow.im
- flaman.texture.txt
- TGA flaman.tga
- TGA flame_test2.tga
- BMP glass.bmp
- TGA glass.tga
- glass-glass.texture.txt
- BMP glassw.bmp
- TGA glassw.tga

- glassw-glassw.texture.txt
- injector.im
- mallard_interior.im
- red.texture.txt
- TGA red.tga
- regulator.im
- roof.texture.txt
- TGA roof.tga
- smalltap.im
- JPG thumb.jpg
- Thumbs.db
- trainbrake_lever.im
- waterhose.texture.txt
- TGA waterhose.tga
- watervalvea.im
- watervalveb.im
- window.im

- fireplates
 - blackhead.texture.txt
 - TGA blackhead.tga
 - bumpy_blackhead.texture.txt
 - TGA bumpy_blackhead.tga
 - darkmetal.texture.txt
 - TGA darkmetal.tga
 - fireplates.im
 - fireplates.kin
 - selection_box
 - black.texture.txt
 - TGA black.tga
 - selection_box.im

- needles
 - boiler_needle.im
 - brake_needle.im
 - flaman_needle.im
 - needles.texture.txt
 - TGA needles.tga
 - speedo_needle.im

- reverser
 - brass.texture.txt
 - TGA brass.tga
 - reverser.im
 - reverser.kin
 - selection_box
 - black.texture.txt
 - TGA black.tga
 - selection_box.im



txt, copper.texture.txt, darkmetal.texture.txt, fire.texture.txt, firebox.texture.txt, firebox_glow-firebox_glow_op.texture.txt, flaman.texture.txt, glass-glass.texture.txt, glassw-glassw.texture.txt, red.texture.txt, roof.texture.txt, waterhose.texture.txt, blackhead.texture.txt, blackhead.tga, bumpy_blackhead.texture.txt, bumpy_blackhead.tga, darkmetal.texture.txt, darkmetal.tga, water.texture.txt, water.tga, needles.tga, needles.texture.txt - The texture files used by the progressive meshes of this interior.

See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

fireplates.kin, waterglass_left.kin, waterglass_right.kin - The animation files used to operate certain elements of the interior, ie the fireplate doors opening and closing.

bigsteam_interior.gs - Script file detailing some functionality of the interior asset, in this case that no animated fireman is present in the interior.

bigtap.im, coal.im, cylindercocks.im, drifter.im, fire.im, firebox.im, fireglow.im, injector.im, mallard_interior.im, regulator.im, smalltap.im, trainbrake_lever.im, watervalvea.im, watervalveb.im, window.im, selection_box.im, waterglass_left.im, waterglass_right.im, boiler_needle.im, brake_needle.im, flaman_needle.im, speedo_needle.im, fireplates.im - The indexed mesh components used to create the interior asset. More information on modelling interior assets can be found on [Page 358](#) of this document.

Cabin.txt - A text file mapping sounds to their respective interior elements.

air_brake2.wav, air_brake.wav, boiler_blow_down.wav, boiler_blow_down_end.wav, brakehandle.wav, brakes.wav, coal_into_firebox1.wav, coal_into_firebox2.wav, coal_into_firebox3.wav, coal_shovel1.wav, coal_shovel2.wav, coal_shovel_into_combined.wav, cylinder_cocks1.wav, cylinder_cocks2.wav, cylinder_cocks_full.wav, fire_roar.wav, firebox_close.wav, firebox_open.wav, metal_footstep_left.wav, metal_footstep_right.wav, regulator1.wav, regulator2.wav, reversing_lever_notch.wav, reversing_lever_throw.wav, rutnut.wav, sanding_lever1.wav, sanding_lever2.wav, seat_unfold.wav, shovel_hit.wav, tender_handbrake.wav, throttle.wav, whistle_end.wav, whistle_mid_loop.wav, whistle_start.wav, window_open.wav - The sound files associated with the interior elements.

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

firebox_glow_op.bmp, glass.bmp, glassw.bmp, black.tga, blackhead.tga, brass.tga, bumpy_blackhead.tga, coalfire.tga, copper.tga, darkmetal.tga, firebox.tga, firebox_glow.tga, flaman.tga, flame_test2.tga, glass.tga, glassw.tga, red.tga, roof.tga, waterhose.tga, black.texture.txt, blackhead.texture.txt, brass.texture.txt, bumpy_blackhead.texture.txt, coal.texture.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1015>
kind	"interior"
username	"testSteamInterior"
trainz-build	2.5
cameradefault	0
category-class	"ZI"
description	"Test interior for a steam locomotive. Based on the Mallard interior."
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1940s;1950s;1960s;1970s;1980s"
script	"bigsteam_interior.gs"
class	"Bigsteam_Interior"
cameralist	
camera0	1,0.9,0.55,0,0
camera1	0.5,0.9,0.55,0,0
camera2	0,0.9,0.55,0,0
camera3	-0.5,0.9,0.55,0,0
camera4	-1,0.9,0.55,0,0
camera5	1.1,0.8,0,0,0
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"mallard_interior.im"
auto-create	1
regulator	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"regulator.im"
att	"a.regulator"
att-parent	"default"
auto-create	1
limits	0,1
angles	0.24,-0.24
radius	0.35
mousespeed	-1

mousemode	"exact"
trainbrakelap_lever	
kind	"lever"
mesh	"trainbrake_lever.im"
att	"a.trainbrake_lever"
att-parent	"default"
auto-create	1
limits	0,4
angles	0,0.94
notches	0,0.25,0.5,0.75,1
notchheight	1,1,1,1,1
mousespeed	1
firebox	
kind	"firebox"
mesh	"firebox.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.origin"
att-parent	"default"
test-collisions	0
fire	
mesh	"fire.im"
auto-create	1
light	0
test-collisions	0
coal	
mesh	"coal.im"
auto-create	1
light	0
test-collisions	0
fireglow	
mesh	"fireglow.im"
auto-create	1
light	0
test-collisions	0

water_injector_0	
mesh	"injector.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.injector0"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousespeed	1
water_injector_1	
mesh	"injector.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.injector1"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousespeed	1
fire_plates	
mesh	"fireplates/fireplates.im"
anim	"fireplates/fireplates.kin"
auto-create	1
kind	"animated-lever"
test-collisions	0
notches	0,1
notchheight	1,1
limits	0,1
fire_plates-collision-box	
mesh selection_box.im"	"fireplates/selection_box/ selection_box.im"
att-parent	"fire_plates"
att	"a.selection_box"
auto-create	1
kind	"collision-proxy"
opacity	0
collision-parent	"fire_plates"
waterglass_right	
mesh im"	"waterglasses/waterglass_right. im"

anim kin"	"waterglasses/waterglass_right. kin"
auto-create	1
limits	0,100
kind	"animated-dial"
waterglass_left	
mesh im"	"waterglasses/waterglass_left. im"
anim kin"	"waterglasses/waterglass_left. kin"
auto-create	1
limits	0,100
kind	"animated-dial"
reverser	
mesh	"reverser/reverser.im"
anim	"reverser/reverser.kin"
auto-create	1
kind	"animated-lever"
test-collisions	0
limits	-1,1
mousespeed	-2
reverser-collision-box	
mesh selection_box.im"	"reverser/selection_box/ selection_box.im"
att-parent	"reverser"
att	"a.selection_box"
auto-create	1
kind	"collision-proxy"
opacity	0
collision-parent	"reverser"
boiler_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"needles/boiler_needle.im"
att	"a.boiler_pressure1"
limits	0,1902
att-parent	"default"

auto-create	1
boiler_needle1	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"needles/boiler_needle.im"
att	"a.boiler_pressure2"
limits	0,1902
att-parent	"default"
auto-create	1
speedo_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"needles/speedo_needle.im"
att	"a.speedo"
att-parent	"default"
auto-create	1
limits	0,49
bptrainbrakepipe_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"needles/brake_needle.im"
att	"a.trainbrake_needle"
att-parent	"default"
auto-create	1
limits	0,1970
bplocomain_needle	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"needles/brake_needle.im"
att	"a.mainres_needle"
att-parent	"default"
auto-create	1
angles	0,-3.14
limits	0,890
water_valve_	
mesh	"watervalveA.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.watervalve_0"
att-parent	"default"

kind	"lever"
mousemode	"exact"
limits	0,1
angles	0,-0.5
water_valve__	
mesh	"watervalveA.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.watervalve_1"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousemode	"exact"
limits	0,1
angles	0,-0.5
water_valve___	
mesh	"watervalveB.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.watervalve_2"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousemode	"exact"
limits	0,1
angles	0,0.5
mousespeed	-1
water_valve_____	
mesh	"watervalveB.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.watervalve_3"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousemode	"exact"
limits	0,1
angles	0,0.5
mousespeed	-1
water_valve_____	
mesh	"watervalveB.im"

auto-create	1
att	"a.watervalve_4"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousemode	"exact"
limits	0,1
angles	0,-0.5
mousespeed	-1
water_valve	
mesh	"watervalveB.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.watervalve_5"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousemode	"exact"
limits	0,1
angles	0,-0.5
mousespeed	-1
—	
mesh	"drifter.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.drifter"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousemode	"exact"
limits	0,1
angles	0,-0.5
mousespeed	-1
driver_window	
mesh	"window.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.windowA"
att-parent	"default"
limits	0,1
angles	0,-0.012

notches	0,1
notchheight	1,1
kind	"lever"
fireman_window	
mesh	"window.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.windowB"
att-parent	"default"
limits	0,1
angles	0,0.012
notches	0,1
notchheight	1,1
kind	"lever"
cylinder cocks	
mesh	"cylindercocks.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.cylindercocks"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousemode	"exact"
limits	0,1
angles	0,-0.5
—	
mesh	"watervalveA.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.steamvalve"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousemode	"exact"
limits	0,1
angles	0,-0.5
speedo_needle1	
kind	"needle"
mesh	"needles/flaman_needle.im"
att	"a.flaman"

att-parent	"default"
auto-create	1
limits	0,85
<hr/>	
mesh	"smalltap.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.steamvalve0"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousespeed	1
<hr/>	
mesh	"bigtap.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.steamvalve1"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousespeed	1
blower	
mesh	"bigtap.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.steamvalve2"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousespeed	1
<hr/>	
mesh	"smalltap.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.steamvalve3"
att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousespeed	1
<hr/>	
mesh	"bigtap.im"
auto-create	1
att	"a.steamvalve4"

att-parent	"default"
kind	"lever"
mousespeed	1
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

```

bigsteam_interior.gs
include "DefaultSteamCabin.gs"
class Bigsteam_Interior isclass DefaultSteamCabin
{
    public void Init(void)
    {
        inherited();
        hasAnimatedFireman = false;
    }
};

```

```

cabin.txt
* switch switch_6.wav
dynamicbrake_lever change-notch notch_1.wav
independantbrake_lever change-notch airbrake2.wav
reverser lever-low reversing_lever_notch.wav
reverser lever-high reversing_lever_throw.wav
fire_plates lever-low firebox_open.wav
fire_plates lever-high firebox_close.wav
fire_plates looping fire_roar.wav
regulator lever-high regulator2.wav
regulator lever-low THROTTLE.wav
sanding_lever lever-low sanding_lever1.wav
sanding_lever lever-high sanding_lever2.wav
blowdown looping boiler_blow_down.wav

```

```
cylinder_cocks change-notch cylinder_cocks_full.wav
seat0 change-notch seat_unfold.wav
seat1 change-notch seat_unfold.wav
whistle_lever looping whistle_mid_loop.wav
trainbrakelap_lever change-notch air_brake2.wav
pantograph_lever change-notch lever_4.wav
trainbrake_lever change-notch air_brake.wav
driver_window change-notch seat_unfold.wav
fireman_window change-notch seat_unfold.wav
```

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Library

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

button-done-on.tga, button-done.tga - Graphic files.

default_msgbox.html - HTML file used for this asset.

displayhtmlpageslib.gs - Script file.

File Listings

config.txt	
kind	"library"
username	"test HTML Pages Library"
script	"DisplayHTMLPagesLib.gs"
class	"DisplayHTMLPagesLib"
kuid	<kuid:171456:100073>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"YR"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1990s;2000s"
description	"A test Library asset."
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Map

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

mapfile.bmk - The bookmark file, storing all the bookmarks you've saved in surveyor.

mapfile.gnd - The "ground file" storing information about the topology of your map.

mapfile.obs - The "objects" file storing information about the objects placed in your map.

mapfile.trk - The track layout file. This file can be opened in a 3rd party viewer such as Trainzmap.

File Listings

config.txt	
region	<kuid:-1:7801>
kuid	<kuid:56113:1244>
kind	"map"
username	"testMap"
workingscale	0
workingunits	0
water	<kuid:-1:6342>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"YM"
carrate	0
category-region	"00"
category-era	"2000s"
description	"A test map. Generated in Trainz and edited in CCP."
world-origin	

latitude	27,28,-1
longitude	153,2,1
altitude	0
string-table	
atsf_f7a_1	"ATSF F7A 1"
kuid-table	
0	<kuid:-1:6270>
1	<kuid:-1:101452>
2	<kuid:-1:110014>
3	<kuid:-3:10049>
4	<kuid:44179:60021>
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

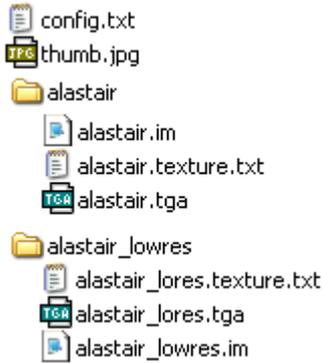
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Mesh

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

alastair.im - The default mesh.

alastair.texture.txt, alastair.tga - The default mesh texture files. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

alastair_lowres.im - A second mesh.

alastair_lores.texture.txt, alastair_lores.tga - The texture files for the second mesh.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1003>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"HM"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1980s;1990s;2000s"
username	"testMesh"
kind	"mesh"
description	"Sample Mesh Asset. This is a driver mesh."
mesh-table	
standing	
mesh	"alastair/Alastair.im"
auto-create	1

sitting	
mesh lowres.im"	"alastair_lowres/Alastair_
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

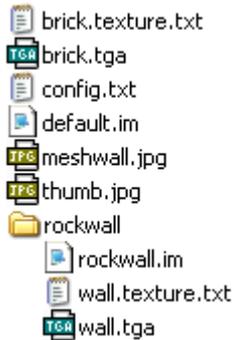
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Mesh-Reducing-Track

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

brick.texture.txt, brick.tga, meshwall.jpg, wall.texture.txt, wall.tga - The texture files used by the indexed meshes for this asset. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

default.im - The “short” mesh, which is the more detailed mesh and is used when the camera is close to the spline. This mesh is also used as the preview mesh in surveyor. Must be named “default.im”.

rockwall.im - The filename of the “long mesh”, which must be placed in a subdirectory of the same name as the mesh.

Only the file name is entered, not the directory name nor the file extension. For example, the full pathname and extension is “rockwall/rockwall.im”. Enter only “rockwall” in the text input box.

File Listings

config.txt	
bendy	0
carrate	0
casts_shadows	0
endlength	0
grounded	0.4
isroad	1
istrack	0

length	4
repeats	4
rgb	0,0,0
shadows	0
upright	0
visible-on-minimap	1
width	7.9
kuid	<kuid:56113:1008>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	“TR”
username	“testMeshReducingTrack”
kind	“track”
unit_mesh	“rockwall”
category-region	“00”
category-era	“1980s;2000s;2010s”
description	“Test Mesh Reducing Track asset. This asset appears in the ‘splines’ menu in surveyor. The asset has two distinct meshes, one for far and one for close. This illustrates the way in which Mesh-Reducing-Track works in-game.”
thumbnails	
0	
image	“thumb.jpg”
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

MOCrossing

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

crossing_bell_1.wav - The environment sound of the crossing.

anim.kin - The animation file for the crossing.

level_crossing_oz.im - The default mesh of the crossing.

level_crossing_oz.texture.txt, level_crossing_oz.tga - Texture files for the default mesh of the crossing. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

level_crossing_oz_lights.texture.txt, level_crossing_oz_lights.tga - The texture files for the signal lights.

level_crossing_oz_signs.bmp, level_crossing_oz_signs.tga, level_crossing_oz_signs-level_crossing_oz_signs.texture.txt - The texture files for the crossing signs.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1261>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"WX"
category-region	"AU"
category-era	"1970s;1980s;1990s;2000s;2010s"

username	"testMOCrossing"
kind	"mocrossing"
description	"An example MOCrossing Asset."
soundscrip	
dayloop	
repeat-delay	0,0
distance	10,100
sound	
0	"crossing_bell_1.wav"
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"level_crossing_oz/level_crossing_oz.im"
anim	"level_crossing_oz/anim.kin"
auto-create	1
attached-track	
road1	
track	<kuid:-1:100409>
useadjoiningtracktype	0
vertices	
0	"a.road0a"
1	"a.road0b"
track1	
track	<kuid:-1:100396>
useadjoiningtracktype	0
vertices	
0	"a.track0a"
1	"a.track0b"
track2	
track	<kuid:-1:100396>
useadjoiningtracktype	0
vertices	
0	"a.track1a"
1	"a.track1b"

thumbnails

0

image "thumb.jpg"

width 240

height 180

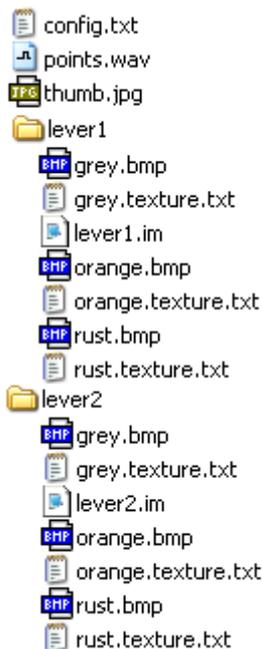
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

MOJunction

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

points.wav - The sound played when the junction is toggled.

grey.bmp, grey.texture.txt, orange.bmp, orange.texture.txt, rust.bmp, rust.texture.txt - The texture files for the Junction asset. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

lever1.im, lever2.im - The indexed mesh files used for the junction levers.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1254>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	“WX”
category-region	“AG”
category-era	“1830s”
username	“testMOJunction”
kind	“mojunction”

light	1
trackside	0
description	“Test MOJunction. Based on the “UK Point Motor” by Alan Thomson (snowsignal).”
mesh-table	
lever1	
mesh	“lever1/lever1.im”
auto-create	1
lever2	
mesh	“lever2/lever2.im”
soundscript	
toggle	
trigger	“toggle”
distance	5,100
nostartdelay	1
repeat-delay	1,1
sound	
0	“points.wav”
thumbnails	
0	
image	“thumb.jpg”
width	240
height	180

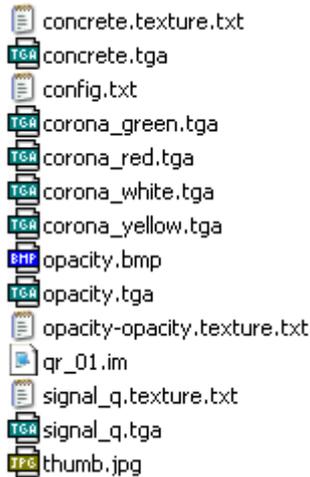
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

MOSignal

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

opacity.tga, opacity-opacity.texture.txt, concrete.texture.txt, concrete.tga, signal_q.tga - The texture files used for the signal asset. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

corona_green.tga, corona_red.tga, corona_white.tga, corona_yellow.tga - The corona textures used to light the signals.

qr_01.im - The signal indexed mesh file.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1266>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"WA"
category-region	"AU"
category-era	"1980s;1990s;2000s;2010s"
username	"testMOSignal"
kind	"mosignal"
function	"TrackSignal"
description	"Sample MOSignal asset."
trackside	-2.5

signals	
0	
light	11
2	
light	10,8,6,4,2,0
3	
light	10,8,7,5,3,1
4	
light	10
5	
light	9,8,6,4,2,0
6	
light	9,8,7,5,3,1
8	
light	9
9	
light	11,12,13
lights	
0	
corona	"corona_white.tga"
1	
corona	"corona_white.tga"
2	
corona	"corona_white.tga"
3	
corona	"corona_white.tga"
4	
corona	"corona_white.tga"
5	
corona	"corona_white.tga"
6	
corona	"corona_white.tga"
7	
corona	"corona_white.tga"

8		
corona		"corona_white.tga"
9		
corona		"corona_green.tga"
10		
corona		"corona_yellow.tga"
11		
corona		"corona_red.tga"
12		
corona		"corona_white.tga"
13		
corona		"corona_white.tga"
mesh-table		
default		
mesh		"QR_01.im"
auto-create		1
thumbnails		
0		
image		"thumb.jpg"
width		240
height		180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

MOSpeedboard

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

-  config.txt
-  largesign.im
-  largespeed.texture.txt
-  largespeed.tga
-  thumb.jpg

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

largesign.im - The indexed mesh file used for the speedboard model.

largespeed.tga, largespeed.texture.txt - The texture files for the speedboard asset. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1264>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"WS"
username	"testMOSpeedBoard"
kind	"mospeedboard"
category-region	"AU"
category-era	"2000s"
trackside	2.4
speedlimit	33.36
description	"Sample Speedboard Asset."
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"LargeSign.im"
auto-create	1
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"

width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Pantograph

Download this asset

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

-  anim.kin
-  config.txt
-  gg1_panto_a.texture.txt
-  gg1_panto_a.tga
-  gg1_panto_b.bmp
-  gg1_panto_b-gg1_panto_b.tex
-  gg1_pantograph.pm
-  thumb.jpg

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

anim.kin - The animation file for the pantograph asset.

gg1_panto_a.tga, gg1_panto_b.bmp - The texture files for the pantograph asset.

gg1_panto_a.texture.txt, gg1_panto_b-gg1_panto_b.texture.txt - The texture files for the asset. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

gg1_pantograph.pm - The progressive mesh used for the pantograph, an older file type.

File Listings

config.txt	
kind	pantograph
kuid	<kuid:171456:100023>
username	testPantograph
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	ZP
category-region	00
category-era	1960s;1970s;1980s
description	Test pantograph asset.
thumbnails	
0	
image	thumb.jpg
width	240
height	180

Paintshed-Template

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

consist_mask.bmp - The template image used as a basis for the consist menu icon.

front_mask.bmp - The template image used as a basis for the texture on the front of the train model.

left_mask.bmp - The template image used as a basis for the texture on the left side of the train model.

main_mask.bmp - The template image used as a basis for the main texture of the traincar.

preview_mask.bmp -The template image used as a basis for the 512x512 preview image generated by paintshed.

rear_mask.bmp - The template image used as a basis for the texture on the rear of the train model.

right_mask.bmp - The template image used as a basis for the texture on the right side of the train model.

top_mask.bmp -The template image used as a basis for the texture on the top of the train model.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1001>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"ZX"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1970s;1980s;1990s;2000s;2010s"

username	"testPaintshed-Template"
kind	"paintshed-template"
paintshed-skin	<kuid:-13:132000>
description	"Test Paintshed-Template Asset."
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

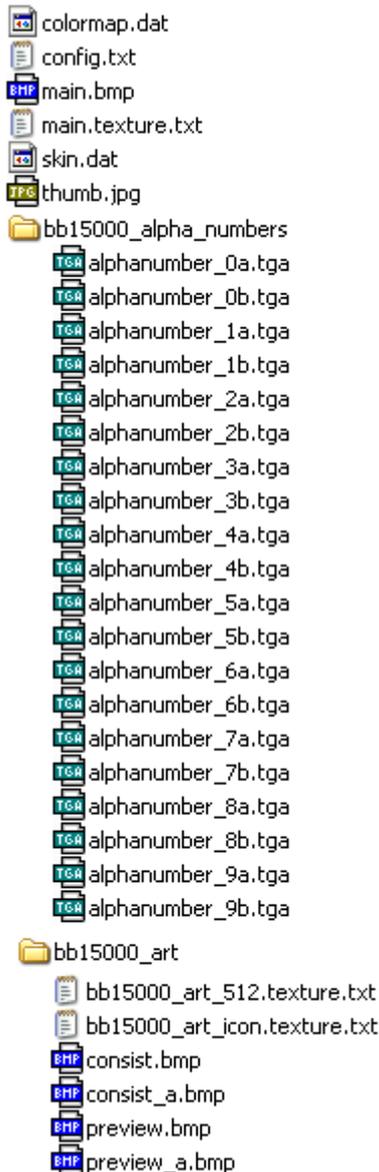
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Paintshed-Skin

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

colormap.dat, skin.dat - Files containing extra color and skin information (generated by the paintshed program).

main.bmp, main.texture.txt - The texture files used for the actual train model in game. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

alphanumber_0a.tga, alphanumber_0b.tga, alphanumber_1a.tga, alphanumber_1b.tga, alphanumber_2a.tga, alphanumber_2b.tga, alphanumber_3a.tga, alphanumber_3b.tga, alphanumber_4a.tga, alphanumber_4b.tga,

alphanumber_5a.tga, alphanumber_5b.tga, alphanumber_6a.tga, alphanumber_6b.tga, alphanumber_7a.tga, alphanumber_7b.tga, alphanumber_8a.tga, alphanumber_8b.tga, alphanumber_9a.tga, alphanumber_9b.tga - The running number images and opacity masks.

consist.bmp, consist_a.bmp, bb15000_art_icon.texture.txt - The image used as the train icon in the train menu. 128x64 bmp and accompanying alpha map.

preview.bmp, preview_a.bmp, bb15000_art_512.texture.txt - These image files are used to show a 512x512 preview texture when the image is available on the download station.

This is valid for 2004 assets, but in TRS2006 this functionality has been replaced with the 240x180 thumbnail image referenced in the thumbnails container.

If your asset has a trainz-version of 2.5+, you should use an image from a thumbnail container instead, at which time these files may be deleted if you wish to decrease the filesize of your asset.

File Listings

config.txt	
origin	"AU - AUSTRALIA"
category-class	"AA"
product-id	"paintshed"
product-version	1.4
product-type	"reskin"
pantograph	<kuid:-1:100860>
engine	1
interior	<kuid:-1:100554>
fonts	2
mass	90000
kind	"traincar"
enginespec	<kuid:-1:42004205>
enginesound	<kuid:-1:42003002>
hornsound	<kuid:-1:42003101>
username	"testPaintshed-Skin"
description	"paintshed skin. Generated in Paintshed and edited in CCP."
alias	<kuid:-10:182>
kuid	<kuid:56113:1005>

paintshed-template-used	<kuid:-13:157001>
paintshed-skin-used	<kuid:-13:157000>
category-region	“AU”
category-era	“2000s”
trainz-build	2.5
mesh-table	
default	
mesh bb15000_body.pm”	“bb15000_body/
auto-create	1
shadow	
mesh bb15000_shadow.pm”	“bb15000_shadow/
auto-create	0
bogeys	
0	
bogey	<kuid:-1:100005>
reversed	0
thumbnails	
0	
image	“thumb.jpg”
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

bb15000_art_icon.texture.txt

Primary=consist.bmp
 Tile=st
 Hint=Dynamic
 Alpha=consist_a.bmp

bb15000_art_512.texture.txt

Primary=preview.bmp
 Tile=st
 Hint=Dynamic
 Alpha=preview_a.bmp

Product (Coal Product)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

-  coal.texture.txt
-  coal.tga
-  Coal_icon.tga
-  config.txt
-  icon_texture.texture.txt
-  thumb.jpg

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

coal.tga, coal.texture.txt - The texture file used when an item of rollingstock is carrying a load of coal. This texture is applied to the surface of the “load” in the rollingstock item, for example the load in the back of a coal hopper car.

See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

coal_icon.tga, icon_texture.texture.txt - The product icon images (64x64 TGA).

File Listings

```
config.txt
kuid                <kuid:171456:100038>
trainz-build        2.5
category-class      "IB"
category-region     "00"
category-era        "1850s"
username            "testCoal"
kind                "product"
allows-mixing       1
instance-type       "resource"
icon-texture        "icon_texture.texture"
mass                0.86
product-category    <kuid:-3:10040>
product-texture     "coal.texture"
```

thumbnails

0		
width		240
height		180

Download this asset

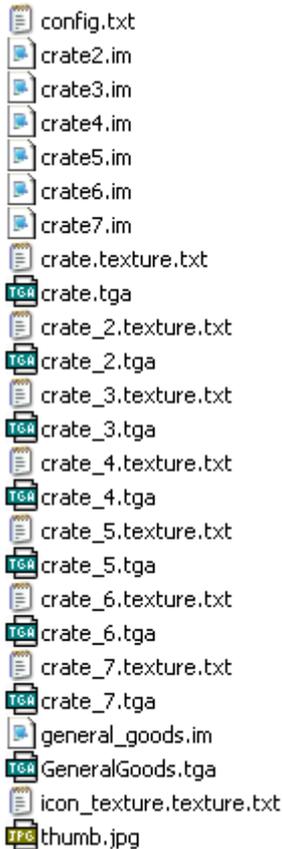
This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Product (General Goods Product)

File Listings

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

general_goods.im, crate2.im, crate3.im, crate4.im, crate5.im, crate6.im, crate7.im - The assorted indexed mesh files used to represent this product when placed on an item of rollingstock.

Using more of these files creates a greater variety of meshes to be displayed when items of rollingstock are carrying this product.

crate.tga, crate.texture.txt, crate_2.tga, crate_2.texture.txt, crate_3.tga, crate.texture_3.txt, crate_4.tga, crate_4.texture.txt, crate_5.tga, crate_5.texture.txt, crate_6.tga, crate_6.texture.txt, crate_7.tga, crate_7.texture.txt - The texture files used by the indexed meshes of this product.

generalgoods.tga, icon_texture.texture.txt - The product icon images (64x64 TGA).

See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:171456:100039>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"IC"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"2000s"
username	"testGeneral Goods"
kind	"product"
allows-mixing	1
instance-type	"instance"
icon-texture	"icon_texture.texture"
mass	1400
product-category	<kuid:-3:10042>
description	"Test General Goods Asset."
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"general_goods.im"
auto-create	1
crate2	
mesh	"crate2.im"
auto-create	1
crate3	
mesh	"crate3.im"
auto-create	1
crate4	
mesh	"crate4.im"
auto-create	1
crate5	
mesh	"crate5.im"
auto-create	1
crate6	
mesh	"crate6.im"
auto-create	1

crate7	
mesh	"crate7.im"
auto-create	1
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Product (Diesel Fuel Product)

Download this asset

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

 config.txt
 Diesel.tga
 icon_texture.texture.txt
 thumb.jpg

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

icon_texture.texture.txt, diesel.tga - The product icon images (64x64 TGA). See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:171456:100040>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"AA"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1950s;1960s;1970s;1980s;1990s;2000s;2010s"
username	"testDiesel Fuel"
kind	"product"
allows-mixing	1
instance-type	"resource"
icon-texture	"icon_texture.texture"
mass	0.89
product-category	<kuid:-3:10044>
description	"Test Diesel Fuel product."
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Product (40ft Container Product)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

40ft_blue.im, 40ft_capital.im, 40ft_container.im, 40ft_mitsui.im, 40ft_pils.im - The assorted indexed mesh files used to represent this product when placed on an item of rollingstock.

Using more of these files creates a greater variety of meshes to be displayed when items of rollingstock are carrying this product.

40ft_blue.texture.txt, 40ft_blue.tga, 40ft_capital.texture.txt, 40ft_capital.tga, 40ft_container.texture.txt, 40ft_container.tga, 40ft_db.texture.txt, 40ft_db.tga, 40ft_mitsui.texture.txt, 40ft_mitsui.tga, 40ft_pil.texture.txt, 40ft_pil.tga - The texture files used by the indexed meshes of this product. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

Containers40ft.tga, icon_texture.texture.txt - The product icon images (64x64 TGA).

File Listings

config.txt

kuid	<kuid:56113:1007>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"IC"

username	"test40ft Container"
kind	"product"
allows-mixing	1
instance-type	"instance"
icon-texture	"icon_texture.texture"
mass	22000
product-category	<kuid:-3:10042>
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1980s"
description	"Test 40ft Container asset."
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"40ft_container.im"
auto-create	1
pils	
mesh	"40ft_pils.im"
auto-create	1
matsui	
mesh	"40ft_matsui.im"
auto-create	1
capital	
mesh	"40ft_capital.im"
auto-create	1
blue	
mesh	"40ft_blue.im"
auto-create	1
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Product (Lumber Product)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

-  config.txt
-  icon_texture.texture.txt
-  Lumber.tga
-  lumberstack.im
-  plank.texture.txt
-  plank.tga
-  thumb.jpg

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

icon_texture.texture.txt, lumber.tga - The product icon images (64x64 TGA).

lumberstack.im - The indexed mesh file used to represent this product when placed on an item of rollingstock.

plank.texture.txt, plank.tga - The texture files used by the indexed mesh of this product. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1019>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"IB"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1980s"
username	"testLumberProduct"
kind	"product"
allows-mixing	1
instance-type	"resource"
icon-texture	"icon_texture.texture"
mass	8000
product-category	<kuid:-3:10042>
description	"Test Lumber Asset."
mesh-table	
default	

mesh	"lumberstack.im"
auto-create	1
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Product (Passenger Product)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

- config.txt
- f_dress.bmp
- f_dress.texture.txt
- f_dress_4.bmp
- f_dress_4.texture.txt
- f_dress_5.bmp
- f_dress_5.texture.txt
- f_head_2.bmp
- f_head_2.texture.txt
- f_head_5.bmp
- f_head_5.texture.txt
- f_head_7.bmp
- f_head_7.texture.txt
- f_shoe_1.bmp
- f_shoe_1.texture.txt
- f_torso_11.bmp
- f_torso_11.texture.txt
- f_torso_2.bmp
- f_torso_2.texture.txt
- f_torso_3.bmp
- f_torso_3.texture.txt
- f_torso_4.bmp
- f_torso_4.texture.txt
- female01-sit.im
- female01-stand.im
- female02-sit.im
- female02-stand.im
- female03-sit.im
- female03-stand.im
- female04-sit.im
- female04-stand.im
- female05-sit.im
- female05-stand.im
- icon_texture.texture.txt
- passengers.tga
- thumb.jpg
- f_dress_7.bmp
- f_dress_7.texture.txt

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

f_dress.bmp, f_dress.texture.txt, f_dress_4.bmp, f_dress_4.texture.txt, f_dress_5.bmp, f_dress_5.texture.txt, f_head_2.bmp, f_head_2.texture.txt, f_head_5.bmp, f_head_5.texture.txt, f_head_7.bmp, f_head_7.texture.txt, f_shoe_1.bmp, f_shoe_1.texture.txt, f_torso_11.bmp, f_torso_11.texture.txt, f_torso_2.bmp, f_torso_2.texture.txt, f_torso_3.bmp, f_torso_3.texture.txt, f_torso_4.bmp, f_torso_4.texture.txt,

f_torso_9.texture.txt, f_torso_9.bmp, f_dress_7.bmp, f_dress7.texture.txt - The texture files used by the indexed meshes used in this product.

See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

female01.sit.im, female01-stand.im, female02.sit.im, female02-stand.im, female03.sit.im, female03-stand.im, female04.sit.im, female04-stand.im, female05.sit.im, female05-stand.im - The assorted indexed mesh files used to represent passengers inside a populated railcar.

icon_texture.texture.txt, passengers.tga -The product icon images (64x64 TGA).

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:171456:100043>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"IP"
username	"testPassenger"
kind	"product"
allows-mixing	1
instance-type	"instance"
icon-texture	"icon_texture.texture"
mass	65
product-category	<kuid:-3:10091>
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1990s;2000s;2010s"
description	"Test Passenger Product."
mesh-table	
female01-stand	
mesh	"Female01-Stand.IM"
female01-sit	
mesh	"Female01-Sit.IM"
female02-stand	
mesh	"Female02-Stand.IM"
female02-sit	
mesh	"Female02-Sit.IM"
female03-stand	

mesh	"Female03-Stand.IM"
female03-sit	
mesh	"Female03-Sit.IM"
female04-stand	
mesh	"Female04-Stand.IM"
female04-sit	
mesh	"Female04-Sit.IM"
female05-stand	
mesh	"Female05-Stand.IM"
female05-sit	
mesh	"Female05-Sit.IM"
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180
kuid-table	
0	<kuid:-3:10091>

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip..

Product-Category

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

 config.txt
 thumb.jpg

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1250>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"IB"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1970s;1980s;2000s;2010s"
username	"testProduct-Category"
kind	"product-category"
description	"Product Category. Useful when making traincar assets and designating which products are allowed,"
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Profile

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

profile.dat - The data file containing information on the session. This file is generated by Trainz and is not human readable.

File Listings

config.txt	
kind	"profile"
kuid	<kuid:56113:1245>
username	"testProfile"
map-kuid	<kuid:56113:1244>
category-class	"YS"
trainz-build	2.5
category-region	"AU"
category-era	"2000s"
description	"A Quick Test Profile. It's best to make these via Trainz and then edit them in CCP as desired."
kuid-table	
0	<kuid:-16:10212>
1	<kuid:-16:2025>
2	<kuid:-101:10110>
3	<kuid:-3:10057>
4	<kuid:-3:10058>
5	<kuid:-3:10149>
6	<kuid:-3:10209>
7	<kuid:-3:10186>
8	<kuid:-3:10076>

9	<kuid:-3:10077>
10	<kuid:-3:10081>
11	<kuid:-3:10082>
12	<kuid:-3:10083>
13	<kuid:-3:10090>
14	<kuid:-3:10078>
15	<kuid:-1:1>
16	<kuid:56113:1244>
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240

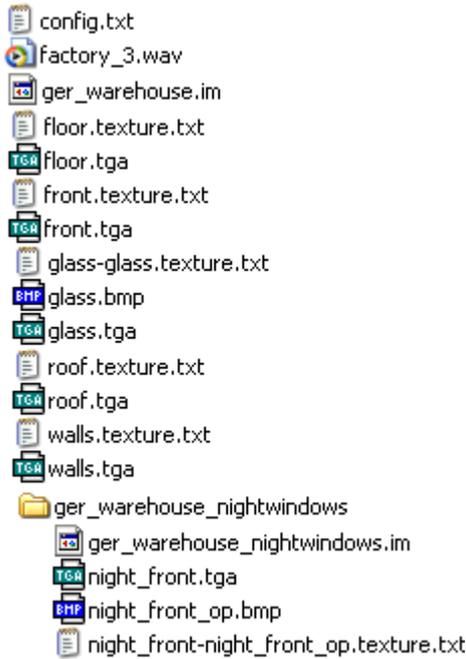
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Scenery

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

various.tga, various.texture.txt - The texture files used for this scenery object. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

factory_3.wav - The sound file.

ger_warehouse.im - The mesh file for the main model.

ger_warehouse_nightwindows.im - The nightwindows mesh file, in a subdirectory.

File Listings

config.txt	
kind	"scenery"
username	"testScenery"
light	1
nightmode	"lamp"
kuid	<kuid:171456:100068>
trainz-build	2.5
description	"Test Scenery object based on the inbuilt German Factory."

category-class	"BI"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1970s;1980s;1990s;2000s"
smoke0	
attachment	"a.smoke0"
mode	"timeofday"
color	100,100,100,250
accel	1,0.3,0
start	0.25,0.5
period	0
rate	4
velocity	1.25
lifetime	2
minsize	0.5
maxsize	1
soundscript	
daysingle	
repeat-delay	0,0
distance	2,150
sound	
0	"factory_3.wav"
mesh-table	
default	
auto-create	1
mesh	"ger_warehouse.im"
effects	
0	
kind	"name"
att	"a.name0"
fontcolor	0,0,0
fontsize	0.28
name	"name"
night	
mesh	"ger_warehouse_nightwindows/ger_warehouse_nightwindows.im"

night-mesh-base	"default"
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

If animation were to be included, the animation file anim.kin would be placed in the directory, and the mesh table entries would be as below, with the animation playing immediately the asset is placed in Surveyor.

mesh-table	
default	
auto-create	1
mesh	"ger_warehouse.im"
anim	"anim.kin"
animation-loop-speed	1
etc	

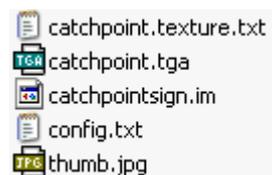
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Scenery-Trackside

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

catchpoint.im - The indexed mesh of this scenery-trackside asset.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:171456:100032>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"WS"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1960s;1970s;1980"
username	"testSceneryTrackside"
kind	"scenery"
trackside	-2.8
description	"Test Trackside object."
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"CatchPoint.im"
auto-create	1
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Steam-Engine

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1235>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"ZE"
category-region	"US"
category-era	"1940s"
username	"testSteamEngine"
kind	"steam-engine"
description	"Test Steam Engine asset. Based on the UP Big Boy engine file."
flowsize	
trainbrakepipe	170000
epreservoirpipe	0.1
no3pipe	0.1
no4pipe	0.1
auxreservoirvent	0.1
auxreservoir_no3	0.1
auxreservoir_trainbrakepipe	0.1
autobrakecylindervent	0.1
auxreservoir_autobrakecylinder	0.1
equaliser_mainreservoir	0.06
equaliservent	0.06
equaliserventhandleoff	0.1
equaliserventemergency	0.1

no3pipevent	1.5
no3pipe_mainreservoir	0.1
compressor	5
trainbrakepipe_reservoir	1
trainbrakepipevent	0.06
no3pipe_autobrakecylinder	0.1
epreservoirpipe_autobrakecylinder	0.1
mainreservoir_ep	0.1
vacuumbrakepipe	0.1
vacuumbrakepipereleasevent	0.1
vacuumbrakepipevent	0.1
vacuumbrakereservoir_vacuumbrakepipe	0.1
vacuumbrakecylinder_vacuumbrakepipe	0.1
highspeedexhauster_vacuumbrakepipe	0.1
volume	
scale	1
trainbrakepipe	0.2
epreservoirpipe	0.2
no3pipe	0.2
no4pipe	0.2
auxreservoir	0.0384678
autobrakecylinder	0.00969387
vacuumbrakepipe	0
vacuumbrakereservoir	0
vacuumbrakecylinder	0
mainreservoir	1
equaliser	0.5
independantbrakecylinder	0.0103239
pressure	
scale	1
compressor	0.00946941
mainreservoir	0.00946941
highspeedexhauster	0
brakepipe	0.00595441

brakeinitial	0.00560291
brakefull	0.00398601
indbrakefull	0.00398601
trainbrakepipe_start	0.00440781
epreservoirpipe_start	0
no3pipe_start	0
no4pipe_start	0
auxreservoir_start	0.00504051
autobrakecylinder_start	0.00489991
vacuumbrakepipe_start	0
vacuumbrakereservoir_start	0
vacuumbrakecylinder_start	0
mainreservoir_start	0.00876641
equaliser_start	0.00440781
independantbrakecylinder_start	0.00489991
mass	
scale	1
fuel	"6.2156e+006"
motor	
resistance	1.75
adhesion	4.7
maxvoltage	600
maxspeed	30
brakeratio	66000
max-accel	5200
max-decel	85000
axle-count	16
surface-area	100
moving-friction-coefficient	0.035
air-drag-coefficient	0.002
throttle-notches	8
steam	
firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow	0.07125
firebox-efficiency	0.9
boiler-volume	95000

minimum-volume	73000
maximum-volume	81000
initial-boiler-temperature	455
water-injector-rate	20
piston-volume-min	8.715
piston-volume-max	232.4
piston-area	0.285
piston-angular-offsets	0.0174,0.8028, 1.5254,2.3736,3.0333,3.9444,4.5413,5.5152
firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow-idle	0.003
burn-rate-idle	0.003
boiler-to-piston-flow	0.0039
piston-to-atmosphere-flow	0.0031
safety-valve-low-pressure	2164.97
safety-valve-low-flow	0.00375
safety-valve-high-pressure	2179
safety-valve-high-flow	0.003875
max-fire-coal-mass	585
max-fire-temperature	1585
shovel-coal-mass	55
burn-rate	0.0825
fuel-energy	27.5
firebox-volume	0
main-reservoir-volume	0
westinghouse-volume	0
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Texture

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

eg.bmp - The image file used as the texture in this asset.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1267>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"JO"
category-region	"AU"
category-era	"2000s;2010s"
username	"testTexture"
kind	"texture"
texture	"eg.bmp"
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Texture-Group

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

1.bmp, 2.bmp, 3.bmp - The texture files stored within this asset (which will be referenced via script from another asset).

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:171456:100034>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"JO"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1810s"
username	"testTextureGroup"
kind	"texture-group"
description	"Test texture group."
textures	
0	"1.bmp"
1	"2.bmp"
2	"3.bmp"
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Track

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

- config.txt
- default.im
- rail.texture.txt
- rail.tga
- thumb.jpg
- track.texture.txt
- track.tga
- track-track.texture.txt

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

default.im - The indexed mesh used for the track asset. Should be named "default.im".

rail.texture.txt, rail.tga, track.texture.txt, track.tga, track-track.texture.txt - The texture files used by this track asset. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

File Listings

config.txt	
bendy	1
carrate	0
casts_shadows	0
endlength	40
grounded	0.4
isroad	0
istrack	1
length	2
repeats	1
rgb	255,200,0
shadows	0
upright	0
visible-on-minimap	1
width	4
kuid	<kuid:56113:1006>
trainz-build	2.5

category-class	"TR"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"2000s"
username	"testTrack"
kind	"track"
description	"Sample Track."
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Tracksound

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:

 config.txt
 idle 1.wav
 thumb.jpg

Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

idle 1.wav - The track sound file.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1001>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"XSN"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1930s;1940s;1950s;1960s;1970s;1980s;1990s;2000s;2010s"
username	"testTracksound"
kind	"tracksound"
min-distance	10
max-distance	10000
description	"Sample Tracksound asset."
levels	
0	0.1
1	10
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

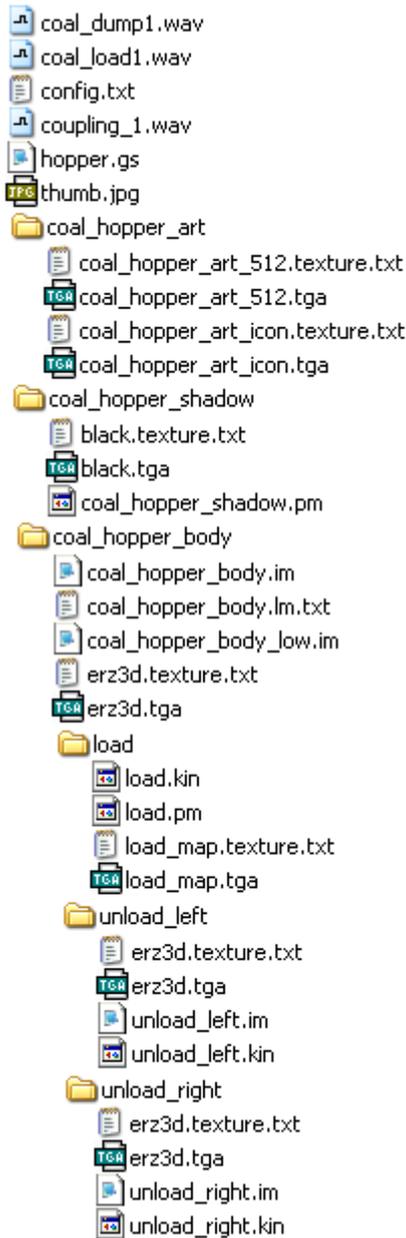
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Traincar (Coal Hopper)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

coal_dump1.wav, coal_load1.wav, coupling_1.wav - Sound files referenced within the hopper.gs script file.

hopper.gs - Script file detailing some functionality of the traincar asset.

coal_hopper_art_512.texture.txt, coal_hopper_art_512.tga - These image files are used to show a 512x512 preview texture when the image is available on the download station.

This is valid for 2004 assets, but in TRS2006 this functionality has been replaced with the 240x180 thumbnail image referenced in the thumbnails container.

If your asset has a trainz-version of 2.5+, you should use an image from a thumbnail container instead, at which time these files may be deleted if you wish to decrease the filesize of your asset.

coal_hopper_art_icon.texture.txt, coal_hopper_art_icon.tga - The icon texture files. 128x64 pixels in dimension.

coal_hopper_body.lm.txt - Level of Detail (or 'LOD') file. See the section on LOD meshes on [Page 378](#) for more information.

erz3d.texture.txt, erz3d.tga, black.texture.txt, black.tga, load_map.texture.txt, load_map.tga - The texture files used by the indexed and progressive meshes. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

load.pm, coal_hopper_shadow.pm - The progressive meshes used by the traincar asset.

unload_left.kin, unload_right.kin, load.kin - The animation files used by the traincar asset for loading and unloading operations.

unload_left.im, unload_right.im, coal_hopper_body.im, coal_hopper_body_low.im - The indexed mesh files used by the traincar asset.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1001>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"XG"
username	"testTraincar (Hopper)"
kind	"traincar"
engine	0
mass	15000
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1990s;2000s;2010s"
enginespec	<kuid:-1:42004201>
script	"hopper.gs"
class	"Hopper"
icon0	<kuid:-3:10164>
description	"Test Coal Hopper Asset."

soundscrip	
door_close	
trigger	"door_close"
nostartdelay	1
repeat-delay	1,0
distance	5,170
sound	
0	"coupling_1.wav"
mesh-table	
default	
mesh hopper_body.lm"	"coal_hopper_body/coal_
auto-create	1
shadow	
mesh hopper_shadow.pm"	"coal_hopper_shadow/coal_
load	
mesh pm"	"coal_hopper_body/load/load.
anim kin"	"coal_hopper_body/load/load.
auto-create	1
use-parent-bounds	1
effects	
product-texture	
kind	"texture-replacement"
texture	"load_map.texture"
left-door	
mesh unload_left.im"	"coal_hopper_body/unload_left/
anim unload_left.kin"	"coal_hopper_body/unload_left/
auto-create	1
right-door	
mesh right/unload_right.im"	"coal_hopper_body/unload_
anim right/unload_right.kin"	"coal_hopper_body/unload_

auto-create	1
queues	
load0	
size	54300
initial-count	0
animated-mesh	"load"
product-kuid	<kuid:44179:60013>
allowed-categories	
0	<kuid:-3:10040>
smoke0	
attachment	"a.unload_left_pfx0"
mode	"time"
color	0,0,0,250
rate	8
velocity	2
lifetime	2
minsize	1
maxsize	4
enabled	0
smoke1	
attachment	"a.unload_left_pfx1"
mode	"time"
color	0,0,0,250
rate	8
velocity	2
lifetime	2
minsize	1
maxsize	4
enabled	0
smoke2	
attachment	"a.unload_right_pfx0"
mode	"time"
color	0,0,0,250
rate	8
velocity	2

lifetime	2
minsize	1
maxsize	4
enabled	0
smoke3	
attachment	"a.unload_right_pfx1"
mode	"time"
color	0,0,0,250
rate	8
velocity	2
lifetime	2
minsize	1
maxsize	4
enabled	0
bogeys	
0	
bogey	<kuid:-1:100063>
reversed	0
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180
1	
image	"coal_hopper_art/coal_hopper_
art_icon.texture"	
width	128
height	64

```

hopper.gs
//
// Hopper.gs
//
// Copyright (C) 2003 Auran Developments Pty Ltd
// All Rights Reserved.
//
//
include "vehicle.gs"
//
// Hopper scriptlet class. No threads - only call overridden
callbacks from Vehicle that
// are called by an Industry.
//
class Hopper isclass Vehicle
{
// Play sound hopper is starting to be loaded.
float BeginLoad>LoadingReport report)
{
Asset meAsset = GetAsset();
World.PlaySound(meAsset, "coal_load1.wav", 1000.0f,
20.0f, 1000.0f, me, "");
return 0.0;
}
// Activate particles and play a sound as the hopper is
beginning to unload.
float BeginUnload>LoadingReport report)
{
SetMeshAnimationState("left-door", true);
SendMessage(me, "pfx", "+0+1");
SetMeshAnimationState("right-door", true);
SendMessage(me, "pfx", "+2+3");
Asset meAsset = GetAsset();
World.PlaySound(meAsset, "coal_dump1.wav", 1000.0f,
20.0f, 1000.0f, me, "");
return 1.0;
}
}

```

```

}

// Deactivate particles and play a sound as the hopper is
ending the unload operation.

float EndUnload>LoadingReport report)

{
    Sleep(1.0);

    SetMeshAnimationState("left-door", false);

    SendMessage(me, "pfx", "-0-1");

    SetMeshAnimationState("right-door", false);

    SendMessage(me, "pfx", "-2-3");

    return 1.0;
}
};

```

coal_hopper_body.lm.txt

```

version 1.0

offset = 0.01;

calcPoint = center;

multiplier = 1.0;

animationCutOff = 0.00;

mesh("0.25")

{
    name="coal_hopper_body_low.im";
}

mesh("1.0")

{
    name="coal_hopper_body.im";
}

```

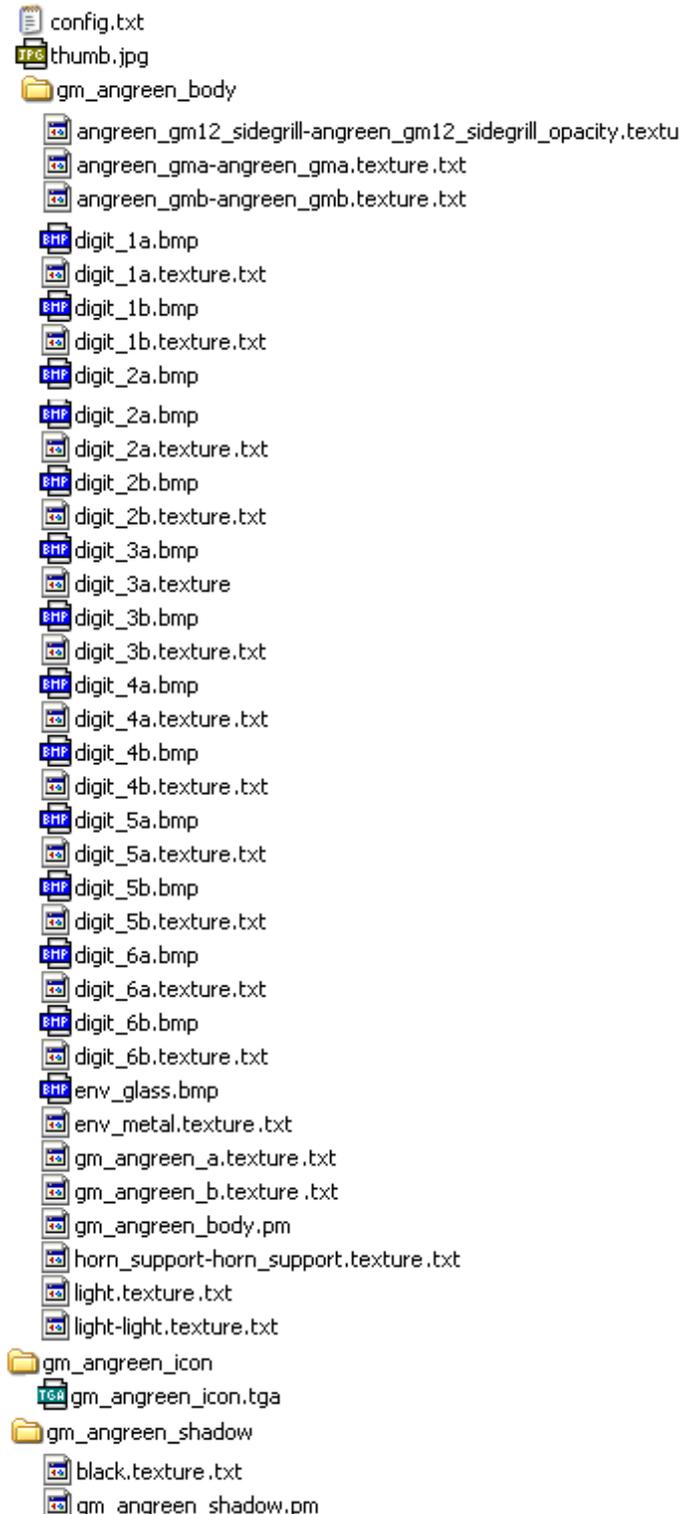
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Traincar (Diesel Engine)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

Various digit_.....bmp and alphanumber....tga files used for the model and Alpha numbers.

gm_angreen_icon.tga - The icon texture files. 128x64 pixels in dimension.

gm_angreen_body.pm, gm_angreen_shadow.pm - progressive mesh files for the model and shadow

Various texture.txt files for the textures, generated when the model is exported. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

File Listings

config.txt	
origin	"AU"
engine	1
username	"testDieselLoco"
mass	85000
interior	<kuid:-1:101211>
kind	"traincar"
fonts	2
smoke_shade	0.18
smoke_random	2.5

smoke_slowlife	6
smoke_fastlife	0.8
smoke_height	1.7
smoke_fastspeed	3
enginespec	<kuid:-1:42004219>
enginesound	<kuid:-1:42003000>
hornsound	<kuid:523:54610>
description	"Test Traincar (Diesel)"
kuid	<kuid:171456:100028>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"AA"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1960s;1970s"
mesh-table	
default	
mesh angreen_body.pm"	"gm_angreen_body/gm_
auto-create	1
shadow	
mesh angreen_shadow.pm"	"gm_angreen_shadow/gm_
auto-create	0
bogeys	
0	
bogey	<kuid:-1:100009>
reversed	0
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180
1	
image angreen_icon.tga"	"gm_angreen_icon/gm_
width	128
height	64

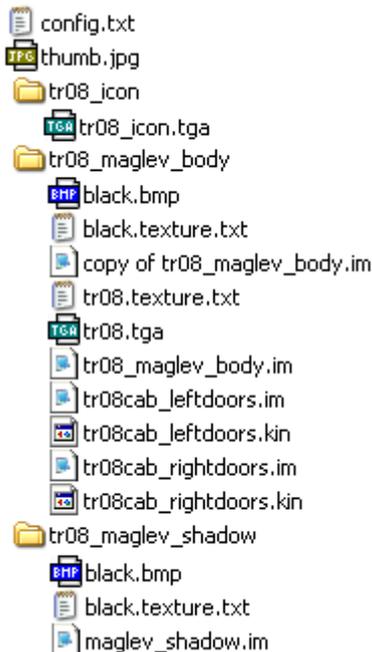
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Traincar (Electric Engine)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

tr08car_icon.tga - The icon for for the asset.

tr08_car.im, tr08car_rightdoors.im, tr08car_leftdoors.im - The mesh files for the asset.

tr08car_rightdoors.kin, tr08car_leftdoors.kin - The door animation files.

tr08_car_shadow.im - The mesh file for the shadow model.

various.tga, various.texture.txt - The texture files for the asset. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:171456:100027>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"AE"
username	"testTrainCar (Electric)"
kind	"traincar"

engine	1
mass	53000
company International"	"Transrapid
origin	"Germany"
disable-extra-track-sounds	1
enginespec	<kuid:37522:2>
enginesound	<kuid:-1:42003002>
hornsound	<kuid:60723:54000>
category-region	"DE"
category-era	"2000s"
fonts	0
max-coupler-gap	0
use-coupler-sounds	0
description	"Test electric traincar asset. Based on the Maglev."
mesh-table	
default	
mesh TR08_Maglev_body/ TR08_Maglev_body.im"	"TR08_Maglev_body/ TR08_Maglev_body.im"
auto-create	1
shadow	
mesh shadow/Maglev_shadow.im"	"TR08_Maglev_ shadow/Maglev_shadow.im"
left-passenger-door	
mesh TR08Cab_LeftDoors.im"	"TR08_Maglev_body/ TR08Cab_LeftDoors.im"
anim TR08Cab_LeftDoors.kin"	"TR08_Maglev_body/ TR08Cab_LeftDoors.kin"
auto-create	1
att	"a.doors"
att-parent	"default"
right-passenger-door	
mesh TR08Cab_RightDoors.im"	"TR08_Maglev_body/ TR08Cab_RightDoors.im"
anim TR08Cab_RightDoors.kin"	"TR08_Maglev_body/ TR08Cab_RightDoors.kin"
auto-create	1

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

att	"a.doors"
att-parent	"default"
queues	
passengers	
passenger-queue	"1"
product-kuid	<kuid:-3:10060>
size	92
initial-count	5
bogeys	
bogey-element0	
reversed	0
bogey	<kuid2:171456:149:1>
thumbnails	
0	
image tga"	"tr08_icon/tr08_icon.
width	128
height	64
1	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180
kuid-table	
0	<kuid:-1:100141>
1	<kuid:37522:2>
2	<kuid:-1:42003002>
3	<kuid:60723:54000>
4	<kuid:-10:216>
5	<kuid:-3:10060>
6	<kuid2:171456:149:1>

Traincar (Rollingstock)

Directory Structure

This is a boxcar example. A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

various.tga - The texture graphic files for the various textures used in the asset.

various.bmp - The opacity texture graphic files for the various textures used in the asset.

various.texture.txt - The texture.txt files for the various textures used in the asset, usually generated when the model is exported. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

50ft_boxcar_body.pm, 50ft_boxcar_shadow.pm - The older progressive meshes used for the asset.

File Listings

config.txt	
engine	0
mass	20865
origin	"USA"
kind	"traincar"
enginespec	<kuid:-1:42004201>

description	"Test Roilling Stock asset"
icon0	<kuid:-3:10164>
kuid	<kuid:171456:100013>
username	"Test 50' Boxcar"
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"XB"
category-region	"US"
category-era	"1960s;1970s"
queues	
load	
size	9
initial-count	0
product-kuid	<kuid:-3:10013>
allowed-products	
0	<kuid:-3:10013>
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"50ft_Boxcar_body/50ft_Boxcar_body.pm"
auto-create	1
shadow	
mesh	"50ft_Boxcar_shadow/50ft_Boxcar_shadow.pm"
auto-create	0
bogeys	
0	
bogey	<kuid:-1:100074>
reversed	0
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Traincar (Passenger Car)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

various.tga - The texture graphic files for the various textures used in the asset.

various.bmp - The opacity texture graphic files for the various textures used in the asset.

various.texture.txt - The texture.txt files for the various textures used in the asset, usually generated when the model is exported. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

start.wav - The sound files used in the asset.

trans_base.im, trans_base_night.im, trans_turntable.im, trans_platform_night.im - The indexed meshes used for the asset.

File Listings

config.txt	
icon0	<kuid:-3:10164>
origin	"UK"
description	"Test Pasenger car asset."
engine	0
mass	28000
username	"Test Passenger Car"
kind	"traincar"
enginespec	<kuid:-1:42004201>
kuid	<kuid:171456:100026>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"PC"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"1970s;1980s"
soundscript	
door_open	
trigger	"door_open"
nostartdelay	1
repeat-delay	1,0
distance	5,170
sound	
0	"start.wav"
door_close	
trigger	"door_close"

nostartdelay	1
repeat-delay	1,0
distance	5,170
sound	
0	"start.wav"
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"mk1_rmb_br_bld_custd_body/ mk1_rmb_br_bld_custd_body.lm"
auto-create	1
shadow	
mesh	"mk1_rmb_br_bld_custd_ shadow/mk1_rmb_br_bld_custd_shadow.pm"
left-passenger-door	
mesh	"mk1_rmb_br_bld_custd_body/ left_door/left_door.im"
anim	"mk1_rmb_br_bld_custd_body/ left_door/left_door.kin"
auto-create	1
att	"a.doors"
att-parent	"default"
right-passenger-door	
mesh	"mk1_rmb_br_bld_custd_body/ right_door/right_door.im"
anim	"mk1_rmb_br_bld_custd_body/ right_door/right_door.kin"
auto-create	1
att	"a.doors"
att-parent	"default"
queues	
passengers	
size	22
initial-count	0
passenger-queue	"1"
product-kuid	<kuid:-3:10060>
attachment-points	
0	"a.sitpoint5a"

1	"a.sitpoint1b"
2	"a.sitpoint3c"
3	"a.sitpoint2d"
4	"a.sitpoint1e"
5	"a.sitpoint0f"
6	"a.sitpoint5g"
7	"a.sitpoint0h"
8	"a.sitpoint1a"
9	"a.sitpoint4b"
10	"a.sitpoint1c"
11	"a.sitpoint1d"
12	"a.sitpoint0e"
13	"a.sitpoint1f"
14	"a.sitpoint4g"
15	"a.sitpoint1h"
16	"a.sitpoint2a"
17	"a.sitpoint3b"
18	"a.sitpoint4c"
19	"a.sitpoint0d"
20	"a.sitpoint2e"
21	"a.sitpoint"
bogeys	
0	
bogey	<kuid:-3:10061>
reversed	0
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

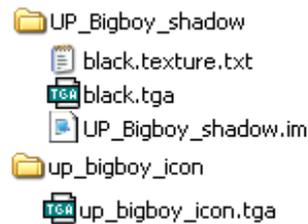
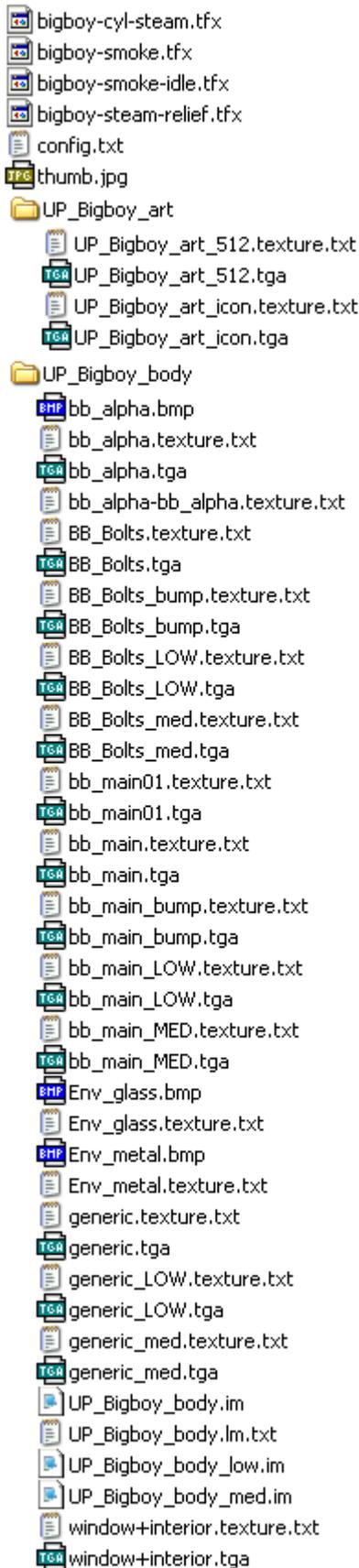
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Traincar (Steam Locomotive)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

bigboy-cyl-steam.tfx, bigboy-smoke.tfx, bigboy-smoke-idle.tfx, bigboy-steam-relief.tfx - The Twinkle files used for the smoke effects. More information on Twinkles can be found on [Page 394](#).

UP_Bigboy_art_512.texture.txt, UP_Bigboy_art_512.tga - These image files are used to show a 512x512 preview texture when the image is available on the download station.

This is valid for 2004 assets, but in TRS2006 this functionality has been replaced with the 240x180 thumbnail image referenced in the thumbnails container.

If your asset has a trainz-version of 2.5+, you should use an image from a thumbnail container instead, at which time these files may be deleted if you wish to decrease the filesize of your asset.

UP_Bigboy_art_icon.texture.txt, UP_Bigboy_art_icon.tga - The icon texture files. 128x64 pixels in dimension.

bb_alpha.bmp, bb_alpha.texture.txt, bb_alpha.tga, bb_alpha-bb_alpha.texture.txt, BB_Bolts.texture.txt, BB_Bolts.tga, BB_Bolts_bump.texture.txt, BB_Bolts_bump.tga, BB_Bolts_LOW.texture.txt, BB_Bolts_LOW.tga, BB_Bolts_med.texture.txt, BB_Bolts_med.tga, bb_main01.texture.txt, bb_main01.tga, bb_main.texture.txt, bb_main.tga, bb_main_bump.texture.txt, bb_main_bump.tga, bb_main_LOW.texture.txt, bb_main_LOW.tga, bb_main_MED.texture.txt, bb_main_MED.tga, Env_glass.bmp, Env_glass.texture.txt, Env_metal.bmp, Env_metal.texture.txt, generic.texture.txt, generic.tga, generic_LOW.texture.txt, generic_LOW.tga, generic_med.texture.txt, generic_med.tga, window+interior.texture.txt, window+interior.tga, black.texture.txt, black.tga - The texture files used by the indexed meshes.

See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

UP_Bigboy_body_lm.txt - Level of Detail (or 'LOD') file. See the section on LOD meshes on [Page 378](#) for more information.

UP_Bigboy_body.im, UP_Bigboy_body_low.im, UP_Bigboy_body_med.im, UP_Bigboy_shadow.im - The indexed mesh files used by the traincar asset.

File Listings

config.txt

```
kuid <kuid:56113:1002>
trainz-build 2.5
category-class "AS"
username "testTraincar (Steam)"
kind "traincar"
engine 1
mass 544310
category-region "US"
category-era "1930s;1940s;1950s;1960s;1970s;1980s"
enginespec <kuid:523:51469>
enginesound <kuid:-3:10105>
hornsound <kuid:523:54745>
smoke_fastlife 6
smoke_fastspeed 2
smoke_height 0
smoke_random 2
smoke_shade 0.3
smoke_slowlife 1
description "Test steam traincar asset.
Based on the UP BigBoy."
```

mesh-table

default

```
mesh "UP_Bigboy_body/UP_Bigboy_
body.lm"
auto-create 1
```

shadow

```
mesh "UP_Bigboy_shadow/UP_
Bigboy_shadow.im"
```

smoke0

```
attachment "a.steam_cyl_drainL"
mode "anim"
color 255,255,255,225
start 0.6
```

```
period 0
rate 1
velocity 0.8
lifetime 0.4
minsize 0.5
maxsize 1.5
smoke1
attachment "a.steam_cyl_drainR"
mode "anim"
color 255,255,255,225
start 0.1
period 0
rate 1
velocity 0.8
lifetime 0.4
minsize 0.5
maxsize 1.5
smoke2
attachment "a.steam_L0"
mode "anim"
color 255,255,255,225
start 0.61
period 0
rate 1
velocity 0.8
lifetime 0.4
minsize 0.5
maxsize 1.5
smoke3
attachment "a.steam_R0"
mode "anim"
color 255,255,255,225
start 0.11
period 0
rate 1
```

velocity	0.8
lifetime	0.4
minsize	0.5
maxsize	1.5
smoke4	
attachment	"a.safety01"
mode	"time"
color	255,255,255,150
rate	45
velocity	0.5
lifetime	0.4
minsize	0.05
maxsize	0.5
smoke5	
attachment	"a.safety02"
mode	"time"
color	255,255,255,150
rate	45
velocity	0.5
lifetime	0.4
minsize	0.05
maxsize	0.5
smoke6	
attachment	"a.smoke0"
mode	"speed"
color	50,50,50,255
accel	0,0,-1.5
start	0,5,10,20
rate	5,12,15,20
velocity	2.5,3.5,4.5,5.5
lifetime	2,3,4,4
minsize	0.4
maxsize	2,3,4,5
smoke7	
attachment	"a.smoke1"

mode	"speed"
color	50,50,50,255
accel	0,0,-1.5
start	0,5,10,20
rate	5,12,15,20
velocity	2.5,3.5,4.5,5.5
lifetime	2,3,4,4
minsize	0.4
maxsize	2,3,4,5
bogeys	
0	
bogey	<kuid:523:10071>
reversed	0
1	
bogey	<kuid:523:10072>
reversed	0
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180
1	
image icon.tga"	"up_bigboy_icon/up_bigboy_
width	128
height	64

UP_Bigboy_body.lm.txt

```
version 1.0

offset = 0.01;

calcPoint = center;

multiplier = 1.0;

animationCutOff = 0.00;

renderCutOff = 0.00;

attachmentCutOff = 0.06;

mesh("0.25")

{
  name="UP_Bigboy_body_low.im";
}

mesh("0.52")

{
  name="UP_Bigboy_body_med.im";
}

mesh("1.0")

{
  name="UP_Bigboy_body.im";
}
```

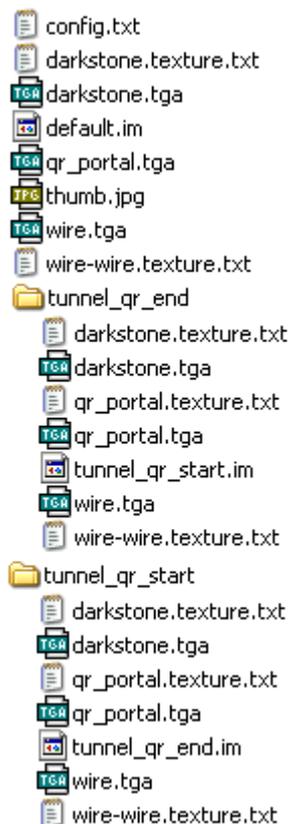
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Tunnel

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

default.im - The middle section of the tunnel asset. This mesh is also used as the preview image. Must be named "default.im" and placed in the base directory.

tunnel_QR_end.im, tunnel_QR_start.im - The indexed meshes used at each end of the tunnel.

darkstone.tga, wire.tga, qr_portal.tga - The texture files used by the indexed meshes for this asset.

darkstone.texture.txt, wire.texture.txt, qr_portal.texture.txt - the texture.txt files for the various textures used in the asset, usually generated when the model is exported. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

File Listings

config.txt	
bendy	0
carrate	0
casts_shadows	0

endlength	20
grounded	0
isroad	0
istrack	1
length	20
repeats	0
rgb	180,180,180
shadows	0
upright	0
visible-on-minimap	1
width	7.9
kuid	<kuid:171456:100024>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"TT"
category-region	"AG"
category-era	"1830s"
username	"testTunnel"
kind	"bridge"
bridgetrack	<kuid:-1:15>
height	9.305
trackoffsets	0.01
initiator	"tunnel_QR_start"
terminator	"tunnel_QR_end"
description	"Test Tunnel asset."
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

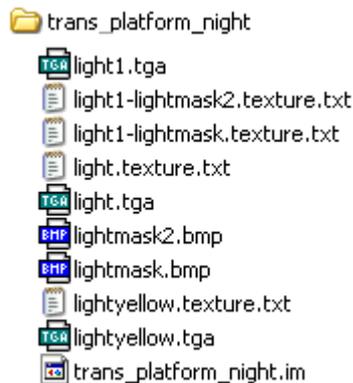
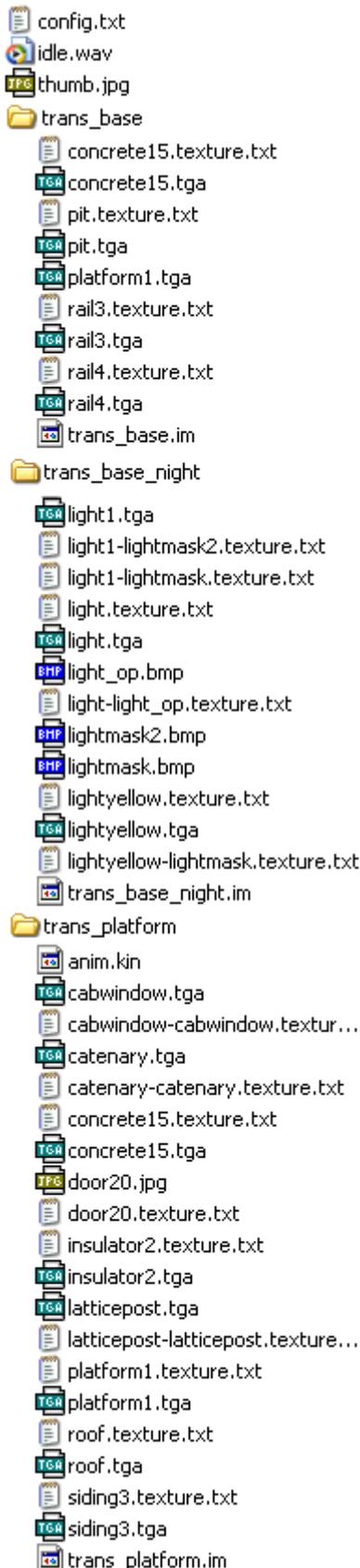
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Turntable (Animated)

Directory Structure

This is a transfer turntable, that has a moveable platform. A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

various.tga - The texture graphic files for the various textures used in the asset.

various.texture.txt - The texture.txt files for the various textures used in the asset, usually generated when the model is exported. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

idle.wav - The sound files used in the asset.

trans_base.im, trans_base_night.im, trans_turntable.im, trans_platform_night.im - The indexed meshes used for the asset.

anim.kin - The animation file used for the asset.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid2:171456:60019:1>
light	1
kind	"turntable"
username	"Test Transfer Table"
category-class	"TR"
height-range	-10,30
snapmode	1
dighole	6,6
keyframes	0,80,160,240,320,400,480,560,640,720
looping	0
frame-rate	30
nightmode	"home"

description "A test model for a locomotive transfer table with 10 tracks, track spacing 5 metres. The table has catenary wire placed on the moving bridge.

This is a basic model, with night lighting. The table may be rotated in 90 degree increments only, in order to cover the blue hole created in the scenery for the pit.

The model is for use in TRS only. "

category-era "1990s;2000s"

trainz-build 2.5

category-region "AU"

attached-track

in_track0

useadjoiningtracktype 0

track <kuid:-3:10122>

vertices

0 "a.itrack0a"

1 "a.itrack0b"

out_track0

useadjoiningtracktype 0

track <kuid:-3:10122>

vertices

0 "a.otrack0a"

1 "a.otrack0b"

out_track1

useadjoiningtracktype 0

track <kuid:-3:10122>

vertices

0 "a.otrack1a"

1 "a.otrack1b"

out_track2

useadjoiningtracktype 0

track <kuid:-3:10122>

vertices

0 "a.otrack2a"

1 "a.otrack2b"

out_track3

useadjoiningtracktype 0

track <kuid:-3:10122>

vertices

0 "a.otrack3a"

1 "a.otrack3b"

out_track4

useadjoiningtracktype 0

track <kuid:-3:10122>

vertices

0 "a.otrack4a"

1 "a.otrack4b"

out_track5

useadjoiningtracktype 0

track <kuid:-3:10122>

vertices

0 "a.otrack5a"

1 "a.otrack5b"

out_track6

useadjoiningtracktype 0

track <kuid:-3:10122>

vertices

0 "a.otrack6a"

1 "a.otrack6b"

out_track7

useadjoiningtracktype 0

track <kuid:-3:10122>

vertices

0 "a.otrack7a"

1 "a.otrack7b"

out_track8

useadjoiningtracktype 0

track <kuid:-3:10122>

vertices

0 "a.otrack8a"

```

1          "a.otrack8b"
out_track9
useadjoiningtracktype 0
track      <kuid:-3:10122>
vertices
0          "a.otrack9a"
1          "a.otrack9b"
out_track10
useadjoiningtracktype 0
track      <kuid:-3:10122>
vertices
0          "a.otrack10a"
1          "a.otrack10b"
out_track11
useadjoiningtracktype 0
track      <kuid:-3:10122>
vertices
0          "a.otrack11a"
1          "a.otrack11b"
out_track12
useadjoiningtracktype 0
track      <kuid:-3:10122>
vertices
0          "a.otrack12a"
1          "a.otrack12b"
out_track13
useadjoiningtracktype 0
track      <kuid:-3:10122>
vertices
0          "a.otrack13a"
1          "a.otrack13b"
out_track14
useadjoiningtracktype 0
track      <kuid:-3:10122>
vertices

```

```

0          "a.otrack14a"
1          "a.otrack14b"
out_track15
useadjoiningtracktype 0
track      <kuid:-3:10122>
vertices
0          "a.otrack15a"
1          "a.otrack15b"
out_track16
useadjoiningtracktype 0
track      <kuid:-3:10122>
vertices
0          "a.otrack16a"
1          "a.otrack16b"
out_track17
useadjoiningtracktype 0
track      <kuid:-3:10122>
vertices
0          "a.otrack17a"
1          "a.otrack17b"
out_track18
useadjoiningtracktype 0
track      <kuid:-3:10122>
vertices
0          "a.otrack18a"
1          "a.otrack18b"
out_track19
useadjoiningtracktype 0
track      <kuid:-3:10122>
vertices
0          "a.otrack19a"
1          "a.otrack19b"
mesh-table
default
mesh      "trans_base/trans_base.im"

```

auto-create	1
default-night	
mesh	"trans_base_night/trans_base_night.im"
night-mesh-base	"default"
turntable	
mesh	"trans_platform/trans_platform.im"
anim	"trans_platform/anim.kin"
turntable-night	
mesh	"trans_platform_night/trans_platform_night.im"
att	"a.platform_origin"
att-parent	"turntable"
night-mesh-base	"turntable"
soundscript	
dayloop	
repeat-delay	0,0
distance	20,100
attachment	"a.platform_origin"
sound	
0	"idle.wav"
kuid-table	
0	<kuid:-3:10122>
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

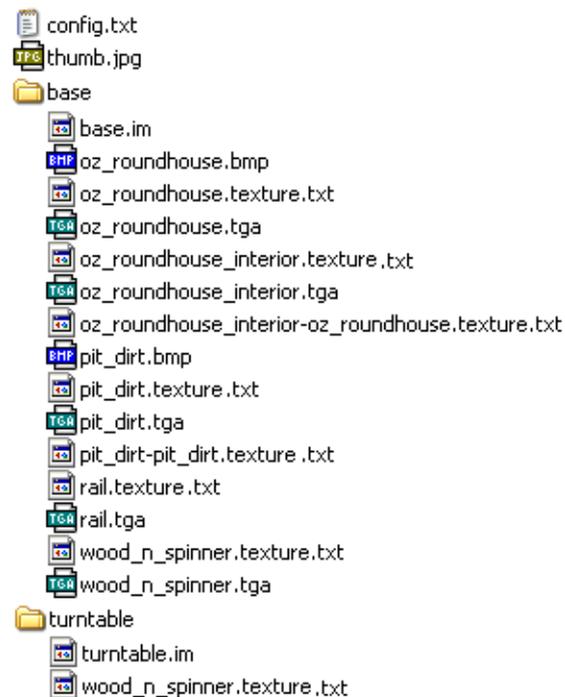
Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Turntable (Not animated)

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

various.tga - The texture graphic files for the various textures used in the asset.

various.bmp - The opacity texture files used in the asset.

various.texture.txt - The texture.txt files for the various textures used in the asset, usually generated when the model is exported. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

idle.wav - The sound files used in the asset.

base.im, turntable.im - The indexed meshes used for the asset.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:171456:100030>
kind	"turntable"
username	"testTurntable"
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"BR"

category-region	"00"
category-era	"1850s;1860s;1870s;1880s"
snapmode	1
dighole	4,4
light	1
angle	0,10,20,30,40,50,60,180,190,200,210,220
looping	0
description	"Test turntable asset."
mesh-table	
default	
mesh	"base/base.im"
auto-create	1
turntable	
mesh	"turntable/turntable.im"
auto-create	1
attached-track	
track_turntable	
track	<kuid:11:32001>
useadjoiningtracktype	0
vertices	
0	"a.itrack0a"
1	"a.itrack0b"
track0_base	
track	<kuid:9:50001>
useadjoiningtracktype	0
vertices	
0	"a.otrack0a"
1	"a.otrack0b"
track1_base	
track	<kuid:9:50001>
useadjoiningtracktype	0
vertices	
0	"a.otrack1a"
1	"a.otrack1b"

track2_base

track <kuid:9:50001>
useadjoiningtracktype 0

vertices

0 "a.otrack2a"

1 "a.otrack2b"

track3_base

track <kuid:9:50001>
useadjoiningtracktype 0

vertices

0 "a.otrack3a"

1 "a.otrack3b"

track4_base

track <kuid:9:50001>
useadjoiningtracktype 0

vertices

0 "a.otrack4a"

1 "a.otrack4b"

track10_base

track <kuid:9:50001>
useadjoiningtracktype 0

vertices

0 "a.otrack10a"

1 "a.otrack10b"

kuid-table

0 <kuid:9:50001>

1 <kuid:11:32001>

thumbnails

0

image "thumb.jpg"

width 240

height 180

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Water2

Directory Structure

A typical asset of this kind has the following File\Directory Structure:



Required Files

config.txt - The config file for the asset.

thumb.jpg - The thumbnail image for this asset. A 240x180 jpeg.

water.anim.txt - Contains the animation variables for the water asset.

water.bmp, **wateropacity.texture.txt** - The texture files applied to the water. See the section on Texture.txt files on [Page 96](#) for more information.

water.config.txt - Contains the tile size and material properties for the water asset.

File Listings

config.txt	
kuid	<kuid:56113:1226>
trainz-build	2.5
category-class	"EW"
category-region	"00"
category-era	"2010s"
username	"TestWater"
kind	"water2"
description	"This is a test water2 kind written for the 2006 CCG."
thumbnails	
0	
image	"thumb.jpg"
width	240
height	180

water.anim.txt
version 1.00
// Water DetailAnim configuration file
// Is used from DefaultWater.config.txt
DetailAnim
{
AnimName = WaterAnimationPN; // Perlin noise animation.
AnimSampleRate = 10; // Sample rate (samples per sec)
AnimPeriod = 5; // Looping period in sec.
AnimSpeed = 5.0; // Speed of waves
AnimSize = 128,128; // Bump map dimentions
//AnimSize = 32,32; // Bump map dimentions
AnimWorldSize = 450.0; // "Size" of one tile
AnimMaxHeight = 1.0; // Max height of the wave
AnimScaleNormXY = 4.0; // scale X,Y coordinates of the normal map for better interpolation
Perlin
{
AnimPerlinFreq = 15.0;
AnimPerlinSpeed = 10.0;
AnimPerlinOctaves = 3.0;
}
FFT
{
AnimFFTWindVec = -15.0,5.0; // Direction and speed of the wind affecting length of the waves
AnimPhillipsA = 1.0e-3; // Phillips spectrum constant affecting heights of the waves
AnimFFTSeed = 0;
// Reduce height of waves in direction perpendicular to wind (CosMin <= cos(dir) <= CosMax)
//acrossCosMax // Default -1.1 (disabled) (1.0 same direction, 0.0 - perpendicular, -1.0 opposite)
//acrossCosMim // Default 1.1
//acrossRatio // Default 1.0
// Reduce height of waves in direction opposite to wind
}

```
//oppositeCos // Default -1.1 (disabled) (1.0 same
direction, -1.0 opposite direction)

//oppositeRatio // Default 1.0

}

}
```

```
// Mesh animation

// TileGridSize = 3, 3; // Number of vertices in
one tile (use more if MaxAmp > 0)

// WaveFreq = 0.15;

// MaxAmp = 0.25;

}
```

water.config.txt

```
version 1.00

// WaterManager config data

WaterManager("WaterManagerGeneric")

{

WaterMaterial

{

materialColor = (0.20, 0.45, 0.45, 0.8);

materialRI = 0.3;

opacityTex = WaterOpacity.texture;

opacityAmount = 0.5;

}

// Compiled DetailAnim or text ConfigData file 'water.anim.
txt'

// This is now loaded manually by Trainz so Trainz can cache
the anim file in a separate folder.

// DetailAnimFile = water.anim;

}

// WaterGeometry config data

WaterGeometry

{

UVScrollVelocity = 0.0, 0.05;

TileUVScale = 1.0, 1.0;

GridSpacing = 10.0; // "Size" of one cell of the
grid (is used if MaxAmp > 0)

TileGridSize = 2, 2; // Number of vertices in one
tile (use more if MaxAmp > 0)

WaveFreq = 0.0;//0.15;

MaxAmp = 0.0;//0.25;
```

Download this asset

This asset is available for download from the TRS2006 website at: http://files.auran.com/TRS2006/Downloads/Example_Download.zip.

Displacements

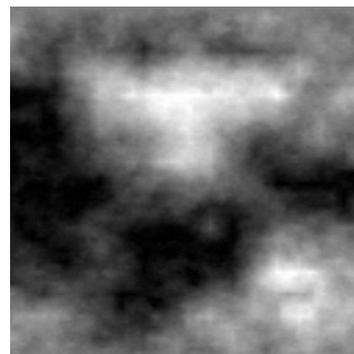
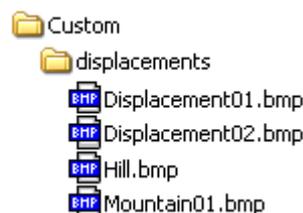
This is a special Kind that is **not created in CCP** as it does not require a config.txt file. Displacement maps are used to create the differing height/depth and shape of an area of terrain, based on shades of grey in a .bmp file. For a default installation the Displacements directory is found in:

C:\Program Files\Auran\TC\World\Custom\displacements

Create the required greyscale file (256 by 256 Greyscale 8bit .bmp file). Place it in the Displacements directory.

Directory Structure.

A typical asset of this kind has the following example files in the Directory Structure:



Displacement01.bmp

CHAPTER 8

Modeling Guidelines

The purpose of this chapter is to assist in creating and installing custom TRS assets. We assume that third party developers have a basic knowledge of 3dsmax or gmax and therefore only give references to model requirements, rather than present a modelling tutorial.

The chapter includes modelling information on:

- the interface between 3dsmax/gmax and Trainz;
- exporting models into Trainz;
- animation;
- solving problems with exports;
- polycount;
- textures:
- bump mapping guidelines;
- opacity;
- interiors;
- steam engine settings;
- animation events;
- Level of Detail;
- load texture replacement;
- aliasing trains ;
- bogies;
- pantographs;
- transfer tables;
- fixed track;
- chunky mesh track;
- splines; and
- the trainzclassicoptions file.

3DSMax/gmax Interface with Trainz

The interface between creating the models and exporting to Trainz can be an area of frustration, when the model does not show in Trainz, or animation operates incorrectly, or not at all! This section discusses how to set up 3dsmax/gmax, place things correctly and the export requirements. It is not a tutorial on how to make models, manipulate shapes or to map textures.

3DSMax/gmax Initial Setup

You should first set up 3dsmax or gmax with default settings, both programs have similar settings. The units are easiest to work with when set to metric, some experience problems with animation in imperial units.

Set the menus as follows:

1. From the Customise .. Preference Settings .. General, set the System Units Scale
2. From the Customise .. Units Setup, set the Units
3. From the Grid and Snap Settings ..Home Grid, set the grid to a very fine value, say 0.01 metres. This allows you to have a fine grid when you zoom in, and allows you to snap objects to the grid points (this option may be turned on or off in 3dsmax/gmax). The grid will not clutter the screen as it only shows a grid density suitable for viewing as you zoom in or out.
4. From the Customise .. Preferences .. Files, some boxes may already be ticked, but the following settings are useful:

Increment on save, after first saving the file with a name of your choice, subsequently using the save button will automatically create a new saved file, incrementing the file number. For a file called bridge, this gives bridge001, bridge002 etc as you Save the file, you do not need to use Save As. Save often, and if you have a problem with the model you can go back a few saved steps and start again. When you have finished the model, you can remove unnecessary older saved files.

It is very important to check the Auto Backup. If 3dsmax or gmax crashes (and it sometimes does, when you are trying to undo too many steps when mapping, or typing a material name in some of the dialogue boxes in gmax) you can find three files called Autobak001, 002, 003 in the Autobak directory.

3dsmax cycles through these numbers and overwrites them. Find the directory, look at the time stamp for the most recent file, open it in 3dsmax or gmax and you will only have lost up to 5 minutes of work (whatever time you have set). You may have to "Show All Files" to see the file, when trying to open it from the Autobak directory.

5. From the Customise .. Configure Paths .. General you can choose the paths for your files. It is useful to set the Export path to the full directory of the Custom Trainz

directory in TRS2004 or the editing directory in TC. It is simple to then navigate to the particular model directory from there, without navigating from the C: directory every time you export a file.

An easy way to have consistent 3dsmax/gmax settings is to load a previous model and then select the "new file" option to begin a new model, retaining the settings from the previous loaded file.

One issue with 3dsmax4/gmax is "saved file corruption", caused by a Microsoft upgrade. Your saved files naturally get larger as you work, but a reasonable files size may be 100k to 400k, depending on the model. Sometimes the next file save becomes corrupted and the file size will jump to 2 or 3mb.

While it does not seem to have any effect on the file contents, you will notice this effect by the greatly increased save and load time of the file. Do not merge any object from the corrupted file into a new file, it can corrupt the new file as well, and inflate the size. If you were also using the Increment on Save option, you can then end up with many large files, using up valuable disk space.

This had been recognised by Discreet, and information is available on the Discreet site:

<http://usa.autodesk.com/adsk/servlet/ps/item?siteID=123112&id=5582099&linkID=5573345>

Merging and Exporting

If you have a completed model, or part, that you wish to use in the currently open model, use the File... Merge function to select and load the part/s. You will have a list to choose from for the parts you wish to merge. The parts will be loaded in the same relative location to the origin, as when they were originally saved. Be aware if they were hidden in 3dsmax/gmax in the original, they will be hidden when merged.

Exporting the model to Trainz requires the use of the Asset Creation Studio for gmax or the export plugin for 3dsmax. Use the Asset Creation Studio to load gmax, do not use the gmax icon or menu to load gmax, or the Trainz export option will not be enabled.

Make sure all surfaces have been mapped with your materials or error messages may indicate that certain parts of the model cannot be exported.

You should save the model before any export, a good practice to make sure you have a saved file in case of computer problems. You must save the file before the first export, or 3dsmax/gmax will not know the correct path for file location and materials when you try to export, and an error message may result.

When exporting, have no part of the model selected, so you can be sure of what is exported. If you want to export only a part of the model, select those parts and use the Export Selected option. Alternatively, hide all parts that

are not to be included in the export.

See the section on Animation Requirements below for additional issues with exporting animated models.

Under Tools, use the Resource Collector option to automatically find all the textures for the model and export them to the model directory.

The exporter creates an additional file, for example model.gmw. Files with the gmw extension are not used by Trainz and should be deleted.

When you have finished developing a model, before you package it using the Content Dispatcher, a good practice is to clean out the export directories and export the model and gather all the texture files a final time. This clears out any unused texture files and texture.txt files that were generated during development and are not used in the final model. Leaving unreferenced files in a model can give errors. In clearing the directory make sure you do not delete the config.txt file or any readme file you have created.

If you develop a large number of models you may find that keeping the 3dsmax/gmax file in a suitably named directory along with the texture files for that model, makes it easy to find the exact files used for the model later. Commonly a sub directory under 3dsmax/gmax, such as "Scenes" might be used for the purpose. Use simple names for directories and files, to minimise typing errors in the config.txt file.

3ds is a widely used graphical file standard, and 3dsmax can export this type of file, which can then be imported and used in gmax. You may find that some things like attachment points may not be exported. It also truncates the material file names to 8 characters. When imported into gmax you need to rename the materials to include the original longer file name characters, for the materials to be loaded correctly.

Gmax does not export 3ds format, so it is difficult to transfer a gmax file into 3dsmax.

Animation Requirements

Adding animation to models requires very specific steps and standards in 3dsmax/gmax. The following are a few key points in having animation export and work correctly:

1. Animation is set up using helper (dummy) points using the b.r. naming notation. It is usual to have a main point (b.r.main or b.r.base or similar) as the main reference point, often placed at the origin. All animation and objects must be linked to this dummy, directly or through other dummies connected to b.r.main.

2. Place the b.r. dummies in top view, and move them to their correct locations, for the individual movement of parts of the model. They are usually placed at the rotation point of the part. Placing a dummy in top view sets the orientation of the dummy axis correctly at the start. Normally, do not rotate the dummy, this misaligns the

axis. If the dummy is rotated, the axis must be re-aligned to the World axis.

3. All parts must be placed correctly at the start of the animation, key frame 1. **The axis of all parts must then be aligned to the World axis before commencing the linking of parts.**

5. Dummies are linked to the b.r.main, and the objects are linked to their respective dummies. When this is done, do not move or adjust the parts, unless you are recording the movements as part of the animation (the red animation box is turned on).

6. Do not use groups in animation, they will not export. You can however choose a number of separate parts and link them to a common dummy in one step.

7. Every part of the model must be linked to a dummy, static parts must be linked to the b.r.main.

8. Apply animation to the dummies only, not the objects. Do not move the dummies unless you are recording the animation (see 5 above).

9. All relevant dummies must be exported with the animated objects. If you have two separate animations for the same model (animations in separate subdirectories for example) the common b.r.main must be exported for each animated model part. Failure to include this may give a message "nothing to export". **Again, once you enter any dummy in the model and export it, even before you have started any animation, all parts must be linked to a dummy, and the dummies linked together, or parts will not show in Trainz.**

10. An event file may be used to start and stop animation with the help of triggers and script files. The event file is a simple text file saved with an .evt extension. When exporting the animated model, you will be queried for an event file. You may point the exporter to the appropriate file, and the commands from the file will be incorporated in the animation export. See the [Animation Events](#) file section on Page 369 for details.

11. Some difficulty may be experienced with animation in imperial units, or mixed units. Metric units are recommended, and the System units must be metric.

12. The Trainz exporter will only export translation and rotation in animations, not scalar. An object can be moved and rotated but you cannot change the size of the object.

13. Bones may be used for smooth animation in Trainz. They represent parts of the model, aligned to the world axis, and linked. A bone linkage constrains the motion, for example, moving a hand moves the wrist, elbow and shoulder to suit.

Bones must be linked to the b.r. dummies, the objects themselves are also linked to the dummies, and only the dummies are animated, not the bones or objects. The animation of the dummies is constrained by the structure of bones.

Attachments

Attachments are the means of specifying how sub meshes or other effects are placed or attached in a model. An attachment point is located in the model and reference is made from the config.txt file, to define its use and function.

Attachment points use the a.name convention, to be recognised in Trainz. For an attachment point to move with an animated dummy, there is a special naming convention for the point in 3dsmax/gmax, e.g. *a.r.dummy/a.name*. Refer to [Page 363](#) and [Page 381](#) for further explanation of this option.

Attachment points should be created in top view, and the orientation of the axis will then be consistent. Sometimes the attachment point may not be facing the correct direction, and has to be rotated (realigned). Refer to other sections for advice on any special orientation required for different attachment points, for track, names, bogeys, coupler points and effects.

Be aware that the point itself must be rotated correctly, not the axis of the point. The Hierarchy...Affect Pivot Only option may be turned on to determine the orientation of the point, it must then be turned off before rotating the point (click on the Affect Pivot Only box to toggle on/off). Turn on the axis information again to verify the rotation of the point has been done correctly.

a.bog, a.limfront and a.limback are some of the important attachments for rollingstock models. As these have specific placements, it may be helpful to save a file of these points as a template, so you can merge it with your next model. With a few adjustments, you can quickly incorporate the template into the model and be sure the point names and orientation are correct.

General Modeling Notes

A few general notes on other aspects of 3dsmax/gmax when creating models may be helpful:

Hidden Surfaces and Polycount:

Any surface that will not be seen in Trainz should be deleted to reduce the polycount and the effect on performance. When you initially create a number of shapes, the default settings usually have more segments than you need.

For example, a cylinder by default has 5 height segments and 18 sides. These should be reduced to suit the purpose, many cylinders need only one height segment unless they are to be bent, and small handrails need no more than 4 or 5 segments, and sometimes 3 can be used (or hidden surface also deleted), especially if a smooth modifier is applied to blend the texture around the corners of the shape.

Planes default to 4 by 4 segments, this is not usually required. If the 3dsmax/gmax window is set to Smooth + Highlights, the actual number of segments may not be noticed. Change to Wireframe mode to see how many

segments are used in an object, and reduce segments to the minimum suitable for the purpose.

Shortcut keys:

There are a number of shortcut keys that are useful, refer to the Help display for 3dsmax/gmax for a guide. A particularly useful one is the function key F2. When in Edit Mesh mode and using the Polygon option to choose surfaces of an object by clicking on them, the F2 key will toggle the color of those surfaces to show you exactly which ones you have chosen.

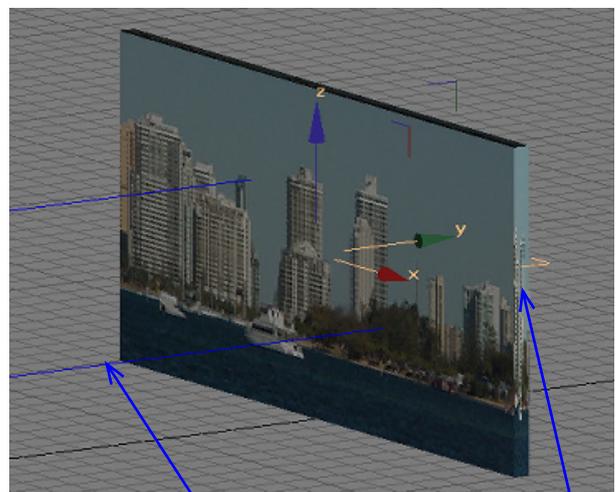
The Ctrl key is used when selecting a number of surfaces or polygons together, for a complicated object.

Two sided textures:

For surfaces like planes that can be seen from two sides, ticking the 2 sided box will make the one texture show on both sides. Be aware that this can increase the effective polygons that have to be displayed in Trainz, however Trainz will only have to "paint" those surface that are towards the viewer, so the problem is somewhat reduced.

If you wish to have two different textures on the opposite sides of a plane, you will need to make two separate planes separated by a small distance and each textured with the appropriate texture. Make sure the Normals face the correct direction (see below), or the plane will be transparent. In this case, do not tick the 2 sided texture box for either texture.

The example below shows a billboard which is to have a different picture on each side. A thin box is the basis for the model.



normals show in blue
(see below)

remove the box sides,
or texture the sides separately

Normals:

Normals are the direction of the primary surface of an object and effect the color displayed in Trainz. Normals may be turned on in 3dsmax/gmax and show a blue line from any selected surfaces (polygons). The normals should be aligned for surfaces facing the same direction. If planes are cloned (then rotated) or mirrored, the normals can be facing in the opposite directions. These planes show a mixture of light and dark texturing in

Trainz and the misaligned normals should be “flipped” in 3dsmax/gmax to align correctly with other planes.

Boolean Operators:

The boolean function is often used to cut holes in a model (to create a window for instance). For a sequence of cutting operations, the model should be converted between operations, to an editable mesh, it can cause problems if this is not done. The cutting action can also cause very long thin polygons in the surface, these can be difficult to texture map. Removing the polygons and redrawing them with ones of a more regular shape can make the mapping easier and reduce the actual number of polygons to make the surface.

Reset XForms:

Cloning and mirroring can result in an object appearing “inside out” or appearing hollow in Trainz. This is a result of the pivot point alignment being changed while processing. It cannot be fixed by flipping normals.

Use the Reset Transform utility to align object pivot points and bounding boxes with the World coordinate system. To reset an object’s transform, select the object, and on the Utilities panel, click Reset XForm. In the Reset Transform rollout, click Reset Selected. You can collapse the object modifiers to absorb the corrected rotation and scale values into the object mesh. If this fails to work, using a double sided texture may fix the problem.

Hiding and Grouping:

The hide function allows you to display only the parts of a model you want to work on. It is useful for complicated objects made up of many individual objects, so you can see what you are working on and when exporting only certain parts of a model.

Grouping is also useful, allowing easier selection of a number of objects to transform or hide. If a group is opened, the hide function is disabled until the group is closed. Grouped objects cannot be linked to dummies in animation, the grouped objects will not show in Trainz.

Perspective and User Views:

These allow you to rotate around an object and see the object from different angles. Perspective view centers on the centre of the view box for zooming, so you have to move the object often to zoom into different parts. It also has a clipping box, which makes parts of the object vanish as you zoom closer.

User view allows you to zoom in and out to any point on the object easily, does not clip the view, but it also does not rotate the object about the centre point of view. Each viewing option has advantages and disadvantages for modelling. The mouse wheel is very useful in zooming.

Model Centre of Rotation:

A model should be centred on the origin, as this will be the centre of rotation in Trainz. If an object is set off centre, (the origin is away from the object in 3dsmax/gmax, it will appear very small in the Trainz Surveyor menu selection window.

Config.txt File

The requirements of the config.txt file have been covered in the this document. The commands recognised by Trainz are known as tags. These are gathered into containers. It is advisable to create all config.txt files using CCP. This will format correctly and determine any errors.

However, if you must manually edit the file, a few important points should be mentioned here:

1. The config.txt file must not include any formatted code or symbols. A simple text editor such as Notepad is to be used, the file must be saved as UTF-8 code, not ANSI. This encoding option is available from the save dialogue box. Do not use a program such as MS Word that can introduce unwanted formatting, including non standard quotation marks.
2. While the order of the tags within containers may be varied, leave the lines in the order as created in CCP.
3. Brackets and quotation marks must be matching pairs (the same number of left and right facing brackets), or tags and information will not be interpreted correctly.
4. Do not include blank entries lines for comments, in Kuid-tables or the obsolete listing. Trainz does not need to process additional blank entries.
5. At the start of a line, any text or symbol that is not a recognised tag in Trainz will be ignored. If you mistype a tag name, Trainz will jump over this line. Make sure tags are entered correctly, with no unnecessary spaces, correct hyphens or underscores and full path names as necessary. CCP will also give error messages for any unrecognised names or misspelled tags.
6. The description entry uses a single pair of quotation marks, do not include additional marks within the description or the entry will be truncated. The Description is displayed on the Download Station so make it informative, perhaps including what the model is called and under what directory it is to be found in Trainz. This will assist a user in finding the model in the Surveyor menu.
7. The CCP program creates the config.txt file, checks for errors and indicates if you have not included necessary mandatory tags and files. It makes the model suitable for the Download Station, and must be used to create the upload file:
 - It places an apparent blank line at the top. This line contains hidden code used by the Download Station process, and should not be removed or the config.txt file will not function;
 - It tabs the entries across the page and inserts quotes around descriptive words. While the tabbing makes the file hard to read sometimes, it can improve the readability for the bracket symbols, making it easier to match pairs, when opening the config.txt file in Explorer.

Problems with Model Exports

Some suggestions for common problems in having a model export to Trainz:

1. The object shows in Trainz but has white surfaces, no texture:

- the texture file is not a recommended size;
- it has been saved as a compressed file;
- the reference name is spelt incorrectly; or
- the texture files have not been exported to the Trainz Custom directory (use the Resource Collector).



2. Some faces of the model are invisible in Trainz:

The faces or surfaces have a single sided texture and the normals are facing away from the viewer.

3. Some surfaces of planar objects show darker colours (in shadow) when lit by the sun in Trainz:

The sun side of the object shows dark, and the unlit opposite side of the object shows a lighter colour if the normals are facing away from the viewer for a 2 sided textured object.

This can happen when a plane object is copied to the opposite side of a model, plates on a steel bridge for instance, and the normals have not been flipped to face outwards towards the viewer, on that side of the object.

After selecting the face, and clicking the Show Normals box, use the Normals: Flip option to change the normal direction to align with other normals of the model.

4. Building walls which include transparent windows are see-through:

A transparent texture with an alpha channel or opacity map has been applied to the windows as part of the wall texture. Window transparency must be applied to window planes separate from the main building wall and separate textures must be used for the window and for the wall. Do not add an opacity layer to the wall texture.

5. The animation does not work in Trainz:

- the anim.kin file has not been exported;
- parts of the model were hidden when exported;

- all the dummies were not included in the export;
- the config.txt file is incorrect, particularly with reference to names of files, missing lines in the file, incorrect matching brackets or quotes;
- the animation-loop-speed 1 tag has not been entered in the config.txt file; or
- the default modelling units are not consistent.

6. The animation is working but the animated parts are scattered over the landscape in Trainz:

- the axis of the parts were not aligned to the World coordinates before linking and animating; or
- the objects have been moved after linking, but the movement was not recorded as part of the animation, and the axis reference has changed; or
- parts are linked to the incorrect dummy.

Unlinking the parts and dummies, and re-aligning the axis does not always fix the problem. Often the dummies have to be deleted and replaced, with all the aligning, linking and animation redone.

7. The lettering on a sign using the a.name attachment point option is not visible or is facing the wrong way:

The axis of the attachment point is not facing the correct direction. You must rotate the attachment point, not the axis, in 3dsmax/gmax. Refer to [Page 12](#) for the correct method and orientation.

Orientation can also be a problem with corona visibility.

8. Deleting a model in Trainz sometimes leaves the track attachment points behind, or attachment point changes do not show.

When developing a mocrossing type object, you may have changed the location of attachment points in 3dsmax/gmax. If the model has already been placed in Trainz, these changes do not show unless the original model is deleted and replaced.

When a model is deleted, sometimes the attachment point circles remain. Change to the Track menu in Surveyor to delete the obsolete attachment points.

9. Changes to queue values in the config.txt file do not show in Trainz.

You have made changes to commodity start values for instance, in an industry, within the config.txt file. An already placed model in Trainz will not register these changes - delete the model and replace it to have the changes take effect.

We hope these ideas assist you in solving problems.

POLYCOUNT

3D STUDIO MAX AND GMAX

MODEL GUIDELINES:

This page contains an outline of the mesh asset polycount guide for the various types of assets. Of course being a 'real-time' 3D engine we strongly suggest you keep the polygon count to a minimum.

In other words - in what environment is the asset being used? Do you have a single house in the middle of a desert or is the house surrounded by trees, power lines, other houses and buildings, a train track and a 100,000 polygon full train consist zipping by every 10 minutes?

Based on this thought, then consider the following:

User system variations ;
User system Performance.

If you need a ladder, use alpha maps, if you need a steel structure, use alpha maps, if you want to model a signal pole only use a 5 sided cylinder, if a locomotive has lots of pipes and handrails, make the pipes 3 or 4 sided (and use the same smoothing group to get the pipe effect).

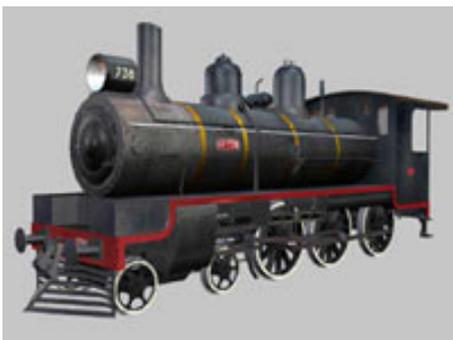
In Trainz, introduce assets gradually - if you were approaching a forest with a number of different types of trees, introduce a few of each type in the scene before you get to the main forest. Trainz will then have the trees loaded into memory gradually, instead of suffering the frame rate impact of many assets having to be loaded in a short time.

The following table will give you a guide for creating your models. Slight variations to these are possible but it is not advisable for example to use 17,000 polygons for a locomotive body.

MESH POLYCOUNT GUIDE

KIND	MAX POLYCOUNT	NOTES
Locomotive Interiors	8,000 each	Diesel or steam loco's. Including all levers, dials and animations, & bonnets (hoods for our American friends).
Locomotive Body (diesel)	9,000 each	This should be sufficient for all diesel loco's - excluding bogeys, pantographs etc. For example, the 'QR 2100' body currently in Trainz has less than 5000 polys. Less is always better!
Locomotive Body (steam)	12,000 each	This should be sufficient for very detailed steam locos - excluding bogeys, etc. (see images at bottom of page).
Locomotive Bogey (diesel)	2000 per truck	
Locomotive Bogey (steam)	5,000 per driving wheel set	Including all rods and animated parts. Less is always better! Should be sufficient enough for most steam bogeys.
Pantographs	1,000 each	On average pantographs will have about 400-700 polys.
Passenger Rolling stock	2200 each	This should be sufficient for a passenger car with window cut-outs, a low poly interior with seats (visible from the exterior), and animated doors.
Hopper Rolling stock	1400 each	This should be sufficient for most Hopper cars, inclusive of load and animated doors.
Flat, box and tank Rolling stock	1100 each	This should be sufficient for most cars, inclusive of load and animated doors where applicable.
Rolling stock Bogeys	400 each	Rolling stock bogeys must be kept to a minimum. Make the bogey sides basic, even alpha mapped only.
Level Crossing	350 each	Based on a simple road/track crossing with animated boom-gates and signals.
Single Catenary	200 each	Based on per pole structure.
Semaphore Signal post	300 each	Ladders should be 2-sided alpha mapped.
Coloured light Signal post	300 each	Ladders should be 2-sided alpha mapped.
3D Passengers	140 each	
Typical House	150 each	The 'Australian houses' currently in Trainz average about 150 polygons.
Typical Large Building	300 each	

KIND	MAX POLYCOUNT	NOTES
Other Scenery Objects	Varies	Just don't go overboard! Put the detail in the textures. Remember not to go overboard with the texture sizes either! 512x512 pixels is too big for a house. The UTC German Lumber Yard for example, including it's forklift and scary looking driver, came to only 1714 polys. The logs are 5 sided cylinders, the dominant chimney stack is an 8 sided cylinder.
SHADOW: Loco	700-900 each	Just enough to model loco form (usually including buffers)
SHADOW: Passenger cars	less than 300	
SHADOW: Tank cars etc	less than 500	
SHADOW: Bogeys	less than 100	Simple box and wheel faces are usually enough



The images above are examples of the kind of detail you can get within the polygon boundaries above.

Body: 10,578 polygons (hi-res L.O.D. version)

Front bogey: 696 polygons

Rear bogey: 4018 polygons

TOTAL: 15,292 polygons (body & bogeys)

With respect to Level of Detail, this locomotive's polygons can be reduced very easily:

The pipework, valve and gauge details within the cab equate to 4775 polygons;

The pipework and handrails on each side of the boiler equate to 948 polygons;

The coupling and pipe at the front equate to 459 polygons;

Removing these items within the LOD files means a body reduction of 6182 polygons without any loss of form.

There are more examples of cab interior polygon counts on [Page 358](#).

In summary, train body polygon recommendations (excluding bogies):

Diesel loco = 3500-9000 polygons.

Steam loco = Up to 12000 polygons.

As a general rule of thumb, less is always better!

Train body *shadow* polygon recommendations:

Less than 1000 polygons modeled to the same basic shape and 3D space as the body. No attachments are required within the shadow file. Holes in the shadow mesh (windows for instance) can cause streaks of grey from the model windows to the shadow on the ground - fill in all holes in the shadow mesh.

TRAINS 3D STUDIO MAX AND GMAX MODEL GUIDELINES

ATTACHMENT POINTS

In 3dsmax & gmax: 'Create' tab, 'Helpers', 'Point'.

To maintain correct alignment, attachment points should be created in the TOP viewport. The front end of the train body should be on the Left hand side when displayed in the RIGHT viewport in 3dsmax/gmax (ie, in TOP view, the loco should face down the page).

These are 'points' in 3D space giving information on various aspects of the train as follows:

a.limfront

- Marks the front of the train, used for coupling
- Should be roughly the same distance from origin as a.limback
- Bogeys can be further forward than a.limfront if desired
- Determines the forward headlight position
- Height above origin (or Z) = 0.89m (2' 10.8")

a.limback

- Marks the rear of the train, used for coupling
- See a.limfront
- Height above origin (or Z) = 0.89m (2' 10.8")

a.bog0

- Front bogey attachment
- Used for positioning the train on the track
- Positioned at absolute centre of front bogey

a.bog1

- Rear bogey attachment
- Used for positioning the train on the track
- Positioned at absolute centre of rear bogey

a.bog (2, 3, etc)

- Any other bogey attachments

a.exhaust (0, 1, etc..)

- Smoke generator attachments (where needed)

a.light* (0, 1, etc..)

- Light "corona" attachments

On a locomotive use a.light0, a.light2 (even numbers) for the forward lights, and a.light1, a.light3 (odd numbers) for the rear lights. This allows the correct lights to show depending on running direction.

a.cabfront

- Attachment point for the front cabin of a loco
- Located at the centre of cabin

a.cabback

- Attachment point for the rear cabin of a loco. Use this for dual cab locomotives.
- Located at the centre of cabin
- Front/back cab toggled using the 'Alt C' key when using the internal camera mode.

a.pant (0, 1, etc..)

- Attachment point for pantographs (where needed, i.e.

Electric locos)

a.driver (0, 1, etc..)

- Attachment point for driver mesh (0 is used for the first driver, 1 for the second driver in dual cab for instance). Currently, only a.driver 0 is supported.

a.outsideview (0, 1, etc..)

- These are located external of the loco body mesh.
- The camera is positioned to face the *negative Y* direction of the attachment.
- Toggled using [and] using the internal camera mode after default interior camera view(s).

a.r.pivot/a.lever (sample names used only)

- Special naming convention for attachment points that are to move with the animation of the asset.
- Refer to [Page 363](#) for information.

a.whistle

- Attachment point for particle effects being emitted when the whistle key is pressed.

In addition to these, you may add any other attachments so long as they use the *a.name* naming convention. These can be used as steam or smoke points, or as an attachment position for another mesh or animated mesh.

All additional smoke and mesh attachment points are referenced through the Loco's config file, smoke through the smoke fields, the mesh attachments through the mesh table field.

TRS has the ability to allow it's rolling stock to pick-up and deliver commodities (or products) to the various industry assets. In the coal hopper for example, the load mesh is a simple animated mesh, that is tied in through the config.txt file to the product queue values.

Simple carriage cars require only a.limfront, a.limback, a.bog0, and a.bog1.

Another idea for animated attachments is a diesel locomotive roof fan. This would be set-up using *the same* animated mesh inserted at each point. This can be done easily through the mesh-table.

Refer to TRAINCAR EXAMPLES [Page XIII](#) for links to downloadable in-game files, documentation and source files of the various types of TRS compatible traincar assets.

TEXTURES and FILE SIZES

Textures should be .tga files (24 bit). An alpha channel may be used for opacity, within the .tga file (32 bit). Alternatively, a separate .bmp file (16 or bit) may be used for opacity. While .jpg files may be used, it is not recommended, as they are a compressed file format, and lose quality if repeatedly loaded and resaved. Trainz has to uncompress each .jpg file on loading, and this degrades performance. The .jpg file does not support an alpha channel.

The materials are of Multi/Sub-Object type (one M/SO only per model) and we have used UVW Map and Unwrap UVW for texture allocation. Textures must be of following pixel dimensions: 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512 and 1024 pixels. Maximum ratio = 1:8 e.g. 64x512

Diffuse Maps: In many cases a single 512x1024 24-bit .tga file is sufficient to texture a locomotive. We recommend not making them any larger than this.

Occasionally an extra texture (say 128x256) can be added.

Reflection maps are supported (16 bit colour .bmp). We generally set train body reflection amounts (in 3dsmax) to 10 and windows to 25.

Opacity Maps (8 bit greyscale .bmp) are also supported to the EXACT same pixel dimensions as the diffuse map.

Where possible, opacity maps should be included as an alpha channel of the main diffuse texture .tga file. A separate opacity map degrades the performance of Trainz as the extra file has to be processed separately.

Reflection and Opacity maps must not be used together within the same texture. Reflection and Opacity maps must not be used on digits. Window opacity is derived from the material and opacity settings - see the diagram on the right.

LOCOMOTIVE NUMBERING

TRs supports dynamic locomotive numbering for custom content (using alpha-numbers). Otherwise known as 'running numbers'.

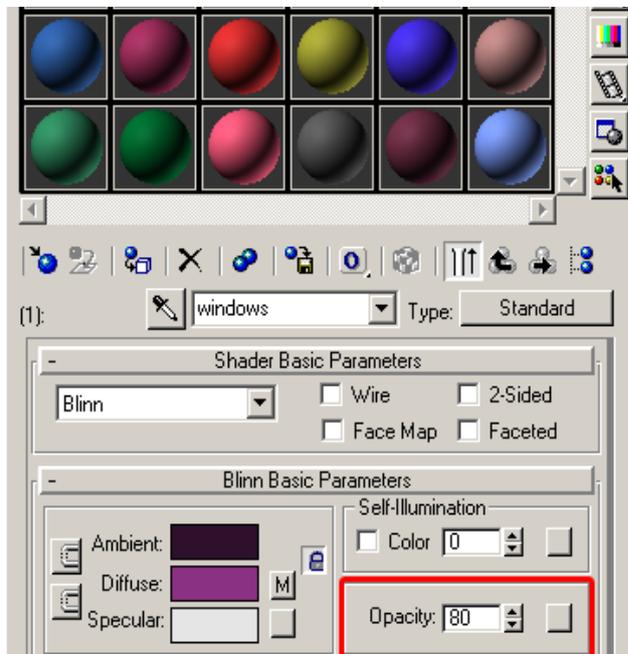
Digits are modeled as 6 individual rectangular polygons offset from the face of the Loco body (about 5mm). Digit polygons must be texture mapped using the correct texture naming and alpha-number naming conventions as follows:

If one font type used:

Digit textures (digit_1.tga to digit_6.tga) are replaced automatically with alphanumeric textures (alphanumeric_0 to alphanumeric_9).

If two or more font type used:

Digit textures (digit_1a.tga to digit_6a.tga and digit_1b.tga to digit_6b.tga etc) are replaced automatically with



3dsmax/gmax window material

alphanumeric textures (alphanumeric_0a to alphanumeric_9a and alphanumeric_0b to alphanumeric_9b).

Locomotive numbering in TRS is edited in Surveyor: Trains panel (Train mode) - Edit Properties (the '?' icon).

Refer to the example download files for configuration of Loco numbering digit's.

BUMP MAPPED AND SPECULAR MATERIALS

TRs supports bump mapping and specular materials. A nice example of a bump mapped loco with specular values in use is the TRS asset: The SNCF TGV loco.

Bump mapping *

This is only available for 3dsmax 4 and 5 users.

Bump mapping is used to add 3-dimensional detail to an image (using an applied RGB 'Normal' map), without increasing the number of polygons. Bump mapped materials for TRS requires the latest 3dsmax exporter.

Specular Materials *

3dsmax and gmax Users

Adding Specular values to a material is best described as adding 'shininess' to the material. Altering specular values can give realistic material properties to metallic and glassy surfaces.

You can specify specular values from 3dsmax or gmax, but it is quite important for bump mapped materials to have specular values in order to highlight the bump mapping effect.

* See note next page.

* Note: Please download the following zip file for information and set-up of bump mapped and specular materials and the 3dsmax4 / 5 exporter:
http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS_Max4_Plugin_Bump.zip

Bump Mapping in TRS2004

For all intents and purposes, bump mapping should only be used on locomotives and only in the hi-res locomotive version if 'level of detail' mesh reduction is being used. Refer to Level of Detail, [Page 370](#).

Bump mapping can be used to simulate 3-dimensional detail to rivets, bolts, rust and joints for example. The following example is taken from Auran's steam locomotive the QR Class PB 15 (figure 1).

BUMP MAPPING INFORMATION

Note: Bump mapped materials for TRS requires the latest exporter. At the time of writing, only a 3dsmax 4 and 5 exporter update is available. A gmax exporter update is not available.

Bump Mapping Background Theory

For those new to this term, Bump mapping is used to add 3-dimensional detail to an image (using an applied RGB 'Normal' map), without increasing the number of polygons.

A 'normal' is a vector that points into the direction that a surface is facing (orthogonal to its surface). 'Normal' bump mapping applies 'false' normals to each pixel of a polygon, so that the reflection is not computed in accordance to the 'real' polygon surface, but according to the surface vectors of the normal map.

This results in the bump mapping effect, giving the surface a 3D-appearance that is not 'really' geometrically there.

If the user's graphics card does not support per-pixel bump mapping, then the bump mapping effect won't be seen.

QR Class PB 15



Figure 1

DIFFUSE TEXTURE 1024x512 24 bit .tga

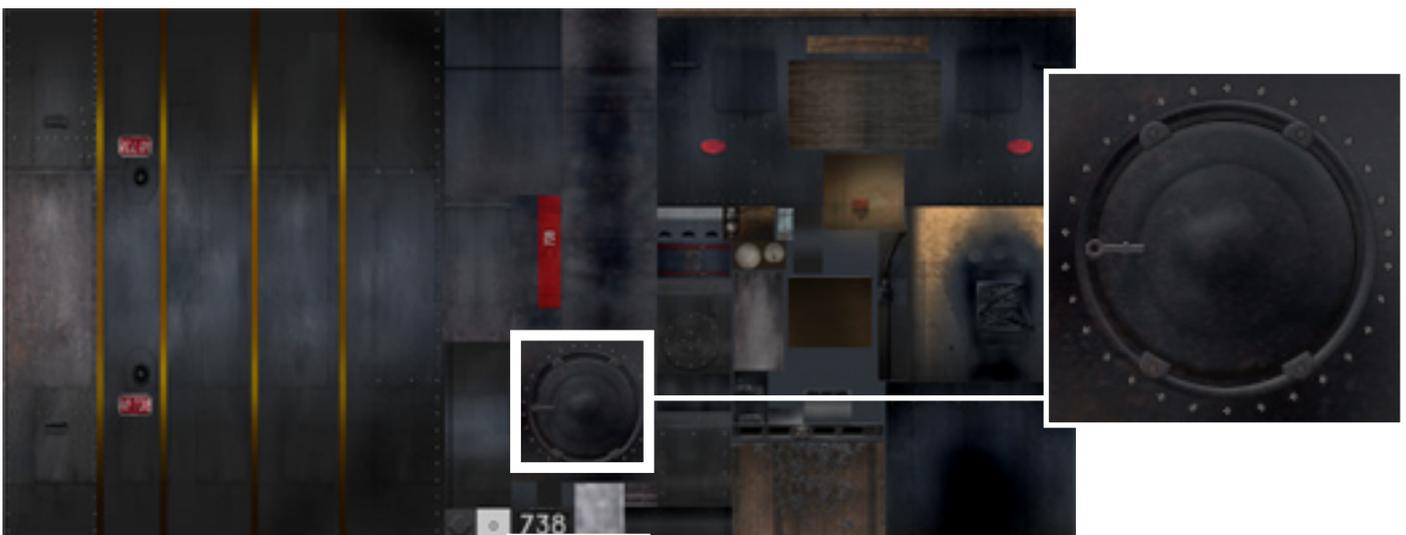


Figure 2

GREYSCALE HEIGHT MAP 1024x512

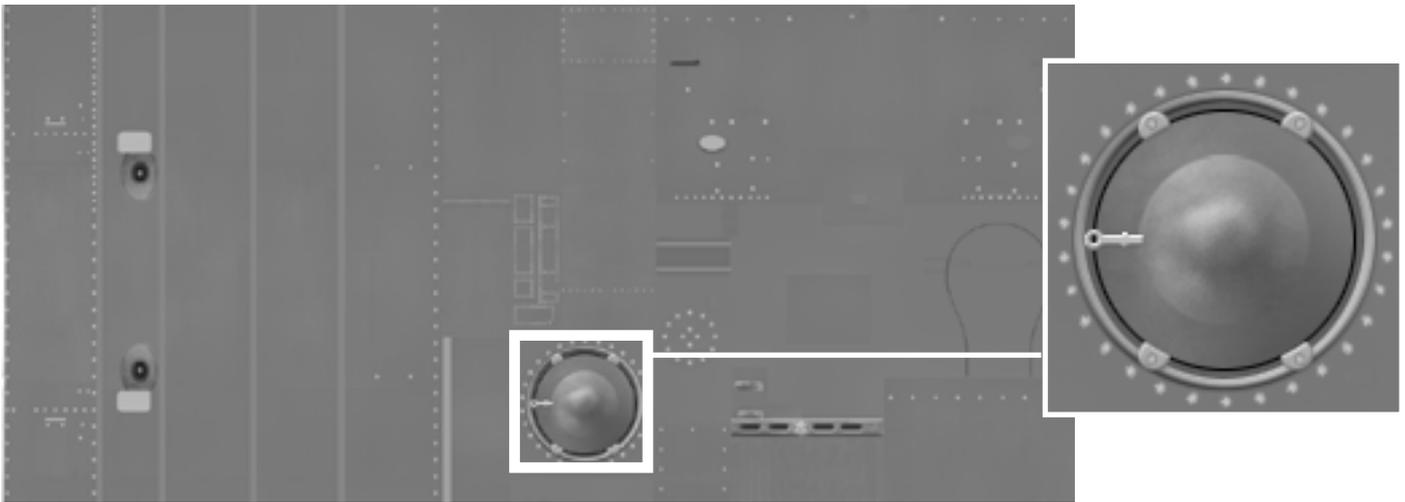


Figure 3

RGB NORMAL MAP 1024x512

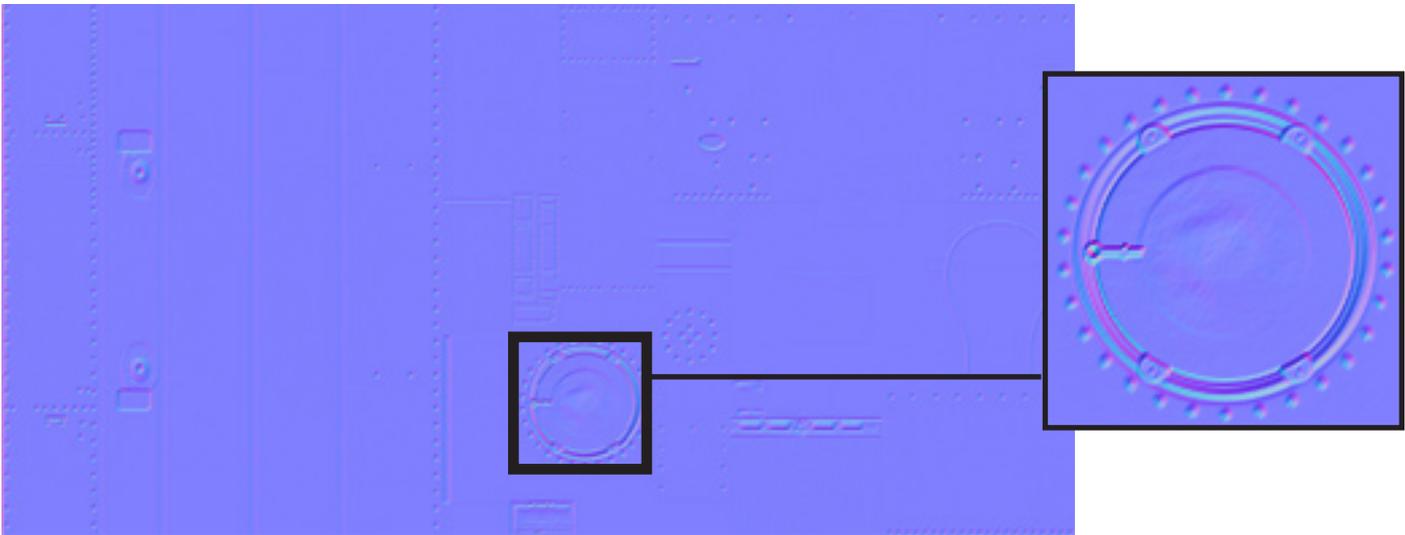


Figure 4

'Normal' Map Generation

This 'normal' map was created from the greyscale height map above using a *Photoshop Normal Map Generation Filter* available for download from the [Nvidia web site](#). The plug-in also includes a 3D preview with per-pixel lighting to view the generated normal map. PaintShop Pro 7 users should also be able to use it.

The plug-in generates the normal map by calculating the greyscale contrast. White is high, grey is flat, black is low.

The above normal map was generated using the settings displayed right (figure 5).

Note: Bump map textures will need to be in a pixel ratio of 'power of 2' for the filter to function. i.e. 512x512, 256x512, 512x1024 etc. Of course these are the same dimensions as TRS2004 so you shouldn't have a problem!

Refer to **Important Notes: 'Normal Maps'** below.

PHOTOSHOP NORMAL MAP GENERATION FILTER

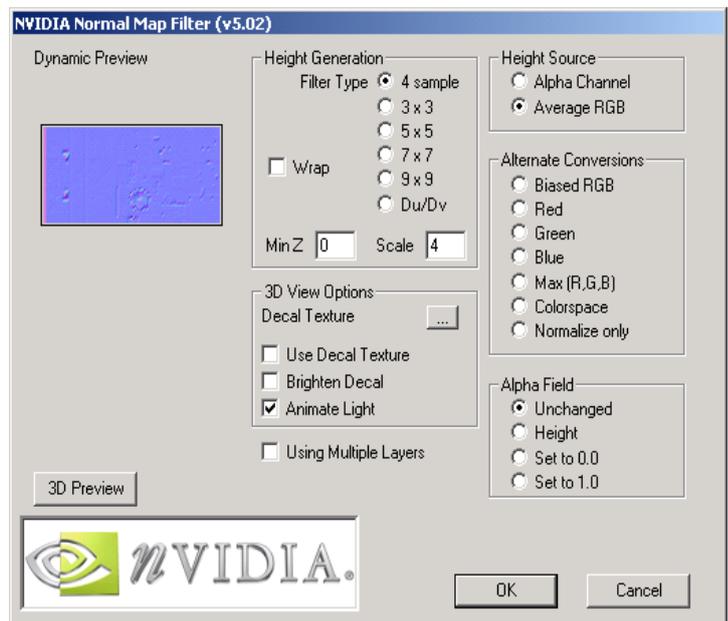


Figure 5

Important Notes: 'Normal Maps'

- Once the bump map has been converted to a RGB Normal Map, do not apply any changes to it like scale, blur sharpen etc. If you wish to alter the normal, apply the changes to the greyscale height map then re-generate.
- The normal map does not have to be the same dimensions as the diffuse map. Normal maps can be smaller to save texture space, larger for finer grain bumps but the later is not advisable at 1024x512. As above, do not apply changes to an already generated normal map.
- At no time should you save RGB normal maps in a 'lossy' file format (i.e. jpg or other compression file format). This is due to the fact that compression de-normalises normals. Use only uncompressed 24 bit tga's.
- Keep all mapping clean. i.e. Don't stretch your mapping co-ordinates. You can get some seriously undesirable effects!

Note:

These settings will also apply when specifying specular levels of non-bump mapped materials. Just remember to make the Diffuse and Ambient colour values pure white (unless you really know what you are doing!).

Emissive values (self-illumination) is also exportable using the above configuration.

Specific material naming conventions need not apply to non-bump mapped materials.

gmax: You can specify Specular, Ambient Diffuse and Emissive settings via Trainz Asset Creation Studio exporter.

Edit the .cfg file as above...

C:\gmax\gamepacks\Trainz\Plugins\JetExporter.cfg
(you cannot export bump mapping, suitable for the Download Station).

Bump Mapped Materials

3D Studio Max 4/4.2, 5.1

The setup has altered from previous exporters. This is to allow specular control of bump mapped surfaces (see notes on [Page 354](#) for Specular Control).

After downloading and installing the new exporter, ensure the following configuration:

C:\3dsmax4\plugins\JetExporter\JetExporter.cfg

```
enableWarnings = 1
```

```
[C:\3dsmax4\Plugins\JetExporter\IndexedMeshExport.dll]
```

```
{  
  buildNeighborArray = 0  
  forceTxtOverwrite = 0  
  defaultMaterialColor = 0  
  disableautobillboard = 1  
}
```

If these values are set to 1, they will override the Ambient, Diffuse, Specular and Emissive settings noted on page 356.

```
[C:\3dsmax4\Plugins\JetExporter\ProgressiveMeshExport.dll]
```

```
{  
  buildNeighborArray = 0  
  forceTxtOverwrite = 0  
  defaultMaterialColor = 0  
  disableautobillboard = 1  
}
```

```
[C:\3dsmax4\Plugins\JetExporter\AnimationExport.dll]
```

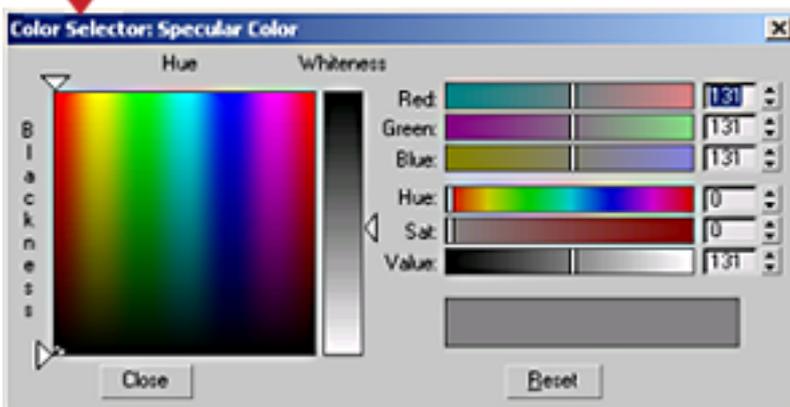
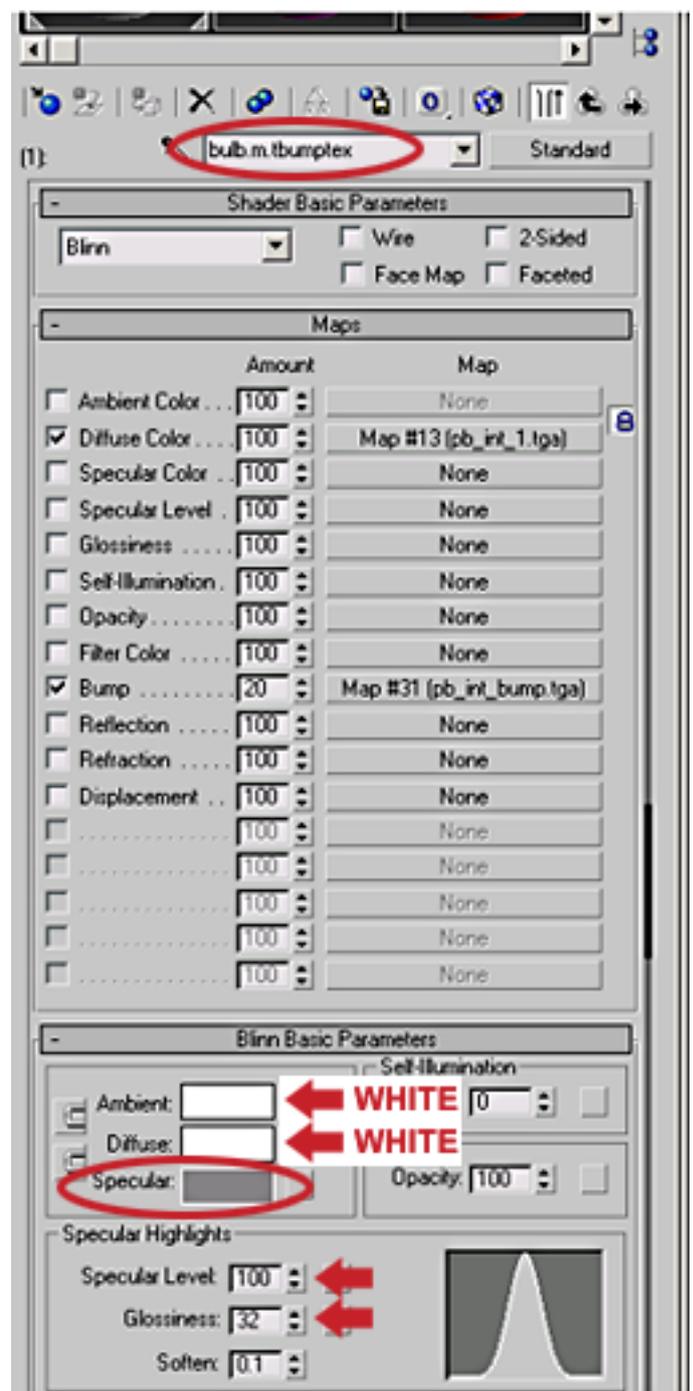
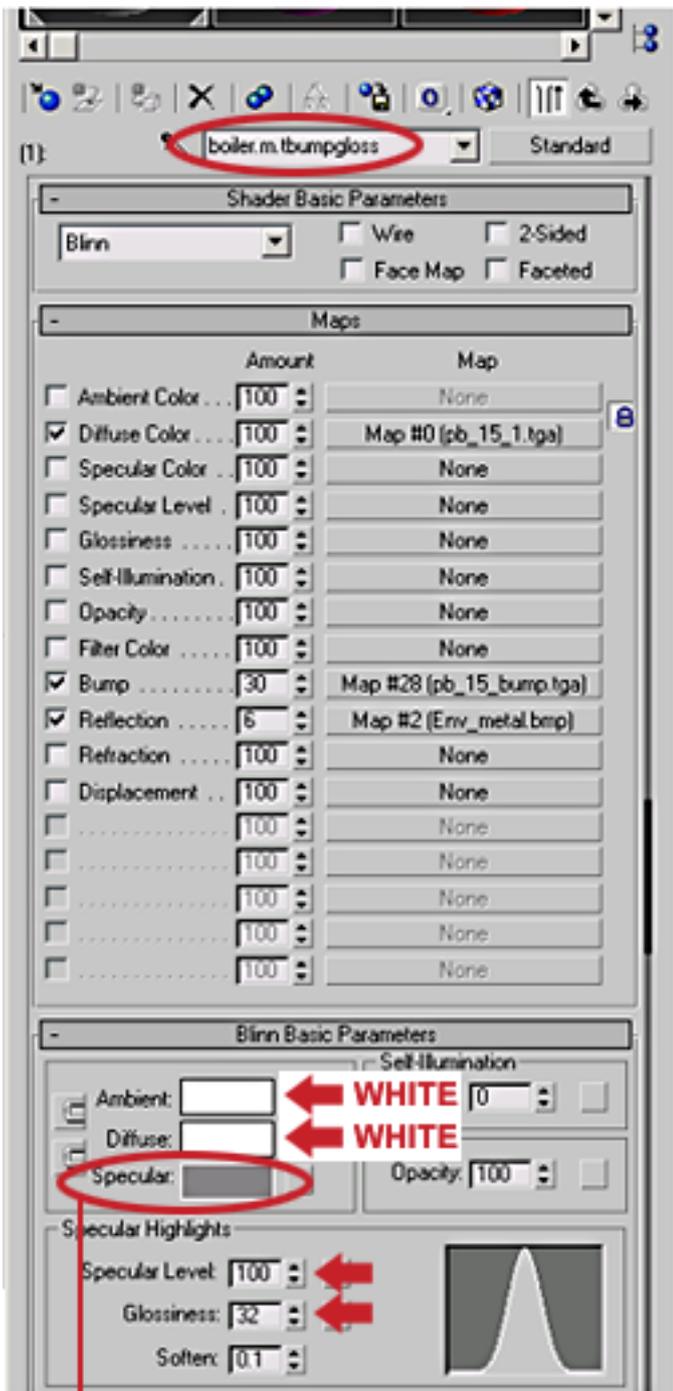
```
{  
  
}
```

Check the drive paths are correct

Material Naming Conventions.

For straight bump mapped materials with or without alpha (*no reflection allowed*) = **name.m.tbump**

For bump materials with reflection (or gloss) (*no alpha allowed*) = **name.m.tbumpgloss**



Specular Values:

The specular setting is controlled by the whiteness slider (left). The whiter it is, the higher the value.

- Ensure Specular Level is 100
- For bump mapped materials, the Glossiness value gives a visual representation in MAX only (as TRS forces this value to 32)
- For non-bump mapped materials the glossiness value WILL be exported, you should still use the whiteness slider to determine the specular level. The Glossiness value adjusts the width of the Specular.

TEXTURES AND OPACITY EFFECTS

Trainz makes use of a texture.tga map associated with an opacity texture map to create transparent, translucent and see through effects. This is applied to objects for transparent/translucent windows, ladders, lattice work for cranes, handrails, and catenary, to name a few.

A 24 bit uncompressed .tga texture (diffuse texture) may be created for the object and a 8 bit .bmp map (opacity texture) of the same size is used with the .tga texture to create areas of transparency. The opacity map is predominately black and white, or shades of grey.

- any area on the opacity map that is white, will make corresponding areas on the diffuse map opaque;
- any area on the opacity map that is black, will make corresponding areas on the diffuse map transparent;
- any area on the opacity map that is shades of grey, will make corresponding areas on the diffuse map translucent, depending on the shade of grey.

There are certain requirements in using such maps:

Placement in 3DSMax/gmax

In 3dsmax/gmax, when using an opacity map with a diffuse map, the .tga texture is placed in the diffuse colour slot of the Material Navigator, and the opacity map is placed in the opacity slot. If an alpha channel is used, the same .tga file is placed in the opacity slot. Often it is necessary to tick the texture 2 sided box, so the object is visible from all directions, particularly with ladders and windows.

Opacity Fade Out

Most opacity maps are primarily black and white. In TRS, requirements have changed for the opacity map. If the map consists only of black and white, a third colour must be added. It is convenient to add at least one pixel of another colour, say rgb 32,32,32 to an area of black.

This is necessary to prevent the object from fading out and flickering a short distance away. It is particularly important with ladders, railings and catenary, any model with fine detail. However, use of the third color can give interference between different overlapping opacity layers, see Opacity Interference on [Page 356](#).

Alpha Channel Use

While a separate opacity map to create the transparent effects may be used, it is better to make the opacity map an Alpha channel of the original .tga diffuse texture. This may be made in Photoshop, Paint Shop Pro or TgaTools2. The primarily black and white Alpha channel is saved (embedded) within the diffuse .tga texture file.

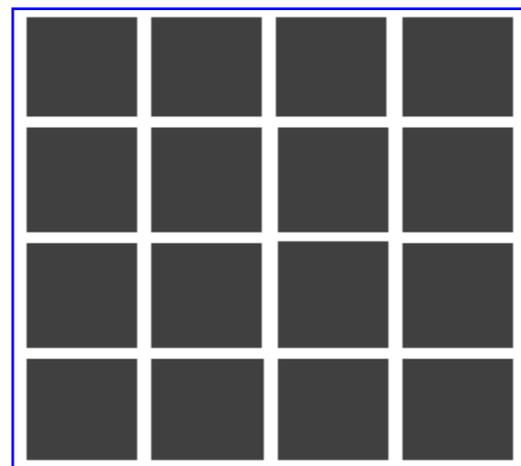
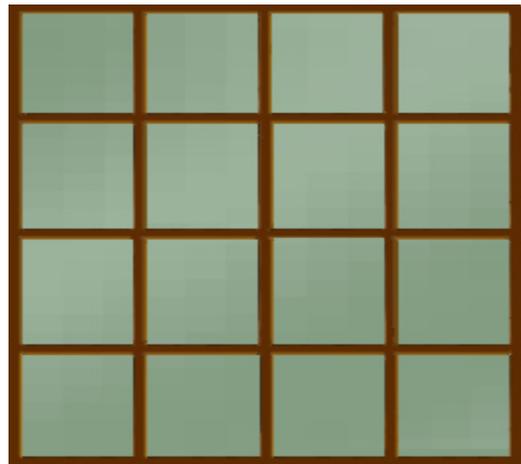
Using the alpha channel procedure is more efficient for Trainz to process, it is quicker to load, than two separate maps. This is the recommended process for loading the opacity effects. Of course there are instances where the

separate opacity map is useful (see reflective materials below).

Example

The images show a window .tga texture and a corresponding .bmp opacity map.

The window frame will show in the model, because the corresponding area on the opacity map is white. The green glass area will be translucent (show a green tinge) in this example because the “black” areas are actually a grey, rgb, 64,64,64. Once again, it is good practice to combine this opacity file as the Alpha channel of the original .tga texture file.



Applying Opacity to Models

When modelling a building with windows in 3dsmax/gmax, as an example, the windows should be constructed as separate planes and the window texture with the opacity applied to those planes.

This has two effects:

- only requiring a small opacity map to match the window texture, instead of a very large opacity texture of the whole building with a few opacity areas “cut out”;
- more importantly, it is essential to prevent the complete wall being “see through” from different angles in Trainz. An opacity map that is part of a larger wall map can create this “vanishing wall effect”, and flickering.

Opacity Settings in 3DSMax/gmax

In the 3dsmax/gmax material editor there is an opacity settings box, where you can change the opacity of a material.

This option however will make the whole surface, to which the material is applied, transparent to the degree chosen in the percentage selection, 100% being opaque.



It will not allow the fine control of the opacity texturing that the Alpha channel provides.

Opacity Interference

If there are two opacity planes (transparency) close together and behind each other, there may be some display issues in Trainz. Current graphic cards are not always capable of determining the depth order of opacity texture in a scene in Trainz. This means that an object behind another object, both using transparency, may actually be shown in front of the foreground object.

An example would be a footbridge using transparency to show the timber lattice construction, being behind a train with transparent windows, the footbridge supports may actually appear in front of the train, instead of behind. This effect can occur on different parts of the same model, but also with separate objects. It may be reduced by using only black and white in the opacity map. If grey is used, the effect can be accentuated - see [Page 355](#).

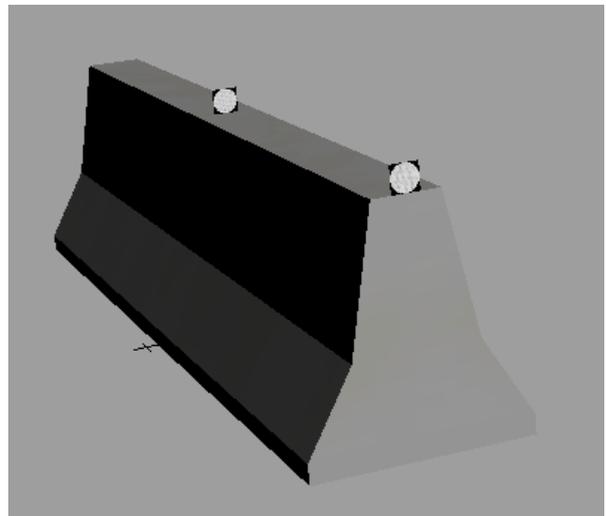
Special Use of Opacity - Reflection Materials

The methods outlined above may be extended to give other lighting effects, using the additional Reflective materials slot in the 3dsmax/gmax Material Navigator.

A nightwindows directory is often useful to provide a night mode for the model, with lights and lit windows. This requires a separate night model mesh, and can be called up as a sub mesh in the config.txt file. Some Kinds such as splines do not support the Nightwindows option. To make a night effect on a spline, certain parts may be specially textured to give a lighted appearance at night.

Three texture files are used, a texture for the day visible object or planes, an opacity file to determine the shape of the lit portion at night, and a reflective texture to give the night colour and attributes. These are applied as one material to the object.

For example, a road barrier is made as a spline and requires white reflectors at regular distances along the spline, to light up at night. A light.tga file will define the day texture for a circular reflector, a light.bmp will make the opacity file to be used, and the reflective material can be a single colour .tga or .bmp texture, to be the night



colour. All texture files must be the same size, in this case 64 x 64. The image below shows the texture files:



To the left is the reflector.tga, the next is the opacity.bmp, and the third image is the light colour to show at night, this could be a whiter shade, but is left yellow so it shows better in this example image. It is placed in the Reflective material slot in 3dsmax/gmax. The last image is a circular gradient opacity.bmp texture that could also be used, to give softer edges to the circular night shape.

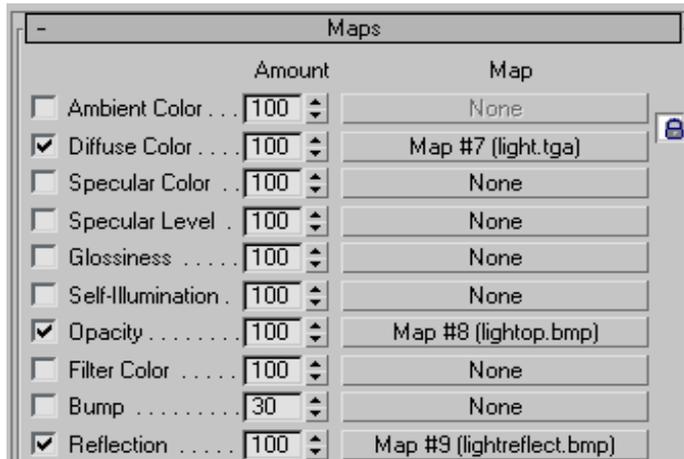
The yellow colour texture may cover the whole area, but a single pixel of colour may be used instead. This gives directional lighting - a pixel placed to the **left** of centre will light up the whole circular area, but the colour will only be seen from the **right** side of the object - you can experiment.

There are two important differences between the use of the opacity texture for reflection and when used for the normal transparency effects:

- if the reflector object were made in 3dsmax/gmax using a square 2 poly plane, the opacity file will not "cut out" the circular shape of the reflector, as a circular opacity map might normally do. The black border will show in the day time. If you want the circular shape to be apparent in the day time, the object itself must be that shape; and
- the opacity map acts differently, the reverse of transparency. The white area allows the yellow light to shine through, in a circular shape, the black area blocks the yellow light.

This technique can be applied to normal scenery objects, and does not require a nightwindow option, or can be used in addition to a nightwindow directory. It could be used to make a concrete area light up at night with pools of light, if the texture is tiled. Choose your colours carefully as the effect can show in the day time.

The following image is the 3dsmax maps rollout showing the texture files as entered in the three slots (the gmax display is similar).



Opacity on Roads, Track and Bridges

To blend a road or track model into the ground, track built-in to Trainz has used an opacity map as part of the ballast or road diffuse texture. The edges of the road or track are made transparent, blending into the opaque track or road texture.

Often a spline rail bridge is constructed with initiators and terminators. These may have a solid deck as part of the model. When using track with opacity mapping applied (Alpha channel) on a bridge, the transparency can “cut through” the textures of the bridge deck, and make it transparent when viewed from the track level.

Specify a track type that does not use transparency, such as the no ballast options available in Trainz, to fix the problem. Alternatively, model the track as part of the bridge deck, and use an invisible track as the spline for the model.

You could also use the Auran no ballast track across a truss bridge for instance, then model the track check rails as part of the bridge model.

Opacity Texture Bleeding

Opacity maps or Alpha channels may be used to make large areas of a plane transparent, for example making a scenery backdrop to place at the edge of the baseboard. A scenery picture is used for the texture, and the sky area above the tree line is made transparent using an opacity map as the Alpha channel. This allows the Trainz sky to show through the backdrop plane.

When viewed from some directions, often the top edge of the backdrop plane in the sky area shows a phantom line, being the texture colour bleeding from the bottom of the plane to the top. When exported, the texture.txt file for the plane has the Tile=st option. By changing this to Tile=s the line may become invisible. The s and the t options are related to the x and y axis, (tiling in the x or y direction) so experiment to find the correct option to delete.

The plane may have transparency on the top and sides,



so use the Tile=none option to turn off the tiling for both directions. Texture.txt example - a separate .bmp opacity map:

```
Primary=river1.tga
Alpha=river1.bmp
Tile=none
```

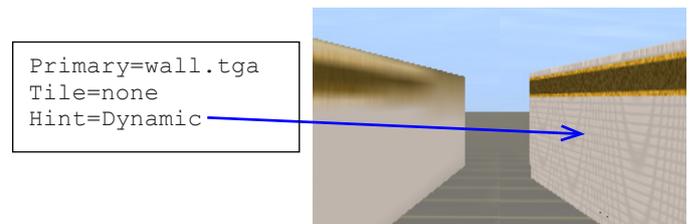
Texture.txt example - an alpha channel within the .tga file:

```
Primary=river1.tga
Alpha=river1.tga
Tile=none
```

If you re-export the model after changing these values, they will revert to the original Tile=st settings. You will need to amend the lines in the file again.

Texture Clarity

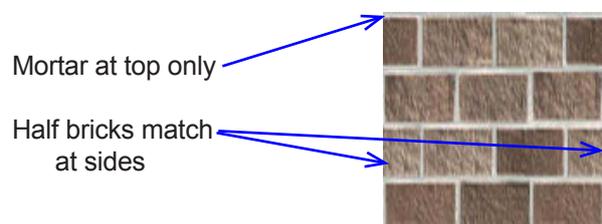
Sometimes when you are close to a model in Trainz, the texture on the surface appears blurry, even if it is a quality texture. Add the line Hint=Dynamic to the texture.txt for the material, and often the texture will be clearer.



Textures for Tiling

Tiled textures are used to cover a large surface with a small high quality picture file. The tile is mapped multiple times across a surface. The tile needs to be seamless (the patterns match and repeat at the edges) so no distinct line is visible at the joins.

For a brick pattern, the brick shape and colour should match at the sides to make full bricks, and a mortar joint is placed only at the bottom or top of the tile, otherwise a double thickness mortar line will appear at every tile join.



CREATING AN INTERIOR FOR TRS

Overview

The creation of interiors is probably the most time-consuming mesh asset you can make for Trainz. This is no doubt the reason why there are very few custom interiors around.

In fact it is quite common to spend 2 weeks of full 8 hour days on a single interior. Excluding research time, tweaking and testing. Auran uses 3dsmax and Photoshop for modeling and texture creation. One major advantage of 3dsmax over its simpler counterpart gmax is the ability to render images. As you will read further on, rendering images has been an integral part of the realtime texture creation of Auran's released interiors.

As every interior is fundamentally different, each has had its own issues and requirements. I.e. Steam loco's have fire, and animated levers, Electric loco's need pantograph levers (while Diesel and Steam don't), and Diesel loco's may have a Dynamic brake and other specific requirements.

Modeling and Texture Passes

We'd like to give an outline of how we went about creating the mesh, the textures and the implementation of these combined to give you a better understanding of the interior asset's structure.

- Phase 1 - Research
- Phase 2 - Modeling
- Phase 3 - Hi-res Textures and Placement
- Phase 4 - Lighting Placement
- Phase 5 - Rendering for Realtime
- Phase 6 - Realtime Textures and Placement
- Phase 7 - Realtime Model Spit-up and Attachments
- Phase 8 - Exporting and Config setup.

Phase 1 - Research

Much of the information we have found has come straight from the internet. I suppose Auran has had the luxury of making 'generic' interiors where possible by re-using the control mechanism in other interior shells.

The main focus for the generic cabs has been to make the window and side door layout correct. The general interior layout such as beams, electrical boxes, sound proofing hessian and grills has really been up to the artist to make look convincing. This is certainly the case if there isn't a lot of information available.

You can often come across a photo of the front and one side of an interior, but rarely will you find a photo of the back!

One thing to bear in mind though is that you don't have to create a perfect prototypical representation. As an artist you have a bit of 'artistic-licence' and flexibility to place and arrange things that simply add to the feel of the cab. Take the animated fan in the DD40 cab for example.

Phase 2 - Modeling

We start the model under the premise that it will be used for in-game purposes. We model it fairly low poly. Sometimes we may add some specific detail *i.e.* pipes if necessary, that will be removed after the rendering phase.

Note: Many game developers use very high polycount models for rendering realtime textures, and then assign these to low polycount models for realtime purposes.

The interior shell, the levers, accessories, windows and piping should all be modeled at this stage.

The interior polycount limits are a little more flexible in TRS due to the increased minimum spec machine requirements. However don't go silly! 😊

As an indication, here are the polycounts for a selection of Auran's realtime interior components:

QR PB15 Steam Cab Interior

- Cab shell, exterior, pipes, dial cylinders, valve bases and firebox = 7941 polygons
- Blowdown lever = 86 polygons
- Boiler needle = 14 polygons
- Brake lever = 86 polygons
- Cylinder clean lever = 40 polygons
- Animated fire panel = 513 polygons
- Animated water injector lever = 122 polygons
- Animated regulator lever = 244 polygons
- Animated reverser lever = 132 polygons
- Animated seat = 132 polygons
- Sander lever = 28 polygons
- Whistle lever = 68 polygons

SBB Krokodil Electric Cab Interior (available for download)

- Cab shell, dash board, seats, gauges, bonnet and fire extinguisher = 3362 polygons
- Brake wheel = 220 polygons
- Horn lever = 46 polygons
- Reverser lever = 124 polygons
- Throttle wheel = 154 polygons

SNCF TGV Electric Cab Interior

- Cab shell, dash board, seats and windows = 1886 polygons
- Brake lever = 54 polygons
- Pantograph lever = 94 polygons
- Throttle ring = 96 polygons
- Reverser lever = 38 polygons

UP DD40 Diesel Cab Interior

- Cab shell, exterior, dash panel, windows, brake lever bases, handrails, driver seat and fire extinguisher = 2629 polygons
- Animated fan (including blades) = 354 polygons
- Swivel seat = 180 polygons
- Sun visor = 94 polygons
- Animated wipers = 96 polygons
- Train brake lever = 60 polygons
- Loco brake lever = 50 polygons

Phase 3 - Hi-res Textures and Placement

This is the first of three texture passes undertaken to create realtime textures.

We map hi-res textures to every surface of the model using the mapping commands from the 'Modify' panel of 3dsmax - 'UVW map' and 'Unwrap UVW'.

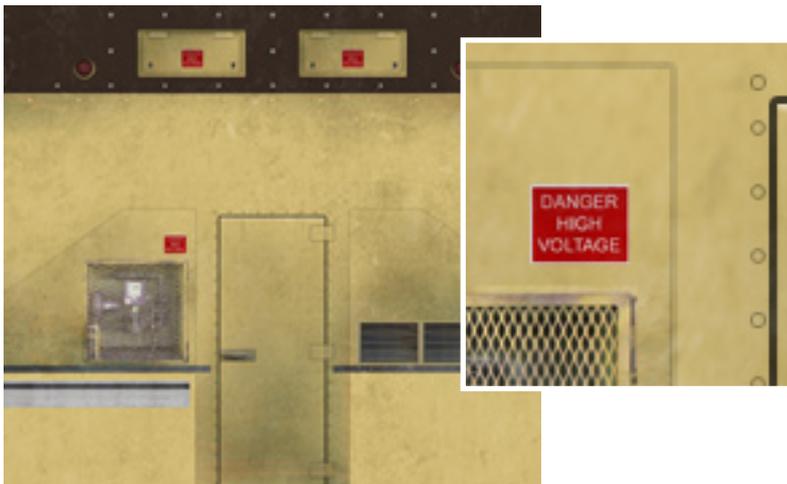
Below are examples of hi-res textures assigned to the first pass of the DD40 interior front. Generally match the ratio of physical model dimensions to the texture. This way we eliminate details being stretched when mapping.

It is fairly important to limit the highlight and shadow variations to the hires diffuse textures as this will be created by 3dsmax during the render phase. Adding dirt and subtle surface texture is usually necessary (keep detail and texture consistent over all hires textures).

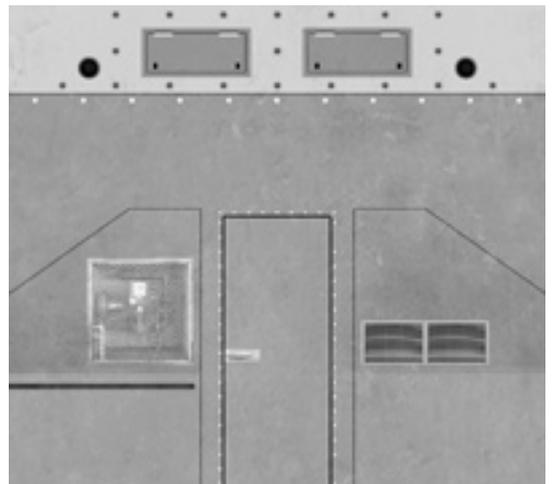
In many cases we will also create and assign greyscale bump maps to add additional surface variation and relief.

You can alter the material properties by altering the 'specular' and 'glossiness' settings before the next texture pass of rendering.

Hi-res diffuse map (800h x 887w) for the DD40 cab



Hi-res bump map (800h x 887w) for the DD40 cab



Phase 4 - Lighting Placement

Once the first texture pass is finished it is now time to strategically add lighting to the scene. 3D Studio Max ships with a variety of light types.

The ones we generally use are the following:



Target Spotlight

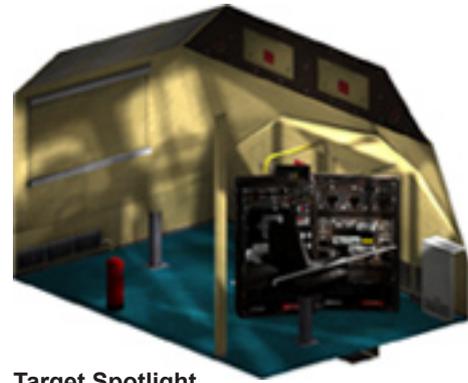
The main light source for the scene. Acts as the 'sun'.



Omni Light

Ambient lighting and additional highlights. - given a negative 'multiplier' value removes light to accentuate shadows. I.e. Under benches.

You'll have to experiment with lighting and add variation to make it look right.



Target Spotlight

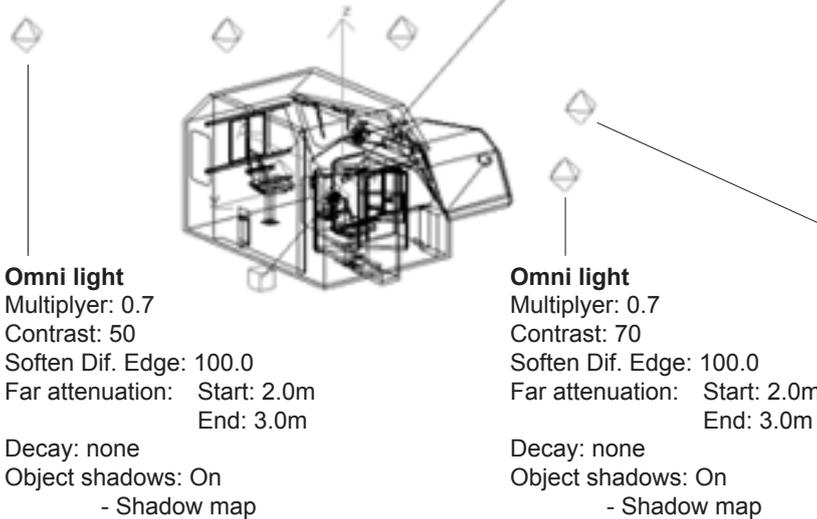
Multiplier: 1.6
 Contrast: 0.0
 Soften Dif. Edge: 100.0
 Far attenuation: Start: 9.0m End: 14.0m
 Decay: none
 Object shadows: On
 - Shadow map

Omni light

Multiplier: 0.6
 Contrast: 100
 Soften Dif. Edge: 100.0
 Far attenuation: Start: 5.0m End: 10.0m
 Decay: none
 Object shadows: On
 - Shadow map

Omni light

Multiplier: 0.4
 Contrast: 10
 Soften Dif. Edge: 100.0
 Far attenuation: Start: 2.0m End: 3.0m
 Decay: none
 Object shadows: On
 - Shadow map



Phase 5 - Rendering for Realtime

The next step is to the second texture pass. This involves rendering all details and surfaces (front, back, sides, floor, ceiling, door recesses etc.).

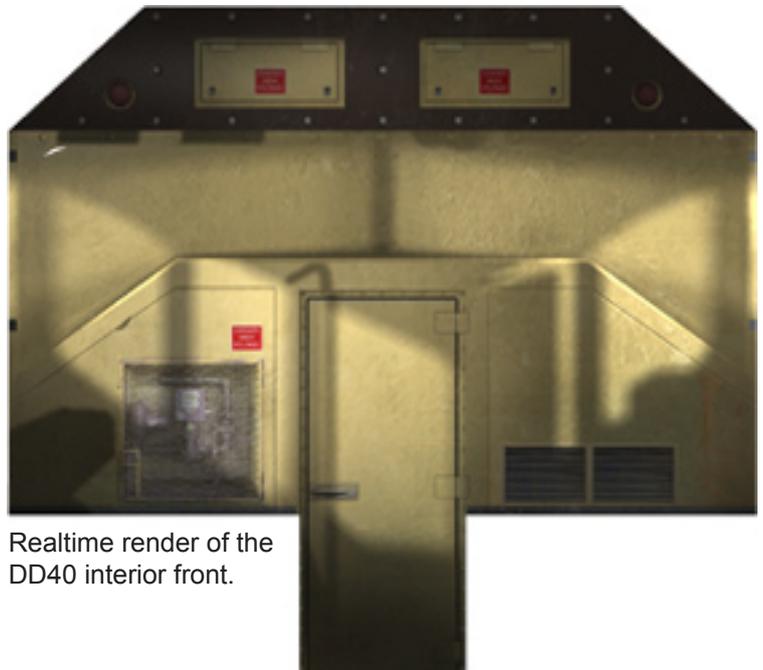
There is a very handy 3dsmax material plugin called "Cast Shadows Only" from Blur Studios This material makes the object invisible, but lets it cast shadows. Very handy when trying to control what does and doesn't render in a scene.

We create another cab shell with the window cut-outs to completely surround the textured cab shell. This casts the window shadows over the model.

Download the 'Cast Shadows Only' plugin for 3dsmax4 from this webpage:

<http://max3d.3dluvr.com/plugins.php>

This plugin requires a utility called 'blurlib' available on the same site. You may need to use the search box on the site to locate the files.



Realtime render of the DD40 interior front.

Phase 6 - Realtime Textures and Placement

This Phase takes all the rendered out textures (from Phase 5) and manipulate them into a format that TRS can read.

The following example is one of the realtime textures from the DD40 interior. Note the front render described before is now part of the realtime texture. As are the two sides and the rear render.

The front door however has been rotated 90 degrees and the floor render is in its place. This is in order to economically utilise the texture space.

Once the render manipulation is complete, you will probably have to re-assign much of the new textures back onto the model. In many cases this should just consist of re-doing the Unwrap UVW command.

Phase 7 - Realtime Model Spit-up and Attachments

After all your realtime textures have been mapped, it is now time to split up the model into logical divisions and add attachment points.

Doing this in the logical order described below will save a lot of time and frustration.

Remember to save a non-split version for backup!

Any object in the scene that has to move (ie. levers and dials), or animate, will need to be 'detached' from the main model. To do this, select the polygons or elements you want detached and through the 3dsmax modify panel, press the *detach* button and name the new object.

To make life a heck of a lot easier later on, it pays to move the *pivot point* of each new object to it's logical position. Ie. For needles and levers the pivot point should be the centre of rotation (with the rotation around the Z axis). Align lever shaft in the Positive Y direction.

To do this, access the 3dsmax *Hierarchy* panel, and press *Affect Pivot Only*. From here you can centre and align the pivot to the object and move it to the preferred

Note: gmax users...

It is of course possible to skip Phase 3 to 6 and create the realtime textures yourselves with a 2d editing program such as Photoshop or Paintshop Pro before assigning them to the model.

Study the cab interiors that Auran has included in TRS as correct lighting variations truly add to the 3D feel of the interior.

Studying how light falls on and reflects off different materials and adding this knowledge to your textures could be the difference between a nice cab and an awesome one.

3dsmax does remove a lot of the guesswork and has the ability to create flowing, seemingly natural lit scenes. It might take a little extra time but the results are worth it! Rendering options are not available in gmax.

Realtime texture example of the DD40 interior.



location.

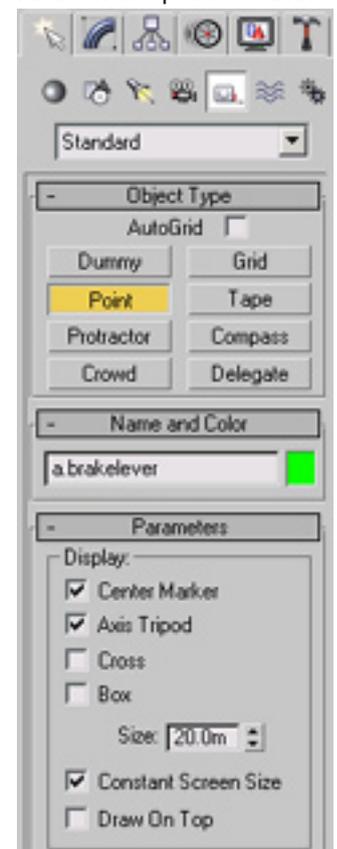
Once the pivot points have been set for all your new objects, now is the time to start adding attachment points. Add these through the 3dsmax *create* panel (see image below). Remember to use the *a.name* naming convention. Attachment points are simply points in 3D space where another mesh can be inserted (through config.txt reference).



Since you have already worked out the pivot points of all your objects, all you have to do is align the attachment points to your object pivot points. Press the icon (above) and select the object to align to....

*Align position: X, Y & Z
Current and Target: Pivot Point*

Attachment point creation



These attachments are exported as part of the default mesh (or the main mesh). Objects for attachment must not be included in the export as they are each exported from their own 3dsmax files and attached to the default mesh separately (through config.txt reference).

Save a backup of the 3dsmax file!!

Select each object from the scene and save each one as its own 3dsmax file, (command panel, *file - save selected*). You may delete the object from the main mesh scene after you save it.



The next step is to open each 3dsmax file you have just created (of the movable objects), and move the object to 0,0,0

and make the rotational values 0,0,0 (press and right click these 3dsmax icons). This makes the object (and it's pivot) aligned correctly to the origin of the scene.

Now is the time to export the object to a Trainz mesh file (.im).

Note: When a lever is inserted into the default mesh it is attached at the lever's origin, regardless of the geometry the lever has. Setting the pivot point of the object earlier, and aligning the object to the origin in it's own scene, reduces the possibility of alignment errors.

The rotation is always through the attachment point's Z axis and the in-game notch display defaults from the positive Y location (clockwise) around the Z axis. Altering the angle settings in the config can adjust the notch position.

Refer to the config.txt example earlier

Phase 8 - Exporting and Config setup.

Exporting the objects is very simple. You will need the Trainz Exporter Plugin for 3dsmax, http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS_Max4_Plugin_Bump.zip

or the gmax Asset Creation Studio, http://www.auran.com/trainz/creation/Trainz_Asset_Creation_Studio.zip

Select the objects within the scene that you want exported, from the command panel, press *File, Export Selected*, select Trainz Format and remember to type in the file extension in the File name dialogue box.

All mesh files should be within the same directory as the config (or in a directory within the same path). The config.txt may contain a sub-path to find the mesh, e.g.

When exporting the default mesh, you must include all attachment points. TRS may crash if the config.txt references an attachment that is not there. *Config.txt file set-up*

There are a few key things to remember.

1. Mesh-table:

An interior uses the same properties as any TRS mesh-table, you need to add **auto-create 1** or the mesh will not show in the scene.

There may be occasions where you *don't* want a mesh visible by default. Take the switchlights for example. These have auto-create 0 in the config as their visibility is controlled by script when the switch is in the on position.

2. Animations:

Note the animated fan and the wipers do not have the animation-loop-speed tag added. This is because the animations are controlled through the script. They are visible by default, but the animation does not play by default.

Should we have added animation-loop-speed 1 the looping animation would have played by default (with or without a script)

3. Levers:

The visors, swivel chair and sliding windows are all setup as levers.

In these three cases the notchheights are 0 so they don't display.

In the case of the visor and sliding windows, they each have a number of invisible notches. This is to give the user the option to have them 'slightly' open or 'partially' closed.

The sliding windows have a very large radius (30m), and very small angles.

STEAM CAB INTERIORS

Overview

TRS steam cab interiors have been set-up in generally the same way as diesel and electric cabs with a few additional steam specific features.

Many of the levers and fireplates have several moving objects and required mouse controlled animations. This differed from the usual lever types with only one object, set to rotate around an attachment point.

Not only did the levers need reviewing, but the cab firebox itself had to produce fire and glow variations and the coal shoveller needed to be controlled and also linked to the coal requirements.

Download PB15 Interior source and in-games files here: http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/TRS2004_PB15_interior.zip

Animated Levers

Animated levers are generally set up like all other animations in TRS/Trainz. Bones (or dummies) need to comply with the b.r.name naming convention.

As the new animated levers are mouse controlled, the need arose to be able to 'grab' the lever handle only and not the rest of the animated parts. Because of this, animated levers require a collision mesh (kind: collision-proxy)

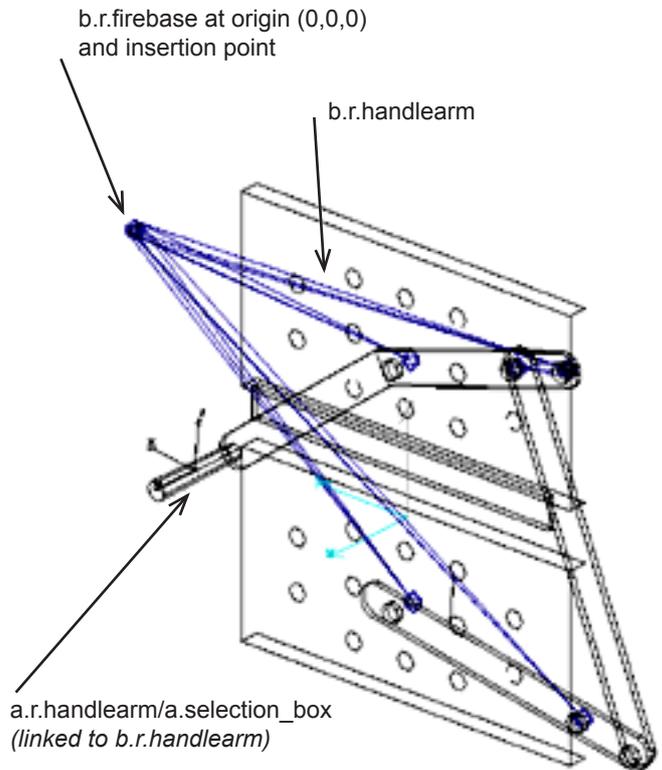
Take the animated fire plates for example:

```
fire_plates
{
  mesh fireplates/fireplates.im
  anim fireplates/fireplates.kin
  auto-create 1
  kind animated-lever
  test-collisions 0
  notches 0, 1.0
  notchheight 1,1
  limits 0, 1.0
}
fire_plates-collision-box
{
  mesh fireplates/selection_box/selection_box.im
  att-parent fire_plates
  att a.selection_box
  auto-create 1
  kind collision-proxy
  opacity 0
  collision-parent fire_plates
}
```

The fire_plates are kind animated-lever. The mouse cannot select this mesh as it has the test-collisions 0 tag.

Note the fire_plates-collision-box has auto-create 1 but has an opacity 0. Also, the parent mesh it defaults to is the fire_plates. That is, you have to mouse over the fire_plates-collision-box in order to move the fire_plates.

The a.selection_box attachment is named **a.r.handlearm/a.selection_box** in 3dsmax as it is 'linked' to the animated bone called **b.r.handlearm**.



Note: Moving attachment points for other models.

Attachments use the a.name convention and allow the attachment of a submesh to a specific point in a mesh. If the attachment point in the main mesh is to move with an animation of that mesh, the special naming convention above must be used for the point to follow the animation, and allow the submesh to then follow the point.

For example, a submesh is to be attached to a main mesh using the attachment name a.lever. This attachment point in the main mesh must be linked to a helper point called b.r.pivot, that is animated.

The attachment point in the 3dsmax/gmax model must be named a.r.pivot/a.lever. In the config.txt file the attachment point will be entered as a.lever. Note the helper point in 3dsmax/gmax will be called b.r.pivot, not a.r.pivot!

The submesh will now follow any animation in the main mesh. It can be useful for moving coronas, and animated nightwindow meshes.

Steam Cab Fire and Coal Glow Effects

These effects are generated automatically by TRS when it finds *firebox*, *fire*, *coal*, and *fireglow* in the config.txt.

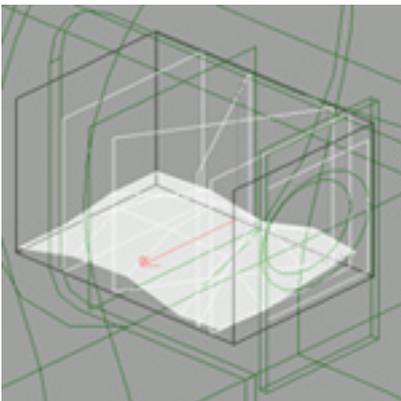
```

firebox
{
  mesh firebox.im
  auto-create 1
  kind firebox
  light 0
  test-collisions 0
}
fire
{
  mesh fire.im
  auto-create 1
  light 0
  test-collisions 0
}
coal
{
  mesh coal.im
  auto-create 1
  light 0
  test-collisions 0
}
fireglow
{
  mesh fireglow.im
  auto-create 1
  light 0
  test-collisions 0
}

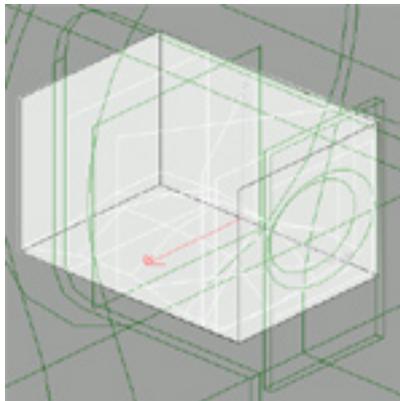
```

Note the tag: light 0. This is because the mesh's lighting is dealt with differently through code to resemble the gradual glowing of the coal and fire heating up.

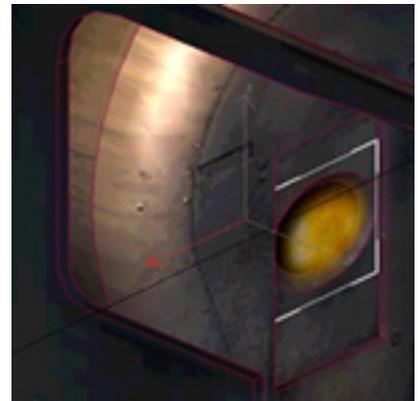
coal mesh



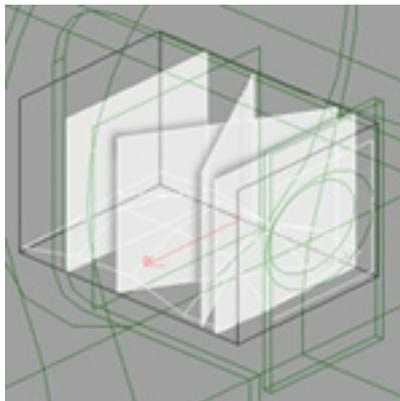
firebox mesh



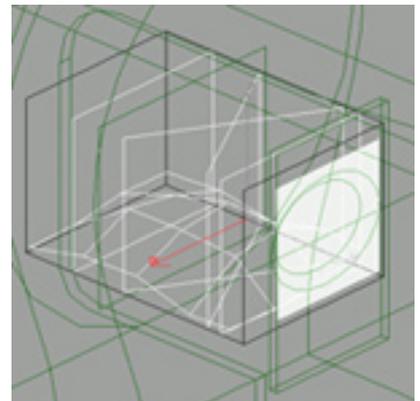
fireglow mesh



fire mesh



fireglow mesh



Firebox

This is simply a textured box. TRS controls lighting effects when the temperature rises

Fire

This is simply a few polygons with simple **planar UVW mapping** with a texture called *flametest2.tga*. The UVW mapping is altered automatically by TRS to play each frame of the fire animation.

coal

This is simple mesh with simple **planar UVW mapping** with a texture called 'coalfire.tga'. The UVW mapping is altered automatically by TRS as the temperature rises.

fireglow

This is single polygon that acts as a visible glow around the firebox opening. Visibility is controlled by TRS.

flametest2.tga



coalfire.tga



RESEARCHING DATA AND TESTING OF A STEAM LOCOMOTIVE



Steam locomotives are quite complicated and many of the performance values entered as tags in the config.txt file interact with, and influence, each other. This can make it difficult to firstly choose starting values for the various input data, then to vary those values during testing within Trainz to produce a smoothly operating and realistically performing locomotive.

Using the Steam Locomotive information in this document and entering data for the various settings, the following may assist in developing a workable and realistic steam locomotive.

Research and Record:

1. the locomotive data and convert the data to metric values (the config.txt is ALL in metric);
2. the dimensions for the cylinders, bore & stroke;
3. boiler working pressure;
4. the specific locomotive hauling rating on what percentage grade (for cut off and speed);
5. the normal service speed with that load on the level, and its practical maximum speed; and
6. the water and coal consumption per hour (sometimes the hardest to find).

Input in the Config.txt file:

1. *piston-area* in sq metres;
2. *piston-volume-max* in litres;
3. *piston-volume-min* of the cylinder at 3% of the maximum volume;
4. set the *initial-boiler-temperature* at 80 - 85% of working boiler temperature;

5. set the safety valve values (see comment below);
6. suggest *firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow*, and *burn-rate*, of 0.06 as a good starting point;
7. *boiler-to-piston-flow* and *piston-to-atmosphere-flow* usually 0.0035;
8. the *water-injector-rate* at 15 to start, *shovel-coal-mass* at 35, and *fuel-energy* value at 20;
9. the *boiler-volume* approximately 10x real volume (see the table in the Content Creation Guide for three sets of figures that cover “proportionally” appropriate loco sizes).

Testing Suggestions:

1. starting with the loco and train on a long level section adjust the speed and power with the boiler to piston and piston to atmosphere flows;
2. carefully adjust the “firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow”, the “max-fire-temperature” along with the “fuel-energy” settings (the boiler steam production can be made to be prototypical and produce enough steam providing the locomotive is hauling a train within its capacity and is driven with the correct use of the valve gear);
3. during this process, the injector is tuned in to feed enough water at just below maximum demand;
4. the shovel rate is used to adjust the amount of coal used and to supply heat;
5. the fuel value is another adjustable in the fire parameters;

This should give a config.txt file that reasonably reproduces the real performance in Trainz, hauling standard Auran cars (most users don't vary or adjust the rollingstock config.txt files, yet it is not difficult to find tonnage and speed numbers for the locomotives).

A comment on the safety valve settings: Try not to waste water through the safeties, keeping the settings close together (by setting the safety valves to 15Kpa (2lbs) difference) allows for a rapid release to bring the pressure back quickly, thus emulating the action of “Pop” type valves. This is both deliberate and prototypically accurate, to prevent over pressure and ultimately the big bang. More practically in Trainz, it prevents water wastage.

Narrow Gauge Geared Locomotives

These engines have relatively small cylinders and they use a miniscule amount of water. To get the water usage up to an appropriate prototypical rate, you will need to multiply the cylinder volume by the gear ratio then you will get it to use the appropriate amount of water.

The cylinder volume makes no difference to the performance, just the water usage, so for a geared locomotive such as a Shay, Climax, or Heisler, by multiplying the cylinder volume by the gear ratio then the

amount of water used will be realistic. It is the piston area / boiler pressure that gives the output force / power that drives the locomotive and train.

For example, a typical Shay locomotive may have a gear ratio quoted as 3.3:1 (3.3 to 1). Multiply the boiler volume by 3.3 to give a realistic water usage.

Tenders

Locomotives with tenders normally operate as a unit. However, if you use the runaround command in Driver the locomotive leaves the tender behind.

For steam tender config.txt files, add the following line:

tender 1

This ensures the tender stays with the locomotive.

Tenders Dump Coal

To prevent steam tenders or the coal bunker of a steamer being robbed at the Power station or any Multi industry track that is coal unload enabled, you should use the “No Dump” Script by Wulf_9, reproduced with permission.

You may find the scripts useful.

* Stop steam locos and tenders dumping coal.

This is a complete class - save to the filename and use as-is by copying all the text between the dotted lines

Tender version

```
-----  
// steamtender.gs  
// prevents unloading of coal at industries  
// ©Wulf_9, Sept '04  
include "vehicle.gs"  
class Steam_Tender isclass Vehicle {  
    bool UnloadProduct(LoadReport report) {  
        bool UnloadFlag = false;  
        return UnloadFlag;  
    }  
};  
-----
```

Include the script with the asset and add these lines to a tender config.txt file and it stops the tender dumping coal incorrectly.

Config.txt entries:-

```
script "steamtender"  
class "Steam_Tender"
```

A second script is available for tank engines.

Tank engine version

```
-----  
// steamtank.gs  
// prevents unloading of coal at industries  
// ©Wulf_9, Sept '04  
include "vehicle.gs"
```

```
class Steam_Tank isclass Locomotive {  
    bool UnloadProduct(LoadReport report) {  
        bool UnloadFlag = false;  
        return UnloadFlag;  
    }  
};  
-----
```

The following lines should be included in the config.txt file for the engine:

Config.txt entries:-

```
script "steamtank"  
class "Steam_Tank"
```

* Auxiliary Tender or Water Gin for Steam Locos, Script by Wulf_9

This is a complete class - save to the filename and use as-is by copying all the text between the dotted lines.

```
-----  
// slw_auxtender.gs  
//  
// Auxiliary tender (or water gin) distributor and feeder  
// script  
//  
// Will run automatically when directly coupled, in single or  
// multiple,  
// to an active steam loco and tender combination. Not for  
// tank locos.  
//  
// GetVehicleProductQueue() is a specially-customised  
// adaptation of  
// GetVehicleQueue() by Mike Carter, (c)TrainzProRoutes.  
// com, 2004  
//  
// This code is (c)Wulf_9, Saxon Locomotive Works,  
// March 2005.  
// NOT to be used in payware without prior written  
// agreement.  
//  
// Freeware creators are encouraged to use and share  
// this script,  
// provided the code is distributed in UNMODIFIED form.  
// Any and  
// all support obligations and other liabilities shall reside  
// with the author of the asset to which this script belongs.
```

```
include "vehicle.gs"
```

```
class SLW_ATWG isclass Vehicle {  
  
    Asset waterAsset;  
    Train thisTrain;  
    float rsd;  
    bool active = 0, update = 0;  
  
    float EndLoad(LoadReport report) {  
  
        if (active) PostMessage(me, "SLW_ATWG",
```

```

“ReBalance”, 5.0);
return 1.0;
}

bool UnloadProduct(LoadingReport report) {

    if (active) return false;
    return true;
}

ProductQueue GetVehicleProductQueue(Vehicle v,
Asset prodAsset) {

    string vQ, prodKuid, catKuid;
    bool found = 0;
    int s, l, p;
    vQ = "";

    Soup vSoup = v.GetAsset().GetConfigSoup();
    Soup pSoup = prodAsset.GetConfigSoup();
    Soup vqSoup = vSoup.GetNamedSoup("queues");
    prodKuid = pSoup.GetNamedTag("kuid");
    catKuid = pSoup.GetNamedTag("product-category");

    for (s = 0; s < vqSoup.CountTags(); s++) {

        Soup load = vqSoup.GetNamedSoup(vqSoup.
GetIndexedTagName(s));

        if (load.GetNamedTag("product-kuid") == prodKuid) {

            found = 1;
            vQ = vqSoup.GetIndexedTagName(s);
            break;
        }

        for (l = 0; l < load.CountTags(); l++) {

            if (load.GetIndexedTagName(l) == "allowed-
categories") {

                Soup prod = load.GetNamedSoup("allowed-
categories");

                for (p = 0; p < prod.CountTags(); p++) {

                    if (prod.GetNamedTag(prod.
GetIndexedTagName(p)) == catKuid) {
                        found = 1;
                        vQ = vqSoup.GetIndexedTagName(s);
                        break;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
        if (found) break;
    }

    if (found) break;

    Soup prod = load.GetNamedSoup("allowed-
products");

    for (p = 0; p < prod.CountTags(); p++) {

```

```

        if (prod.GetNamedTag(prod.
GetIndexedTagName(p)) == prodKuid) {
            found = 1;
            vQ = vqSoup.GetIndexedTagName(s);
            break;
        }
    }
    if (found) break;
}
return (v.GetQueue(vQ));
}

void UpdateTrain(Message msg) {

    if (((msg.src == me) or TrainUtil.IsInTrain(thisTrain,
msg.src)) and !update) {

        update = 1;
        ClearMessages("SLW_ATWG", "ReBalance");
        thisTrain = me.GetMyTrain();
        Vehicle[] cars = thisTrain.GetVehicles();
        float avlf = 0.0;
        int i = 0, inc = 0, tvp = 0, avp = 0, atc = 1;
        active = 0;

        for (i = 0; i < cars.size(); i++) {

            ProductQueue pQ = GetVehicleProductQueue(cars[
i], waterAsset);
            bool isST = (cars[i].GetVehicleTypeFlags() ==
Vehicle.TYPE_TENDER);
            bool facing = cars[i].GetDirectionRelativeToTrain();
            bool isAT = cars[i].isclass(SLW_ATWG);
            if (facing) inc = i - 1;
            else inc = i + 1;
            bool count = 0;

            if (pQ and isST and !isAT) {

                if ((i > 0 and facing) or (i < cars.size() - 1 and
!facing)) {
                    if (cars[inc].GetEngineType() != Vehicle.ENGINE_
STEAM) continue;
                }
                active = 1;
                count = 1;
                tvp = i;
                avp = tvp;
                ++atc;
            }

            if (pQ and isAT and (i == avp + 1)) {

                count = 1;
                avp = i;
                if (cars[i] != me) ++atc;
            }
            if (count) avlf = avlf + ((float)pQ.GetQueueCount() /
(float)pQ.GetQueueSize());
        }

        avlf = avlf / (float)atc;

```

```

if (active) {

    for (i = tvp; i < (tvp + atc); i++) {

        ProductQueue pQ = GetVehicleProductQueue(cars
[i], waterAsset);
        bool isAT = cars[i].isclass(SLW_ATWG);

        if (pQ and ((i == tvp) or isAT)) {

            int vQc = (int)(avlf * (float)pQ.GetQueueSize());
            cars[i].SetQueueInitialCount(pQ, waterAsset,
vQc);
        }
    }
    PostMessage(me, "SLW_ATWG", "ReBalance", rsd);
}
}
update = 0;
}

void InitStart(Message msg) {

    thisTrain = me.GetMyTrain();
}

public void Init(void) {

    inherited();
    if (GetAsset().LookupKUIDTable("water")) waterAsset =
GetAsset().FindAsset("water");
    rsd = (float)GetAsset().GetConfigSoup().
GetNamedTagAsInt("update_delay", 300);
    AddHandler(me, "Vehicle", "Coupled", "UpdateTrain");
    AddHandler(me, "Vehicle", "BadCouple",
"UpdateTrain");
    AddHandler(me, "Vehicle", "Decoupled",
"UpdateTrain");
    AddHandler(me, "SLW_ATWG", "ReBalance",
"UpdateTrain");
    AddHandler(me, "World", "ModuleInit", "InitStart");
}
};

```

Config.txt entries:-

```

script "slw_auxtender"
class "SLW_ATWG"

; this value is in seconds
update_delay "180"

kuid-table {
    water <kuid:-3:10004>
}

```

ANIMATION EVENTS

Sounds events and generic events can be linked to an animation key-frame to give great control over sound and script timing for industry and scenery assets.

When an animation file (.kin file) is exported from 3dsmax or gmax, the exporter will make a query for an event file. Tick the box and you will be asked to browse to the event file. See *Figure 1*. The event information is added to the contents of the new animation file.

The Event File: (.evt)

Format: FrameNum EventType EventName.

The event file consists of a list of events and is set up as a simple text file. Each event consists of the frame number, followed by the event type (Sound_Event or Generic_Event), then the event name. Sound events are generally referenced as a trigger within the asset's config.txt file (or through script). All events start on a new line (should there be more than one)

Sound and Generic Events:

A Sound_Event tells TRS when to play a sound, relative to an animation keyframe.

A Generic_Event is an animation keyframe reference for script timing and control.

Example 1: Lumbermill:

The animation in the max file is set up over 1000 frames.* We want a single sound to play on frame 760 as a log runs through the mill on the conveyor. When exporting the kin animation we are queried for an event file.

lumbermill.evt

```
760 Sound_Event logcut
999 Generic_Event animstop
```

An excerpt from the TRS Lumbermill config.txt file (note the trigger) :

```
soundscript
{
    log_cut
    {
        trigger logcut
        attachment a.sawsound
        nostartdelay 1
        repeat-delay 1
        distance 10,400
        sound
        {
            log_cutting.wav
        }
    }
}
```

Note: For script reference please refer to index.chm found in \Trainz\scripts\docs directory.

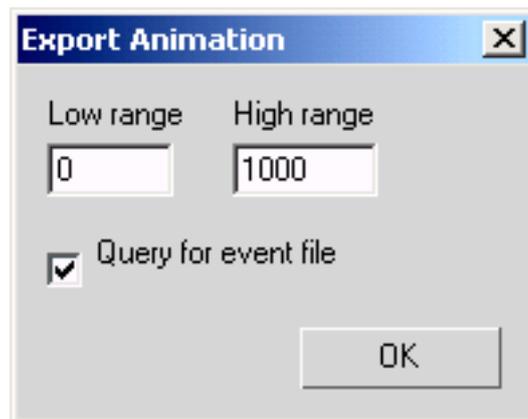


Figure 1. Export Animation window.

Example 2: Looping sounds:

Not only can we control when a single sound plays but we can also control the start and the stop of a looping sound by adding another Sound_Event with a / before the relevant name. In the example below the sound starts on frame 370 and ends on 589.

looping.evt

```
370 Sound_Event reverse
589 Sound_Event /reverse
```

```
soundscript
{
    backup
    {
        attachment a.sound
        trigger reverse
        repeat-delay 0
        distance 5,100
        sound
        {
            warning.wav
        }
    }
}
```

Important Note:

The Max file in Example 1 has 1000 frames:

One thing to note is that although the Max file states the frames are from 0 - 1000 frames, we must remember that frame 999 is the last one.

On a looping time scale, frame 1000 is the same time as frame 1.

Therefore, the Generic-Event at the end of the animation is thus:

999 Generic_Event animstop

LEVEL OF DETAIL MESH REDUCTION

LOD Mesh File (PB_15_body.lm.txt) Auran's steam loco:

General Description

Level of Detail (or 'LOD') is a technique used for asset mesh reduction. Trainz uses a different mesh dependant on the viewing distance.

This concept is different from the previous "progressive mesh" (.pm) reduction as used by UTC. That is, instead of gradually reducing the polycount of a single mesh you can now have several versions of the same asset, each at different polycounts and texture levels. (See 'Directory Structure', next page)

Assets with LOD reduction must comprise of 'indexed meshes' or .im files only (exported from gmax or 3dsmax). No .pm files are used in LOD.

TRS2004 looks for these .im files through an .lm.txt (LOD mesh file) which is referenced via the asset's config.txt file.

Note: Only Figure 4 the hi-res version is bump-mapped. Bump mapping will be ignored if the graphics card does not support it.

Use only non-formated text to create the .lm.txt file i.e.

Use a simple text editor such as notepad

The use of upper and lower case letters in the tag names are important, please follow the example.

Refer to the .lm file in the next column for information.

```
version 1.0
offset = 0.01;
calcPoint = center;
multiplier = 1.0;
animationCutoff = 0.00;
renderCutoff = 0.00;
attachmentCutoff = 0.06;

mesh("0.07")
{
  name="PB_15_body_lowest.im";
}

mesh("0.30")
{
  name="PB_15_body_low.im";
}

mesh("0.52")
{
  name="PB_15_body_med.im";
}

mesh("1.0")
{
  name="PB_15_body.im";
}
```

Breakdown of LOD Mesh File

Version 1.0

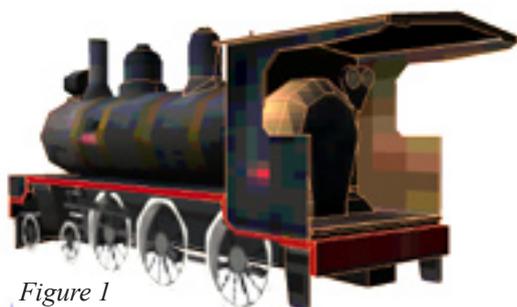
offset = 0.01;

The offset that prevents "popping" between two levels of detail- repeatedly.

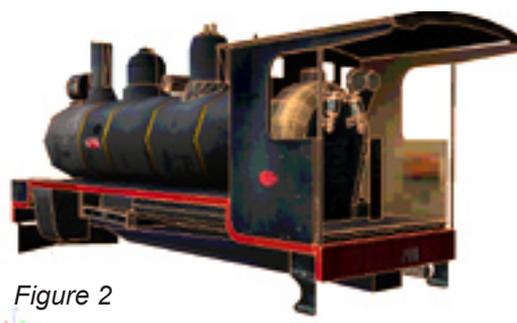
calcPoint = center;

The position where the level of detail is calculated from (center, near, far)

PB_15_body_lowest.im (600 polys, 64x64 tex) bogies attachments flagged ':Cull', bogies represented in mesh (see next page)



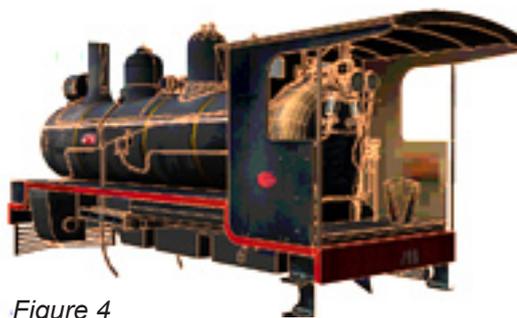
PB_15_body_low.im (1947 polys 256x256 tex)



PB_15_body_med.im (5066 polys 512x256 tex)



PB_15_body.im (10578 polys, 1024x512 tex & bump-mapped)



multiplier = 1.0;

A level of detail multiplier (leave as 1.0)

animationCutOff = 0.00;

The level of detail where animation stops (to screen width) 1.00 = full width, 0.5 = half screen width, 0.00 = never stop animation.

renderCutOff = 0.00;

The level (to screen width) where rendering stops (no longer visible).

attachmentCutOff = 0.06;

The level where **:Cull** flagged attachments are dropped. (to screen width) * See note below

Note: Below. Meshes referenced within an LOD file must be in ascending screen width order.

mesh("0.07")

```
{
  name="PB_15_body_lowest.im";
}
```

When the mesh is displayed at 0.07 of the screen, the mesh 'PB_15_body_lowest.im' is displayed. Note the figure is just bigger than the attachment-CutOff figure above. This ensures the modeled bogeys in this LOD mesh are rendered before the actual bogeys are culled.

mesh("0.30")

```
{
  name="PB_15_body_low.im";
}
```

Mesh 'PB_15_body_low.im' is displayed when the mesh is displayed at 0.3 of the screen.

mesh("0.52")

```
{
  name="PB_15_body_med.im";
}
```

mesh("1.0")

```
{
  name="PB_15_body.im";
}
```

Directory Structure (LOD Loco)

The main thing to remember is that all LOD files, .im meshes and textures must be located within the same directory. In the case of a locomotive or rolling stock item, it should be in the *_body directory. Note the LOD Mesh file is referenced from the config.txt file.

Config.txt file extract

```
kuid <KUID:-3:10024>
kuid-table {
}
obsolete-table {
}
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh PB_15_body/PB_15_body.lm
    auto-create 1
  }
  shadow
  {
    mesh PB_15_shadow/PB_15_shadow.im
  }
  reverser
  {
    mesh PB_15_body/reverser/reverser.im
    anim PB_15_body/reverser/reverser.kin
    auto-create 1
    att a.bog2
    att-parent default
  }
}
```

Note

attachmentCutOff = 0.1;
Attachment cutoff specifies the level where attachments with the flag ":Cull" are dropped.

ie To stop drawing the bogeys of the trains at a specific level of detail, append :Cull to the bogie attachment point. (ie "a.bog0:Cull")

Where the above applies (bogeys culled) the body mesh will need a low poly representation of the bogeys.

ROLLINGSTOCK EXAMPLE 2:

WOODCHIP GONDOLA

Load allows texture replacement. Note the texture to be replaced (load_map).
(see *load*, *effects*, *product-texture* in *config.txt*)

Default product load:

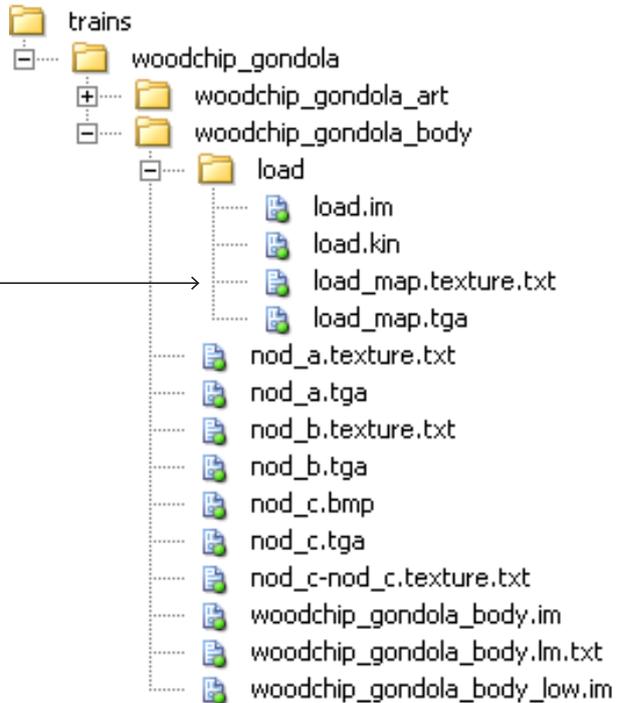
WOODCHIPS <KUID:-3:10002>
(see *product-kuid* field in *config.txt*)

Can take product-category:

BULK LOAD <KUID:-3:10040>
(see *allowed-categories* field in *config.txt*)

When the Woodchip Gondola enters an industry asset that produces a bulk-load other than it's default (ie. coal at a coalmine), and it is loads this product, texture-replacement will take place.

Woodchip Gondola Directory Structure



```

mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh woodchip_gondola_body/woodchip_gondola_body.lm
    auto-create 1
  }

  shadow
  {
    mesh woodchip_gondola_shadow/woodchip_gondola_shadow.im
  }

  load
  {
    mesh woodchip_gondola_body/load/load.im
    anim woodchip_gondola_body/load/load.kin
    auto-create 1
    use-parent-bounds 1
    effects
    {
      product-texture
      {
        kind texture-replacement
        texture "load_map.texture"
      }
    }
  }
}

queues
{
  load0
  {
    size 60500
    initial-count 0
    animated-mesh load
    product-kuid <KUID:-3:10002>
    allowed-categories
    {
      0 <KUID:-3:10040>
    }
  }
}

```

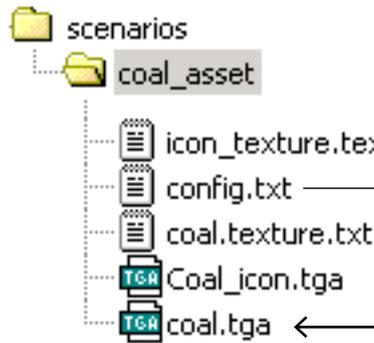
As a rolling stock item with texture-replacement enabled has reference to the texture to be replaced, the product has reference to the texture that will be used in its place.

PRODUCT EXAMPLE 1:

COAL PRODUCT

In the case of the coal product, the texture to be used is 'coal.tga', i.e. if the woodchip gondola enters the coal mine to load coal, the load-map texture will be replaced with coal.tga.

Coal Product Directory Structure



Coal Product Config.txt

```

kind product
kuid <KUID:44179:60013>
username "Coal"

instance-type resource
product-category <KUID:-3:10040>
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 0.860

product-texture "coal.texture"

mesh-table
{
}
    
```

coal.texture.txt

```

Primary=coal.tga
Tile=st
    
```

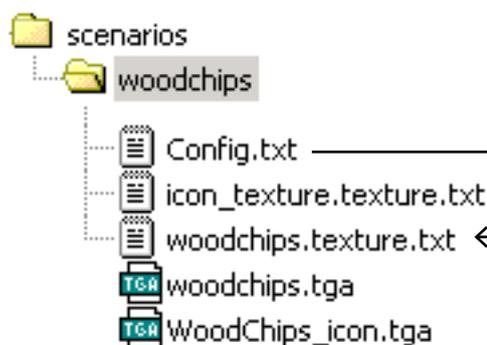
PRODUCT EXAMPLE 2:

WOODCHIP PRODUCT

In the case of the woodchip product, the texture to be used is 'woodchips.tga'

I.e. If the coal hopper enters the lumber mill to load woodchips, the load-map texture will be replaced with woodchips.tga.

Woodchip Product Directory Structure



Woodchip Product Config.txt

```

kind product
kuid <KUID:-3:10002>
username "Woodchips"

instance-type resource
product-category <KUID:-3:10040>
icon-texture "icon_texture.texture"

mass 0.400

product-texture "woodchips.texture"

mesh-table
{
}
    
```

woodchips.texture.txt

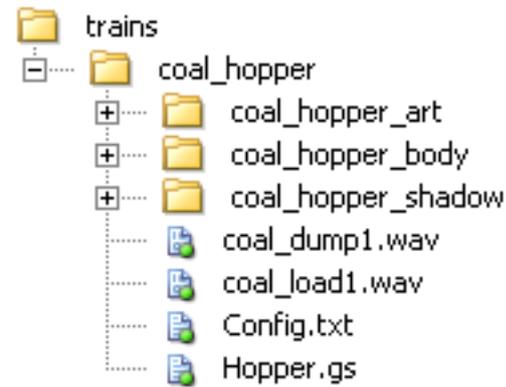
```

Primary=woodchips.tga
Tile=st
    
```

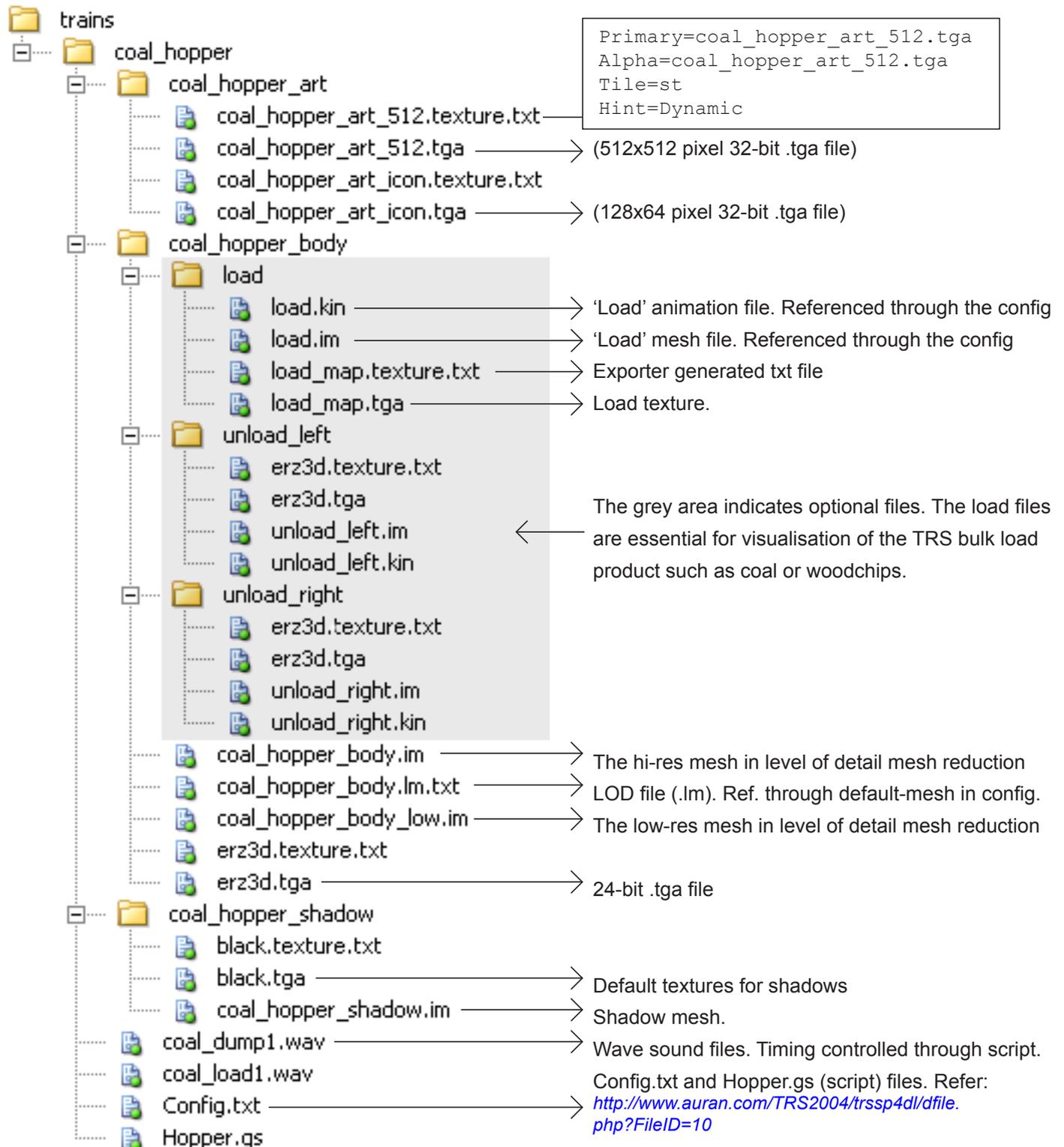
TRAINCAR DIRECTORY STRUCTURE

The following example is of a typical Coal hopper. This asset has an animated load (typical for bulk load rolling stock) and animated unload doors (specific to this asset). These doors are controlled by the hopper.gs script file.

Typical Directory Structure



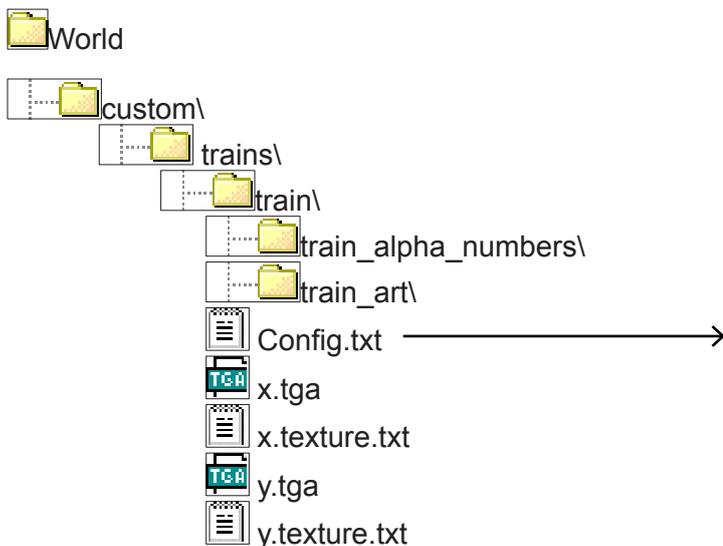
Expanded Directory Structure



ALIASING TRAINS

TRS Trains can reference archived locomotive mesh assets for use with custom textures. This process is done by aliasing the KUID of the archived trains.

A typical structure of an aliased loco could be as follows:



The textures must have exactly the same names and have exactly the same quantity and pixel dimensions that the aliased mesh uses.

The shadow file of the aliased loco will also be read (if present).

```
kuid <KUID2:####:####:1>
alias <KUID:-10:183>
name train
company Auran
origin AU
bogey <KUID:####:####>
engine 1
interior <KUID:####:####>
fonts 1
mass 97600
kind traincar
running-numbers
{
  rn-0 #0003
  rn-1 #0004
  rn-2 #0005
  rn-3 #0006
}
smoke_shade 0.18
smoke_random 2.5
smoke_slowlife 6
smoke_fastlife 0.8
smoke_height 1.7
smoke_fastspeed 3.2
enginespec <KUID:-1:42004209>
enginesound <KUID:-12:2100>
hornsound <KUID:-1:42003103>
description " "
kuid-table
{
  0 <KUID:####:####>
  1 <KUID:####:####>
  2 <KUID:####:####>
}
obsolete-table
{
}
username My locomotive
trainz-build 1.5
category-class AC
category-region-0 AT
category-era-0 1980s
```

The KUID of the aliased mesh

BOGEYS

Download Source files from the Trainz Website

POLYGON LIMITS:

Steam Loco bogey polygon recommendations
< 5000 polygons per driving wheels (including all rods and animated parts)

Diesel Loco bogey polygon recommendations
< 2000 polygons per truck.

Bogey shadow polygon recommendations
< 100 polygons per truck.

Carriage bogey polygon recommendations
< 300 polygons per truck.

Carriage bogey shadow polygon recommendations
< 100 polygons per truck.

As a general rule of thumb, less is always better! ☺

The absolute centre of bogeys should be located at World origin point (0,0,0). This is where they are inserted into the a.bog0 etc attachment points in the loco body mesh.

BOGEY TEXTURES

The materials are of Multi/Sub-Object type (one M/SO only per model) and we have used UVW Map and Unwrap UVW for texture allocation.

Diffuse Maps: Generally a single 128x128 16-bit TGA file is sufficient to texture a bogey. Additional maps (e.g. for springs) are also used.

Opacity Maps (8 bit greyscale .bmp) are supported to the same pixel dimensions as the diffuse map. Used regularly for carriage bogey sides. Reflection maps are supported but generally not used on bogey models.

Bump mapping and specular values are possible to give greater detail and variation. (3dsmax 4 + users only). See TRAINCAR Bump mapping notes [Page 350](#).

b.r. helper points must be made in top view in 3dsmax/gmax.

```
Hierarchal Sub-tree:  
b.r.base  
  b.r.wheel0  
    wheel_0  
  b.r.wheel1  
    wheel_1  
  bogey
```

EXPORTING MODELS:

As per 'Modeling Trains' section. Remember naming conventions and to type in the file extension under file name (e.g. TRAIN_NAME_bogey.im).

Refer to [Page 33](#) for information on reversing bogeys and animation, with reference to attachment points.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Steam Driving Bogeys

The Steam loco driving bogey is connected to the piston and physics system by adding the following tag to the bogey's config.txt: **direct-drive 1**

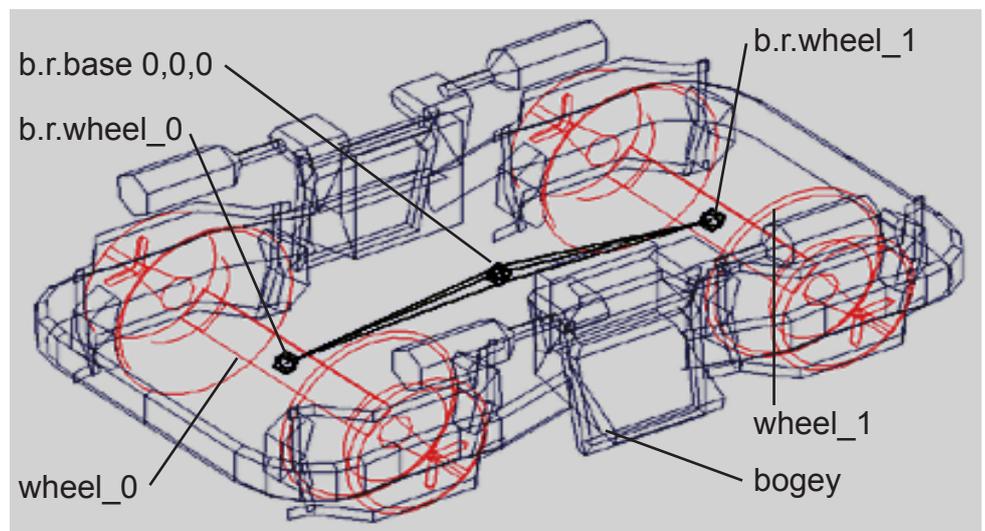
(See PB_15_bogey2 Config.txt below)

This tag **MUST** be included for piston and steam sounds to work.

PB_15_bogey2 Config.txt

```
kind bogey  
kuid <KUID:44179:50003>  
animdist 3.816  
category-class AS  
category-region-0 AU  
category-era-0 1920s  
category-era-1 1930s  
category-era-2 1940s  
category-era-3 1950s  
category-era-4 1960s  
category-era-5 1970s  
category-era-6 1980s  
direct-drive 1
```

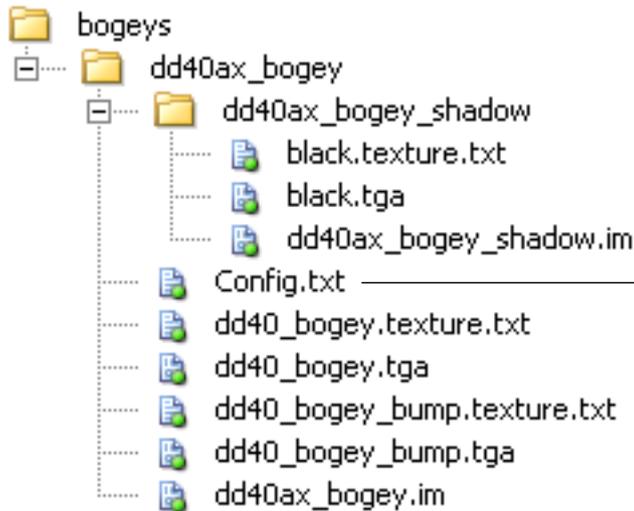
Animated Bogey Example 1



In this example, the bogey will be inserted into the Train model attachment point (e.g. a.bog0) at b.r.base (or 0,0,0). b.r.wheel0, and b.r.wheel1 (bones) were animated to turn 360° over 32 frames.

Bones must have the b.r.* naming convention for Trainz to recognise them.

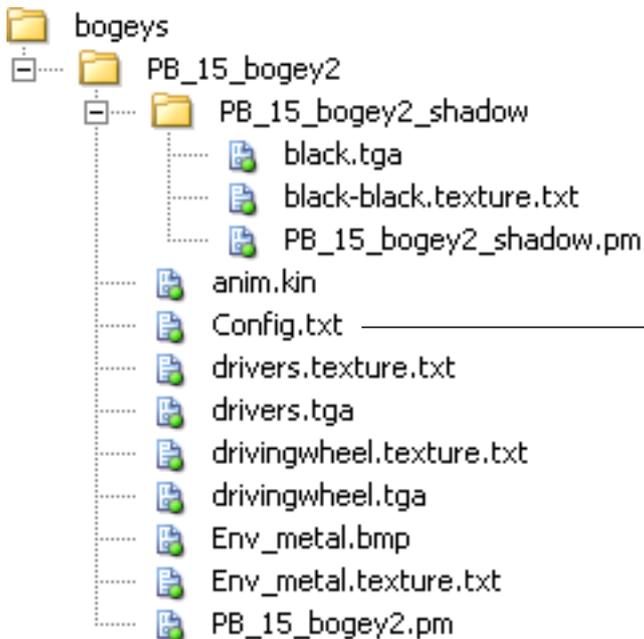
Typical TRS bogey config.txt (.im files with mesh-table)



```
kuid <KUID:###:#####>
kind bogey
animdist 2.1
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh dd40ax_bogey.im
    auto-create 1
  }
  shadow
  {
    mesh dd40ax_bogey_shadow/dd40ax_bogey_
shadow.im
  }
}

obsolete-table
{
}
username mybogey
description " "
trainz-build 2.0
category-class AC
category-region-0 AT
category-era-0 1980s
```

Typical UTC bogey config.txt (.pm files)



```
kind bogey
kuid <KUID:44179:50003>
animdist 3.816
category-class AS
category-region-0 AU
category-era-0 1920s
category-era-1 1930s
category-era-2 1940s
category-era-3 1950s
category-era-4 1960s
category-era-5 1970s
category-era-6 1980s
direct-drive 1
```

Two Axle Bogey

A traincar requires two bogeys minimum, to track correctly on track. To make a traincar with two axles (fixed to the body) use two invisible bogeys, placed in the usual locations, a.bog0 and a.bog1.

Make the visible fixed axles as a bogey mesh placed at a.bog2, centered on the traincar body.

PANTOGRAPHS

Pantographs are the animated mechanisms on the roof of electric locomotives that conduct to an electric catenary (wires) above.

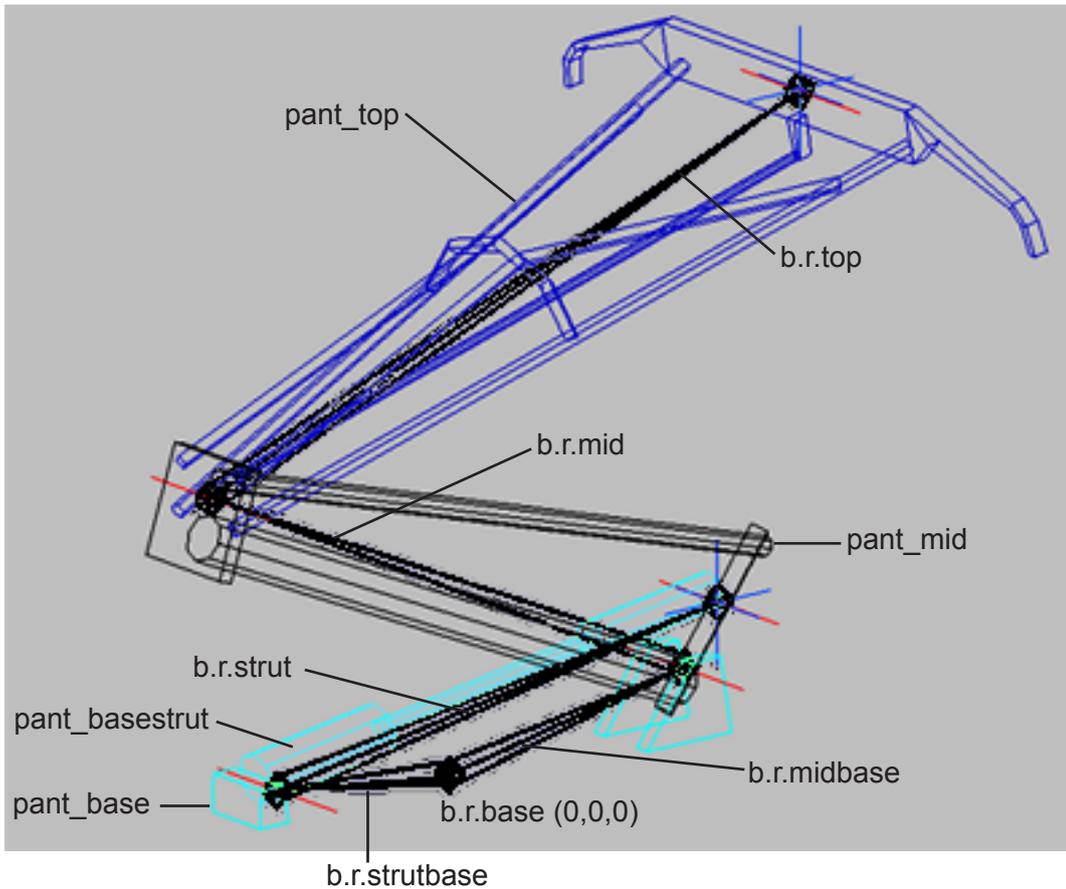
Model configuration:

Typical model configuration: (based on the bb15000 pantograph)

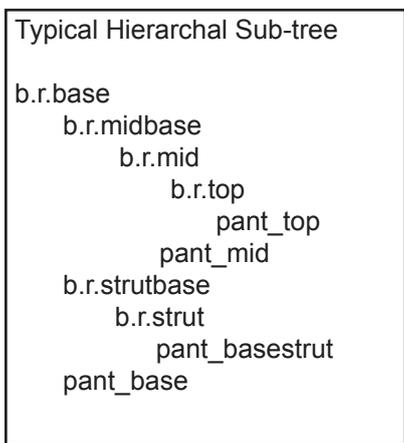
Generally Pantograph animations should take place over 16 frames only. Bones must have the b.r.* naming convention for Trainz to recognise them.

Refer to the example download files and the Content Creation Art Source resource (available from the Trainz Website) for working examples.

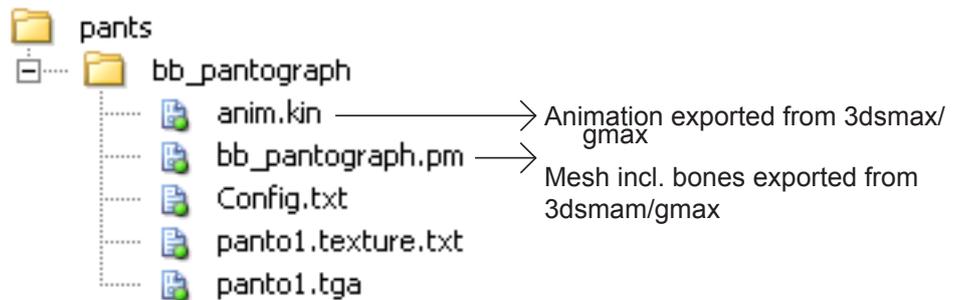
Note: Animation should commence in the lowered position (frame 0) and be in the highest position at frame 16. All b.r. helper points (dummies) are constructed in top view in 3dsmax/gmax.



In this example, the Pantograph will be inserted into the Train model attachment point (a.pant0) at b.r.base (or 0,0,0).



Typical Pantograph Directory Structure



TURNTABLE (TRANSFER TABLE)

A transfer table is a particular kind of turntable, instead of using the in-built options of specifying angles for the track stopping positions, it uses an animation file exported from 3dsmax or gmax, with stopping points located by the key frames of the animation.

Generally the platform will move in a linear motion, but any type of motion is possible with this asset, specified by the animation file. Refer to the example Kinds in [Chapter 6](#) and [Chapter 7](#) for full examples of turntable Kinds.

Model configuration:

A typical model configuration consists of a base model (the static pit in the ground) and a transfer table or platform model. Additional night models and other attached meshes may be used. A sample directory configuration is shown in the column to the right.

Track for the static approach tracks and the track on the moving platform are specified using the track container. In order to have the track on the platform (or any other attachment on the platform) move with the platform, a special notation in 3dsmax or gmax is required for the attachment points, as discussed on [Page 363](#).

Typical Hierarchal Sub-tree in 3dsmax or gmax:

```
b.r.base
  b.r.platform
    platform
      a.r.platform/a.cabfront
      a.r.platform/a.itrack0a
      a.r.platform/a.itrack0b
      a.r.platform/a.warnlight0
  b.r.night
    night
  base
    a.otrack0a
    a.otrack0b
    a.otrack1a
    a.otrack1b    etc
```

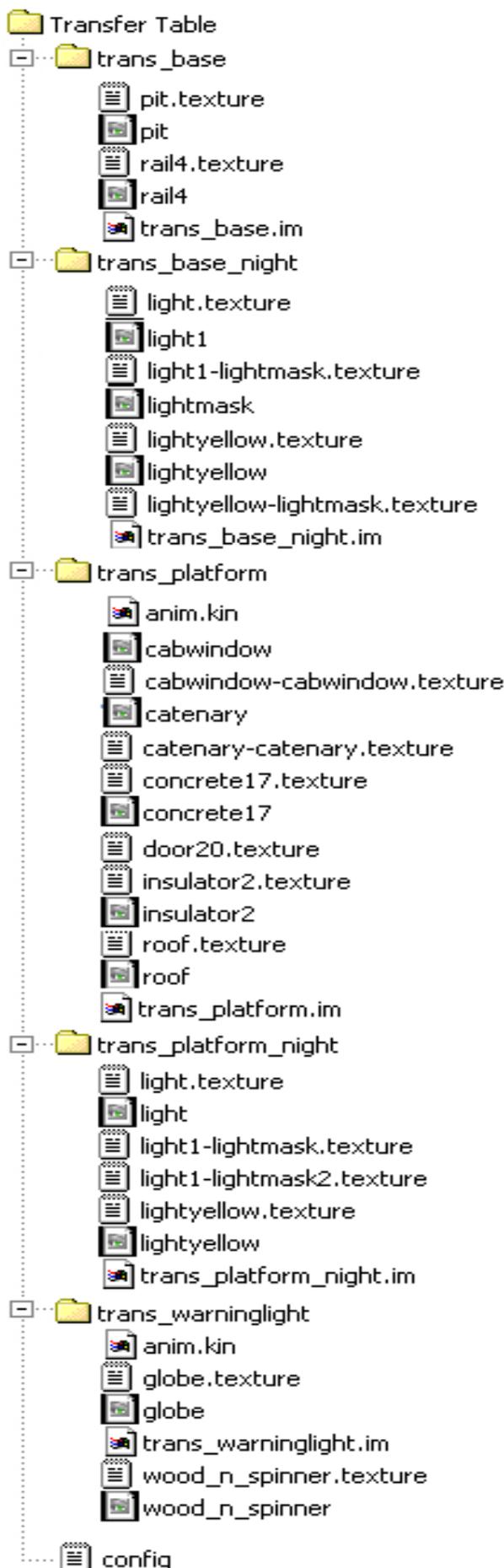
Refer to the diagrams.

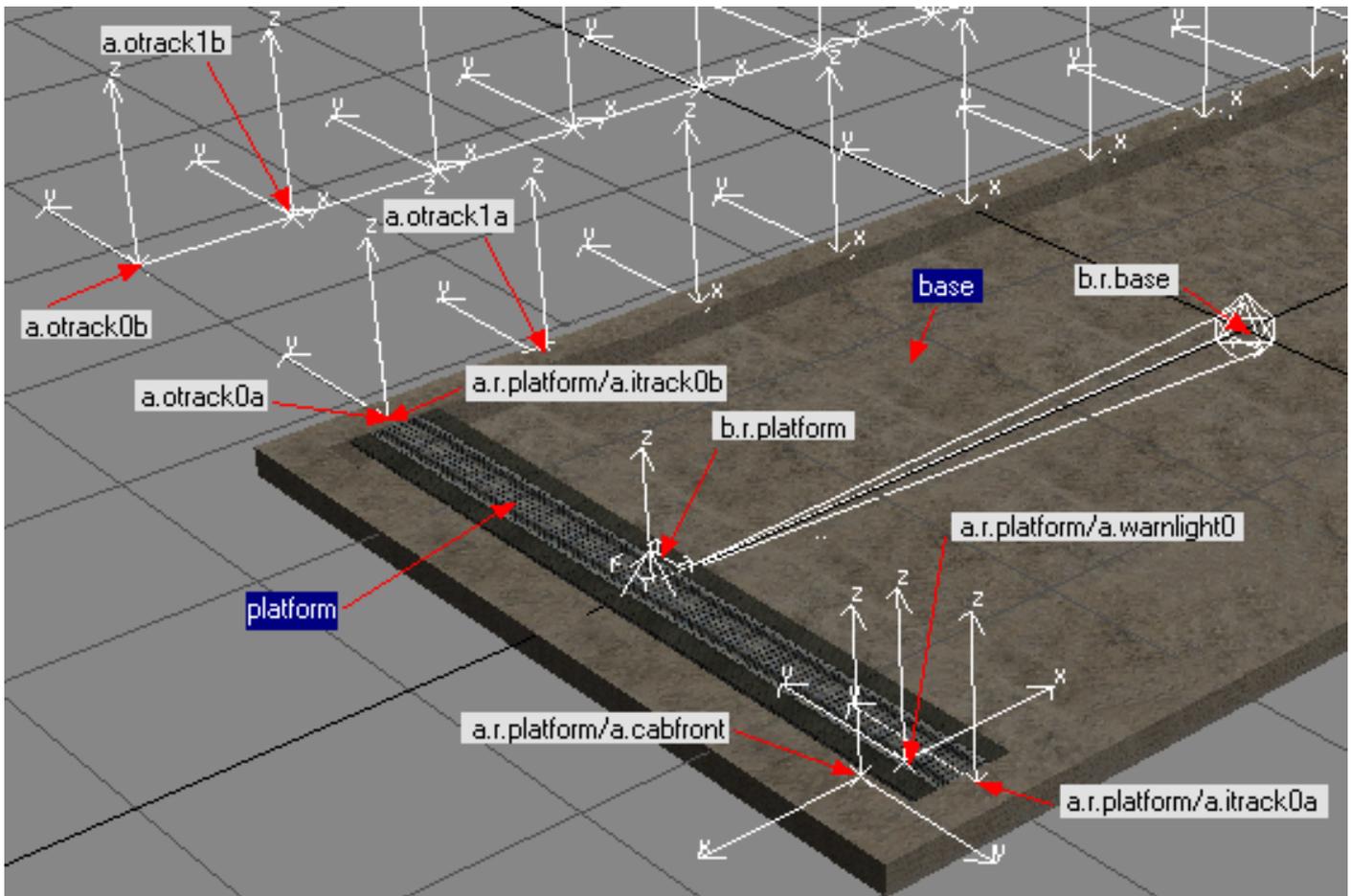
In the example above, the moving platform has attached track, and interior requiring an a.cabfront attachment, and a flashing corona warning light.

Note: While interiors will function for turntables in Trainz, currently the CCP checking template file for Kinds rejects the use of interiors and shows errors. This may be corrected in future update releases.

The base of the transfer table, the pit, has attached track at regular intervals. A night mesh is also used for the base.

The b.r.base is the main fixed helper point located on the origin. The moving platform is linked to the b.r.platform helper that is also linked to the b.r.base.





Note in the diagram, for the platform in the start position as shown, the attachment point on the platform, `a.r.platform/a.itrack0a` is in the same position as the joining track on the base, `a.otrack0a`.

Any object using attachment points and linked to the moving `b.r.platform` uses the special notation in 3dsmax or gmax shown above, the cabfront, track attachment points and flashing coronas on the platform use the `a.r.platform/` notation as part of the attachment point name, however only the attachment point name itself is used in the config.txt file.

For example, the track attachment point at one end of the moving platform is called: `a.r.platform/a.itrack0a` in 3dsmax or gmax. The name entered in the config.txt file is: `a.itrack0a`

If the platform had a night mesh attached, it also would need to be attached in this manner.

Naming conventions

The naming of the track attachment points is not important in TC. For circular turntables in TRS2004, the names used above were reserved names, recognised and interpreted by Trainz, to place the attached track correctly, for example, a track on the rotating turntable was `a.itrack0a` and `a.itrack0b`, the “i” denoting an inner track on the platform.

The attached track on the base was labeled as

`a.otrack0a` and `a.otrack0b`, the “o” denoting an outer track, and the “a” and “b” denoting the extremities of the track attachment.

In TC, mesh tables are now used to list all the attached track, and this default notation is not now required. It has been used in this example for consistency.

Animation Key Frames

An animation file exported from 3dsmax or gmax will specify the key frames that coincide with the attached track along the transfer table, for example, the key frame entries in the config.txt file might be:

```
keyframes 0,160,320,480,640
looping 0
frame-rate 30
```

The key frame 0 would co-incide with the `a.otrack0a` position on the diagram above, and key frame 160 would co-incide with the `a.otrack1a` position.

Normally a transfer table is moved either through a script or by clicking a number of times on the red arrows showing above the table, click 5 times and it will move smoothly to the fifth stopping position, for example. If you wish to have the table hesitate at each intermediate stopping position on the way, enter additional key frames in 3dsmax or max, either side of the correct stopping point, for example at 158 and 162, either side of the frame 160 point, with the same co-ordinate locations as the 160 key frame. These additional frames are not listed

in the key frame list in the config.txt file table.

Because the use of animation key frames is so versatile for a transfer table, for example a vertical mine shaft might be made, with the elevator car as the platform, the platform can vanish as it moves away from the base model.

This is caused by the platform moving outside the main bounding box of the base model. An additional tag, `use-parent-bounds 1` should be used in the config.txt file, in the platform container, to correct this issue:

```
platform
mesh cage/cage.im
anim cage/anim.kin
use-parent-bounds 1
```

FIXEDTRACK

A fixedtrack in TRS could be likened to a model train sectional track system. They snap into position when moved onto another track in Surveyor.

Technically, all a fixedtrack comprises is a mesh asset with an attached track (or tracks) and surveyor-only rendered arrows so the user knows where the fixedtrack segment starts and ends.



The model consists of a few attachment points (using the *a.name* naming convention) set-up accurately in 3dsmax or gmax, and a single invisible polygon to allow exporting, and for in-game asset selection.

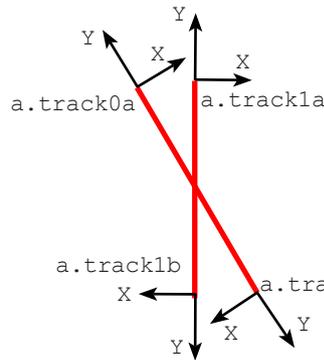
Note that correct track end attachment orientation is essential. The Y axis must point 'out' at the correct angle. The Z axis must point 'up'. Mid points only need to be in the correct spline path. See diagram to the right.

When a spline track is attached to a fixedtrack the fixedtrack will update to the attached track type. (unless the tag `useadjoiningtracktype 0` is used - see example config.txt file).

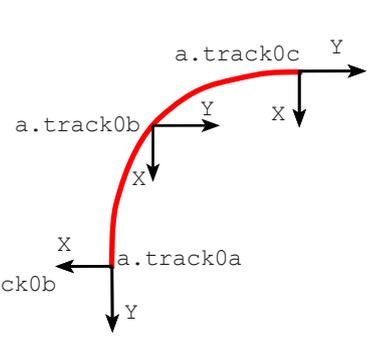
The arrows are inserted at each end as a *kind attachment* - referenced by the arrow's KUID: `<KUID:-3:10092>`

Each fixedtrack asset needs a preview-mesh, as spline tracks will not render in the Preview window. A preview-mesh can simply be setup as a *kind mesh*. This way the preview-mesh will never be selectable or seen in Surveyor.

Crossing Attachments



Curve Attachments



TRS2004 released fixedtracks consists of only curved and straight sections. Crossings may be made, just create two attached-track fields. For junctions, see below.

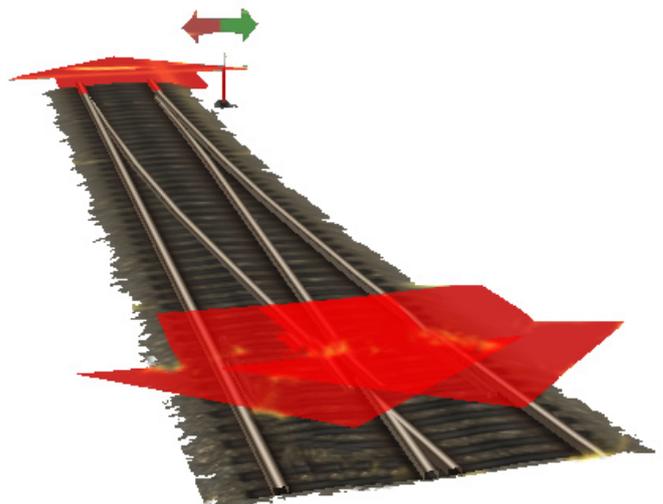
FIXEDTRACK - Junctions

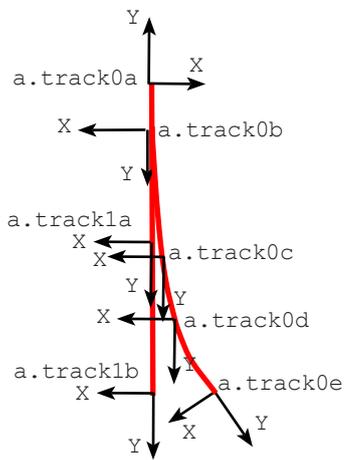
Junctions (turnouts) are now possible in TC, with the use of additional tags. A number of samples are available in TC. Because the Kind fixed track is not based on the Kind Track asset, there is some functionality for the common flexi track that is not available for the fixed track asset.

The default red and green direction arrows of the flexi track junctions are not available with the fixed track object. The fixed track object may be raised or lowered and placed on a slope. Operation of the turnout using the mouse will only operate one trigger or animation. Multiple operations such as double slip junctions *should* be possible by scripting.

The in-built example asset in TRS2006 has been constructed with a main default mesh consisting of the fixed rails and ballast, the moveable blades are a separate animated mesh connected to an attachment point in the main mesh, and a separate lever mesh also connect to an appropriate attachment point either to the left or right of the default mesh.

In the TRS2006 in-built example, the red and green arrows have been simulated using an arrow texture with some transparency, with rotating animation, and attached to the lever attachment points. By amending the config.txt file, the arrows and the levers may be deleted or replaced by other suitable meshes.





a.track0b is the common track attachment point. The curved track may require more attachment points than the straight track, to define the curve shape.

Note the Y axis at the end attachments must point outwards and be aligned with the track entrance or exit direction.

To define the attached track in attached-track container, attachments a.track0a and a.track0b are common to both track tag lists.

The vertices are listed as:

- for the curved track0
- 0 a.track0a
 - 1 a.track0b
 - 2. a.track0c
 - 3 a.track0d
 - 4 a.track0e

- and for the straight track1
- 0 a.track0b
 - 1 a.track1a
 - 2 a.track1b

The diagram in the column to the right shows the positioning of:

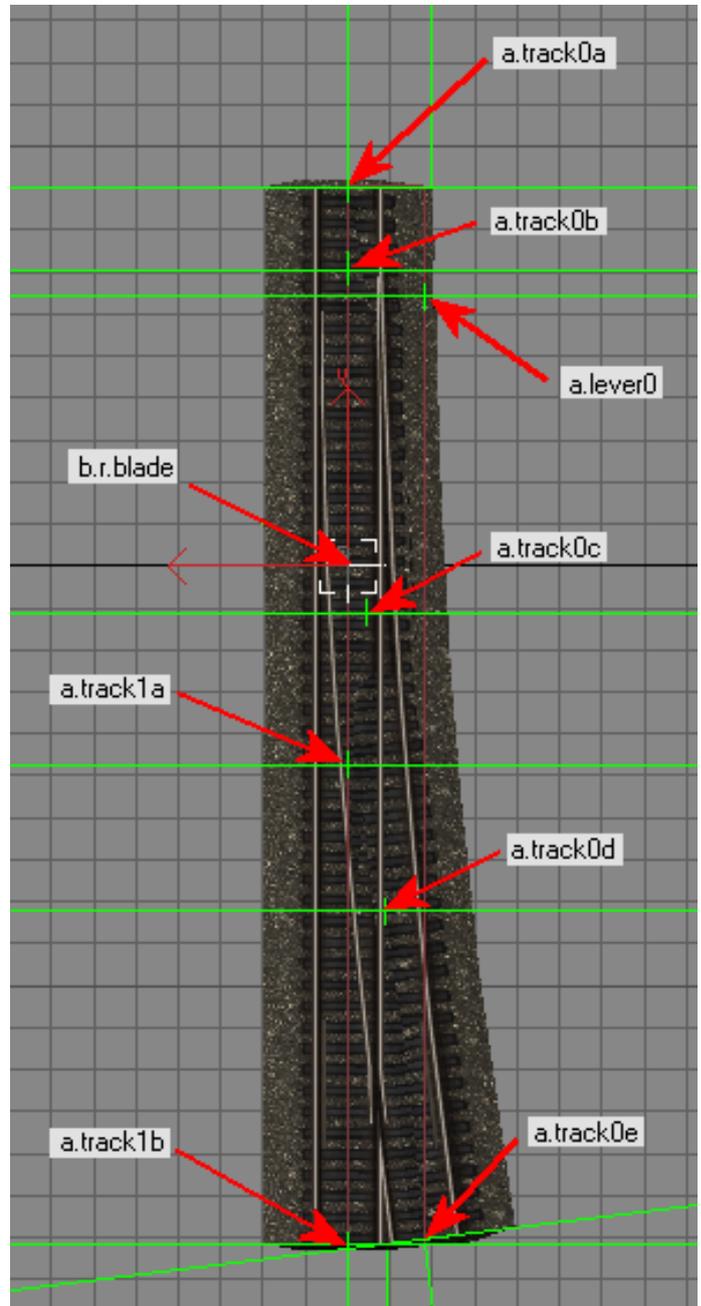
- the various track attachments (referenced in the attached-track container);
- the helper point b.r.blade for the animated blades; and
- the switch lever attachment, a.lever0, called the junction-vertex tag in CCP, and the lever mesh, referenced by the junction-lever-mesh tag in CCP.

For convenience, the b.r.blade is placed on the origin, and is also the helper for the default mesh (the fixed parts of the turnout).

For examples of the attributes and tags required for Fixed Track assets, refer to Kind Fxed Track Containers, Tags and Examples in [Chapter 6](#) and [Chapter7](#).

Note that in this example, actual meshes for the ballast and shape of the junction track have been created in 3dsmax/gmax. This mesh will show in the Surveyor preview window, and a separate referenced preview mesh is not required.

Use a preview mesh where track is called up between attachment points and no actual mesh is used, the asset mesh is too large to be a true representation in the preview window (airport model), or the mesh used does not show a recognisable preview.



CHUNKY MESH TRACK

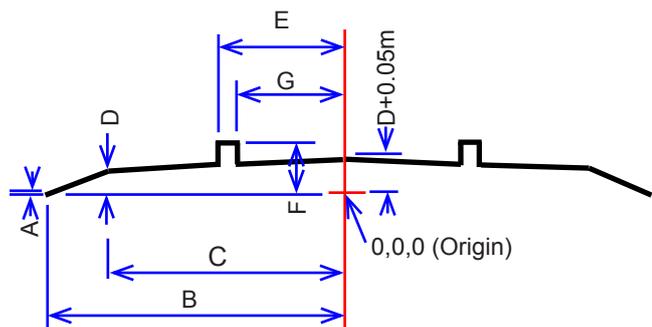
Chunky mesh track is an asset that uses a default inbuild mesh. The creator does not have to construct a mesh in 3dsmax or gmax.

The cross sectional track and ballast shape of the mesh is pre-defined by the diagram on the next page.

A 128 by 128 pixel tga file is used for the texture. This generally includes the ballast, ties and a larger rail section texture on the right of the graphic. Because the shape is defined by geometric proportions, the approximate equivalent dimensions measured in pixels is shown in the chunky_info texture file data shown below. This is approximate due to rounding of values to whole pixels. For additional information on using the Kind, reffer to [Page 123](#).

chunky_info

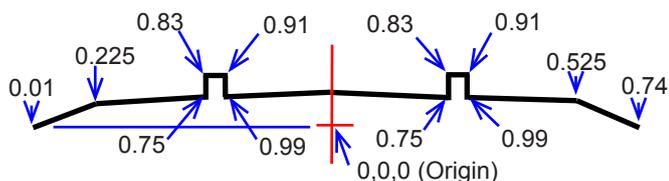
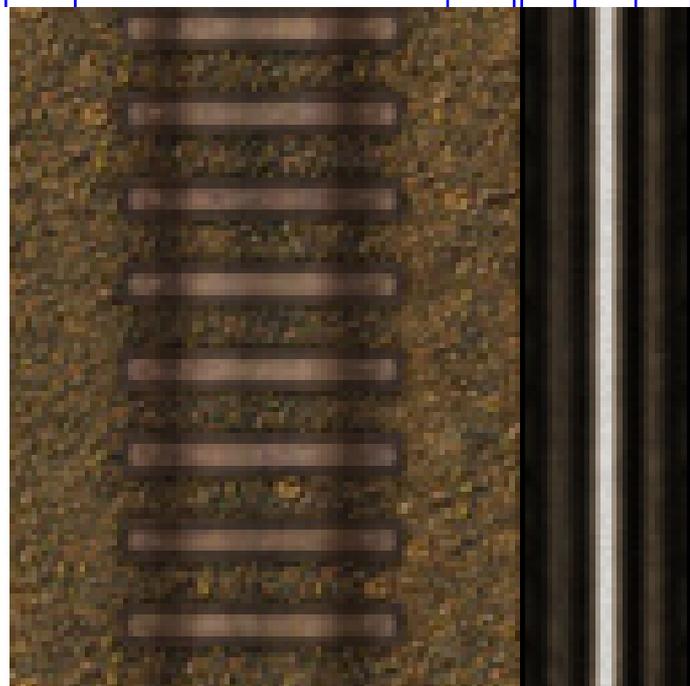
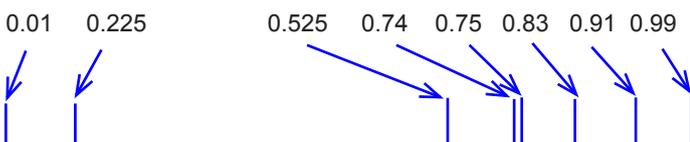
These values (in metres) define the shape of the mesh created for the track. See drawing below:



chunky_info A, B, C, D, E, F, G
 chunky_info 0, 2, 1.2, 0.2, 0.85, 0.3, 0.7

chunky_info texture file

The texture file with the track texture on the left and a rail texture on the right is 128 x 128 uncompressed tga, and may have an alpha layer. The texture is mapped to the mesh shape above using the values in the drawing below, as fractions of the 128 pixel width.



Fraction	0.01	0.225	0.525	0.74	0.75	0.83	0.91	0.99
Pixels	1	29	67	95	96	106	117	127

SPLINES

Splines have a number of tags that have special effects in Trainz, and also need to be constructed in a certain way in 3dsmax or gmax.

For example, the effect of the following tags are explained in the diagrams:

upright 0

This effects how vertical the objects in the spline are, for example a row of poles:

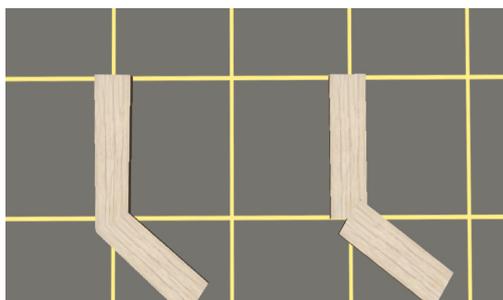
0 = the poles will be placed at right angles to the slope of the ground.

1 = the poles will be truly vertical regardless of the ground slope.

bendy

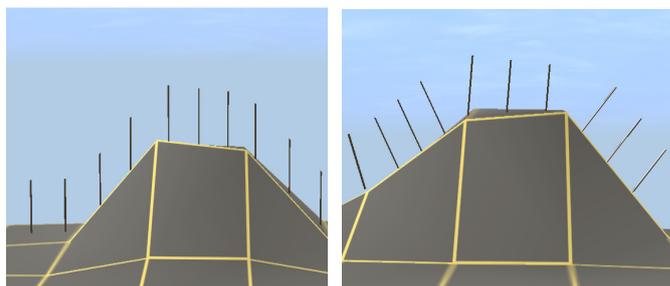
Switches how track is bent on corners, set as 1 allows the mesh to be deformed as the spline is bent around corners.

Notes: bendy and upright have a visible effect for Kind Track splines, see diagram below. For Kind Bridge or Tunnel, the splines show as in bendy 1, bendy 0 has no visual effect. However, bendy 1 should always be entered in the config.txt file for bridge and tunnel Kinds, as the tag improves handling of the spline and Trainz performance .



Bendy 1

Bendy 0



Upright 1

Upright 0

length and endlength

A spline may be made by specifying a length value in the config.txt file. To add a different model at the start or end of the spline, Initiators and Terminators are used.

Initiator

Name of model to use at start of bridge, placed in sub folder with same name.

terminator

Name of model to use at the end of the bridge, placed in a sub folder with same name.

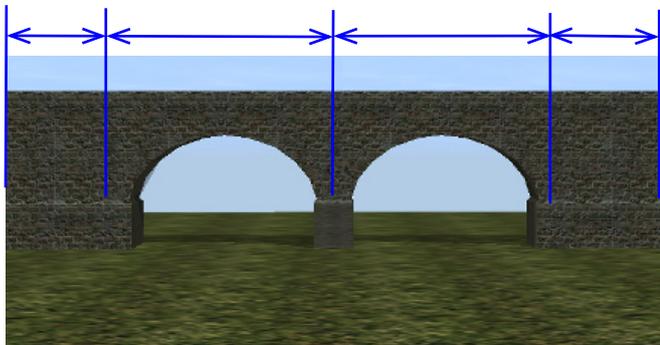
length

Length of the main spline track segment in meters.

endlength

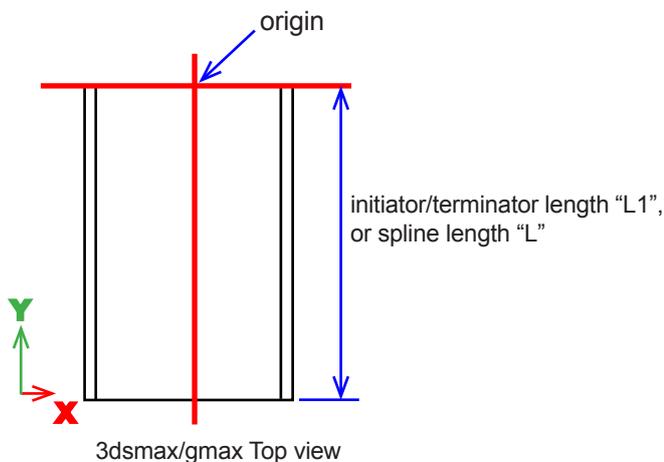
Length in meters of the initiator and terminator models.

initiator "L1" spline "L" spline "L" terminator "L1"



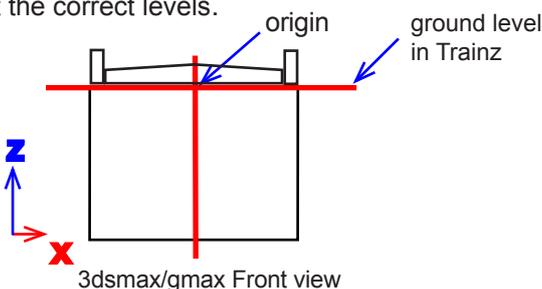
The initiator or terminator is a fixed length and the main spline model repeats as in the diagram above.

In 3dsmax/gmax, the initiator, terminator and spline models must be constructed starting on the origin and extending in the negative Y axis direction. The top view in the diagram shows the correct placement and dimensions L1 or L.



The initiator may be rotated 180 degrees to create a terminator model, if required.

Attachment points will be automatically generated in Trainz at ground level. The model heights need to be adjusted in 3dsmax/gmax so a road or track will connect at the correct levels.



TRAINZCLASSICOPTIONS FILE

The trainzclassicoptions.txt file specifies a number of settings for Trainz, and for a default installation of Trainz, it is found in the C:\Program Files\Auran\TC directory. It is a standard text file and may be edited.

1. As a creator, you may have an asset placed in a map, and you would like to find the creator for that asset.

While the asset name may be shown in the Surveyor menu and then the item located in CMP, it is sometimes useful to have the kuid of the asset displayed in the bottom right corner of the Surveyor screen when you select the asset, (use the get tool in the Surveyor menu for that object type).

By adding the following line to the trainzclassicoptions.txt file, the kuids of a placed and selected object will be displayed in Surveyor:

-showkuids

2. When testing a traincar asset or track configuration in Driver, sometimes it is helpful if the locomotive moves at a faster speed than normal. This is achieved by adding the following line to the trainzclassicoptions.txt file.

-debug

In Driver, use the arrow keys or speed dial to set the speed and direction, then hold down the Shift key. The train will move around the track at high speed.

3. When creating, Trainz has to be loaded regularly to test the models. To speed up loading time, you can disable the introduction screens by entering the following line in the trainzclassicoptions.txt file:

-intro=disable

Don't forget to start the commands with a hyphen (-) and save the file.

4. To determine the coordinates for the viewpoints to be used for a cabin cameralist, six values are required: 0,0,0,0,0 =left/right, front/back, up/down, yaw, pitch

To determine these variables, add the following line to the trainzclassicoptions.txt file.

-freeintcam

Pan around the interior in Driver, using arrow keys and mouse. Viewing co-ordinates are displayed at the bottom left of the screen. Make sure you include any negative sign for coordinates where appropriate when entering them in CCP for the config.txt file.

VIEWPOINTS IN SURVEYOR

If you wish to move around easily in Surveyor, to take a screen shot for instance, there are two keyboard functions that are useful.

In TRS2006, hold down the Alt key and type either u or y

on the key board.

Alt u - this allows you to move the viewpoint around the scenery to get in closer, or to frame a section for a screenshot. Use the keyboard scroll arrow keys and the Page Up and Page Down keys to move and zoom.

This is the most useful, as you can move anywhere, and the compass point and menus are removed from the view, for a clean screenshot.

Alt y - this allows you to walk around the scenery at ground level, the height is not adjustable.

Since the menus are removed, this is a mode only for viewing or taking a screenshot. Press the **Esc** key to exit either mode,

Note: in TRS2004 these commands were Alt fly and Alt walk (typing the individual letters while holding the Alt key down).

To take a screen shot press the Print Screen key. The captured image is pasted to the clipboard and also placed in the C:\Program Files\Auran\TRS2006\ScreenShots directory as a .tga image (for a default installation of Trainz).

When you initially install Trainz you may have to create the Screenshots directory.

The .tga image size depends on the set resolution of your screen. The .tga file is quite large, preserving the best quality. You should convert the images to a .jpg file for uploading to the forum, to reduce the image transfer size.

CHAPTER 9

Uploading to the Download Station

The purpose of this chapter is to familiarise users with the new Uploading and Content Distribution procedures made available by Content Creator Plus.

The Download Station combined with CMP makes it easy to retrieve assets and maps for TC. Asset dependencies are gathered automatically when downloading, and installed in TC. Assets with missing dependancies can be frustrating, when they are not included on the Download Station, and we are sure you would understand if we ask that creators upload their assets to assist others to easily find useful models, in one location.

The aim of CMP and CCP is to have fully functional and correct assets in Trainz. Errors in asset files for previous builds have created frustration for users. With CCP we now have a utility to eliminate as many errors and problems as possible, and therefore we ask that the following procedures be used.

For all TC (trainzbuild 2.7) assets, they must be checked using CCP before uploading to the Download Station. This will show any errors that may then be corrected, and format the files suitable for the Download Station.

While assets from prior builds may be imported into TC and appear to function correctly, if they are to be made into a build 2.5 asset for upload, they must be loaded into CCP and a processed (and corrected) config.txt file saved.

CCP must be used to create the upload package.

The Trainz Download Station

With the introduction of Content Manager Plus (CMP), many aspects of the upload process have been changed.

Unlike previous versions of Trainz, uploading and downloading are now fully encapsulated within the Content Manager Plus (CMP) program. Assets no longer need to be manually packaged in order to be uploaded, making the process much simpler.

To upload your content, you must have a valid Planet Auran profile, with a registered version of Trainz. You are also only able to upload your own custom content.

Steps to Upload

Verify Content is Error Free

Before uploading content it must be verified and found error-free; a process which is rigorously enforced by the CMP program. This verification occurs automatically during the upload process in order to ensure a high standard of quality among download station assets.

Faulty assets are marked with a  in CMP. If an asset is faulty, it must be fixed with the Content Creator Plus (CCP) program and verified as error free before it is able to be uploaded.

Select Content to be Uploaded

Next, you must select the assets to be uploaded. You needn't select the dependencies of an asset you wish to upload as these will be selected automatically by the program.

If some of your dependant content has been created by other authors, or if it is already present on the Download Station it will automatically be removed from your upload list.

When a user downloads your content, any dependant assets which are present on the Download Station will also be queued for download.

Begin Uploading

Once you've selected the appropriate assets to be uploaded, clicking the "upload" button will bring up the Planet Auran License Agreement which details the legal issues regarding uploaded content.

Accepting this agreement will upload your content to the Download Station and open the Planet Auran "Your Content" page.

This page is part of your personal Planet Auran profile and allows you to manage your online content at any time.

You can access this section separately by visiting the Auran website and following the "Planet Auran" link.

The "Your Content" section is divided into the following areas:



Upload Content: You needn't utilize this section as CMP now handles the entire upload process. It is recommended that you only use CMP to upload TC assets.

Unprocessed: The "unprocessed" section shows the files you have uploaded which have not yet passed through the automated checking process.

After uploading an asset via CMP you will find it in this section. Any files you upload using CMP will be packed into an "upload.cdp" file automatically. If you upload many files in one instance, they will be compiled into a single file before they are processed online.

Files are usually processed daily and will remain in this section until they are either verified as valid or rejected. If you have uploaded a file and decide that you no longer wish for it to be processed, you can mark the offending upload as "do not process". The file will remain in this area should you change your mind, and will be purged at the end of the day.

Preview Area: The preview area acts as a temporary 'holding bay' for previewing and testing your content before it is submitted for approval. The main features of the Preview Area are as follows:

- You can review and approve your own content before the final approval process.
- You can send a link to your content to others for testing purposes. Only you have initial access as the content is not publicly available until you submit the content for approval, and approval is granted.
- You can re-check all the Download Station pack information before final approval, i.e. Pack contents, category, obsoletes, descriptions etc.
- You may have multiple revision uploads for assets of the same KUID.
- You may delete the content before it is made publicly available.

Important note:

Preview Area content can only be held for 4 weeks since last revision. All testing/revisions must be done within this time.

If you have (say) 4 assets for upload - A locomotive, an engine file, a bogey and a pantograph, and you only update ONE of these assets, the other 3 are still on the original 4 week period.

Waiting Area: The waiting area section houses that content which has successfully passed through the automated checks made by the Download Station system and is awaiting visual confirmation from internal Auran staff. This is done for a number of reasons, including:

- Verifying that the name and description are valid and appropriate
- Verifying that the correct category is selected
- Verifying that the thumbnail image is visually acceptable

You will receive an email to indicate if your content has been approved or declined. If approved, the content will be available on the Download Station approximately 8 hours after the email is sent.

Your Content: The “Your Content” section shows your content which is currently available for download on the Trainz Download Station.

Download Station Checks

If your content fails any of the following checks, the content will be removed and you will be notified:

- File/s were extracted successfully.
- Compares the number of files to the number processed.
- Ensures that the User ID of the content belongs to the user uploading the content.
- If content was uploaded via a Group member, it checks that the User ID belongs to that Group.
- That the KUID is valid.
- Name for minimum length of 3 characters and no swear words.
- Description is present and free of swear words. If updating content, it checks that the content being updated is the latest version and not a previous version.
- The Region / Country codes are valid.
- The Eras are valid.
- Description for maximum length of 2048 characters, if over 2048, description is truncated.
- Name for maximum length of 64 characters, if over 64 the name is truncated.

- Valid thumbnail tags and accompanying image are included.

- File size is below the maximum. The maximum file size will be stated on the Download Station upload page as this may be subject to revision.

Packaging Files (CDP's)

You may wish to distribute your content through means other than the Trainz Download Station. To facilitate this, CMP allows you to export CDP “package” files (which experienced users may already be familiar with).

Like the upload process, when packaging CDPs you can only package your own custom content for distribution.

To create a package with CMP:

- Select the items of content you wish to add.
- Right Click and select “Save to CDP” (or press CTRL SHIFT D)

Save the resulting CDP file to a location of your choice.

The CDP format is intended for content distribution purposes and doesn't automatically include any dependencies associated with the assets you are packing.

If you wish to store backups of your work then it is recommended that you use the “Archive” CMP feature instead (procedures are mentioned in the CMP help file).

CHAPTER 10

Particle Effects and Soundscripts

INTRODUCTION

TRS gives you the ability to add customizable smoke, steam, vapor and similar effects to your custom trains and scenery objects. For simplicity, this document will refer to this set of effects simply as “smoke effects”.

There are two ways of setting up particle effects (pfx) for TRS mesh assets.

1) Setup all the settings and variables in the config.txt file using CCP, or

2) Use a pfx tool called Twinkles PFX to set pfx parameters and reference it via the config.txt.

It is assumed the reader is already familiar with creating and exporting models from either 3dsmax or gmax.

Method

Smoke effects are added to custom trains and scenery objects in two steps:

1. Add attachment points to the original model.
2. Add smoke tags to the object's config.txt file.

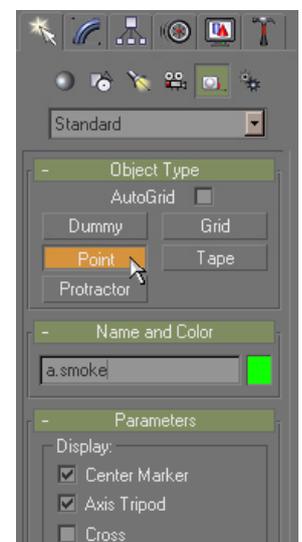
Adding Attachment Points

Attachment points are added to the original model using 3dsmax or gmax wherever a smoke effect is desired. See figures 1 and 2 below to locate the Insert Point tool. After a point is inserted, it must be given a name with a prefix of 'a.' to identify it as an attachment point, e.g. a.smoke, a.steam, a.safety, a.mist, etc.

The attachment point should also be rotated so that its Y axis is pointing in the direction that smoke particles will be emitted. (Ensure Axis Tripod is checked to see the point's orientation - use the Hierarchy - Affect Pivot Only option



3dsmax insert point



gmax insert point

in 3dsmax or gmax.) When finished, save and export the model as per normal.

Make sure you rotate the point itself and not the axis when aligning the point. Unselect the Hierarchy - Affect Pivot Only option before rotating.

PFX FROM CONFIG.TXT

ADDING SMOKE TAGS

Smoke blocks are added to an object's config.txt file to describe each smoke effect that will be created on the object. Smoke blocks are named smoke# (where # is a number) and are sequentially numbered starting at 0. See Example 2.

Smoke blocks have two sections: main and sequence properties. Main properties describe the attributes that do not change based on the mode's key. Sequence properties describe a set of one or more phases/periods in the smoke emission sequence.

A smoke block has the following format:

```
smoke#
{
  mode          time | speed | anim | timeofday | stack |
lowpressurevalve
  attachment    <name of attachment point>
  color         <red>, <green>, <blue>, <opacity>
  accel        <x>, <y>, <z>
  loop         <n>
  start        <n> [, <n>] ...
  period <n> [, <n>] ...
  rate         <n> [, <n>] ...
  velocity     <n> [, <n>] ...
  lifetime     <n> [, <n>] ...
  minsize     <n> [, <n>] ...
  maxsize     <n> [, <n>] ...
}
```

Notation:

Is a number, starting with 0
[] Means optional,
... Indicates a variable number of parameters,
| Means or.
{ } These brackets define the smoke container limits, and are generated by CCP when the config.txt file is saved.

Breakdown:

<name of attachment point>

Is the name of an attachment point in the model. e.g. a.smoke0, a.smoke1, a.steam, a.chimney etc

<red>, <green>, <blue>

Are numbers from 0 to 255 describing the intensity of that color component.

<opacity>

Is a number from 0 to 255 describing the effect's initial opacity / transparency.

<x>, <y>, <z>

Are vector components pointing in the direction of the sum of all forces affecting this smoke effect. Essentially, <z> describes gravity, and <x>, <y> describe the force of wind.

<n>

Is a decimal number.

Refer also to [Chapter 5](#) for additional explanations.

MAIN PROPERTIES:

mode

Describes the mode or type of this smoke effect. This affects how start and period are interpreted. Default is time. In all modes, period can be set to -1 (default) to imply the phase is active until the next phase begins.

1. If set to **time**, start is a set of time values in seconds after the creation of this effect's parent object when this phase of the effect will start. Period is the duration of time this effect will remain active. Scenery objects currently only support time mode.

2. If set to **speed**, start is a speed in meters per second (m/s) and period is not used. (Note: 1 m/s = 3.6 km/hr.) All other sequence attributes (rate, velocity, lifetime, minsize, maxsize) are interpolated so there are smooth transitions between phases. See smoke3 in Example 2.

3. If set to **anim**, start is a value from 0.0 to 1.0 which describes the start time into the object's animation cycle. period is a value from 0.0 to 1.0 that describes the duration over which the effect is active. start + period must not exceed 1.0.

4. If set to **timeofday**, start is a value from 0.0 to 1.0 which describes the time of day when this effect will start. Values range as follow:
0 - midnight, 0.25 - 6am, 0.5 - midday, 0.75 6pm, 1.0 - midnight.

The following modes are suitable for use with Twinkles generated effects, as a .tfx file.

5. If set to **stack**, this allows the use of two tags:

inherit-velocity - range 0 to 1, this is to tell the particle that it will inherit the velocity of the emitter. This can have different effects depending on the verlocity and direction of the locomotive.

scale - range 0 to 1, the scale of the emitter or the scale (rate) of the particles. Small values increase the precision of the effect with regards to regulator usage.

A typical layout for this mode is as follows:

```
smoke0
{
  attachment "a.smoke0"
  mode "stack"
  file "chimneymoving.tfx"
  color 0,0,0,0
  enabled 1
  inherit-velocity 0.0
  scale 0.98
}
```

6. If set to **lowpressurevalve**, the effect is turned on and off in relation to the boiler pressure in the engine spec for the locomotive. When the maximum boiler pressure is reached when driving, the effect will be activated until the boiler pressure drops below the specified maximum pressure. A typical layout for this mode is as follows:

```
smoke4
{
attachment "a.smoke3"
mode "lowpressurevalve"
file "safetyvalve.tfx"
color 0,0,0,0
enabled 1
}
```

7. If set to **anim**, when placing an attachment for a whistle steam effect the attachment must be named a.whistle for the effect to turn on when the whistle key is pressed. A typical layout for the effect is shown below:

```
smoke7
{
attachment "a.whistle"
mode "anim"
file "whistle.tfx"
color 0,0,0,0
enabled 1
}
```

color

The color of the smoke effect. e.g. '150,150,150,255' for dark smoke; '255,255,255,150' for steam; '150,150,255,255' for water. Default is '255,255,255,255'.

accel

Acceleration. A vector pointing in the direction of the sum of all forces affecting this smoke effect. Essentially, <z> describes gravity, and <x>, <y> describe the force of wind. Default is 0,0,0.

loop

Time in seconds to loop the smoke sequence. Only valid if mode is set to time. Not functional in TRS.

SEQUENCE PROPERTIES:

The following properties can be set to a single value or a set of values for multiple phases of the smoke effect. Please note that phases must not overlap as only one phase can be active at any one time. If a property has a set of values, it must be the same length as **start**. If a single value is given then it will be used for all phases of the effect. See Example 1 using multiple phases.

start, period

See *mode*.

rate

The rate of emission in particles per second for modes *time*, *speed*, and *timeofday*, or the number of particles to

emit over the animation period for *anim* mode, default 4.

velocity

The initial speed of emitted smoke particles. Default is 1.

lifetime

Time in seconds that smoke particles exist for. Default is 3.

minsize

Start size of smoke particles. Default is 0.

maxsize

End size of smoke particles. Default is 3.

In general, it is better to use a low emission rate with large particles (ie min/max size) than using a high emission rate with small particles to reduce the impact on frame rate. Smoke effects can be quite stunning but are best used in moderation.

Try experimenting with the different values to get a feel of how they affect the smoke effects. Many different types of effects other than smoke are possible with only a little imagination, e.g. waterfalls, mist, toxic green clouds, fire by using a few effects at the same position to simulate the smoke and flames etc.

Using a model of a factory with a chimney, an attachment point called 'a.smoke' is placed at the top of the chimney with it's Y axis pointing up. The factory is then exported as an indexed mesh (.im file type) to the Trainz\world\custom\scenery\factory folder and the model's art assets are copied to the same location.

The following smoke container entries in the config.txt file will cause smoke to come out of the factory's chimney between 6am and midday and 3pm and 6pm.

EXAMPLE 1 - SMOKE FROM A FACTORY'S CHIMNEY

Config.txt

```
kuid <KUID2:####:#####:1>
region Britain
kind scenery
type Industrial
light 1

smoke0
{
attachment a.smoke
mode timeofday
color 150,150,150,250
accel 1,0.3,0
start 0.25, 0.5
period 0.25, 0.125
rate 8
velocity 3
lifetime 5
minsize 0.5
maxsize 2
}
```

EXAMPLE 2 - STEAM TRAIN

An animated steam train model that requires four smoke points may be set up as follow:

- Dark smoke from the main chimney stack that is dependant on the trains velocity (a.smoke, Y axis pointing up),
- A constant steam trail from a small safety pipe on top (a.steam.safety, Y axis pointing up),
- 2 steam trails on each side of the train that alternately expel steam keyed to the animation of the trains wheels (a.steam.l, a.steam.r, Y axis pointing outwards).

The model is exported as an indexed mesh (.im file type) to 'Trainz\world\custom\trains\steam_train\steam_train_body' folder and the model's art assets are copied to the same location. Please see the custom content creation guide for more information on creating your own custom trains. The following config.txt file in the parent folder will generate the desired smoke effects. Note the given KUID is also invalid and should not be used in your own context.

For example purposes, the settings of an F7 train have been used.

Please refer to examples and detailed explanations of additional tags in the earlier chapters of this document.

TWINKLES PFX

Twinkles pfx is a particle effects editor.

Twinkles was designed for the creation and configuration of 3D effects for use in 3D games. Twinkles is game independent and requires a TRS effects plugin to convert it's particle emitters into TRS format, a .tfx file.

Once installed, adding an effect in Twinkles allows you to add and configure the TRS particle emitter effect.

Full documentation is supplied with Twinkles PFX as is the TrainzPFX plugin.

Examples of smoke block configuration for TRS assets are available from the Twinkles PFX User Guide.doc which forms part of the Twinkles install.

A number of tutorials are available from forum links, explaining how to use twinkles effects. See also [Page 392](#) for some uses of the .tfx file with the mode options.

Download Twinkles from the following site:
<http://www.auran.com/TRS2004/downloads/contentcreation/Twinkles.zip>

Config.txt

```
kuid <KUID2:####:#####:1>

kuid <KUID2:####:#####:1>
kind traincar
bogey 0
engine 1
name Steam Train
mass 100000

enginespec <KUID:###:#####>
enginesound <KUID:###:#####>
hornsound <KUID:###:#####>
interior <KUID:###:#####>

smoke0
{
  attachment a.steam.l
  mode anim
  color 255,255,255,150
  start 0
  period 0.4
  rate 2
  velocity 1
  lifetime 2
  minsize 0.05
  maxsize 1
}

smoke1
{
  attachment a.steam.r
  mode anim
  color 255,255,255,150
  start 0.5
  period 0.4
  rate 2
  velocity 1
  lifetime 2
  minsize 0.05
  maxsize 1
}

smoke2
{
  attachment a.steam.safety
  mode time
  color 255,255,255,150
  rate 2
  velocity 1
  lifetime 2
  minsize 0.05
  maxsize 1
}

smoke3
{
  attachment a.smoke0
  mode speed
  color 100,100,100,200
  start 0,10,20,30
  rate 3,5,7,9
  velocity 3,4,5,5
  lifetime 4,3,2.5,2
  minsize 0.3
  maxsize 2
}
```

SOUND SCRIPTS

Soundscripts give ambient or directional sounds to objects. They cannot be used on track, bridge or spline objects. Refer to the new tracksound container options to change track sound on a bridge or tunnel for example.

Wav files should be located within the same directory as the config.txt file. Examples as follows:

MOJUNCTION

Config.txt

```
kuid <KUID:###:#####>
kind mojunction
region Australia
trackside 2
light 1
mesh-table
{
  mode0
  {
    mesh lever1/lever1.im
    auto-create 1
  }
  mode1
  {
    mesh lever2/lever2.im
  }
}
soundscript
{
  toggle
  {
    trigger toggle
    distance 5, 100
    nostartdelay 1
    repeat-delay 1
    sound
    {
      points.wav
    }
  }
}
etc.
```

PEOPLE CROWD

Config.txt :

```
kind scenery
region Australia
kuid <KUID:###:#####>
type People

soundscript
{
  daysingle
  {
    repeat-delay 0
    distance 3,150
    sound
    {
      crowd_1.wav
    }
  }
}
etc.
```

MAP

Config.txt

```
kind map
kuid <KUID:###:#####>
soundscript
{
  morning
  {
    ambient 1
    value-range 1, 0.1
    volume 0.3
    sound
    {
      ctry_day_1.wav
    }
  }
  night
  {
    ambient 1
    value-range 0, 0.9
    volume 0.3
    sound
    {
      night_loop.wav
    }
  }
}
username Britain
workingscale 0
workingunits 0
water <KUID:-1:8009>
region Britain
etc.
```

THUNDERBOX

Config.txt

```
kuid <KUID:###:#####>
region Australia
light 1
kind scenery
type Residential

soundscript
{
  dayloop
  {
    repeat-delay 15,50
    distance 5, 50
    sound
    {
      strain_1.wav
    }
  }
}
etc.
```

Breakdown of Soundscripts:

repeat-delay

1 or 2 numbers (min, max, in sec) time to delay between the end of the sound playing, and playing it again randomised between (min .. max)

default min = 0 default max = min

attachment

Attachment point on the object to which the sound is attached.

Default: The sound will attach to the origin of parent object (not used for ambient sound)

distance

2 numbers (meters)

1st number = the distance at which the sound is played at 100%

2nd number = The cut-off distance. Doesn't affect the volume of the sound default: 50m, 150m

sound

List of .wav files to play (randomly picked)

volume

Gain of the sound
Default 1.0 = 100%

ambient

0 or 1, default 0 is off

Ambient sounds have no 3D "position" and may be stereo. Non-ambient (positional) sounds are positioned on the object and must be mono - see attachment above

value-range

2 numbers, currently used only for day/night sound effects.

Midnight is 0.5, midday = 0.0 or 1.0

Where the numbers are not the same, this sets the start and end times for the sound to play.

Default 0,0 (off)

trigger

A trigger may be used in an event file (.evt) associated with an animation. It plays at selected key frames of the animation as defined in the event file. Sound files may be triggered in this manner, and from scripting.

Used in the mojunction example (switch lever) the "toggle" action is automatically triggered when the lever is operated and the sound plays. The sound doesn't play until the trigger message happens, as a result of the lever operating.

nostartdelay

0 or 1, default 0

If not set, the sound will have a short delay before playing, this stops flanging (flanging is a really nasty sound caused when several copies of the same sound are played at once).

dayloop, daysingle, morning, night

These have no current function in Trainz and have only been put in for user reference.

Each is a single word only. Do not use a space.

Please refer to examples and detailed explanations of additional tags in the earlier chapters of this document.

HORN SOUNDS

Horn sounds are covered on [Page 39](#), however it may be found difficult to get a good horn or whistle sound that can be looped. The sound files are:

- **horn.wav**
'Railyard' hornsound (non-looping)
- **horn_loop.wav**
The looping hornsound used in 'Driver'.
- **horn_start.wav**
The starting sound played before the looping hornsound above.
- **idle 1.wav**
Generally used for the bell sound (bell keystroke = b)

It is possible to put a very short (i.e. <0.5s) clip in as the horn_start.wav and the whole whistle/horn sound clip in as the horn_loop.wav. This allows the horn sound to still be latching (i.e. only sounds for as long as the H key is pressed), but the clip will be repeated after it is finished.

A period of silence (for 2 seconds or so) can be inserted after the end of the clip so as to stop it repeating straight away.

Horn Sound File Format

The file format for horn .wav sound files should be mono. A 22050 (22 kHz) bit rate is sufficient. While Trainz can handle a 44 kHz bit rate file, it does not improve the sound quality in the game and doubles the size of the sound file.

Refer also to [Page 39](#) for additional explanation on the use of sound files for locomotives.

CHAPTER 11

Appendix A - Classes and Codes

CATEGORY CLASS

The Category Class is listed in the config.txt file of each item of content.

The classes represent a standardized system for referring to the various types of Locos, Rolling stock, Scenery, Spline and Industry assets.

The Category Classes are:

Class "A"	Motive Power
Class "B"	Buildings and Structures
Class "C"	Cabeese
Class "D"	Defence
Class "E"	Environment
Class "F"	Foliage
Class "G"	Ground
Class "H"	Mesh
Class "I"	Product
Class "J"	Texture
Class "L"	Light Rail & Monorail
Class "M"	Maintenance Of Way
Class "O"	Organism
Class "P"	Passenger & Mail Cars
Class "R"	Railcars & Multiple Unit Sets
Class "S"	Splines
Class "T"	Track
Class "V"	Vehicles
Class "W"	Wayside
Class "X"	Freight Cars
Class "Y"	Maps and Scenarios
Class "Z"	Train Parts

Each Category Class may have a number of subcategories as listed below. Please choose the most

appropriate Category Class for your item. Select the Class from the CCP drop down menu box - only one class may be selected for an asset.

Selecting a correct Category Class is important since Trainz will allow users to use the Category Class as a sort and selection criteria.

A MOTIVE POWER

AA	Electric Multi-current
AC	AC Electric
AD	DC Electric
AE	Experimental or Special
AG	Gas Turbine
AH	Diesel Hydraulic
AL	Diesel & Diesel Electric
AM	Mammal
AS	Steam Loco & Tender
AT	Steam Tank

B BUILDINGS & STRUCTURES

BC	Commercial (<i>scenery non-functional</i>)
BI	Industrial (<i>scenery non-functional</i>)
BH	Home & Residential (<i>scenery non-functional</i>)
BR	Railway (<i>scenery non-functional</i>)
BS	Special (e.g. military) (<i>scenery non-functional</i>)
BT	Traffic & Streetscape (<i>scenery non-functional</i>)
BU	Utility (incl. Civil buildings) (<i>scenery non-functional</i>)
BIN	Industry asset with product processing functionality
BPF	Passenger Station with passenger processing functionality
BPN	Passenger Station (non-functional)
BB	Buildable (Kind Buildable)

C CABEESE

CB	Brake van
----	-----------

CC	Caboose	P	PASSENGER & MAIL CARS
D	DEFENCE	PA	Suburban/short haul (no W.C.)
DA	Military motive power	PB	Baggage cars
DE	Military experimental & special vehicles	PC	Coach/chair cars
DP	Military equipment - lab & personnel vehicles	PD	Dome cars
DX	Military equipment - freight	PH	Bar/cafeteria cars
E	ENVIRONMENT	PL	Lounge cars
ES	Sky	PM	Mail cars
EW	Water	PO	Observation cars
F	FOLIAGE	PP	Power cars
FC	Cactii	PR	Buffet/dining/restaurant cars
FF	Flowers	PS	Sleeping cars
FO	Orchards & Crops	PU	Special cars (e.g. Gaming Cars)
FS	Shrub	PV	Private cars
FT	Trees	PX	Composite passenger cars
G	GROUND	R	RAILCARS & MULTIPLE UNIT SETS
GA	Arid	RA	AC electric
GL	Lush	RC	DC electric
GS	Seasonal	RD	Diesel & diesel electric
H	MESH	RH	Diesel hydraulic
HM	Mesh	RP	Petrol
I	PRODUCT	RS	Steam
IC	Container Category	S	SPLINES
IP	Passenger Category	SF	Fences
IB	Bulkload Category	SR	Roads
IL	Liquid Category	SP	Platforms
J	TEXTURE	SS	Structure
JC	Corona	SV	Vegetation
JI	Icon	T	TRACK
JP	Particle Effects Texture	TB	Bridge
JO	Other Texture	TR	Rails
L	LIGHT RAIL & MONORAIL	TT	Tunnel
LS	Articulated train sets	TF	Fixed Track
LT	Trolleys, trams & streetcars	V	VEHICLES
LM	Monorail vehicles	VA	Air
M	MAINTENANCE OF WAY	VL	Land
MA	Camp vehicles	VS	Sea
MB	Ballast cars	W	WAYSIDE
MC	Cranes/lifting	WA	Signalling
MD	Diagnostic vehicles (e.g. dynamometer)	WS	Trackside signage
ME	Instructional vehicles	WX	Accessories
MF	Fire vehicles	X	FREIGHT CARS
MI	Inspection vehicles	XA	Auto transporter
MT	Track vehicles (e.g. tamper)	XAA	Open sides
MP	Snow ploughs	XAB	Auto box car
MS	Section cars (e.g. fairmont)	XB	Box car/covered van
MX	Freight equipment (for MoW traffic)	XBD	Dangerous goods
MW	Weed spray	XBG	General service
O	ORGANISM	XBI	Insulated
OA	Animal Kingdom	XF	Flat
OH	Human	XFA	Articulated
OHD	Locomotive Driver	XFC	Intermodal
		XFD	Depressed center

XFH	Heavy duty
XFM	General service
XG	Gondola/open wagon
XGB	Bottom dumping
XGC	Combination bottom/end/side dumping
XGE	End dumping
XGR	Rotary dumping
XGS	Side dumping
XGT	Covered
XH	Hopper
XHB	Bottom dumping
XHC	Combination bottom/end/side dumping
XHE	End dumping
XHR	Rotary dumping
XHS	Side dumping
XHT	Covered
XI	Foundry
XIB	Bottle/torpedo cars
XIT	Tipper/slag cars
XL	Livestock
XLA	Single deck
XLC	Multiple deck and convertible
XLH	Horse box
XR	Refrigerated
XRI	Ice chilled
XRM	Mechanically chilled
XS	Special
XSN	Novelty
XSU	Unclassified
XT	Tanker
XTA	Domeless
XTS	Single dome
XTM	Multiple dome
XV	Ventilated car/louvred van
XVG	General service
XVP	Produce service
Y	MAPS & SCENARIOS
YM	Map
YS	Scenario
YP	Profile/Session
YR	Rule
YD	Driver Command
YH	HTML-Asset
Z	TRAIN PARTS
ZB	Bogie/Truck
ZE	Enginespec
ZH	Hornsound
ZI	Interior
ZP	Pantographs
ZS	Enginesound
ZX	PaintShed-Template

REGION CODES

Region codes are a single or multiple code that is included in the config.txt file. **The codes are used in Trainz as a sort and selection criteria.** For content that exists in multiple areas, select appropriate codes in CCP.

For example, a locomotive that was available in the United States and Canada would be specified as follows:

```
category-region US;CA
```

The region codes that are recognized by Trainz are as follows:

AD Andorra
AE United Arab Emirates
AF Afghanistan
AG Antigua and Barbuda
AI Anguilla
AL Albania
AM Armenia
AN Netherland Antilles
AO Angola
AQ Antarctica
AR Argentina
AS American Samoa
AT Austria
AU Australia
AW Aruba
AZ Azerbaidjan
BA Bosnia-Herzegovina
BB Barbados
BD Bangladesh
BE Belgium
BF Burkina Faso
BG Bulgaria
BH Bahrain
BI Burundi
BJ Benin
BM Bermuda
BN Brunei Darussalam
BO Bolivia
BR Brazil
BS Bahamas
BT Buthan
BV Bouvet Island
BW Botswana
BY Belarus
BZ Belize
CA Canada
CCocos (Keeling) Isl.
CF Central African Rep.
CG Congo
CH Switzerland
CI Ivory Coast
CK Cook Islands
CL Chile
CM Cameroon
CN China
CO Colombia
CR Costa Rica

CS Czechoslovakia
CU Cuba
CV Christmas Island
CY Cyprus
CZ Czech Republic
DE Germany
DJ Djibouti
DK Denmark
DM Dominica
DO Dominican Republic
DZ Algeria
EC Ecuador
EE Estonia
EG Egypt
EH Western Sahara
ES Spain
ET Ethiopia
FI Finland
FJ Fiji
FK Falkland Isl.(Malvinas)
FM Micronesia
FO Faroe Islands
FR France
GA Gabon
GB Great Britain
GD Grenada
GE Georgia
GH Ghana
GI Gibraltar
GL Greenland
GP Guadeloupe (Fr.)
GQ Equatorial Guinea
GF Guyana (Fr.)
GM Gambia
GN Guinea
GR Greece
GT Guatemala
GU Guam (US)
GW Guinea Bissau
GY Guyana
HK Hong Kong
HM Heard & McDonald Isl.
HN Honduras
HR Croatia
HT Haiti
HU Hungary
ID Indonesia
IE Ireland
IL Israel
IN India
IO British Indian O. Terr.
IQ Iraq
IR Iran
IS Iceland
IT Italy
JM Jamaica
JO Jordan
JP Japan
KE Kenya
KG Kirgistan Ex-USSR
KH Cambodia
KI Kiribati
KM Comoros

KN	St.Kitts Nevis Anguilla	RE	Reunion (Fr.)
KP	Korea (North)	RO	Romania
KR	Korea (South)	RU	Russian Federation Ex-USSR
KW	Kuwait	RW	Rwanda
KY	Cayman Islands	SA	Saudi Arabia
KZ	Kazachstan	SB	Solomon Islands
LA	Laos	SC	Seychelles
LB	Lebanon	SD	Sudan
LC	Saint Lucia	SE	Sweden
LI	Liechtenstein	SG	Singapore
LK	Sri Lanka	SH	St. Helena
LR	Liberia	SI	Slovenia
LS	Lesotho	SJ	Svalbard & Jan Mayen Is
LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovak Republic
LU	Luxembourg	SL	Sierra Leone
LV	Latvia	SM	San Marino
LY	Libya	SN	Senegal
MA	Morocco	SO	Somalia
MC	Monaco	SR	Suriname
MD	Moldavia Ex-USSR	ST	St. Tome and Principe
MG	Madagascar	SU	Soviet Union
MH	Marshall Islands	SV	El Salvador
ML	Mali	SY	Syria
MM	Myanmar	SZ	Swaziland
MN	Mongolia	TC	Turks & Caicos Islands
MO	Martinique (Fr.)	TD	Chad
MR	Mauritania	TF	French Southern Terr.
MS	Montserrat	TG	Togo
MT	Malta	TH	Thailand
MU	Mauritius	TJ	Tadjikistan Ex-USSR
MV	Maldives	TK	Tokelau
MW	Malawi	TL	East Timor
MX	Mexico	TM	Turkmenistan Ex-USSR
MY	Malaysia	TN	Tunisia
MZ	Mozambique	TO	Tonga
NA	Namibia	TR	Turkey
NC	New Caledonia (Fr.)	TT	Trinidad & Tobago
NE	Niger	TV	Tuvalu
NF	Norfolk Island	TW	Taiwan
NG	Nigeria	TZ	Tanzania
NI	Nicaragua	UA	Ukraine
NL	Netherlands	UG	Uganda
NO	Norway	UK	United Kingdom
NP	Nepal	UM	US Minor outlying Isl.
NR	Nauru	US	United States
NT	Neutral Zone	UY	Uruguay
NU	Niue	UZ	Uzbekistan Ex-USSR
NZ	New Zealand	VA	Vatican City State
OM	Oman	VC	St.Vincent & Grenadines
PA	Panama	VE	Venezuela
PE	Peru	VG	Virgin Islands (British)
PF	Polynesia (Fr.)	VI	Virgin Islands (US)
PG	Papua New Guinea	VN	Vietnam
PH	Philippines	VU	Vanuatu
PK	Pakistan	WF	Wallis & Futuna Islands
PL	Poland	WS	Samoa
PM	St. Pierre & Miquelon	YE	Yemen
PN	Pitcairn	YU	Yugoslavia
PT	Portugal	ZA	South Africa
PR	Puerto Rico (US)	ZM	Zambia
PW	Palau	ZR	Zaire
PY	Paraguay	ZW	Zimbabwe
QA	Qatar		

ERA CODES

Era codes are used in Trainz as a sort and selection criteria. For content that exists in multiple eras list each era in CCP. Multiple choices appear on one tag line in the config.txt file.

For example, a locomotive that was available in the 1960s and 1970s would be specified as follows:

```
category-era 1960s;1970s
```

The era codes that are recognized by TRS are as follows:

- 1800s
- 1810s
- 1820s
- 1830s
- 1840s
- 1850s
- 1860s
- 1870s
- 1880s
- 1890s
- 1900s
- 1910s
- 1920s
- 1930s
- 1940s
- 1950s
- 1960s
- 1970s
- 1980s
- 1990s
- 2000s
- 2010s

Appendix B - Kinds and Containers

This is a tabulation showing the Kinds and their dependant Containers, as a quick reference. Please refer to [Chapter 6](#) for a complete description of the Containers and dependant Tags used in TC.

Kinds	Activity	Behavior	Bogey	Bridge	Builtable	Chunky-Track	Double-Track	Drivercharacter	Drivercommand	Engine	Enginesound	Environment	Fixed Track	Groundtexture	Hornsound	Html-asset	Industry	Interior	Library	Map	Mesh	Mesh-Reducing-Track
allowed categories					✓								✓				✓					
allowed products list					✓								✓				✓					
animation effect			✓		✓			✓									✓	✓				✓
attached track					✓								✓				✓					
attached trigger					✓								✓				✓					
attachment effect			✓		✓			✓									✓	✓				✓
attachment points					✓								✓				✓					
bogeys																						
cameralist																		✓				
conflicts with queues					✓								✓				✓					
consists					✓												✓					
corona effect			✓		✓			✓									✓	✓				✓
driver-settings	✓																					
dynamic brake										✓												
effects			✓		✓			✓									✓	✓				✓
extensions	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
flowsize										✓												
junction-vertices													✓									
kuid table	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
levels																						
lights																						
mass										✓												
mesh table			✓		✓			✓									✓	✓				✓
motor										✓												
name effect			✓		✓			✓									✓	✓				✓
notches										✓												
obsolete-table	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
pressure										✓												
privileges	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
processes																	✓					
queues					✓								✓				✓					
signals																						
smoke					✓								✓				✓					
sound					✓								✓				✓	✓			✓	
soundscript					✓								✓				✓	✓			✓	
steam																						
steam power																						
string table cn, cz, de, fr, if, pl, ru	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
texture-replacement effect			✓		✓			✓									✓	✓				✓
textures																						
throttle power										✓												
thumbnails	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
tracksound			✓	✓		✓	✓															✓
vertices					✓								✓				✓					
volume										✓												
world origin																				✓		

Kinds	MOCrossing	MOJunction	MOSignal	MOSpeedBoard	Paintshed-Template	Paintshed-Skin	Pantograph	Product	Product-Category	Profile	Region	Scenery	Scenery-Trackside	Steam-Engine	Texture	Texture-Group	Track	Tracksound	Traincar	Tunnel	Turntable	Water2	
Containers																							
allowed categories	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓							✓		✓	
allowed products list	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓							✓		✓	
animation effect	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓							✓		✓	
attached track	✓	✓																				✓	
attached trigger	✓	✓																				✓	
attachment effect	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓							✓		✓	
attachment points	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓							✓		✓	
bogeys																				✓			
cameralist																							
conflicts with queues	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓							✓		✓	
consists																							
corona effect	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓							✓		✓	
driver-settings																							
dynamic brake														✓									
effects	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓							✓		✓	
extensions	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
flowsize														✓									
junction-vertices																							
kuid table	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
levels																							
lights			✓																				
mass														✓									
mesh table	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓							✓		✓	
motor														✓									
name effect	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓							✓		✓	
notches														✓									
obsolete-table	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
pressure														✓									
privileges	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
processes																							
queues	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓							✓		✓	
signals			✓																				
smoke	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓							✓		✓	
sound	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓							✓		✓	
soundscript	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓							✓		✓	
steam														✓									
steam power														✓									
string table cn, cz, de, fr, if, pl, ru	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
texture-replacement effect	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓					✓	✓							✓		✓	
textures																✓							
throttle power														✓									
thumbnails	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
tracksound																	✓			✓			
vertices	✓																					✓	
volume																							
world origin																							

Appendix C - Tags and Containers

This is a tabulation showing the Containers and Tags, as a quick reference, with a brief explanation. Please refer to [Chapter 6](#) for a complete description of the Containers and dependant Tags used in TC.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
accel	float x,float y,float z	smoke# {	smoke block	Acceleration. A vector pointing in the direction of the sum of all forces affecting this smoke effect. Essentially, <z> describes gravity, and <x>, <y> describe the force of wind. Default is 0,0,0.
adhesion		motor {	engine	Adhesion parameter, the higher the value, the greater the adhesion.
air-drag-coefficient		motor {	engine	A value for air drag.
alias	kuid	config.txt	general	Kuid of the asset to be referenced as a basis for the new asset. For example TRS Trainscars can reference archived locomotive mesh assets for use with custom textures. This process is done by aliasing the KUID of the archived trainscars.
alias	kuid	config.txt	paintshed-skin	the kuid of the paintshed template the paintshed reskin is based on
allowed-categories {	subcontainer	//queues-ID {/	industry	The allowed product categories in this queue.
allowed-products {	subcontainer	//queues-ID {/	industry	The allowed products in this queue.
allows-mixing	boolean	config.txt	product	Products with this tag may be combined in a single queue along with other products of the same category. Eg. Lumber and 20ft Container on a flatcar. By default, allows-mixing is set to 0. Therefore by default, a queue will only allow one product-category at a time. To look at allows-mixing from another angle, liquid products should never have allows-mixing enabled. Otherwise you have the potential to mix petrol with oil within the same tanker.
altitude		config.txt	region	altitude of this region
ambient	boolean	//soundscript-ID {/	mesh object	0 or 1, default 0 is off. Ambient sounds have no 3D “position” and may be stereo. Non-ambient (positional) sounds are positioned on the object and must be mono - see attachment above
amount	float	//inputs-ID {/	industry	Amount required as input.
amount	float	//outputs-ID {/	industry	Amount to output.
angle	float list degrees	config.txt	turntable	Specifies the angles at which the turntable stops. Not used if the turntable is set up as animation.
angles	float list	//mesh-table-ID {/	interior	Rotational boundaries in radians relative to its attachment point.
anim	[path/]filename.kin	config.txt	pantograph	The “anim.kin” animation file for the pantograph
anim	[path/]filename.kin	//effects-ID {/	animation effect	Reference to the animation file (.kin)
anim	[path/]filename.kin	//mesh-table-ID {/	mesh object	The animation file (.kin) exported from 3dsmax or gmax.
animated-mesh	//mesh-table-ID {/	//queues-ID {/	industry	Animated mesh which changes as the queue becomes full.
animation-loop-speed	float	//mesh-table-ID {/	mesh object	This tag must be here if the asset is to animate when placed. If this tag is not here when placed the animation will not play by default, but may play if controlled by script. A different value (e.g. 0.5, 2.0) may be used in the tag to play the animation at a different speed from that created in 3dsmax or gmax.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
animdist	float	config.txt	bogey	Leave this tag out if the bogey is not animated. The distance traveled in meters by the bogeys in 1 second (30 frames) of animation. Bogey animations (exported from Gmax or 3ds Max) are called "anim.kin".
asset-filename	string	config.txt	general	Obsolete
atp_on	sub container	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	Indicates that the limitspeed rule has been loaded in the session and is active (on).
atp_penalty	sub container	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	Acts in conjunction with the audible warning device to indicate the speed limit has been exceeded and it will take over control of the train speed.
att	helper	//attached-trigger-ID { //	industry	Attachment point (stored in the mesh file)
att	helper	//effects-ID { //	//effects-ID { //	The effect insertion point. The attachment point must be orientated correctly in 3dsmax or gmax.
att	helper	//mesh-table-ID { //	mesh object	The mesh (and animation if present) is inserted at a mesh attachment point rather than the origin (without this line the mesh is placed relative to the origin of the parent model).
attached-track {	container	config.txt	scenery with track	Auto-generated spline track. Generated through attachment points located within the default mesh. Attached-tracks update automatically to the spline track connected to it. You may over-ride this auto-update feature by adding useadjoiningtracktype 0 Note. Correct track end attachment orientation is essential. The Y axis must point 'out' at the correct angle. The Z axis must point 'up'.
//attached-track-ID { //	subcontainer	attached-track {	scenery with track	User supplied identifier
attached-trigger {	container	config.txt	industry	A Trigger is a point along an attached track with a specified radius. When a compatible rollingstock item enters this radius it triggers a set of commands,controlled through its script.
//attached-trigger-ID { //		attached-trigger {	industry	User supplied identifier
attachment	helper	smoke# {	smoke block	The attachment point (stored in the mesh file) to place the smoke effect.
attachment	helper	//soundscript-ID { //	mesh object	Attachment point on the object to which the sound is attached. Default: The sound will attach to the origin of parent object (not used for ambient sound)
attachment-points {	subcontainer	//queues-ID { //	industry	List of attachment points for this queue on which products are visualised. (Use this, OR animated-mesh)
att-parent	//mesh-table-ID { //	//mesh-table-ID { //	mesh object	The tag tells Trainz in which mesh the attachment point is located. The insertion attachment point is located within the mesh 'name', as listed in the config.txt.
author	string	config.txt	general	Author, contact-email and contact-website are useful information, particularly if a user has a question on your models or would like to offer help or suggestions.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
autobrakecylinder		volume {	engine	The brake cylinder volume.
autobrakecylinder_start		pressure {	engine	Train brake cylinder pressure on loading the game.
autobrakecylindervent		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize of the automatic brake cylinder vent.
auto-create	boolean	//mesh-table-ID { //	mesh object	The model is generated automatically when placed, or when you load a map which includes the model. In some instances you don't want the mesh visible (as this may be controlled through script). If auto-create is 0 the mesh will not be visible when placed.
autoname	boolean	config.txt	general	When enabled, automatically assigns a unique name to this object as it is placed.
autopilotmode	boolean	driver-settings {	activity	AI driver setting. (off, on)
auxreservoir		volume {	engine	The volume of the auxiliary reservoir.
auxreservoir_autobrakecylinder		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize of the auxiliary reservoir automatic brake cylinder.
auxreservoir_no3		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize of the auxiliary independent brake pipe.
auxreservoir_start		pressure {	engine	Flowsize of the auxiliary reservoir pressure on loading the game.
auxreservoir_trainbrakepipe		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize of the auxiliary reservoir brake pipe.
auxreservoirvent		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize of the auxiliary reservoir vent.
axle-count		motor {	engine	Resistance axle count.
backdrop	boolean	config.txt	scenery	Specifies whether the object is treated as a backdrop or not. (stays visible even when far from the camera)
bendy	boolean	config.txt	splines	Switches how track is bent on corners, set as 1 allows the mesh to be deformed as the spline is bend around corners.
bogey	kuid	bogeys-ID {	traincar	Kuid of bogey asset.
bogey	kuid	config.txt	traincar	The bogey KUID number (default for a.bog0 and a.bog1)
bogey	kuid	tracksound {	Tracksound	The bogey to which this sound will apply.
bogey-#	kuid	config.txt	traincar	The bogey KUID number for a.bog# (Used only if different to a.bog0)
bogey-#-r	kuid	config.txt	traincar	Used instead of 'bogey' and bogey-1. The bogey will have reversed orientation. Note: This will cause bogey animation to play in reverse unless the attachment point for the bogey is also rotated 180 degrees in 3dmax/gmax.
bogey-r	kuid	config.txt	traincar	Used instead of 'bogey' and bogey-1. The bogey will have reversed orientation. Note: This will cause bogey animation to play in reverse unless the attachment point for the bogey is also rotated 180 degrees in 3dmax/gmax.
bogeys {	container	config.txt	traincar	The bogey container stores the bogeys used for the loco\rollingstock item.
//bogeys-ID { //	subcontainer	bogeys {	traincar	User supplied identifier
boiler-to-piston-flow		steam {	steam-engine	A measure of relative energy.
boiler-volume		steam {	steam-engine	The physical volume of the boiler in litres - not currently implemented.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
bptrainbrakecylinder_needle2	subcontainer	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	Enables a second instrument for in-cab display, used for a second digital or analogue display for the function.
bptrainbrakepipe_needle2	subcontainer	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	Enables a second instrument for in-cab display, used for a second digital or analogue display for the function.
brakefull		pressure {	engine	Brake pipe pressure after full service reduction (for self lapping brakes).
brakeinitial		pressure {	engine	Brake pipe pressure after initial service reduction (for self lapping brakes).
brakepipe		pressure {	engine	Brake pipe pressure when fully charged.
brakeratio		motor {	engine	Brake force for pressure reduction.
bridgetrack	kuid	config.txt	splines	Kuid of the track type to be used.
buffer-speed	float metres/second	config.txt	trackside	Used for buffers; specifies the maximum speed up to which the buffer will stop a train.
burn-rate		steam {	steam-engine	The coal consumption (burn) rate.
burn-rate-idle		steam {	steam-engine	The coal consumption rate when the engine is at idle.
cabinsway	float	config.txt	traincar	Cabin sway multiplier. Eg -2.
cabsignal_limited	sub container	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	An in-cab display to represent a trackside signal condition.
cabsignal_medium	sub container	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	An in-cab display to represent a trackside signal condition.
cabsignal_normal	sub container	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	An in-cab display to represent a trackside signal condition.
cabsignal_restricted	sub container	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	An in-cab display to represent a trackside signal condition.
cameradefault	integer	config.txt	interior	The in-cab camera view Trainz defaults to when entering the cab.
cameralist {	container	config.txt	interior	List of camera viewpoints
camera#	float list	cameralist {	interior	A camera contains 5 numeric coordinates that determine the placement and orientation of the camera. These are: 0,0,0,0,0 =left/right, front/back, up/down, yaw, pitch To determine these variables add -freeintcam to the trainzclassicoptions.txt. Pan around the interior using arrow keys and mouse. Co-ordinates are displayed at bottom-left of screen. industry asset's script file.
car#	kuid	config.txt	map	Each of these tags stores the kuid of a car to be used on the roads.
car#	kuid	config.txt	region	Each of these tags stores the kuid of a car to be used on the roads.
carrate	float seconds	config.txt	splines	Defines traffic density on road (minimum seconds between each car generated). 0 = No traffic. Number must be greater than 3.
casts_shadows	boolean	config.txt	splines	Toggles whether the shadow model is displayed.
category-class	class code	config.txt	general	The class code for this asset.
category-era	era code	config.txt	general	Era code list.
category-era-n	era list	config.txt	general	Era code.
category-keywords	keyword list	config.txt	general	Keyword list
category-region	region list	config.txt	general	A list of REGION codes or REGION GROUP codes,

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
category-region-#	region code	config.txt	general	A REGION codes or REGION GROUP code.
changeability	0/1/2	driver-settings {	activity	Propensity for weather to change. (none, periodic, extreme)
chunky_info	float list	config.txt	splines	These values (in metres) define the shape of the mesh created for the track.
chunky_mesh	folder	config.txt	splines	Name of texture to apply to rail. The texture must be within a directory of the same name (ie. "textureName\textureName.texture.txt"). The chunky_mesh value will simply be the name of this directory (ie. "textureName").
class	string	config.txt	general	This refers to the class of asset within the script file (the class must match that stated in the script).
clutter-mesh	kuid	config.txt	groundtexture	Ground textures can now reference a mesh and insert the mesh automatically as the ground is painted. Painting over a clutter-mesh ground texture effectively deletes clutter meshes and texture. The mesh it refers to is can be standard scenery object kind mesh. Clutter-meshes must have only one Max material assigned to it only. Polycounts must be very low.
collate-meshes		config.txt	trackside	Enables clutter-mesh support (eg. fast trees)
collision-parent	//mesh-table-ID { //	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	For collision-proxy meshes in an interior mesh-table, this specifies the parent object to be proxied. is 3.
color	rgb value	smoke# {	smoke block	The R,G,B colour value of the effect.
company	string	config.txt	traincar	The Locomotive or car owner
compressor		flowsize {	engine	The compressor flow size.
compressor		pressure {	engine	The compressor maximum pressure, gms/m ³ .
conesize		smoke# {	smoke block	Defines the size of the smoke cone along the x y z axis.
conflicts-with queues {	subcontainer	//queues-ID { //	industry	This queue and the conflicting queue(s) cannot be used simultaneously.
consists {	container	config.txt	industry	The consists tag stores information on consists that can be generated by the industry.
//consists-ID { //	subcontainer	consists {	industry	User supplied identifier
//consists-vehicle-ID { //	subcontainer	consists-ID {	industry	User supplied identifier
contact-email	string	config.txt	general	Author, contact-email and contact-website are useful information, particularly if a user has a question on your models or would like to offer help or suggestions.
contact-website	string	config.txt	general	Author, contact-email and contact-website are useful information, particularly if a user has a question on your models or would like to offer help or suggestions.
controlmethod	0/1	driver-settings {	activity	Driver control setting. (dcc, cabin)
coupling-mask	boolean	//consists-ID { //	industry	Coupling mask that applies to the consist. 0 will block off all coupling activity while "1" will mean you can couple with a vehicle.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
critical-animation	boolean	//mesh-table-ID { //	mesh object	When enabled, this forces the animation to continue playing when off screen. Impacts performance when enabled.
custom-attachments		//queues-ID { //	industry	Not used.
decoupling-mask	boolean	//consists-ID { //	industry	Coupling mask that applies to the consist. 0 will mean you can't decouple vehicles in the train while 1 means you can decouple vehicles.
default {	subcontainer	mesh-table {	mesh object	Main mesh of the asset
defaultjunction	kuid	config.txt	region	Default type of junction in this region.
default-mesh	kuid	//effects-ID { //	attachment effect	The KUID of the attached mesh.
default-night {	subcontainer	mesh-table {	mesh object	'Main' night window mesh on scenery and industry and traincar assets. Modeled to the same 3d space as the default mesh and is inserted at the default mesh origin.
default-night-forward {	subcontainer	mesh-table {	mesh object	The name for a submesh attached to a locomotive, to show a beam of light for example, in the direction of movement of the locomotive. Trainz recognises the name and turns on the correct mesh depending on the running direction.
default-night-reverse {	subcontainer	mesh-table {	mesh object	The name for a submesh attached to a locomotive, to show a beam of light for example, in the direction of movement of the locomotive. Trainz recognises the name and turns on the correct mesh depending on the running direction.
deraillevel	0/1/2	driver-settings {	activity	Derail setting. (none, arcade, realistic)
description	string	config.txt	general	Description of the asset.
description-##	string	config.txt	general	Translated description of the asset.
digital-dial-prs	kind	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior display	Specifies a digital display for a pressure display (compared with an analogue dial display).
digital-dial-spd	kind	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior display	Specifies a digital display for a speed display (compared with an analogue dial display).
dighole	float length, width	config.txt	scenery	Specifies the number of grid segments (length, width) to be removed from the surveyor grid to accommodate the turntable pit.
direct-drive	boolean	config.txt	bogey	When direct-drive is present, the bogey animation is linked to the steam piston and physics system. If this tag is not included the piston and steam sounds will not work!
direction	vector	smoke# {	smoke block	The vector at which the smoke travels.
directional	boolean	//effects-ID { //	corona effect	The default for coronas is to be aligned to the attachment point to face the NEGATIVE Z direction. This is especially useful for Traincars.
disable-extra-track-sounds	boolean	config.txt	traincar	Disables the "click-clack" tracksounds. (0, 1)
distance	min, max metres	//soundsript-ID { //	mesh object	2 numbers (meters) 1st number is the distance at which the sound is played 100% 2nd number is the cut-off distance. Doesn't affect the volume of the sound (Default: 50m, 150m)

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
ditch_color	rgb value	config.txt	traincar	RGB ditch light colour. Eg. 255,255,255.
divider	folder	config.txt	splines	Name of the model to use as the middle bridge section. Placed in subfolder with same name.
don't-flip-terminator	boolean	config.txt	splines	Terminator model isn't mirrored on one side.
driver-settings {	container	config.txt	activity	Specify the settings of this scenario, similar to Driver's settings screen
duration	float	//process-ID { //	industry	Length of time (in seconds) that the process runs for.
dynamic-brake {	container		engine	Deceleration variables while dynamic braking in cabin mode.
effects {	subcontainer	//mesh-table-ID { //	//mesh-table-ID { //	Optional mesh-table variations
effects {	subcontainer	//mesh-table-ID { //	mesh object	Optional mesh-table variations
//effects-ID { //	subcontainer	effects {	effects {	User supplied identifier
enabled	boolean	smoke# {	smoke block	Specifies whether the effect is enabled.
endcolor	rgb value	smoke# {	smoke block	The final colour the smoke effect shifts to.
endlength	float metres	config.txt	splines	Length in meters of the initiator and terminator models.
engine	boolean	config.txt	traincar	States type of traincar. 0 for Rolling stock, 1 for Locomotive.
enginesound	kuid	config.txt	traincar	References the KUID number for the traincar's sound.
enginespec	kuid	config.txt	traincar	References the engine KUID number. This specifies the driver physics boundaries for the traincar.
epreservoirpipe		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for electro pneumatic braking.
epreservoirpipe		volume {	engine	For electro pneumatic braking, not currently used.
epreservoirpipe_autobrakecylinder		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for electro pneumatic braking.
epreservoirpipe_start		pressure {	engine	For electro pneumatic braking, not currently used.
equaliser		volume {	engine	Equalising reservoir volume.
equaliser_mainreservoir		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for electro pneumatic braking.
equaliser_start		pressure {	engine	Equaliser reservoir pressure on loading the game.
equaliservent		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for electro pneumatic braking.
equaliserventemergency		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for electro pneumatic braking.
equaliserventhandleoff		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for electro pneumatic braking.
[ExtensionsContainer extensions {	container	config.txt	all	Asset specific data.
faces	camera/motion/down	smoke# {	smoke block	The direction the smoke effect faces.
face-texture	[path/]filename.texture	config.txt	drivercharacter	This is the driver icon used in TRS. Must be 64x64 pixels
facing	boolean	//consists-vehicle-ID { //	industry	Indicates the direction of the vehicle.
file	[path/]filename.tfx	smoke# {	smoke block	The twinkle file to be used (optional).
firebox-efficiency		steam {	steam-engine	The atmospheric leakage - a measure of efficiency. 1 = no leakage.
firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow		steam {	steam-engine	The rate of heat flow from the firebox to boiler and vice-versa.
firebox-to-boiler-heat-flow-idle		steam {	steam-engine	The rate of heat flow from the firebox to boiler when the locomotive is idle.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
firebox-volume		steam {	steam-engine	Physical volume of the firebox in litres.
flash-scale	float	config.txt	traincar	Specifies the flash rate for ditch lights. 1 (default) = normal speed, 0.5 = half speed, 2 = double speed.
flowsize {	container	config.txt	engine	A container for pipe flow sizes.
font	string	//effects-ID {/	scenery	Specifies the font type to be used. Available fonts are: arial, console, comic_sans, courier, cordia, century_gothic, garamond, helvetica, impact, sans_serif, swiss, tahoma, times_new_roman, verdana. Default size is 24 points.
fontcolor	rgb value	//effects-ID {/	corona effect	The colour of the sign text in r.g.b.
fonts	integer	config.txt	traincar	Indicates how many types of numbering fonts used.
fontsize	float	//effects-ID {/	corona effect	The size of the sign text, as a factor of the default font size -0.1 = 10% of the default size.
fonts-path	folder	config.txt	traincar	Replaces asset-filename usage for 'fonts'.
frame-rate	float frames/second	config.txt	turntable	Generally make this 30 (frames per second)
frequency	float per second	//effects-ID {/	corona effect	This variable specifies the frequency in Hz (or 'flashes' per second). e.g. 1 for once per second, 0.5 for once every 2 seconds, 2 for twice per second.
fuel		mass {	engine	The fuel level, not currently used.
fuel-energy		steam {	steam-engine	The relative energy of the fuel in kilojoules per kilogram of coal.
function	'TrackSignal'	config.txt	trackside	Must be set to 'TrackSignal'
grounded	float metres	config.txt	splines	Height in meters for the road to be offset from terrain.
height	negative metres	config.txt	scenery	Height from the track level to the base. Should be negative.
height	float metres	config.txt	splines	Height from the track level to the base. Must be a negative value in order to raise the bridge above the ground.
height	integer	//thumbnails-ID {/	all	Image height
height-range	min,max metres	config.txt	scenery	height-range min, max eg: height-range -10, 100. Where min and max are values in meters.
hidden	boolean	config.txt	splines	Prevents the spline from being rendered.
highspeedexhauster		pressure {	engine	Pressure for vacuum braking, not currently used.
highspeedexhauster_vacuumbrakepipe		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for vacuum braking, not currently used.
hornsound	kuid	config.txt	traincar	References the KUID number for the traincar horn sound.
icon0	kuid	config.txt	general	Window preview icon - see information box
icon1	kuid	config.txt	general	Window preview icon - see information box
icon2	kuid	config.txt	general	Window preview icon - see information box
icon3	kuid	config.txt	general	Window preview icon - see information box

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
icon-texture	[path/]filename.texture	config.txt	product	The in-game representation of the product when specifying the load type for a compatible rollingstock item (driver) Should be a 64x64 TGA.
image	[path/]filename	//thumbnails-ID { //	all	Image filename
indbrakefull		pressure {	engine	Brake cylinder pressure for independant brake service.
independantbrakecylinder		volume {	engine	The engine brake cylinder volume.
independantbrakecylinder_start		pressure {	engine	The engine brake cylinder volume on loading the game.
info-page	[path/]filename.html	config.txt	profile	Filename of the HTML information page for the session.
inherit-velocity		smoke# {	smoke block	For a smoke cone or steam emitter, tells the particle that it will inherit the velocity of the emitter.
initial-boiler-temperature		steam {	steam-engine	This allows the engines to be at an almost ready to go state when the session starts.
initial-count	integer	//queues-ID { //	industry	The initial number of items in the queue.
initiator	folder	config.txt	splines	Name of the model to use at the start of bridge, placed in subfolder with same name.
inputs {	subcontainer	//processID { //	industry	Input process list
//inputs-ID { //	subcontainer	inputs {	industry	User supplied identifier
instance-type	'instance'/'resource'	config.txt	product	Instance-type: 'resource' is used when there is no mesh, or one only mesh is referenced in the mesh table (Ie Liquids, Bulk loads etc). 'instance' is used when more than one mesh is in the mesh table Ie: Passengers, General Goods. 200 max. 'size' per Asset.
interior	kuid	config.txt	traincar	References the KUID number for the traincar interior cab view.
interpolate		smoke# {	smoke block	Used for a steam emitter.
invisible	boolean	config.txt	splines	Specifies whether the object is invisible.
isfading	boolean	config.txt	enginesound	For electric locomotive engine sounds. 1= sound fades to zero when speed is reduced, and plays no sound at zero km per hour.
isfreeway	boolean	config.txt	splines	Boolean function that when set to true, allows road traffic to flow in the same direction in multiple lanes of the one road spline.
isramping	boolean	config.txt	enginesound	Determines if an engine sound is a single sound file for electric locomotives or uses stepped sound file for diesel or steam locomotives. 0 = winds up the sound, for electric. 1 = plays different sound files for the notch steps for steam or diesel locomotives.
isroad	boolean	config.txt	splines	Isroad/Istrack. Two boolean tags detailing the behavior of the bridge. If the isroad is set to true, then cars are placed on the bridge. Both values should not be set to true.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
isspeed	float	config.txt	enginesound	Soecifies the playing speed of a single sound file for an electric locomotive. 1 = plays the sound at twice speed, 2 (default) = plays the sound at three time speed, 4 = plays the sound at 5 times speed for example.
istrack	boolean	config.txt	splines	Isroad/Istrack. Two boolean tags detailing the behavior of the bridge. If the isroad is set to true, then cars are placed on the bridge. Both values should not be set to true.
junction-lever-mesh	subcontainer	//junction-vertices-ID { //	fixed track	The mesh (selected from the mesh table) to be used as a junction lever.
junction-vertex	helper	//junction-vertices-ID { //	fixed track	The attachment point (located in mesh file) at which to place the lever.
junction-vertices {	container	config.txt	fixed track	The Junction-Vertices Container contains the tags needed to handle the lever portions of a fixed track.
//junction-vertices-ID { //	container	junction-vertices {	fixed track	User supplied identifier
keyframes	integer list	config.txt	turntable	Specifies where on the animation the turntable is to stop.
kind	kind	config.txt	general	Asset kind.
kind	'animation'	//effects-ID { //	//effects-ID { //	This effect is used when a mesh has a variety of animations. Usually the animations will be controlled by a script related to the asset.
kind	'attachment'	//effects-ID { //	//effects-ID { //	In TRS we now have the ability to attach a mesh into another mesh by referencing it's KUID through a meshtable.
kind	'corona'	//effects-ID { //	//effects-ID { //	A corona is a 'glow' light effect. It is a simple texture that is inserted at an attachment point within the mesh. Coronas can be added to any asset that uses a meshtable.
kind	'name'	//effects-ID { //	//effects-ID { //	Some assets may have editable signs. When you set an asset's name in surveyor through the Edit Properties icon ('?' icon) the signage can be set-up to automatically update. The variables can be set for each sign.
kind	'texture-replacement'	//effects-ID { //	//effects-ID { //	This effect was created for rolling stock items to swap the visible texture of bulk loads (such as coal or woodchips).
kind	interior object kind	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	The type of interior object the particular mesh is. Affects the behavior of the mesh in game. Kinds: lever (Levers, switches, dials etc), animated-lever (Animated Levers etc Eg. in steam cabs), collision-proxy (Mouse collisions for animated levers), needle (Gauge needles, Speedo, brake pres.), pullrope (Pull rope horn as in the F7), light (Wheelslip light)
kuid	kuid	config.txt	general	Asset kuid
kuid-table {	container	config.txt	all	List of all required dependencies.
//kuid-table-ID { //	kuid	kuid-table {	all	User supplied identifier
latitude		config.txt	region	The latitude of this region
left-passenger-door {	subcontainer	mesh-table {	mesh object	Predefined submesh identifier. Left side passenger doors.
length	float metres	config.txt	splines	Length of track segment in meters

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
levels {	subcontainer	tracksound {	Tracksound	Relative sound levels. The sound is silent until 0.1 m/s, ramping up in volume until 10.0 m/s, constant maximum after that. Note, a value below 0.1 will not play a sound.
licence	string	config.txt	general	User licence details
lifetime	float	smoke# {	smoke block	Time in seconds that smoke particles exist for. Default is 3.
light	boolean	config.txt	scenery	Sets lighting to be used for object to be ambient or directional. 0 sets ambient lighting and object is light by general light value, 1 sets directional light which is affected by the position of the sun.
light	boolean	//mesh-table-ID { //	mesh object	Sets lighting to be used for object to be ambient or directional. 0 sets ambient lighting and object is light by general light value, 1 sets directional light which is affected by the position of the sun.
light_color	rgb value	config.txt	traincar	RGB headlight colour. Eg. 255,255,255.
lights {	container	config.txt	mosignal	Signal lighting container. A list of coronas attached to each light point. Coronas are stored in each signal object's directory alongside it's textures.
//lights-ID { //	subcontainer	lights {	mosignal	Light point identifier.
limits	float list	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	Mathematical boundaries Trainz uses determine the objects function. These values vary as different objects use different mathematical units.
longitude		config.txt	region	longitude of this region
loop	float seconds	smoke# {	smoke block	Time in seconds to loop the smoke sequence. Only valid if mode is set to time.
loopdelay	float seconds	smoke# {	smoke block	Delay (in seconds) before the effect is played again.
looped	boolean	//effects-ID { //	animation effect	Looped 1 (optional) Use only if the animation is looping (repeating). Default 0 (i.e. not looped).
looping	boolean	config.txt	turntable	specifies that the turntable can go all the way around, rather than stopping at a certain point.
low-beam-value	float	config.txt	traincar	Specifies the intensity or size of lowbeam headlights for locomotives. 1 = normal size or intensity, 2 (default) = half size, 0.5 = twice size.
mainreservoir		pressure {	engine	The main reservoir pressure.
mainreservoir		volume {	engine	The main reservoir pressure.
mainreservoir_ep		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize of the electro pneumatic main reservoir.
mainreservoir_start		pressure {	engine	Pressure of the main reservoir on loading the game.
main-reservoir-volume		steam {	steam-engine	Main reservoir volume in litres, currently not used.
map-kuid	kuid	config.txt	profile	Kuid of the map attached to this session.
mass	float kg	config.txt	product	The physical mass of the product. For Containers and Passengers this is calculated in kilograms/unit, while for Liquid and Bulk loads this is calculated in kilograms/litre.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
mass	integer kg	config.txt	traincar	Mass in kilograms
mass {	container	config.txt	engine	A container for the locomotive mass.
max-accel		motor {	engine	A parameter for DCC acceleration & deceleration.
max-coupler-gap	float metres	config.txt	traincar	The maximum gap expected between couplers of this type
max-decel		motor {	engine	A parameter for DCC acceleration & deceleration.
max-distance	float	tracksound {	Tracksound	Maximum distance at which the sound is played. Eg 1000
max-fire-coal-mass		steam {	steam-engine	The maximum mass of coal the firebox can take in kilograms.
max-fire-temperature		steam {	steam-engine	The maximum heat obtainable from the firebox.
maximum-volume		steam {	steam-engine	The boiler maximum volume to be used, this volume should be 90% of the boiler-volume and simulates the steam space left over the top of the water.
maxrate	float	smoke# {	smoke block	The maximum rate at which particles are emitted.
maxsize	float	smoke# {	smoke block	The end size of smoke particles, default = 3.
maxspeed		motor {	engine	Maximum speed for DCC for an engine, expressed in metres per second.
maxspeedkph	float	smoke# {	smoke block	For a cone emitter, this will set the maximum velocity of the particles, in kph.
maxvoltage		motor {	engine	Maximum voltage, not currently used.
mesh	kuid	config.txt	drivercharacter	This refers to the kuid of the mesh asset inserted in to the locomotive mesh at a.driver0 (when in the Driver Module).
mesh	[path/]filename.im	//mesh-table-ID {/}	mesh object	The mesh name. This may include a sub-path. ie: mesh nightwindows/nightwindows.im, where the file nightwindows.im has been placed in the subdirectory nightwindows.
mesh	[path/]filename.lm	//mesh-table-ID {/}	mesh object	The mesh name. This may include a sub-path. ie: mesh nightwindows/nightwindows.im, where the file nightwindows.im has been placed in the subdirectory nightwindows.
mesh	[path/]filename.pm	//mesh-table-ID {/}	mesh object	The mesh name. This may include a sub-path. ie: mesh nightwindows/nightwindows.im, where the file nightwindows.im has been placed in the subdirectory nightwindows.
mesh-table {	container	config.txt	mesh object	This is the new and preferred method of asset mesh placement for most mesh asset types. It gives huge control over mesh placement and animations. There are some asset types that cannot use a meshtable. These include all Bridges, Tunnels, Rails, Pantographs and other Spline Objects (eg. Fences or Catenaries).
//mesh-table-ID {/}	subcontainer	mesh-table {	mesh object	User supplied identifier
//mesh-table-ID {/}	subcontainer	mesh-table {	interior	User supplied identifier
min-distance	float	tracksound {	Tracksound	Minimum distance at which the sound is played. Eg 0.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
minimum-volume		steam {	steam-engine	The minimum volume represents the working low water level in the boiler. minimum-volume. This value should be 90% of the maximum-volume.
minrate	float	smoke# {	smoke block	The minimum rate at which particles are emitted.
minsize	float	smoke# {	smoke block	The start size of smoke particles, default 0.
mode	speed/anim/ timeofday/time	smoke# {	smoke block	Describes the mode or type of this smoke effect. This affects how start and period are interpreted. (time speed anim timeofday).
mode0 {	subcontainer	mesh-table {	trackside	Mesh showing lever in first position
mode0 {	subcontainer	mesh-table {	mesh object	Predefined submesh identifier. Mesh showing lever in first position
mode1 {	subcontainer	mesh-table {	trackside	Mesh showing lever in second position
mode1 {	subcontainer	mesh-table {	mesh object	Predefined submesh identifier. Mesh showing lever in second position
motor {	container	config.txt	engine	A container to define motor characteristics for an engine.
mousespeed	float	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	This controls the use of the mouse on screen. Use this to control the mouse speed and push/pull direction for levers and dials. • mousespeed -1 Inverts mouse direction. • mousespeed 2 Doubles mouse speed in default direction. • mousespeed -0.5 Inverts mouse direction and halves the speed.
moving-friction-coefficient		motor {	engine	Friction coefficient when moving.
name	'name'	//effects-ID { //	name effect	When name name is specified, it uses the asset's changeable name. Changed through the Edit Properties icon (the '?' icon) in Surveyor.
name	string	//effects-ID { //	name effect	The default text when placed. If name Graceland (for example) was used, the sign would never be able to be changed even though the user may have changed the asset's name in Surveyor.
name	<blank>	//effects-ID { //	name effect	Leave blank to allow the name to be inserted by script without an initial default.
night	[path/]filename.tga	config.txt	environment	Name of image file for night sky. File should be 256 x 256 pixel 24bit tga. The file extension should be excluded here, ie "QLD_Sky" rather than "qLD_Sky.texture.txt".
night-mesh-base	//mesh-table-ID { //	//mesh-table-ID { //	mesh object	The mesh to which 'default-night' is linked. If the 'night-mesh-base' is hidden then 'default-night' will not be displayed.
nightmode	home/lamp/constant	config.txt	scenery	Only add this tag if you reference a default-night mesh in the mesh-table. Values: home, lamp or constant.
no3pipe		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for the independant brake pipe.
no3pipe		volume {	engine	Volume for the independant brake pipe, not currentoy used.
no3pipe_autobrakecylinder		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize of the independent automatic brake pipe cylinder.
no3pipe_mainreservoir		flowsize {	engine	

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
no3pipe_start		pressure {	engine	Pressure for the independant brake pipe when the game is loaded.
no3pipevent		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for the independant brake pipe vent.
no4pipe		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for the bail pipe.
no4pipe		volume {	engine	Volume for the bail pipe, not currentoy used.
no4pipe_start		pressure {	engine	Pressure for the bail pipe when the game is loaded.
normal	[path/]filename.tga	config.txt	environment	Name of image file for normal sky. File should be 256 x 256 pixel 24bit tga. The file extension should be excluded here, ie "QLD_Sky" rather than "qLD_Sky.texture.txt".
nostartdelay	boolean	//soundscrip-ID { //	mesh object	0 or 1, default 0 If not set, the sound will have a short delay before playing, this stops flanging (flanging is a really nasty sound caused when several copies of the same sound are played at once).
notches	float list	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	The position of notches within the angle boundaries. These are represented as decimal points between and including 0 and 1.
notchheight	float list	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	The size of the notches specified.
numlanes	float	config.txt	splines	Specifies the number of lanes to be generated as a freeway for road traffic.
object-size	float metres	//effects-ID { //	corona effect	Size of the corona on the object when viewed up close Defaults to 0.15 (i.e. 0.15m).
obsolete-table {	container	config.txt	all	The obsolete-table describes the asset's revision history.
ontheright	boolean	config.txt	region	Cars drive on the right side of the road.
opacity	0..1	//mesh-table-ID { //	mesh object	Controls the opacity of the mesh. Zero (invisible, not recommended) or one (solid).
opacity	0..1	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	Usually used for the window mesh to give transparency (and the impression of reflection).
organisation	string	config.txt	general	Organisation name will show in Trainz in Railyard as the organisation for the model, for instance if you use Joe's Trainz or Cripple Creek Logging Company.
origin	string	config.txt	traincar	The Country Abbreviation.
outputs {	subcontainer	process-ID {	industry	Output process list
//outputs-ID { //	subcontainer	outputs {	industry	User supplied identifier
paintshed-skin-used	kuid	config.txt	paintshed-skin	Kuid of the paintshed skin used. (if applicable)
paintshed-skin-used	kuid	config.txt	paintshed-template	Kuid of the paintshed skin to be used for this template.
paintshed-template-used	kuid	config.txt	paintshed-skin	Kuid of the paintshed template used. (if applicable)
pantograph	kuid	config.txt	traincar	The pantograph kuid number inserted at a.pant0, a.pant1, etc. Use this tag only when needed.
passenger-height	float metres	config.txt	industry	This value sets the height of the passenger asset in metres, to suit the platform model height. (Doesn't work)

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
passenger-queue	boolean	//queues-ID { //	industry	Defines this as a passenger station queue.
period		smoke# {	smoke block	The usage of period depends on the value of the mode tag. If the mode is set to time, period is the duration of time this effect will remain active.
permit-commit	boolean	privileges {	all	Allows the end-user to commit changes to this asset.
permit-edit	boolean	privileges {	all	Allows the end-user to open this asset for editing
permit-listing	boolean	privileges {	all	Allows the end-user to view this object in the surveyor pickers (if it is of an appropriate kind.) Does not affect the visibility of the asset within the CMP asset list.
piston-angular-offsets		steam {	steam-engine	Determines the number of power impulses a locomotive has for each wheel revolution, thus simulating the prototype.
piston-area		steam {	steam-engine	The cross section of one piston in m ² . It is assumed there is one piston only on each side of the locomotive.
piston-to-atmosphere-flow		steam {	steam-engine	Atmospheric leakage from piston. Nominal hole size.
piston-volume-max		steam {	steam-engine	The volume of the space in the cylinder ahead of the piston at the start of a full stroke.
piston-volume-min		steam {	steam-engine	The volume of the space in the cylinder ahead of the piston at the end of a full stroke.
pressure {	container	config.txt	engine	A container for the pressure values for an engine.
preview-mesh-kuid	kuid	//mesh-table-ID { //	mesh object	The mesh to be used in the surveyor preview area. This is useful when an asset has a large bounding box. Ie the "Airport" with it's jet animation.
preview-scale	float	//mesh-table-ID { //	mesh object	Scale of the preview mesh.
priority	float, 0 = highest	tracksound {	Tracksound	The priority of the sound versus other sounds to be played. Lower values indicate a higher priority.
privileges {	container	config.txt	all	Limited content protection applies only to built-in (JArchived) assets.
processes {	container	config.txt	industry	Processes (required) The input and output settings of the industry. You can specify the amount of input and output for each queue referenced product as well as the duration (or rate) in seconds for that process to take place. All queues and processes are linked through the industry assets script file.
//process-ID { //	subcontainer	processes {	industry	User supplied identifier
product-category	kuid	config.txt	product	Kuid of applicable category for this product
product-id		config.txt	paintshed-skin	For paintshed support.
product-kuid	kuid	//queues-ID { //	industry	The product type used to fill 'initial-count'
product-texture	[path/]filename.texture	config.txt	product	The texture to be used with load 'texture-replacement'. Ie When a hopper loads woodchips instead of it's default load of coal.
product-type		config.txt	paintshed-skin	For paintshed support.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
product-version		config.txt	paintshed-skin	For paintshed support.
pulllever	kind	//mesh-table-ID { //	lever	A spring loaded lever used typically for a horn. The lever returns to the start position after being released after operating.
queue	//queues-ID { //	//inputs-ID { //	industry	Queue from which to take input.
queue	//queues-ID { //	//outputs-ID { //	industry	Queue in which to place output.
queues {	container	config.txt	industry	The queues container states which product or products the industry can use. It contains the size of each product, the initial count when placed, and can refer to it's visual load state whether through a load animation or attachment.
//queues-ID { //	subcontainer	queues {	industry	User supplied identifier
radius	float	//attached-trigger-ID { //	industry	Radius (in meters) of the trigger.
radius	float	//mesh-table-ID { //	interior	The notch position relative to the attachment point.
random-color-high-hsb	hsb value	config.txt	scenery	For clutter-mesh objects, specifies a color range for tinting purposes. HSB color space.
random-color-low-hsb	hsb value	config.txt	scenery	For clutter-mesh objects, specifies a color range for tinting purposes. HSB color space.
rate	float particles/second	smoke# {	smoke block	The rate of emission in particles per second for modes time, speed, and timeofday, or the number of particles to emit over the animation period for anim mode. Default is 4.
region	region code	config.txt	general	The country region to which this asset belongs. This should be one of the Auran-supplied region names
repeat-delay	random [min,max] seconds	//soundscript-ID { //	mesh object	1 or 2 numbers (min, max, in sec) time to delay between the end of the sound playing, and playing it again randomised between(min .. max) default min is 0, default max is equal to min Notes: Repeat-delay now has two values rather than one. When upgrading old assets, make sure there is a repeat delay for both values or the sound will loop endlessly when triggered.
repeats	integer	config.txt	splines	The number of times the mesh is placed between spline points
resistance		motor {	engine	Power figure for DCC, a higher resistance value equals less power.
reversed	boolean	bogeys-ID {	traincar	Affects the direction of the bogey.
rgb	rgb value	config.txt	splines	This value should be left as default.
right-passenger-door {	subcontainer	mesh-table {	mesh object	Predefined submesh identifier. Right side passenger doors.
rollstep	float degrees	config.txt	scenery	Where n is a value in degrees. Used in conjunction with rotate-yz-range, rollstep lets you specify the step size of roll angles for this object. Other example values are 1, 5, 20 etc. The default rollstep is 1.0.
rotate	boolean	config.txt	scenery	Where n is 0 or 1 (default). This lets you disable rotation on a scenery object. 0 to disable, 1 to enable (default).

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
rotate-yz-range	min,max degrees	config.txt	scenery	Where min and max are values in degrees. This tag lets you set the roll / yz rotation range (normal object rotation is an xy rotation). If you want your scenery object to support rolling then use this tag to set the minimum and maximum roll range. By default, objects have a min/max roll range of 0 to 0.
rotstep	float degrees	config.txt	general	Where n is a value in degrees. This lets you specify the step size of rotation angles for this object. Other example values are 1, 10, 20, 90, 180 etc. The default rotstep is 1.0
running-number	string	//consists-vehicle-ID { //	industry	Running number of the vehicle.
safety-valve-high-flow		steam {	steam-engine	Higher pressure valve release. Nominal hole size.
safety-valve-high-pressure		steam {	steam-engine	When boiler pressure hits this value in kPa the safety-valve-high-flow release is initiated.
safety-valve-low-flow		steam {	steam-engine	Lower pressure valve release. Nominal hole size.
safety-valve-low-pressure		steam {	steam-engine	When boiler pressure hits this value in kPa the safety-valve-low-flow release is initiated.
scale		smoke# {	smoke block	For a smoke (particle) emitter is the scale of the emitter or the scale of the particle.
scale		mass {	engine	Multiplies fuel mass by given value, generally leave this setting.
scale		pressure {	engine	Multiplies pressure by given value, generally leave this setting.
scale		volume {	engine	Multiplies volume by given value, generally leave this setting.
script	[path/]filename.gs	config.txt	general	This refers to the name of the script file.
search-limit		config.txt	trackside	Not required. For internal use only.
shadow {	subcontainer	mesh-table {	mesh object	Predefined submesh identifier. Shadow mesh.
shadows		config.txt	splines	Undocumented, leave as default.
shift		smoke# {	smoke block	Speeds up the age of the smoke particle (how old they are which makes them die/disappear faster).
shovel-coal-mass		steam {	steam-engine	The amount of coal in one shovel.
showhelp	boolean	driver-settings {	activity	Show Driver Help. (off, on)
show-in-consist-menu	boolean	//consists-ID { //	industry	Boolean flag that dictates whether this train appears in the consist menu (0 - false, 1 - true). The consist menu was along the bottom of the screen in the original Trainz and UTC but is no longer present. It effectively stopped a user from getting access to an AI train. Redundant for most uses except for legacy/scenario usage.
signals {	container	config.txt	mosignal	Sets out which aspects the signal is capable of displaying, and also which light points are activated when each state is displayed.
//signals-ID { //	subcontainer	lights {	mosignal	Signal point identifier.
size	integer	//queues-ID { //	industry	Size of queue.
smoke_fastlife	float	config.txt	traincar	Longevity of smoke particles at normal speed.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
smoke_fastspeed		config.txt	traincar	Not documented.
smoke_height	float	config.txt	traincar	How hard particles are pushed out of the stack.
smoke_random	float	config.txt	traincar	Level of particle excitation.
smoke_shade	float	config.txt	traincar	Smoke opacity. (0 - 1)
smoke_slowlife	float	config.txt	traincar	Longevity of smoke particles at low speed.
smoke {	container	config.txt	smoke block	A container for smoke values.
snapgrid	float metres	config.txt	scenery	Where n is a value in meters. This lets you specify the size of the grid the object snaps to. We recommend factors/fractions of 720 as this is the size of a base board and the positioning may do funny things across section borders. e.g. 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 30, 40, 45, 60, 80, 90, 120, 180, 240, 360, 720. The default snapgrid is 10.
snapmode	0/1/2	config.txt	scenery	Where n is either 0 (default) , 1 or 2. Use snapmode to enable snapping of a scenery object to the snap grid. 0 will disable grid snapping (default), 1 will enable grid snapping, 2 will enable an offset grid snapping. Offset grid snapping will cause objects to be snapped to the grid but will also offset the objects position by ½ the grid size essentially positioning the object in between the normal grid lines.
sound {	subcontainer	//soundsript-ID { //	mesh object	List of .wav files to play (randomly picked)
soundsript {	container	config.txt	mesh object	Controls the looping sound made by the object.
//soundsript-ID { //	subcontainer	soundsript {	mesh object	User supplied identifier
speed	float	//effects-ID { //	animation effect	Speed factor of the animation. Default 1, 2 for double speed, 0.5 for half speed
speedlimit	float metres/second	config.txt	trackside	This value is the maximum speed allowed in meters per second
start		smoke# {	smoke block	The usage of start depends on the value of the mode tag. If the mode is set to time, start is a set of time values in seconds after the creation of this effect's parent object when this phase of the effect will start. If the mode is set to speed, start is a speed in meters per second (m/s) and period is not used. (Note: 1 m/s = 3.6 km/hr.) All other sequence attributes (rate, velocity, lifetime, minsize, maxsize) are interpolated so there are smooth transitions between phases. If the mode is set to anim, start is a value from 0.0 to 1.0 which describes the start time into the object's animation cycle. If the mode is set to timeofday, start is a value from 0.0 to 1.0 which describes the time of day when this effect will start. Values range as follow: 0 - midnight, 0.25 - 6am, 0.5 - midday, 0.75 6pm, 1.0 - midnight.
start-enabled	boolean	process-ID {	industry	Specifies whether the process starts enabled.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
startingtime	0..1	driver-settings {	activity	Time of day. Range is from 0 to 1 (0.5 - midday).
steam {	container	config.txt	steam-engine	A container for steam settings.
storm	[path/]filename.tga	config.txt	environment	Name of image file for stormy sky. File should be 256 x 256 pixel 24bit tga. The file extension should be excluded here, ie "QLD_Sky" rather than "qLD_Sky.texture.txt".
string-table {	container	config.txt	all	The string table stores a list of text strings to be used by the industry script.
string-table-## {	container	config.txt	all	These alternative string tables store translated strings
supports-null-driver-character	boolean	config.txt	drivercommand	Command can be executed without a driver present in the selected loco.
surface-area		motor {	engine	
surveyor-name-label	boolean	config.txt	general	Specifies whether this item has floating name label text.
surveyor-only	boolean	config.txt	general	Adding this means the attached mesh will only be visible in Surveyor and not Driver.
surveyor-only	boolean	//effects-ID {/	attachment effect	Adding this means the attached mesh will only be visible in Surveyor and not Driver.
tender	boolean	config.txt	traincar	Specifies that the traincar is a tender.
terminator	folder	config.txt	splines	Name of model to use at end of bridge, placed in subfolder with same name.
test-collisions	boolean	//mesh-table-ID {/	interior	Mouse cannot be used for this mesh. Collision mesh used instead. Ie animated-levers.
texture	[path/]filename.texture	config.txt	general	An image texture file.
texture	[path/]filename.texture	//effects-ID {/	texture-replacement effect	Texture reference denoting the texture file to be swapped by this effect.
texture	kuid	smoke# {	smoke block	Kuid of the texture to be used for the effect.
texture-kuid	kuid	//effects-ID {/	corona effect	Add this tag only when you want to specify your own texture for the corona. It specifies the KUID of a kind texture asset. See KIND TEXTURE.
texture-kuid	<blank>	//effects-ID {/	corona effect	If the texture-kuid tag is not present the corona will use the default yellow/orange texture in TRS.
textures {	container	config.txt	texturegroup	The textures container stores a list of additional textures to be used in the texture group.
three-part	boolean	config.txt	hornsound	Specifies that the hornsound has a beginning, middle and ending sound.
throttle-notches		motor {	engine	The number of notches for the throttle.
throttle-power {	container	config.txt	engine	A container for throttle settings.
thumbnails {	container	config.txt	all	Any asset may specify a thumbnail or preview image.
//thumbnails-ID {/	subcontainer	thumbnails {	all	User supplied identifier
timerate	float	driver-settings {	activity	Time progression. (1 - real-time, 2 - double speed etc.)
track	kuid	//attached-track-ID {/	scenery with track	Kuid of the track to be used.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
track	trackID	//attached-trigger-ID { //	industry	The track name which the train must be on to trigger.
track	kuid	tracksound {	Tracksound	The track type to which this sound will apply
trackdirections	boolean	config.txt	splines	Specifies the direction of traffic flow for freeway spline models.
trackmark	boolean	config.txt	trackside	Specifies that the object is a trackmark.
trackoffsets	float list, metres	config.txt	splines	Distance in meters the rail/s are attached to the center of the spline. Any number of tracks can be attached to the spline, only splines with the same track offsets can be connected together.
track-parent	kuid	tracksound {	Tracksound	The parent (eg. bridge/industry/tunnel) of the track to which this sound will apply.
trackside	float metres	config.txt	trackside	This is a value that is the distance in meters the object is placed relative to the center of the track. Negative values will put the object on the left side of the track, and positive values will appear on the right.
track-sound	kuid	tracksound {	Tracksound	The kuid of the tracksound object to be used.
tracksound {	container	config.txt	Tracksound	A sound asset that is referenced by track or bogeys to play a different sound from the default track/train sound (for example when a train travels over a bridge or through a tunnel).
trainbrakepipe		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for the brake pipe.
trainbrakepipe		volume {	engine	Volume for the brake pipe.
trainbrakepipe_reservoir		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for the brake pipe reservoir.
trainbrakepipe_start		pressure {	engine	Brake cylinder pressure on loading the game.
trainbrakepipevent		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize for the brake pipe vent.
trainz-build	build code	config.txt	general	The Trainz build is the version number for which this asset was created.
trigger	boolean	config.txt	trackside	Specifies that the object is a trigger.
trigger	string	//soundscript-ID { //	mesh object	A trigger may be used in an event file (.evt) associated with an animation. It plays at selected key frames of animation as defined in the event file. Sound files may triggered in this manner, and from scripting. Used in the mojunction example (switch lever) the “toggle” action is automatically triggered when the lever is operated and the sound plays.
turntable {	//mesh-table-ID { //	mesh-table {	turntable	Predefined submesh identifier
turntable {	subcontainer	mesh-table {	mesh object	Predefined submesh identifier.
two-part	boolean	config.txt	hornsound	Indicates that the Railyard and Driver hornsounds are different. The Driver hornsound is looping. If this tag is not present, the hornsound defaults to UTC equivalent non-looping format.
type	string	config.txt	scenery	Specify a type for the model that will be used in the Surveyor menu drop down menu for Track or Object type.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
uncached_alphas	boolean	config.txt	splines	This is used in certain situations to improve alpha sorting. This should only be set to 1 for tracks that use an alpha texture and are always placed flat .
unit_mesh	folder	config.txt	splines	For mesh-reducing track, the filename of the long mesh, which must be placed in a subdirectory of the same name as the mesh. Only the file name is entered, not the directory name nor the file extension. For example, the full pathname and extension is “rockwall/rockwall.im”. Enter only “rockwall” in the text input box.
upright	boolean	config.txt	splines	Specifies whether the bridge “legs” point vertically, or perpendicular to the spline.
useadjoiningtracktype	boolean	//attached-track-ID { //	scenery with track	Indicates whether the track type should change to match that of the first track joined to the object.
use-gradient-track	boolean	config.txt	scenery	This means to use the spline gradient rather than following the ground height.
use-parent-bounds	boolean	mesh-table {	mesh object	Specifies that the mesh should use the bounds of the parent object for visibility culling. Use with caution.
username	string	config.txt	general	The human-readable English name of this asset.
username-##	string	config.txt	general	The human-readable translated name of this asset.
vacuumbrakecylinder		volume {	engine	Not currently used.
vacuumbrakecylinder_start		pressure {	engine	Not currently used.
vacuumbrakecylinder_vacuumbrakepipe		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize of the vacuum brake pipe cylinder.
vacuumbrakepipe		volume {	engine	Not currently used.
vacuumbrakepipe		flowsize {	engine	Not currently used.
vacuumbrakepipe_start		pressure {	engine	Not currently used.
vacuumbrakepipereleasevent		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize of the vacuum brake pipe release vent.
vacuumbrakepipevent		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize of the vacuum brake pipe.
vacuumbrakereservoir		volume {	engine	Not currently used.
vacuumbrakereservoir_start		pressure {	engine	Not currently used.
vacuumbrakereservoir_vacuumbrakepipe		flowsize {	engine	Flowsize of the vacuum brake pipe reservoir.
value-range	min,max time of day	//soundsript-ID { //	mesh object	2 numbers, currently used only for day/night sound effects. Midnight is 0.5, midday = 0.0 or 1.0 Where the numbers are not the same, this sets the start and end times for the sound to play. Default 0,0 (off)
vehicle	kuid	//consists-vehicle-ID { //	industry	The kuid of the vehicle to be used.
velocity	float	smoke# {	smoke block	The initial speed of emitted smoke particles. Default is 1.
vertices {	subcontainer	//attached-track-ID { //	scenery with track	Attachment points at which to place track.
visible-on-minimap	boolean	config.txt	splines	Specifies whether the object\track is displayed on the minimap.
volume	0..1	soundsript-ID {	mesh object	Gain of the sound Default 1.0 = 100%
volume {	container	config.txt	engine	A container for the soze of pipes and appliances for an engine.

TAG OR CONTAINER	DATA TYPE	PARENT CONTAINER	APPLIES TO	DESCRIPTION
water	kuid	config.txt	map	Undocumented
watercolor	rgb value	config.txt	region	RGB colour value of the water for the region.
water-injector-rate		steam {	steam-engine	The water injection rate into the boiler in Litres/second.
wave-shift		//effects-ID { //	corona effect	Affects the flashing intensity patten on the corona.
weather	0..7	driver-settings {	activity	Weather setting. (clear, cloudy, drizzle, rain, stormy, light snow, medium snow, heavy snow)
westinghouse-volume		steam {	steam-engine	The Westinghouse volume in litres.
width	float metres	config.txt	splines	Width of track mesh in meters.
width	integer	//thumbnails-ID { //	all	Image width
workingscale	float	config.txt	map	Sets the working scale of the map. 0 = Real Scale, 1 = G Scale, 2 = 1/2 Scale, 3 = #1 Scale, 4 = O Scale, 5 = S Scale, 6 = OO Scale, 7 = HO Scale, 8 = TT Scale, 9 = N Scale, 10 = Z Scale
workingunits	boolean	config.txt	map	Sets the working units of the map - 0 = metric, 1 = imperial

Appendix D - New Functions in Trainz Classics

A number of new functions have been introduced in TC, relevant to content creators. The following list summarises the new features:

- New Freeways feature supporting and including one way and multi-lane roads
- Flashing ditch-lights
- Headlight dimmer system
- Remodelled roadway traffic featuring working head lights
- New sound functions for better representation of electric traction
- Train controlled sounds, lights and boom gates at build-in road crossings
- Automatic Train Protection options
- Computerised in-cab displays
- Improved Heads-Up-Display options
- Flexible Cab Signalling system
- Improved session-design options

Freeways - one way and multi-lane roads

There are two kinds that support the creation of freeway model, Kind Track and Bridge. The Kind track is used to specify a road freeway asset. For example, a two lane road mesh is used for the lanes of the freeway and tags in the config.txt file specify lane configuration.

The example below is for a freeway with 2 lanes.

```
username      "Road_Freeway_01"
grounded      0.4
region        "Britain"
length        5
width         7.9
bendy         1
kind          "track"
type          "Roads"
uncached_alphas 1
carrate       25
asset-filename "road"
kuid          <kuid:523:100082>
istrack       0
isroad        1
isfreeway     1
numlanes      2
```

istrack

*Specifies if this is rail track or not,
1 = traincars to use the asset,
0 = turns off this option.*

isroad

*Specifies that this is a road,
1 = generate traffic,
0 = suppress traffic. See also the carrate tag.*

isfreeway

1 = asset will be a freeway model allowing the use of

multi lanes in one direction.

numlanes

The number of lanes to be generated. Default lane spacing is 3.4 metres. Note that for kind track, traffic will flow in one direction for all lanes.

carrate

This is required to actually generate cars. It defines traffic density on the road (minimum seconds between each car generated). 0 = No traffic. The number must be greater than 3 for traffic to flow.

For a freeway with lanes flowing in both directions, a Kind bridge has to be used. This asset calls up a freeway road model by kuid to be used on the bridge.

The following example uses a Kind bridge to generate a four lane road, calling up the two lane freeway asset in the previous example.

```
username      "Road_Freeway_02"
grounded      0.4
region        "Britain"
length        5
width         7.9
bendy         1
kind          "track"
type          "Roads"
uncached_alphas 1
carrate       25
asset-filename "road"
kuid          <kuid:-22:1003>
trackoffsets  -3.5,3.5
trackdirections 0,1
height        0
rgb           255,200,0
istrack       0
isroad        1
isfreeway     1
numlanes      4
bridgetrack   <kuid:523:100082>
```

carrate

This is required to actually generate cars. It defines traffic density on the road (minimum seconds between each car generated). 0 = No traffic. The number must be greater than 3 for traffic to flow

trackoffsets

The offsets either side of the bridge centre line where the attached road will be located. Note for a single road to be attached on the centreline of the bridge, a small offset of 0.01 must be specified.

trackdirections

*Specifies the direction of traffic for each of the road assets attached to the bridge,
0 = traffic to flow in one direction for the dual lanes attached at -3.5 metres,
1 = traffic to flow in the opposite direction for the dual lanes placed at 3.5 metres.*

height

*This value defines the object use:
0 = the object is double track,
a negative value (-) means the object will be a bridge, the value -12 for instance is the height from the deck to the bottom of the bridge foundation,
a positive value(+) means the object is a tunnel, the height 8 for instance is the height of the tunnel portal.*

istrack

*Specifies if this is rail track or not,
1 = allows traincars to use the asset,
0 = turns off this option*

isroad

*Specifies that this is a road,
1 = generate traffic,
0 = suppress traffic.*

isfreeway

The asset will be a freeway model allowing the use of multi lanes in one direction.

numlanes

The number of lanes of freeway traffic.

bridgetrack

The freeway road kuid that is to be used on the bridge - this is a two lane freeway, placed either side of the bridge centre line at the specified offsets. This attached road to be used on the bridge requires the freeway tags, as in example 1, to function as a freeway - see previous page.

Freeway junctions could be made using Kind buildable objects. Attachment points would be specified where necessary for track to be attached to the object. Additional track attachment points would be specified to define the track path through the object (a junction for instance). The required freeway track type object would be referred in the config.txt file as the track to be generated on the object.

Flashing ditch lights

Operating ditch lights now function for locomotives. The usual attachment point conventions apply for a point placed in the mesh in 3dsmax or gmax.

a.ditch0, a.ditch1 etc

The odd numbered light points flash together, alternating with the even numbered light points.

The flashing rate can be changed in the traincar config.txt file, by adding the following tags:

flash-scale

*1 = (default) 1 normal speed,
0.5 = half speed,
2 = double speed*

Ditch lights are toggled in Driver using the ; key

Headlights - low and high beam

Locomotives can run with normal or dimmed lights (high or low beam), use the Shift + L key in Driver.

The intensity of the light may be varied by adding the following tag to the traincar config.txt file:

low-beam-value

*1 = normal size or intensity
2 = (default) half size or intensity
0.5 = twice size or intensity*

Operating lights on roadway traffic

Cars driving on roads can have operating head and tail lights. Use the nightmode tag in the config.txt file for a car and in the mesh table, include the default-night tag and night mesh file that you create for the vehicle.

The following tags show the entries in the config.txt file.

```
nightmode          "none"
mesh-table {
  default {
    auto-create      1
    mesh "hilux_blue.im"
  }
  default-night {
    mesh "night/gondwana_night.im"
    night-mesh-base "default"
  }
}
```

nightmode

lamp = the car lights will be displayed when the car is a static scenery object.

none = the car lights will not be displayed when the car is used statically as a scenery object, but will be updated to "lamp" if the car is included in road traffic by modifying a Kind region.

Use the Content Creator Plus Module (CCP) to modify a Region Kind to add cars to road traffic.

Sound functions for electric locomotives

New functions to better represent electric locomotive sounds have been implemented. The options are set in the config.txt file for the enginesound Kind.

For an electric locomotive, the sound may be considered a speeding up of one wave form, different from diesel or steam locomotives where different sound files are used in "steps".

The sound used is a single .wav file called engine_loop.wav and must be placed in the directory with the config.txt file. TC automatically loads the file of this name.

Normally the .wav file used is the base sound (the sound used at zero km per hour). With electric engines there should be no sound at zero speed, and the use of the isfading tag scales the volume, reducing the sound as the speed reduces to zero.

```
kind          "enginesound"
asset-filename "MN M7 enginesound"
kuid          <kuid:523:100052>
username     "MN M7 enginesound"
isspeed      4
isfading     1
isramping    0
```

To distinguish between usage for diesel or electric the following tag is used.

isspeed

This is the speed up factor.

1 = play the sound file at twice speed when the engine speed is at maximum,

2 = (default) play the sound file three times the speed when the engine speed is at maximum,

4 = play the sound file five times the speed when the engine speed is at maximum.

From the above, the playing speed is seen to be the original speed plus the factor (eg 1 plus 4 = 5 times speed).

Other values may be used in the above tag.

To fade the engine sound when the locomotive decelerates or stops, the following tag is used.

isfading

1= sound fades to zero when speed is reduced, and

plays no sound at zero km per hour.

isramping

0 = using a single .wav file, winds up the sound, or play the sound file faster, based on the traincar speed and tag values, used for electric locomotives,

1 = use different sound files for each "step" throttle notch, for steam and diesel locomotives.

Playing speed for the electric sound file is defined in the following tag, and is linked to the maximum locomotive speed set in the enginespec file, the maxspeed tag.

Traincar interiors

New functions have been added to the interiors to represent digital displays and heads up displays, for example. The following example of part of the config.txt file for the interior for the MN M7 locomotive illustrates the use of the new tags and script.

Note: Not all the container entries necessary for the asset are shown in this example, only parts to illustrate new functions and tags.

```
script          "SignalInterior"
class          "SignalInterior"

kuid           <kuid:523:55585>
soundscript {
  warning {
    distance 3,100
    attachment "a.limfront"
    trigger "Warning"
    sound {
      alarm.wav
    }
  }
}
mesh-table {
  default {
    mesh "m7_interior.im"
    auto-create 1
    effects {
      next-station {
        kind "name"
        fontsize 0.01
        fontcolor 230,177,39
        att "a.station"
        name "AIDAN"
        value ""
      }
    }
  }
  speedo_needle {
    kind "needle"
    auto-create 1
    mesh "speedo_pointer.im"
    att "a.speedo"
    limits 0,48
  }
  reverser_lever {
    kind "lever"
    mesh "reverser.im"
    att "a.reverser"
    limits 0,2
    angles 2.55,1.55
  }
}
```


full volume and the second distance where the sound plays at half volume. Outside the second distance the sound is cut off.

attachment

The attachment point for the sound, in this case the a.limfront of the traincar.

trigger

The trigger name, in this case "Warning".

sound

The .wav sound file in this case "alarm.wav".

The **effects** container within the mesh table refers to the next-station effect which allows the approaching station name to be displayed in the HUD for the interior.

next-station

The name of the effect container.

kind

The type of effect.

fontsize

Fontsize as a factor of the default font size .

fontcolor

Font colour.

att

Attachment point in the mesh for the effect.

name

Name of this effect - use Aidan for this effect.

value

A blank value (" ") initially shows no station names in the HUD until a station that has been appropriately named is within range of the traincar. Make sure there is a space between the quotation symbols.

For incabin levers and digital displays, the **speedo_needle** and **reverser_lever** are the usual containers for those levers.

The **bptrainbrakepipe_needle2** and the **bptrainbrakecylinder_needle2** are for the new digital display containers. A mix of analogue and/or digital displays may be used, the addition of "2" to the name allows for a second display to be separately used and displayed.

kind

digital-dial-prs is the new kind for the digital display for pressure.

mesh

A mesh must be used for the container to work, for example the "brake_needle.im". This mesh does not display so any mesh provided will be used to satisfy the requirement.

limits

For a normal lever these define the lower and upper limits of the display device (dail for example). For the digital display they are non-functional but the tag and some data values still have to be provided to satisfy coding

requirements.

font tags

The settings for these tags select the font type and size.

The **speedo_needle2** container defines the digital values for the speed display, which uses a different kind from the pressure displays. Again, the referenced mesh is necessary but not used for display. The "2" in the name is used when the second display for speed is required (the first might be an analogue needle, or a digital display, and a second display is required).

kind

digital-dial-spd is the new kind for the digital display for speed.

For cab signals displayed in the Heads Up Display (HUD) there are a number of containers used to define signal status in the cab. The four state displays (unique container names) are:

cabsignal_restricted,
cabsignal_medium,
cabsignal_limited,
cabsignal_normal.

Note that these are not automatically created (auto-create 0 tag) when the traincar is generated in Driver. Normally they display only when required, the locomotive scripts define if these are turned on (displayed or not) for this particular cab interior. While the auto_create 1 tag can be used to display when the mesh is placed in Trainz, the cabsignal functions should be defined as either all on or all off. Do not mix the auto_create tag values.

Refer to the fl9.gs script for example, for further information and use.

The cabsignal values are displayed in the cabin in the form defined by the .im file created (lights for instance), displaying the letters R, M, L, N for the in-built models. These refer to the state of the signals passed on the route.

Automatic train protection is provided by the **atp_on** and **atp_penalty** containers

By including and loading the limitspeed rule in the session, the atp_on display indicates that the session speed rule is provided and therefore turned on for use.

The atp_penalty acts in conjunction with the audible warning sound to indicate that speed limits have been exceeded and the limitspeed rule will take control of the traincar speed.

The horn lever has a new function. Using the **kind pulllever** makes the lever return to the default or start position after in-cab operation - it returns to the original position (the lower value set in the limits tag) as if spring

loaded. Tags for this kind are as for normal levers.

throttle_brake_lever

This is a new container that combines a throttle with a brake lever.

limits

Sets the limits for the lever, the upper limit is defined as: multiply the number of notches by 2 and add 1, for example, for a throttle with 8 notches:

the upper limit is 8×2 plus $1 = 17$.

Additional tags for interiors (not used in the above example) include a cabin muffle sound tag. Adding the following tag sets a reduce sound volume in the cab:

cabin_muffle 0.4

0.4 defines the factor by which the sound volume is reduced (40% in this example).

Fonts

Trainz allows the use of text on name signs, for example a sign used on a station or scenery object, defined by the a.name point convention for points placed in the mesh, in 3dsmax or gmax.

The name function is defined in the config.txt file for the object. Refer to [Page 12](#) for information on the usage of the Effects Kind name container and the orientation of the a.name points.

TC has added the ability to define the fonts to be used for the text, alternative to the default font.

The fonts that are available for general use are:

arial
console
comic_sans
courier
cordia
century_gothic
garamond
helvetica
impact
sans_serif
swiss
tahoma
times_new_roman
verdana

All these fonts have a base size of 24 points. This size is varied by using the fontsize tag (a multiplying factor of the default font size) in the config.txt file. The following example shows the use of the new font names.

font

The name of the font - refer to the list of names above.

```
mesh-table
{
  default
  {
    mesh industry.lm
    auto-create 1
    effects
    {
      0
      {
        kind name
        font garamond
        fontsize 0.15
        fontcolor 30,30,30
        att a.name0
        name name
      }
      1
      {
        kind name
        font swiss
        fontsize 0.3
        fontcolor 30,30,30
        att a.name1
        name name
      }
    }
  }
}
```

fontsize

The size of the font as a fraction of the original default font size, eg. 0.15 is 15% of the default size of 24 points.

There is an additional larger default font size that has been used in TC which is available for use. This is referenced by the in-game name, mainmenu_titles, not by the more usual "font" name Arial. By using this larger font (80 points) and specifying a font size factor, better quality may be obtained for the name text on the created asset.

mainmenu_titles

Routes or maps

Two previously undefined tags have now been defined for a kind map. While these are automatically generated when you start a map in Surveyor, they can be later altered in CCP.

workingscale

defines the scale of the map

0 = Real Scale

1 = G Scale

2 = 1/2 Scale

3 = #1 Scale

4 = O Scale

5 = S Scale

6 = OO Scale

7 = HO Scale

8 = TT Scale

9 = N Scale

10 = Z Scale

workingunits

0 = Metric units of measurement

1 = Imperial units of measurement

In Surveyor you may use the command:

AMMP (Aidan make me a map please).

This command is typed from the keyboard and generates a random map (terrain) on the baseboards.

Other useful information

Additional functions not strictly required for content creation but of interest to creators are:

Surveyor - Height Control

Holding down the LMB while moving the mouse forward will now raise objects that are height adjustable in increments of 1.0 units. Conversely, moving the mouse backwards will lower the object in the same way. Holding the Ctrl key in conjunction with this move will adjust the objects height in increments of 0.1 units and holding the Shift key will change the height by units of 0.05.

Surveyor - Train Controlled Level Crossings

Add a level crossing road/rail junction from the Scenery Objects Tab in Surveyor, e.g. XING 1 US

Use the Edit Properties dialogue in the Scenery panel to uniquely name the crossing, e.g. Hobotown

Add the crossing lights to both sides of the crossing and name those in accordance with the name given to the crossing, e.g. Hobotownsig1 and Hobotownsig2.

Surveyor - Cab Signals

Add the object "MN Trackside Cabsignal" from the Track Panel / Trackside Objects. This signal controls the states that will be shown by the in cab signalling and is only visible in Surveyor.

Surveyor - Computerised In Cab Display

The computerised M7 cab digitally displays various technical and safeworking data. It can also display the next station name. Add a trigger at the point along the track where you would like the next station name to light up in the cab. The naming convention is simple. If the next station is "Hobotown" then name the trigger as:

xxHobotown

The name will be displayed until the train passes another station-name trigger.

To blank the display add another trigger named xx_

Driver - Automatic Train Protection

Add the "speed_rule" to a session using Surveyor's "edit session" dialogue. This limits your train's speed to within the limit as imposed by both the trackside speedboards and the cab signalling system.

Driver - Odometer Trip Meter Display

Add the "Display Custom HUD" rule to a session using Surveyor's "edit session" dialogue. A new "Trip Meter" field will be added to the Custom Heads Up Display (HUD) which can be reset at anytime by pressing the T key on the keyboard.

Driver - Headlight Dimmer

Pressing Shift + L will toggle the train headlight from bright to dim.

Driver - Flashing Ditch Lights

Where ditch lights are modelled, pressing the ; key will toggle ditch lights from constant to flashing. Headlights must be on before ditch lights will appear and/or flash.

Scripting

This document does not cover scripting functions and coding in detail, but may refer to necessary scripts for correct functionality. Some of the new scripting functions that have been included in TC include:

setgoodfog, setbadfog

To set the density of fog to be used - can use values larger than 1.

setdrawdistance

Sets the drawdistance for the ground and scenery items.

worldplaysound

This is a looping waveform to play a sound in a map.

World Day, World Night

Specifies a function may play during daytime or at night.

playvideo

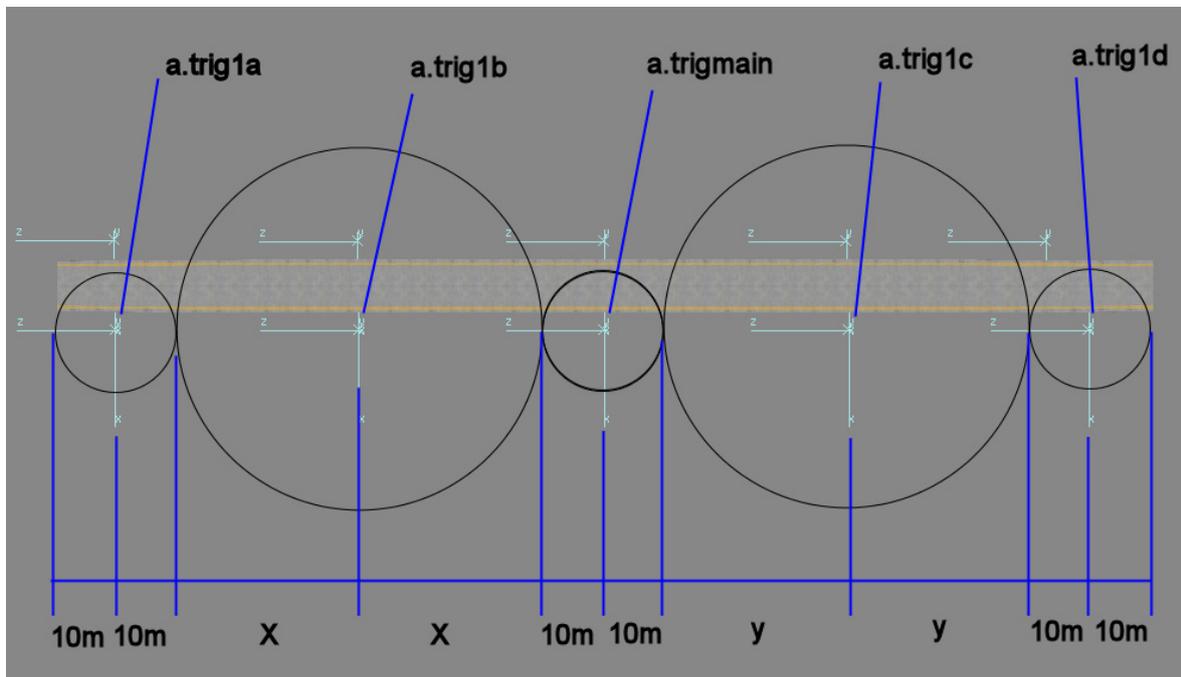
This is a rule to play a video clip.

locomotive and cabin scripts

These have been developed for each individual locomotive and associated cab, for the in-built models. Each individual script may not use all the available new tags for cab displays.

Users would need to modify these scripts for other uses. Refer to included scripts for the M7, FL9 and P32 locomotives for information. Useful examples are:

signalinterior.gs
acmu.gs
fl9.gs
p32.gs
m7.gs



Station.gs

There is a new station script used in TC to load and unload passengers. The file is Station.gs, found in a number of the MN station assets in TC. This script operates two platforms. A second script, Station3track.gs will operate three platforms on one station. By comparing the script differences, modified scripts may be created to operate more than three platforms.

The script makes the stopping points of trains more predictable and accurate, provided the following is used to set trigger points on the station tracks in 3dsmax or gmax.

Trigger points in 3dsmax/gmax

A track trigger point should be placed at each end of the platform, and another on the track near the centre of the platform length, for example a.trig1a, a.trig1d and a.trigmain. Refer to the diagram above.

Trigger radii are defined in the config.txt file for the station, and 10 metres is suggested for these three trigger points.

Additional trigger points need to be placed in between these three, so the trigger diameters touch along the full length of the track. Place the a.trig1b and a.trig1c points equidistant between the already placed points. Calculate a radius X or Y to suit and enter in the config.txt file for the station.

A maximum value for X or Y should be 75 metres for consistent operation. If larger, place additional intermediate trigger points with reduced radii.

While different names can be used for the triggers, or track attachment points called up in the config.txt file as triggers, it is often more convenient to specify separate trigger points in the 3dsmax/gmax mesh, in order to have

the trigger diameters touch - track attachment points, particularly for curved stations are not always in the best locations required for trigger points.

Refer to the above example diagram for suggested placement.

CMP functions

New functions of interest to Creators are included in the Miscellaneous screen of CMP.

Suppress Asset Warning in Trainz

This allows you to disable the "Missing Asset Screen" displayed when launching a route.

Suppress Asset Database Update at Startup

This allows you to disable the DLS update process every time you start CMP or return to it from Trainz. For creators this should speed up the process of creating content when you do not wish to keep checking with the Download Station updates.

Note this does not suppress the update of the local assets.tdx file when CMP is loaded.

Built in Objects - Colour Display in Driver

Adding the line -showkuids to the Trainzclassoptions.txt file will show the kuid number of any object selected in Surveyor, in the bottom right of the Surveyor screen. A built-in object will show the kuid in yellow and a custom objects will be shown in red.

For more information on the Trainzclassoptions.txt file, see [Page 386](#).

Automatic Committal

Modified and imported assets will be committed automatically when launching TC from within CMP.

CCP updates

Note: At the time of writing, CCP has **not** been updated with the new tags covered in this Appendix.

Creators would need to add new tags and containers manually to the config.txt file.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to acknowledge the assistance of a number of members of the community, who have made formal submissions, with comments and suggestions, on the revision of the CCG.

Pencil42 for assistance with map tags, and all other respondents with suggestions and assistance.

The input has been invaluable and has assisted us to address many of the community questions about content creation. A general thank you is also extended to the wider Trainz community for their forum posts on content creation issues and suggestions.

Finally, thanks to Ian Manion for the revision to suit the new TC release.

The Brew Crew.
(June 2007)

